LAFCO
Local Agency Formation Commission of Santa Clara County

LAFCO MEETING
AGENDA
Wednesday, August 1, 2012

Board Meeting Chambers
70 West Hedding Street, First Floor, San Jose, CA 95110

CHAIRPERSON: Pete Constant • VICE-CHAIRPERSON: Mike Wasserman
COMMISSIONERS: Margaret Abe-Koga, Liz Kniss, Susan Vicklund-Wilson
ALTERNATES: Sam Liccardo, George Shirakawa, Terry Trumbull, Cat Tucker

The items marked with an asterisk (*) are included on the Consent Agenda and will be taken in one motion. At the beginning of the meeting, anyone who wants to discuss a consent item should make a request to remove that item from the Consent Agenda.

Disclosure Requirements

1. **Disclosure of Campaign Contributions**

   If you wish to participate in the following proceedings, you are prohibited from making a campaign contribution of more than $250 to any commissioner or alternate. This prohibition begins on the date you begin to actively support or oppose an application before LAFCO and continues until three months after a final decision is rendered by LAFCO. No commissioner or alternate may solicit or accept a campaign contribution of more than $250 from you or your agent during this period if the commissioner or alternate knows, or has reason to know, that you will participate in the proceedings.

   If you or your agent have made a contribution of more than $250 to any commissioner or alternate during the twelve (12) months preceding the decision, that commissioner or alternate must disqualify himself or herself from the decision. However, disqualification is not required if the commissioner or alternate returns the campaign contribution within thirty (30) days of learning both about the contribution and the fact that you are a participant in the proceedings. For disclosure forms and additional information see:
   http://www.santaclara.lafco.ca.gov/annexations&Reorg/PartyDisclForm.pdf

2. **Lobbying Disclosure**

   Any person or group lobbying the Commission or the Executive Officer in regard to an application before LAFCO must file a declaration prior to the hearing on the LAFCO application or at the time of the hearing if that is the initial contact. Any lobbyist speaking at the LAFCO hearing must so identify themselves as lobbyists and identify on the record the name of the person or entity making payment to them. For disclosure forms and additional information see:
   http://www.santaclara.lafco.ca.gov/annexations&Reorg/LobbyDisclForm.pdf

3. **Disclosure of Political Expenditures and Contributions Regarding LAFCO Proceedings**

   If the proponents or opponents of a LAFCO proposal spend $1,000 with respect to that proposal, they must report their contributions of $100 or more and all of their expenditures under the rules of the Political Reform Act for local initiative measures to the LAFCO office. For additional information and for disclosure forms see:
   http://www.santaclara.lafco.ca.gov/sclafcopolicies_annex&reorg_home.html

SPECIAL MEETING (CLOSED SESSION)

1:00 P.M.
Board Meeting Chambers

1. ROLL CALL

2. CONFERENCE WITH LEGAL COUNSEL

Conference with Legal Counsel - Anticipated Litigation. Significant exposure to litigation pursuant to Government Code § 54956.9(b) (1 case)

3. ADJOURN

Adjourn to regular LAFCO meeting at 1:30 PM in the Board Meeting Chambers, 70 West Hedding Street, San Jose.

REGULAR MEETING

1:30 P.M.
Board Meeting Chambers

PLEASE NOTE CHANGE IN TIME AND LOCATION

1. ROLL CALL

2. PUBLIC COMMENTS

This portion of the meeting is reserved for persons desiring to address the Commission on any matter not on this agenda. Speakers are limited to THREE minutes. All statements that require a response will be referred to staff for reply in writing.

3. APPROVE MINUTES OF MAY 30, 2012 LAFCO MEETING

CONSENT ITEMS

***4. WEST VALLEY SANITATION DISTRICT 2012-02 (MIREVAL ROAD)**

A petition from the property owner for annexation to West Valley Sanitation District of properties (APN: 532-25-025 and 532-25-023) located on Mireval Road near Los Gatos.

Possible Action: Approve annexation to the West Valley Sanitation District and waive protest proceedings.

PUBLIC HEARING

5. EL CAMINO HOSPITAL DISTRICT AUDIT AND SERVICE REVIEW

Additional Document *(July 30, 2012 letter from the El Camino Hospital District, distributed to Commissioners prior to the meeting)*

Possible Action:

a. Determine that the Revised Draft Report which includes a sphere of influence update, and the recommendations of this staff report are exempt from the provisions of the California Environmental Quality Act (CEQA) pursuant to the following sections of the State CEQA Guidelines: §15306 Class 6; §15061(b)(3) General Rule; and §15378(b)(5).

b. Accept comments and consider any further revisions to the Revised Draft Report of the El Camino Hospital District (ECHD).

c. Accept the Revised Draft Report, with revisions as necessary.

d. Adopt the service review determinations pursuant to Government Code §56430 as included in the Revised Draft Report.

e. Retain the existing sphere of influence (SOI) for the ECHD. Adopt the SOI determinations pursuant to Government Code §56425 as included in the Revised Draft Report.

f. Request that the ECHD implement improvements in governance, transparency and public accountability as recommended in the Revised Draft Report.

g. Request that the ECHD provide a report back to LAFCO within 12 months regarding implementation of the above improvements. At the end of the 12 month period, LAFCO shall reevaluate the ECHD and its SOI, and consider the need for any further changes or follow-up actions.

h. Request that the ECHD clearly demonstrate to LAFCO that no ECHD funds will be used if the El Camino Hospital Corporation plans to purchase property outside of the ECHD's boundary and provide an explanation for how the purchase will benefit the ECHD since the ECHD's contributions to the Corporation over the years have benefited the Corporation's reserves and financial standing.

i. Direct staff to seek the State Attorney General's opinion on the applicability of the Gann Limit to Health Care Districts.

ITEMS FOR ACTION / DISCUSSION

6. DRAFT MISSION STATEMENT AND PRIORITY GOALS

Possible Action: Consider and adopt the draft mission statement and priority goals document for LAFCO.

7. LAFCO ANNUAL REPORT

Possible Action: Accept the 2011-2012 Annual Report.

8. EXECUTIVE OFFICER'S REPORT

8.1 UPDATE ON LAFCO WEBSITE REDESIGN

For Information Only.

8.2 UPDATE ON SPECIAL DISTRICTS SERVICE REVIEW

For Information Only.

8.3 UPDATE ON SPECIAL STUDY ON THE SARATOGA FIRE PROTECTION DISTRICT

For Information Only.

8.4 UPDATE ON SPECIAL DISTRICTS REPRESENTATION ON LAFCO

For Information Only.

8.5 NON-SUBSTANTIVE CHANGES TO LAFCO'S CONFLICT OF INTEREST CODE

For Information Only.

8.6 NOMINATIONS TO THE CALAFCO BOARD OF DIRECTORS

Possible Action: Consider information and provide direction to staff.

8.7 DESIGNATE VOTING DELEGATE AND ALTERNATE FOR SANTA CLARA LAFCO

Possible Action: Appoint voting delegate and alternate voting delegate.

9. PENDING APPLICATIONS / UPCOMING PROJECTS

10. COMMISSIONER REPORTS

11. NEWSPAPER ARTICLES / NEWSLETTERS

12. WRITTEN CORRESPONDENCE

Letter from the Public Integrity Unit of the Santa Clara County District Attorney's Office, regarding the South Santa Clara Valley Memorial District's Governance Problems.

13. ADJOURN

Adjourn to regular LAFCO meeting on Wednesday, October 10, 2012, at 1:15 PM in the Board Meeting Chambers, 70 West Hedding Street, San Jose.

Any disclosable public records related to an open session item on the agenda and distributed to all or a majority of the Commission less than 72 hours prior to that meeting are available for public inspection at the LAFCO Office at the address listed at the bottom of the first page of the agenda during normal business hours. In compliance with the Americans with Disabilities Act, those requiring accommodation for this meeting should notify the LAFCO Clerk 24 hours prior to the meeting at (408) 299-6415, or at TDD (408) 993-8272, indicating that the message is for the LAFCO Clerk.

LAFCO
Local Agency Formation Commission of Santa Clara County

AGENDA ITEM # 3

MINUTES
WEDNESDAY, MAY 30, 2012

CALL TO ORDER

Chairperson Pete Constant called the meeting to order at 1:15 p.m.

1. ROLL CALL

The following Commissioners were present:
- **Chairperson Pete Constant**
- **Commissioner Margaret Abe-Koga**
- **Commissioner Mike Wasserman**
- **Commissioner Susan Vicklund-Wilson**
- **Alternate Commissioner Terry Trumbull**
- **Alternate Commissioner Cat Tucker**

The following were absent:
- **Commissioner Liz Kniss**
- **Alternate Commissioner Sam Liccardo**
- **Alternate Commissioner George Shirakawa**

The following staff members were present:
- **LAFCO Executive Officer Neelima Palacherla**
- **LAFCO Analyst Dunia Noel**
- **LAFCO Counsel Mala Subramanian**

2. WELCOME NEW COMMISSIONER CAT TUCKER

Chairperson Constant welcomed Alternate Commissioner Cat Tucker to LAFCO.

3. PUBLIC COMMENT

There was no public comment.

4. APPROVE MINUTES OF APRIL 4, 2012 LAFCO MEETING

The Commission approved the minutes of April 4, 2012 LAFCO meeting.

Motion: Mike Wasserman **Second**: Margaret Abe-Koga

MOTION PASSED

AYES: Pete Constant, Margaret Abe-Koga, Mike Wasserman

NOES: None ABSTAIN: Susan Vicklund-Wilson ABSENT: Liz Kniss

5. WEST VALLEY SANITATION DISTRICT SPHERE OF INFLUENCE AMENDMENT 2012, WEST VALLEY SANITATION DISTRICT 2012-01 (CENTRAL PARK), AND COUNTY LIBRARY SERVICES AREA 2012-01 (CENTRAL PARK)

Ms. Palacherla presented the staff report.

This being the time and place for the public hearing, **Chairperson Constant** declared the public hearing open, determined that there were no members of the public who wished to speak on the item and ordered the public hearing closed.

The Commission adopted **Resolution No. 2012-03**, approving an amendment to the Sphere of Influence of the West Valley Sanitation District to include the Central Park Neighborhood and the Cambrian #36 island and approving the annexation of the Central Park Neighborhood to the West Valley Sanitation District and to the County Library Services Area.

Motion: Mike Wasserman **Second**: Margaret Abe-Koga

MOTION PASSED

AYES: Pete Constant, Margaret Abe-Koga, Mike Wasserman, Susan Vicklund-Wilson

NOES: None ABSTAIN: None ABSENT: Liz Kniss

6. FINAL LAFCO BUDGET FOR FISCAL YEAR 2012-2013

Ms. Palacherla reported that staff is not proposing any changes to the Draft Budget that was adopted by LAFCO at the April 4, 2012 meeting.

This being the time and place for the public hearing, **Chairperson Constant** declared the public hearing open, determined that there are no members of the public who wished to speak on the item and ordered the public hearing closed.

The Commission adopted the Final LAFCO Budget for Fiscal Year 2012-2013; found that the Final LAFCO Budget for Fiscal Year 2013 is expected to be adequate to allow the Commission to fulfill its statutory responsibilities; authorized staff to transmit the Final LAFCO Budget adopted by the Commission including the estimated agency costs to each of the cities, to the County and to the Cities Association; and directed the County Auditor-Controller to apportion LAFCO costs to cities and the County using the most recent edition of the Cities Annual Report published by the State Controller, and to collect payment pursuant to Government Code §56381.

Motion: Susan Vicklund-Wilson **Second**: Mike Wasserman

MOTION PASSED

AYES: Pete Constant, Margaret Abe-Koga, Mike Wasserman, Susan Vicklund-Wilson

NOES: None ABSTAIN: None ABSENT: Liz Kniss

7. AUDIT AND SERVICE REVIEW OF THE EL CAMINO HOSPITAL DISTRICT DRAFT REPORT

Chairperson Constant informed that the Commission will take no action on the Audit and Service Review of the El Camino Hospital District (ECHD) Draft Report at the meeting. He then disclosed that he had a phone conversion with Wes Alles, ECHD Board member, relating to this item. **Commissioner Wasserman** likewise announced that he met with John Zoglin, Chairman, ECHD Board of Directors; **Commissioner Abe-Koga** informed that she had a meeting with Tomi Ryba, CEO, ECHD; and, **Commissioner Wilson** reported that she met with Mr. Alles and Barbara Avery, Director for Community Benefit, ECHD.

Ms. Palacherla presented the staff report and stated that comments on the Draft Report received by June 22, 2012 would be considered in the preparation of the Revised Draft Report which will be available to the public by mid-July 2012, and that LAFCO would hold a public hearing to consider adoption of the Final Report on August 1, 2012. She provided an overview of the service review process and informed that comment letters were received from ECHD and from Santa Clara Valley Medical Center.

Steve Foti, Principal and Project Manager, Harvey Rose Associates, provided a PowerPoint presentation on the Draft Report and its recommendations.

This being the time and place for the public hearing, **Chairperson Constant** declared the public hearing open.

Wes Alles, ECHD Board member, urged the Commission not to adopt the Draft Report's recommendations on corporate restructuring and dissolution. He stated that the County Board of Supervisors recognized El Camino Hospital for its collaboration with Valley Medical Center. He said that the existing governance structure, with elected board of directors and publicly accessible financial reports, agenda and minutes on their websites, provides positive results. He stated that the ECHD is open to dialogue to discuss solutions.

Barbara Avery, Director for Community Benefit, ECHD, stated that change in governance structure or dissolution would negatively impact vulnerable members of the community. She then discussed the process for distribution of community benefits.

Craig Goldman, Superintendent, Mountain View Whisman School District, urged the Commission to oppose the recommendations in the Draft Report, stating that the ECHD grants enable his school district to provide school nurse services, counseling and crisis intervention. He said that changes to ECHD's governance structure would negatively impact vulnerable members of the community.

Todd Hansen, Chief Operating Officer, Health Trust, a Santa Clara County public benefit corporation, urged the Commission not to adopt recommendations from the Draft Report, stating that this would disrupt community benefit grants and the delivery of vital health programs.

Judy van Dyck, a resident of Los Altos, stated that market competition and financial difficulties in the 1990s prompted the creation of the non-profit corporation. She noted that the governance structure is working well and the residents are content with the medical care that they receive.

Greg Caligiri, Partner, Cox Castle Nicholson, and counsel for the ECHD, stated that the Draft Report's mandate for the District and the Corporation to restructure governance or face dissolution is unwarranted because there is no finding of impropriety and no District funds were used to acquire and operate the Los Gatos campus. He stated that the recommendations are legally problematic. He noted that if these were implemented, community benefit program would be lost and the District would lose control of its hospital in Mountain View. He informed that the CKH Act does not provide authority to the Commission to restructure or dissolve the District which was created by the voters. He stated that if the Commission adopts the report's recommendations the District

would either have to give up its enumerated powers or must challenge the LAFCO decision. He requested the Commission not to adopt recommendations on corporate restructuring or the dissolution findings.

Kary Lynch, El Camino Hospital employee, expressed support for greater transparency, stating that the budget is prepared behind closed doors and it is unclear whether actions are being taken by the District or the Corporation. He expressed support for the recommendations for improving governance transparency. He added that he does not favor dissolution.

Ben Field, South Bay Labor Council, stated that the Draft Report sheds light on serious governance problems at the District. He stated that contrary to what previous speakers had indicated, the Draft Report found that ECHD is providing much less community benefits compared with the other hospitals. He added that ECHD should increase community benefits and that the ECHD Board must comply with the Brown Act.

Dennis Chiu, Santa Clara County Planning Commissioner, Sunnyvale Housing and Human Services Commissioner, former Vice President for Asian-American Community Service, and a resident in the district, expressed support for the report's recommendations stating that the acquisition of the Los Gatos hospital has changed the District's mission and so the recommendation for dissolution is necessary. He stated that the District must increase community benefit assistance to school districts and non-profits.

Chairperson Constant determined that there are no members of the public who wished to speak on the item and ordered the public hearing closed.

Chairperson Constant announced that there would be more discussion at the next LAFCO meeting. He noted that the study is being done in response to accountability and transparency concerns. He stated that the District receives a portion of property taxes that would otherwise go to the cities and school districts. He added that there is a different dynamic when residents who are specifically paying taxes to the District are receiving the same level of service as those living outside its boundaries.

Commissioner Wasserman noted that the May 29, 2012 letter from Mr. Caligari did not address the recommendations in the report and requested that the ECHD prepare a response to Recommendations 1a through 1f prior to the next LAFCO meeting. In response to an inquiry by **Commissioner Abe-Koga**, Mr. Foti advised that the Gann Appropriations Limit Act restricts the amount of expenditures that jurisdictions can make based on several factors; however, certain types of expenditures like capital improvement and debt service are exempt. He reported that analysis shows that ECHD funds were designated for capital improvement. He also noted that there are questions on whether or not that limit applies to health care districts. In response to a follow-up inquiry by **Commissioner Abe-Koga**, Mr. Foti informed that the District was transferring monies to the Corporation designated for capital improvement without the associated capital improvement plans. He also cited a document notifying the ECHD Board that these must be expended on capital improvements in order to avoid violating the Gann limit. In response to a follow-up inquiry by **Commissioner Abe-Koga**, Mr. Foti informed that the reference was not to automatic payment of voter-approved general

obligations bonds but to a portion of the one percent property tax. In response to an inquiry by **Commissioner Wilson**, Ms. Palacherla advised that public comments will be accepted up to August 1, 2012; however, comments received by June 22, 2012 will be considered in the preparation of the Revised Draft Report which will be released by mid-July 2012.

Chairperson Constant announced that the Commission does not need to act on this issue at the August 1, 2012 meeting if LAFCO members need more information. He also noted that the websites of the District and the Corporation can now be distinguished from each other.

Motion: Mike Wasserman **Second**: Susan Vicklund-Wilson

MOTION PASSED

AYES: Pete Constant, Margaret Abe-Koga, Mike Wasserman, Susan Vicklund-Wilson

NOES: None ABSTAIN: None ABSENT: Liz Kniss

8. SPECIAL DISTRICTS SERVICE REPORT: DRAFT REQUEST FOR PROPOSALS

Ms. Noel presented the staff report.

The Commission (a) authorized staff to issue a Request for Proposals (RFP) for a professional service firm to prepare a service review of special districts in Santa Clara county; (b) delegated authority to the LAFCO Executive Officer to enter into an agreement with the most qualified consultant in an amount not to exceed $70,000 and to execute any necessary amendments subject to LAFCO Counsel's review and approval; and (c) appointed Commissioner Margaret Abe-Koga to serve on the Special Districts Service Review Technical Advisory Committee.

Motion: Susan Vicklund-Wilson **Second**: Mike Wasserman

MOTION PASSED

AYES: Pete Constant, Margaret Abe-Koga, Mike Wasserman, Susan Vicklund-Wilson

NOES: None ABSTAIN: None ABSENT: Liz Kniss

9. DRAFT RFP: SPECIAL STUDY ON IMPACTS OF THE POTENTIAL DISSOLUTION OF THE SARATOGA FIRE PROTECTION DISTRICT AND ANNEXATION OF ITS TERRITORY TO THE SANTA CLARA COUNTY CENTRAL FIRE PROTECTION DISTRICT

Ms. Noel presented the staff report.

After a brief discussion, it was determined that there was no need to establish an ad-hoc committee.

The Commission authorized staff to issue the RFP for a professional service firm to prepare a special study in order to inform LAFCO's decision on whether or not to initiate dissolution of the Saratoga Fire Protection District and annex its territory to the Santa Clara County Central Fire Protection District.

Motion: Susan Vicklund-Wilson **Second**: Margaret Abe-Koga

MOTION PASSED

AYES: Pete Constant, Margaret Abe-Koga, Mike Wasserman, Susan Vicklund-Wilson
NOES: None ABSTAIN: None ABSENT: Liz Kniss

10. SPECIAL DISTRICTS REPRESENTATION ON LAFCO

Ms. Noel presented the staff report.

In response to an inquiry by **Chairperson Constant**, Ms. Noel advised that based on the CKH Act, the special districts will decide whether or not they will be represented on LAFCO. In response to an inquiry by **Commissioner Wasserman**, Ms. Noel informed that nine special districts must adopt resolutions in favor; and, one-third of the total LAFCO cost will be apportioned to the independent special districts. In response to an inquiry by **Chairperson Constant**, Ms. Noel stated that special districts may reach agreement on an alternative way by which the LAFCO cost will be apportioned amongst them.

The Commission accepted the report.

Motion: Mike Wasserman **Second**: Margaret Abe-Koga

MOTION PASSED

AYES: Pete Constant, Margaret Abe-Koga, Mike Wasserman, Susan Vicklund-Wilson
NOES: None ABSTAIN: None ABSENT: Liz Kniss

11. LEGISLATIVE REPORT

Ms. Palacherla presented the staff report.

The Commission authorized staff to send letters of support for the following bills: AB 2238 (Perea), relating to LAFCO Municipal Service Reviews; AB 2624 (Smyth), on Sustainable Community Grants; and, AB 2698 (Assembly Local Government Committee), the CKH Act Omnibus Bill.

Motion: Susan Vicklund-Wilson **Second**: Mike Wasserman

MOTION PASSED

AYES: Pete Constant, Margaret Abe-Koga, Mike Wasserman, Susan Vicklund-Wilson
NOES: None ABSTAIN: None ABSENT: Liz Kniss

12. EXECUTIVE OFFICER'S REPORT

12.1 LAFCO STRATEGIC WORKSHOP

Ms. Noel presented the staff report. The Commission accepted the report.

Motion: Mike Wasserman **Second**: Susan Vicklund-Wilson

MOTION PASSED

AYES: Pete Constant, Margaret Abe-Koga, Mike Wasserman, Susan Vicklund-Wilson
NOES: None ABSTAIN: None ABSENT: Liz Kniss

12.2 LAFCO COMMISSIONERS TERMS AND APPOINTMENTS

12.3 REPORT ON THE 2012 CALAFCO STAFF WORKSHOP

12.4 UPDATE ON WEBSITE REDESIGN

12.5 CALAFCO ANNUAL CONFERENCE IN MONTEREY ON OCTOBER 3-5, 2012

The Commission authorized commissioners and staff to attend the CALAFCO Annual Conference and authorize travel expenses funded by LAFCO budget.

Motion: Mike Wasserman **Second**: Susan Vicklund-Wilson

MOTION PASSED

AYES: Pete Constant, Margaret Abe-Koga, Mike Wasserman, Susan Vicklund-Wilson
NOES: None ABSTAIN: None ABSENT: Liz Kniss

13. PENDING APPLICATIONS / UPCOMING PROJECTS

There were none.

14. COMMISSIONER REPORTS

There were none.

15. NEWSPAPER ARTICLES / NEWSLETTERS

16. WRITTEN CORRESPONDENCE

There were none.

17. ADJOURN

The meeting was adjourned at 3:05 p.m. to the next meeting on Wednesday, August 1, 2012 in Isaac Newton Senter Auditorium, County Government Center, 70 West Hedding Street, San Jose, California.

Approved:

_____
Pete Constant, Chairperson
Local Agency Formation Commission of Santa Clara County

By: _____
Emmanuel Abello, LAFCO Clerk

LAFCO
Local Agency Formation Commission of Santa Clara County

AGENDA ITEM #4

REPORT OF THE EXECUTIVE OFFICER

Type of Application:	**Annexation to the West Valley Sanitation District**
Designation:	**WEST VALLEY SANITATION DISTRICT 2012-02 (Mireval Road)**
Filed By:	**Landowner Petition (100% Consent)**
Support By:	**West Valley Sanitation District, per Resolution No. 12.06.15 Dated 6/13/2012**
LAFCO Meeting:	**August 1, 2012**

1. **REVIEW OF PROPOSAL:**
   a. **Acreage and Location of Proposal:**
   The proposal consists of about 3.335 acres located at 17560 Mireval Road in an unincorporated area outside of the Town of Los Gatos. The affected Assessor Parcel Numbers are: 532-25-023 and 532-25-025.
   b. **Proposal is:** □ **Inhabitated** ■ **Uninhabited**
   c. **Are boundaries Definite and Certain?** ■ **Yes** □ **No**
   d. **Does project conform to Sphere of Influence?** ■ **Yes** □ **No**
   e. **Does project create an island, corridor or strip?** ■ **Yes** □ **No**
   (However, this does not adversely impact service provisions by the District)
   f. **Does project conform to road annexation policy?** ■ **Yes** □ **No**
   g. **Does project conform to lines of assessment?** ■ **Yes** □ **No**
   If no, explain _____
   h. **Present land use:** Single Family Residential
   i. **Proposed land use:** No Change
   j. **Involves prime agricultural land or Williamson Act land?** No

2. **ENVIRONMENTAL REVIEW:**
   The proposal is categorically exempt from the provisions of CEQA pursuant to State CEQA Guidelines Section 15319(a) & (b) (i.e. Class 19) and Section 15303(d) (i.e. Class 3).
   SUGGESTED CONDITIONS OR OTHER COMMENTS:
   None.

3. **PROTESTS:**
   None

4. **RECOMMENDATIONS:**
   1. Take CEQA action as recommended in the LAFCO Analyst Report (Attachment A).
   2. Approve annexation to the West Valley Sanitation District of area depicted in Exhibits A & B.
   3. Waive protest proceedings pursuant to Government Code §56663(c).

By: _____ **Date:** 7/25/2012

Neelima Palacherla, Executive Officer

EXHIBIT 'A'

ANNEXATION NO. "WVSD 2012-02 (Mireval Road)"
ANNEXATION TO WEST VALLEY SANITATION DISTRICT
GEOGRAPHIC DESCRIPTION

All that certain property situate in the Unincorporated Area of the County of Santa Clara, State of California, being all of that certain parcel designated "TRACT ONE: PARCEL ONE:" and all of that certain parcel designated "TRACT TWO: PARCEL ONE:" as said parcels are described in the Grant Deed from Carol J. Tomlinson and Carol J. Tomlinson, Trustee of The Tomlinson Merger Trust U/A/D 12/12/08 to Heyning A. Cheng, a single man recorded on April 27, 2012 as Document No. 21641331 of Official Records, Santa Clara County records; being a part of the northeast quarter of Section 27, Township 8 South, Range 1 West, Mount Diablo Meridian, more particularly described as follows:

BEGINNING at the southwesterly corner of that certain annexation entitled "ANNEXATION 1991-1, MIREVAL ROAD FOR LAWRENCE", annexed to the West Valley Sanitation District;

Thence leaving said "ANNEXATION 1991-1" (1) South 00° 55' 00" West, 3.02 feet to the southeasterly corner of said "TRACT TWO: PARCEL ONE";

Thence along the general southerly line of said "TRACT TWO: PARCEL ONE:" parcel (2) North 89° 37' 00" West, 194.95 feet;

Thence (3) North 62° 17' 00" West, 59.05 feet;

Thence (4) North 68° 43' 00" West, 33.60 feet;

Thence (5) North 04° 43' 00" West, 179.23 feet to a southeasterly corner of said "TRACT ONE: PARCEL ONE:" parcel;

Thence leaving said "TRACT TWO: PARCEL ONE:" parcel, along the general southerly line of said "TRACT ONE: PARCEL ONE:" parcel, (6) North 57° 03' 00" West, 61.76 feet;

Thence (7) North 79° 06' 00" West, 37.77 feet;

Thence (8) South 79° 43' 00" West, 43.25 feet;

Thence (9) North 75° 51' 00" West, 61.95 feet to a point on the general southerly line of the existing West Valley Sanitation District boundary, being the general easterly line of the Town of Los Gatos as established by "Mireval Road No. 2 Annexation";

Thence along said existing West Valley Sanitation District boundary line, (10) North 42° 26' 00" East, 26.17 feet;

Thence (11) North 13° 11' 00" East, 166.15 feet;

Thence (12) North 33° 52' 00" East, 29.52 feet;

Thence (13) North 67° 08' 00" East, 34.36 feet;

Thence (14) South 84° 45' 00" East, 31.00 feet;

Thence (15) South 68° 55' 00" East, 43.25 feet;

Thence (16) South 56° 23' 00" East, 84.93 feet;

Thence (17) South 75° 16' 00" East, 73.94 feet;

Thence (18) South 68° 15' 00" East, 94.24 feet to a westerly corner of said "ANNEXATION 1991-1";

Thence leaving said existing West Valley Sanitation District boundary, along the general westerly line of said "ANNEXATION 1991-1" (19) South 56° 24' 00" East, 58.42 feet;

Thence (20) South 26° 19' 00" East, 73.55 feet;

Thence (21) South 01° 27' 00" East, 74.02 feet;

Thence (22) South 00° 55' 00" West, 192.32 feet to the **POINT OF BEGINNING** and containing 3.335 acres of land, more or less.

END OF DESCRIPTION

For assessment purposes only. This description of land is not a legal property description as defined in the Subdivision Map Act and may not be used as the basis for an offer for sale of the land described.

Kristina D. Comerer

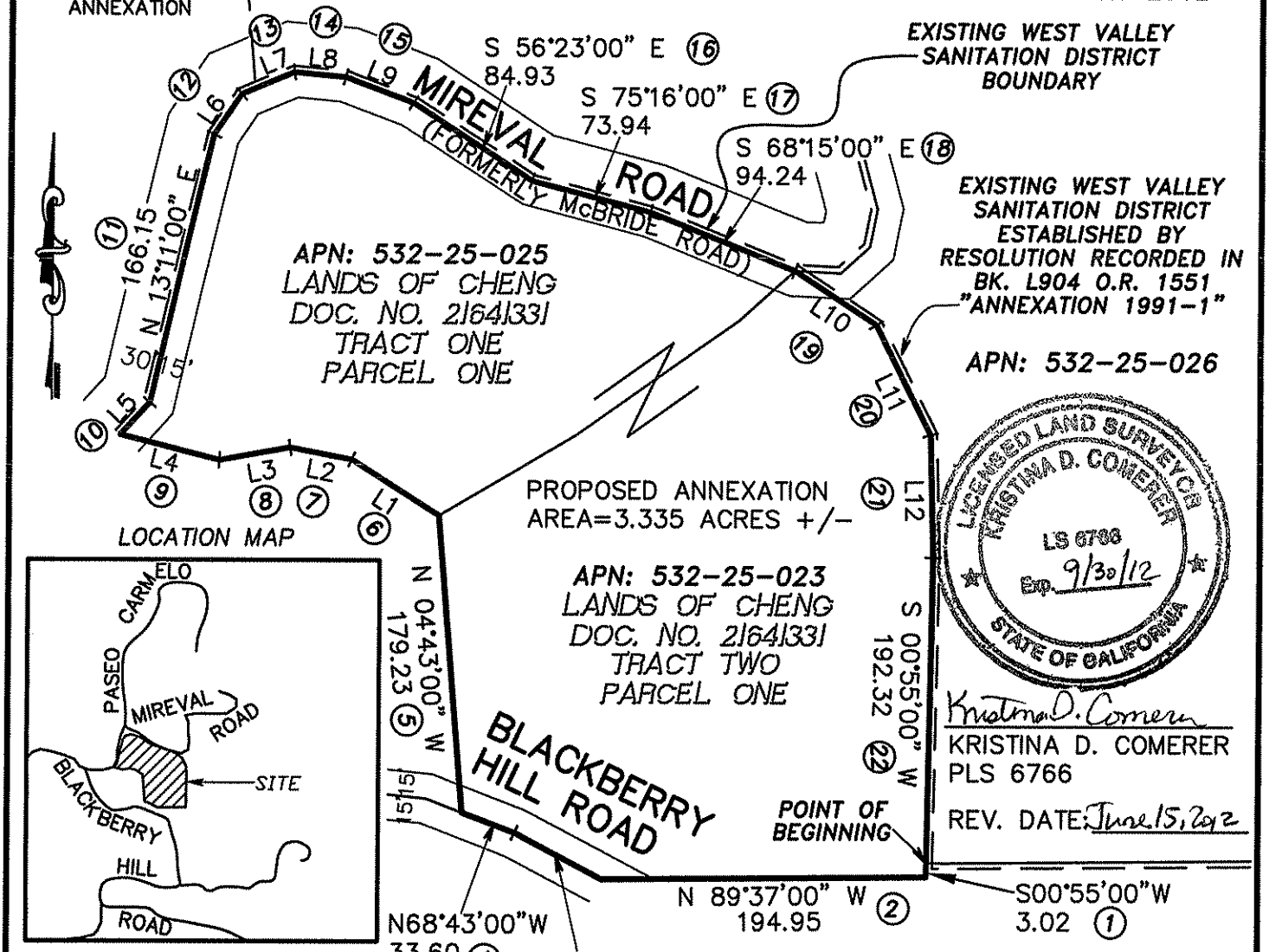
Kristina D. Comerer, PLS 6766

Rev. Date: June 15, 2012

DISCLAIMER:
FOR ASSESSMENT PURPOSES ONLY. THIS DESCRIPTION OF LAND IS NOT A LEGAL PROPERTY DESCRIPTION AS DEFINED IN THE SUBDIVISION MAP ACT AND MAY NOT BE USED AS THE BASIS FOR AN OFFER FOR SALE OF THE LAND DESCRIBED.

EXHIBIT B

PROPOSED ANNEXATION TO
WEST VALLEY SANITATION DISTRICT
ANNEXATION NO. "WVSD 2012-02 (MIREVAL ROAD)"
LYING WITHIN
UNINCORPORATED AREA OF
SANTA CLARA COUNTY, CALIFORNIA
SCALE: 1" = 100' MAY 2012



LICENSED LAND SURVEYOR
KRISTINA D. COMERER
LS 6766
Exp. 9/30/12
STATE OF CALIFORNIA

Kristina D. Comerer
KRISTINA D. COMERER
PLS 6766
REV. DATE: June 15, 2012

NO.	BEARING	DISTANCE
L1	N57°03'00"W	61.76
L2	N79°06'00"W	37.77
L3	S79°43'00"W	43.25
L4	N75°51'00"W	61.95
L5	N42°26'00"E	26.17
L6	N33°52'00"E	29.52
L7	N67°08'00"E	34.36
L8	S84°45'00"E	31.00
L9	S68°55'00"E	43.25
L10	S56°24'00"E	58.42
L11	S26°19'00"E	73.55
L12	S01°27'00"E	74.02

NE 1/4 S. 27, T. 8 S., R. 1 W., MDM

LEGEND

BOUNDARY LINE OF PROPOSED ANNEXATION

EXISTING SANITATION DISTRICT BOUNDARY

CROSS LAND SURVEYING, INC.
2210 MT. PLEASANT ROAD
SAN JOSE, CA 95148
(408) 274-7994

PROJECT NO. 12-25

LAFCO
Local Agency Formation Commission of Santa Clara County

AGENDA ITEM #4
Attachment A

LAFCO MEETING: August 1, 2012
TO: LAFCO
FROM: Dunia Noel, Analyst
SUBJECT: West Valley Sanitation District 2012-02 (Mireval Road)

RECOMMENDED ENVIRONMENTAL ACTION

Approve Categorical Exemption. The project is categorically exempt from the requirements of the California Environmental Quality Act (CEQA).

REASONS FOR RECOMMENDATION

The project is exempt under State CEQA Guidelines Section 15319(a) & (b) and Section 15303(d) that state:

Section 15319: Class 19 consists of only the following annexations:

(a) Annexation to a city or special district of areas containing existing public or private structures developed to the density allowed by the current zoning or pre-zoning of either the gaining or losing governmental agency whichever is more restrictive, provided, however, that the extension of utility services to the existing facilities would have a capacity to serve only the existing facilities.

(b) Annexation of individual small parcels of the minimum size for facilities exempted by Section 15303, New Construction or Conversion of Small Structures.

Section 15303: Class 3 consists of construction and location of limited numbers of new, small facilities or structures, installation of small new equipment and facilities in small structures…The number of structures described in this section are the maximum allowable on any legal parcel. Examples of this exemption include but are not limited to:

(d) Water main, sewage, electrical, gas, and other utility extensions, including street improvements, of reasonable length to serve such construction.

BACKGROUND

The West Valley Sanitation District (WVSD) proposes to annex two parcels (i.e. Assessor Parcel Numbers 532-25-023 and 532-25-025) that total approximately 3.335 acres in order to provide sewer service. The two parcels are owned by Heyning Cheng and are located at 17560 Mireval Road in an unincorporated area outside of the Town of Los Gatos. Assessor Parcel Number 532-25-025 is developed with a single-family residence, while Assessor Parcel Number 532-25-023 is undeveloped. The annexation is proposed in order to provide sewer service to an existing single-family residence in order to allow the property owner to abandon their existing failing septic system. The parcels are located within West Valley Sanitation District's Sphere of Influence Boundary and abut the District's service boundary on at least two sides.

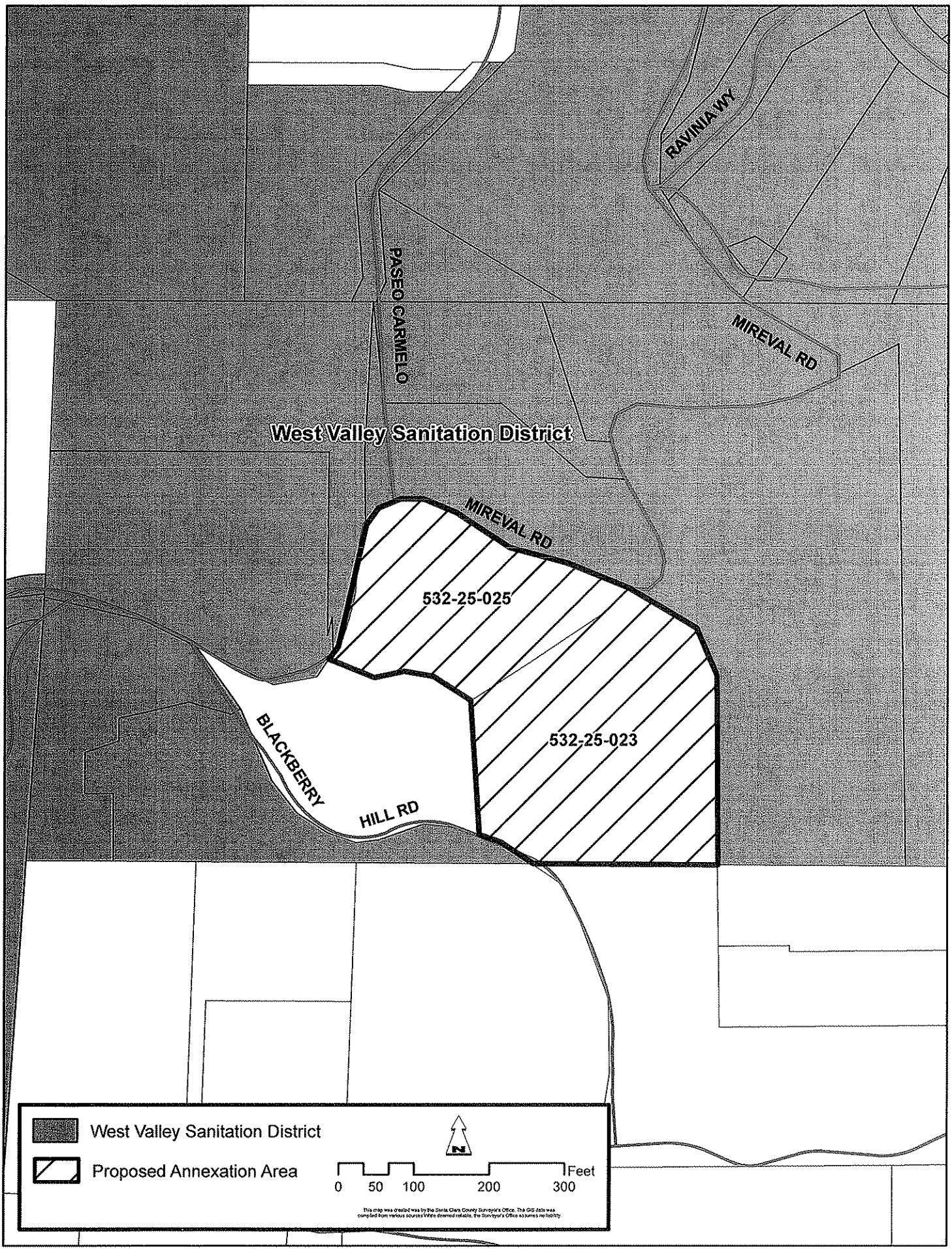
According to the District, sewer service will be provided by installation of a new sewer line per West Valley Sanitation District standards. A new sewer lateral, maintained by

the property owner, will run from the existing home to a sewer cleanout at the property line. And a new 4-inch sewer line, maintained by the District and constructed by a District registered contractor, will connect the cleanout to the existing sewer main in Mireval Road.

The parcels proposed for annexation to WVSD are currently unincorporated, but located within the Town of Los Gatos' Urban Service Area and Sphere of Influence. The property owner has applied to the Town for annexation and the Town is in the process of annexing the two parcels. The Town is tentatively scheduled to initiate and approve this annexation by the end of August. The Town has pre-zoned the parcels HR-5 (Hillside Residential, 5 to 40 acres for each dwelling unit, depending on the slope of the property). The Town's General Plan designation for the parcels is "Hillside Residential" (0 to 1 acres). This designation provides for very low density, rural, large lot or cluster, single-family residential development. Assessor Parcel Number 532-25-023 is approximately 1.94 acres in size and is undeveloped. Assessor Parcel Number 532-25-025 is developed with a single-family residence. Neither parcel is eligible for further subdivision based on its parcel size. Upon annexation, further development of either parcels would be subject to the Town of Los Gatos' land use and development regulations.

The proposed annexation to the West Valley Sanitation District is thus exempt from CEQA because this annexation meets the requirements of the Class 19 and Class 3 categorical exemptions.

West Valley Sanitation District 2012-02 (Mireval Road)



LAFCO
Local Agency Formation Commission of Santa Clara County

AGENDA ITEM # 5

LAFCO MEETING: **August 1, 2012**

TO: **LAFCO**

FROM: **Neelima Palacherla, Executive Officer**
Dunia Noel, LAFCO Analyst

SUBJECT: **EL CAMINO HOSPITAL DISTRICT AUDIT AND SERVICE REVIEW**

STAFF RECOMMENDATION

Please note that the El Camino Hospital District Audit and Service Review Revised Draft Report (Revised Draft Report) does not recommend dissolution of the El Camino Hospital District (ECHD) or adoption of any dissolution findings at this time. Similarly, staff is not recommending that the Commission initiate dissolution of the ECHD at this time. Staff is recommending that the Commission:

1. Determine that the Revised Draft Report which includes a sphere of influence update, and the recommendations of this staff report are exempt from the provisions of the California Environmental Quality Act (CEQA) pursuant to the following sections of the State CEQA Guidelines: §15306 Class 6; §15061(b)(3) General Rule; and §15378(b)(5).
2. Accept comments and consider any further revisions to the Revised Draft Report of the ECHD.
3. Accept the Revised Draft Report, with revisions as necessary. (See Attachment A for Revised Draft Report dated July 11, 2012, with track changes.)
4. Adopt the service review determinations pursuant to Government Code §56430 as included in the Revised Draft Report.
5. Retain the existing sphere of influence (SOI) for the ECHD. Adopt the SOI determinations pursuant to Government Code §56425 as included in the Revised Draft Report.
6. Request that the ECHD implement improvements in governance, transparency and public accountability as recommended in the Revised Draft Report and included in Attachment B.
7. Request that the ECHD provide a report back to LAFCO within 12 months regarding implementation of the above improvements. At the end of the 12 month period, LAFCO shall reevaluate the ECHD and its SOI, and consider the need for any further changes or follow-up actions.
8. Request that the ECHD clearly demonstrate to LAFCO that no ECHD funds will be used if the El Camino Hospital Corporation plans to purchase property

outside of the ECHD's boundary and provide an explanation for how the purchase will benefit the ECHD since the ECHD's contributions to the Corporation over the years have benefited the Corporation's reserves and financial standing.

9. Direct staff to seek the State Attorney General's opinion on the applicability of the Gann Limit to Health Care Districts.

COMMENTS AND LAFCO'S RESPONSE TO COMMENTS ON THE AUDIT AND SERVICE REVIEW OF THE EL CAMINO HOSPITAL DISTRICT DRAFT REPORT DATED MAY 23, 2012

LAFCO held a public hearing on May 30, 2012 to accept comment on the Audit and Service Review of the El Camino Hospital District Draft Report (Draft Report). LAFCO received several written comments on the Draft Report. Attachment C includes a list of the comment letters and copies of the comment letters received as of June 22, 2012. In addition to several letters from members of the community, LAFCO received two letters from the ECHD – one letter dated June 22, 2012, from Andrew Sabey, an attorney representing the ECHD and a second letter, also dated June 22, 2012 from the ECHD Board of Directors. A few comment letters were received after June 22, 2012. Attachment D includes comment letters received after June 22, 2012.

Response to Letter from the ECHD District Board

At the May 30, 2012 LAFCO Public Hearing, Commissioner Wasserman requested the ECHD to address the recommendations for improvements included in the Draft Report. The Draft Report (Chapter 6) includes several recommendations for improving governance, transparency and public accountability of the ECHD. In response to the Commissioner's request, ECHD provided a letter dated June 22, 2012, explaining ECHD's position with respect to each of the recommendations. The ECHD letter identifies those recommendations that the ECHD is already implementing, those they would consider implementing and those that the ECHD disagrees with. LAFCO consultant has prepared a response to ECHD's comments where the ECHD disagrees with the recommendation and has concluded that no changes to the improvement recommendations in the Draft Report are necessary at this time. See Attachment E for LAFCO Consultant's response to comments.

Additionally, LAFCO staff met with the ECHD staff on July 11, 2012, to review and discuss the recommendations in the Draft Report and the ECHD's response letter. It appears that the ECHD is implementing / taking steps to begin implementing some of the recommendations. It may be beneficial for LAFCO staff to continue to meet periodically with the ECHD staff over the next 12 months in order to review and discuss the implementation of these recommendations.

Response to Letter from Andrew Sabey, an Attorney Representing the ECHD

Andrew Sabey's letter makes several statements regarding legal issues and accuracy of information in the Draft Report and indicates that the ECHD may challenge LAFCO's actions if the Draft Report is not revised. See Attachment E for LAFCO consultant's response to these comments.

LAFCO attorney also prepared a response clarifying and addressing the various legal and procedural issues raised in the letter and requesting that the ECHD focus on implementing the improvements. See Attachment F for LAFCO attorney's response letter.

REVISED DRAFT REPORT

The Draft Report was revised based on the comments received at the May 30 LAFCO public hearing and the written comments submitted to LAFCO until June 22, 2012. The Draft Report was revised to clarify the analysis and correct minor factual errors. More significantly, the Draft Report was revised to clarify that it does not include dissolution findings and that should LAFCO in the future, decide to pursue dissolution, will have to conduct further analysis to make the required findings. Additionally, the Draft Report was revised to indicate that it is not recommending dissolution of the ECHD at this time.

The Revised Draft Report with track changes was made available on the LAFCO website (www.santaclara.lafcoca.gov) on June 12, 2012. Staff sent a Notice of Availability to affected agencies and other interested parties announcing the release of the Revised Draft Report for public review and comment, and announcing the August 1, 2012 LAFCO public hearing on the Revised Draft Report.

No comments letters have been received on the Revised Draft Report as of writing this staff report.

BACKGROUND

In early 2011, LAFCO staff began researching several issues concerning the ECHD - specifically trying to resolve the issue of whether ECHD is providing services beyond its boundaries by funding the purchase of a hospital in Los Gatos. During the course of this research, other issues relating to transparency in the financial and operational relationship between the ECHD and the El Camino Hospital Corporation, a non- profit that operates the El Camino Hospital, and questions regarding the purpose / functions of the ECHD, and its use of property tax revenues also came to light. Based on the information provided by the ECHD at that time, LAFCO staff concluded that ECHD funds were not used by the Corporation for the acquisition/operation of the hospital in Los Gatos.

Due to the complexity of the financial and legal transactions involved in this issue, rather than accept this conclusion, LAFCO in June 2011, requested that a service review and audit be conducted of the ECHD in order to verify this information and conclusion.

LAFCO directed staff to develop a work plan for conducting a focused service review and audit of the ECHD to help resolve the issues identified. At the August 2011 meeting, LAFCO approved the work plan and directed staff to draft a RFP for consultants to conduct the audit and service review for the ECHD. The scope of the service review was designed to provide LAFCO with the service review determinations required in the CKH Act. The audit was designed to answer specific questions related to the ECHD's governance structure; its financial relationship to the El Camino Hospital Corporation and affiliated non-profit organizations; the financial condition of the District and Corporation; the availability of reserves; the source and use of taxpayer funds used for hospital operations, capital improvements and the acquisition of the Los Gatos Hospital campus; and other related topics.

LAFCO established an ad-hoc committee consisting of Commissioner Wilson and Commissioner Abe-Koga to assist staff in selecting the consultant and to advise as needed on the project.

Audit and Service Review Process

In September 2011, staff distributed a Draft RFP to affected agencies and interested parties to solicit comments on the scope of study and the RFP. Further revisions to the RFP were made based on comments received from the ECHD and in October 2011, LAFCO authorized the release of the RFP.

In December 2011, LAFCO retained Harvey M. Rose Associates to prepare the Audit and Service Review of the El Camino Hospital District. As a first step, the consultant held an entrance conference with the District in December 2011 and made a request for information from the ECHD. The ad-hoc committee consisting of Commissioners Abe-Koga and Wilson met in January and March to discuss the project's progress and provide input on the project.

On April 23, 2012, the consultant released an Administrative Draft of the Report to the ECHD for their review and held an exit conference with the ECHD on May 15, 2012. Following further revisions to the Administrative Draft Report based on comments received from the ECHD and LAFCO staff, the Consultant prepared a Draft Report for public review and comment. The Draft Report was released for public review and comment on May 24, 2012 and a LAFCO public hearing was scheduled on May 30, 2012, to receive comment on the Draft Report. The consultant presented the Draft Report and LAFCO considered and accepted public comment without taking any final action at the May 30, 2012 LAFCO hearing.

ENVIRONMENTAL ASSESSMENT AND ANALYSIS

The Audit and Service Review Report as well as this staff report include recommendations to improve the transparency and public accountability of the ECHD and to retain the ECHD's sphere of influence. Implementation of these recommendations will not result in direct or indirect physical changes in the environment. Therefore, the project is exempt from the provisions of the California

Environmental Quality Act (CEQA) pursuant to the following three sections of the State CEQA Guidelines: §15306 Class 6; §15061(b)(3) General Rule; and §15378(b)(5), as described below.

Class 6 consists of basic data collection, research, experimental management, and resource evaluation activities which do not result in a serious or major disturbance to an environmental resource. According to the State CEQA Guidelines, these may be strictly for information gathering purposes, or as part of a study leading to an action which a public agency has not yet approved, adopted, or funded.

Section 15061(b)(3) states that the activity is covered by the general rule that CEQA applies only to projects, which have the potential for causing a significant effect on the environment. Where it can be seen with certainty that there is no possibility that the activity in question may have a significant effect on the environment, the activity is not subject to CEQA.

Furthermore, Section 15378(b)(5) states that a project does not include organizational or administrative activities of governments that will not result in direct or indirect physical changes in the environment.

NEXT STEPS

Upon acceptance of the Revised Draft Report by the Commission, staff will post the Final Report on the LAFCO website and notify affected agencies and interested parties that the Final Report is available.

LAFCO staff will meet periodically with the ECHD staff over the next 12 months in order to review and discuss the implementation of the improvements requested by LAFCO.

If directed by LAFCO, staff will seek the State Attorney General's opinion on the applicability of the Gann Limit to health care districts.

ATTACHMENTS

Attachment A:	Revised Draft Report dated July 11, 2012, with Track Changes
Attachment B:	Recommendations to the ECHD for Improvements in Governance, Transparency and Public Accountability
Attachment C:	List of Comments and Copies of Comment Letters Received by June 22, 2012
Attachment D:	Comment Letters Received after June 22, 2012
Attachment E:	LAFCO Consultant's Response to Comments from the ECHD
Attachment F:	LAFCO Attorney's Response Letter to Andrew Sabey's Letter

ITEM NO. 5
Attachment A

Revised Public Draft

Audit and Service Review
of the
El Camino Hospital District

Prepared for the

Local Agency Formation Commission of Santa Clara County

Harvey M. Rose Associates, LLC
1390 Market Street, Suite 1150
San Francisco, CA 94102

(415) 552-9292 (T)
(415) 252-0461 (F)

http://www.harveyrose.com

July 11, 2012

Table of Contents

HARVEY M. ROSE
ASSOCIATES, LLC
public sector management consulting
1390 Market Street, Suite 1150 • San Francisco, California 94102
(415) 552-9292 • (415) 252-0461 (FAX) • info@harveyrose.com

July 12, 2012

Neelima Palacherla
Executive Director
Santa Clara County Local Agency Formation Commission
70 West Hedding Street, East Wing, 11th Floor
San Jose, CA 95110

Dear Ms. Palacherla:

Harvey M. Rose Associates, LLC is pleased to present this revised *Audit and Service Review of the El Camino Hospital District*. This revised report responds to questions posed by the Santa Clara County Local Agency Formation Commission (LAFCo) regarding the finances and operations of the El Camino Hospital District, and fulfills requirements of California State Law pertaining to LAFCo's Service Review responsibilities. In addition, the revised report incorporates certain corrections and clarifications in response to communications received by LAFCo during the public review process.

The Audit was conducted in accordance with *Government Auditing Standards, December 2011 Revision*, by the U.S. Government Accountability Office, Comptroller General of the United States. The Service Review was conducted in accordance with California Government Code Section 56000, et seq., known as the Cortese-Knox-Hertzberg Local Government Reorganization Act of 2000 (CKH Act). The report includes an Executive Summary and six sections with our findings, conclusions, determinations, and recommendations to the LAFCo Board.

We appreciate being provided with this opportunity to serve Santa Clara County LAFCo. Please call me at (415) 552-9292 if you have questions or additional requests.

Sincerely,

Stephen Foti
Principal

Executive Summary

Harvey M. Rose Associates, LLC is pleased to present this *Audit and Service Review of the El Camino Hospital District* prepared for the Santa Clara County Local Agency Formation Commission (LAFCo). This audit and service review was conducted under authorities granted to the Santa Clara County LAFCo that are contained in California Government Code Section 56000, et seq., known as the Cortese-Knox-Hertzberg Local Government Reorganization Act of 2000 (CKH Act) other relevant sections of State law, LAFCo policies, and LAFCo's Service Review Guidelines, published by the Governor's Office of Planning and Research. In addition, the audit portion of the project was conducted in accordance with *United States Government Auditing Standards, 2011 Revision*, by the Comptroller General of the United States.

Project Scope

The scope of the Service Review was designed to provide the Santa Clara County LAFCo with determinations required in the CKH Act. The Audit was designed to answer specific questions related to the El Camino Hospital District's governance structure; its financial relationship to the El Camino Hospital Corporation and affiliated non-profit organizations; the financial condition of the District and Corporation; the availability of reserves; the source and use of taxpayer funds used for hospital operations, capital improvements and the acquisition of the Los Gatos Hospital campus; and other related topics.

Project Objectives

Established in 1956 to provide healthcare services to a more rural community, the El Camino Hospital District grew to become a major healthcare and hospital service provider in suburban Northern Santa Clara County. Over the years, methods of providing services evolved. In 1992, the El Camino Hospital Corporation was created and major assets of the District were transferred, leased or sold to the Corporation. Thereafter, the District designated the Corporation as the entity responsible for providing direct services to District residents. Beginning in 1997, the District assumed control of the Corporation as its "sole member".

In 2009, the Corporation expanded operations by purchasing the Los Gatos Hospital campus, which is located outside of the District and the Sphere of Influence (SOI). This action precipitated the questions that are the subject of this audit and service review. Accordingly, the primary objectives of the proposed Audit and Service Review were to provide answers to the following two questions:

1. Is the El Camino Hospital District providing services outside of its boundaries?
2. Should the District continue to exist and/or continue to receive public funds or could another entity provide the District's services more efficiently?

The Audit and Service Review respond to these questions and provide recommendations to guide Santa Clara County LAFCo as it makes decisions regarding the El Camino Hospital District.

Description of the El Camino Hospital District and Affiliates

The El Camino Hospital District is a political subdivision of the State of California, formed pursuant to the Local Hospital District Law, now known as the Local Health Care District Law, which is codified in Health and Safety Code Sections 32000-32492. According to the California Healthcare Foundation,[1] the intent of the 1945 law was "to give rural, low income areas without ready access to hospital facilities a source of tax dollars that could be used to construct and operate community hospitals and health care institutions, and, in medically underserved areas, to recruit physicians and support their practices."[2] As discussed in the body of this report, since first codified in 1945, California law has been periodically modified and healthcare district authority and mandates have been broadened.

Today, the El Camino Hospital District is comprised of six legal entities, including the District and five affiliated organizations.

- The El Camino Hospital Corporation and three of its four affiliated entities are non-profit organizations, created pursuant to Section 501(c)(3) of the Internal Revenue Code (IRC). The fourth affiliated entity, CONCERN Employee Assistance Center, was created pursuant to IRC Section 501(c)(4).
- The District is the "sole member" of the Hospital Corporation.
- The Hospital Corporation is the "sole member" of the El Camino Hospital Foundation and CONCERN.
- The El Camino Surgery Center, LLC (ECSC) was established with the Hospital and a group of physicians as members. However, the Hospital purchased all physician shares of ECSC on August 31, 2011 and is now the sole owner.
- Silicon Valley Medical Development, LLC (SVMD) was formed in 2008 as a wholly owned subsidiary of the Hospital.

Even though these organizations are recognized as separate legal entities by the State of California, the thread of ownership and control over the activities and finances of these organizations lead directly back to the El Camino Hospital District.

Notably, when the Corporation was created in 1992, its Board of Directors consisted of a mix of community members as well as District Board members. In 1996, the District prevailed in a lawsuit to regain public control of Corporation activities. Pursuant to the settlement agreement derived from that lawsuit, the District was then established as the Corporation's sole member, the District's elected Board members were installed as the Corporation's Board, and the Hospital's

[1] According to the *Financial Statements of the California Health Care Foundation and Subsidiary, February 28 2011 and 2010*, the "California Healthcare Foundation . . . is a philanthropic organization established as a tax exempt, nonprofit corporation under Section 501(c)(4) of the Internal Revenue Code and the California Tax Code. The Foundation's primary purpose is to promote the availability of, and access to, quality and affordable health care and related services to the people of California . . ."

[2] April 2006, California Healthcare Foundation by Margaret Taylor, "California's Health Care Districts"

Chief Executive Officer (CEO) was added to the Corporation Board as a director. The fact the CEO is hired and may be terminated by the Corporation Board, ensures that the elected District Board of Directors maintains complete control over the Corporation.

Therefore, as the sole member of the Corporation, the District Board has the ability to alter the Corporation's Board membership and, therefore, maintains control of, and is accountable for, the Hospital Corporation. Even if the boards were not the same, there are other characteristics, such as the District's ability to impose its will, financial benefit and financial burden on the Corporation, which link the boards together and create fiscal dependency.

California Healthcare Districts and ECHD Community Benefits

As of February 2012, there were 73 healthcare districts in California[3]. Of the 73 districts, 43 directly operate a hospital; four directly operate ambulance services; and 15 directly operate other "community-based services", which are typically ambulatory care clinics. The remaining 11 districts, including El Camino Hospital District, have sold or leased their hospitals to non-profit or for-profit organizations. ECHD is unique among these districts because the other ten sold or leased their hospitals to larger multi-hospital systems[4].

ECHD receives the second highest amount of property taxes of any healthcare district in the State, two-thirds of which is spent on capital contributions and debt service and one-third of which is spent on community benefits. According to the most recent information published by the Office of the State Controller[5], 54 healthcare districts received an apportionment of property taxes during the fiscal year that ended June 30, 2010. These apportionments ranged from a low of $102,094 for Muroc Hospital District in Kern County, to a maximum of $27,608,967 for Palomar Pomerado Hospital District in San Diego County.[6] The average property tax apportionment was $2,390,899, while the median property tax apportionment was $714,133. El Camino Hospital District received $16,016,747 in property tax apportionment monies in FY 2009-10, second only to Palomar Pomerado Hospital District and 144% of the third highest allocation in California. Overall, El Camino Hospital District received property taxes that were 670% of the average for all hospital districts in California and nearly three times the average of the 26 districts receiving over $1.0 million in that year.

Deleted: 575,545

Deleted: 908,941

Deleted: twice as much as

Despite the significant taxpayer support provided by District residents, the El Camino Hospital community benefit contributions are merely within the range reported by other hospital district service providers throughout the State, including major, multi-hospital organizations. The

[3] According to the Association of California Healthcare Districts, an additional four organizations are currently registered as a healthcare district with the Secretary of State's Office, but either do not self-identify as a healthcare district (Lindsay Local Hospital District, Sierra Valley Hospital District and Selma Community Hospital) or have filed for bankruptcy and closed but have not yet dissolved as a district (Alta Hospital District).

[4] In 2010, Marin Healthcare District regained full control of Marin General Hospital.

[5] Special Districts Annual Report, California State Controller, December 13, 2011.

[6] Five districts serve multiple counties and, therefore, receive property tax apportionments from multiple counties. The analysis provided here is based on the aggregate property tax allocations received by each district.

following table shows the combined community benefit contributions made by the El Camino Hospital District and Corporation in 2011.

Table 1
Total Community Benefit Provided by El Camino Hospital in FY 2011

Government-sponsored health care (unreimbursed Medi-Cal care)	$23,639,790
Subsidized health services funded through hospital operations	$20,616,112
Financial and in-kind contributions	$4,002,154
Traditional charity care funded through hospital operations	$2,772,576
Community Health Improvement Services	$1,857,998
Health professions education funded through hospital operations	$1,171,764
Clinical research funded through hospital operations	$402,216
Community benefit operations funded through hospital operations	$185,830
Government-sponsored health care (means-tested programs)	$150,000
Total Community Benefit, FY 2011	**$54,798,440**

Source: El Camino Hospital 2011 Community Benefit Report, unaudited financial data

Of the $54.8 million contributed in 2010, the El Camino Hospital District contributed $5,039,698 from its property tax apportionment, as shown in the table, below:

Table 2
Portion of Community Benefits Funded by the District in FY 2011

Community health improvement services (community health education, community-based clinical services, health care support services) provided at Mountain view location – includes Partners for Community Health (PCH) programs	$1,603,074
Financial and in-kind contributions (cash donations, grants, sponsorships) provided at Mountain View location – includes PCH programs	$3,361,624
Government-sponsored health care (means-tested programs) provided at Mountain View location – includes Healthy Kids, a PCH program	$75,000
Total District-funded Community Benefit in FY 2011	**$5,039,698**

Source: El Camino Hospital 2011 Community Benefit Report unaudited financial data available on website.

The vast majority of El Camino Hospital's reported community benefit represents the unreimbursed portion of costs for care provided to Medi-Cal and other uninsured or underinsured recipients, other subsidized health services and charity care (shaded rows in Table 1), all of which are quantified using industry standard ratios of costs to charges. While the provision of unreimbursed care is considered a community benefit by State and federal guidelines, these costs are usually accounted for by expected net revenue formulas that result from payer contracts, and are part of the hospital budgeting of its net income (total charges less contractual adjustments) for their expected payer mix. In other words, anticipated losses from providing unreimbursed care are typically recovered from other payers. The remaining categories of community benefit, including financial and in-kind contributions, community health improvement services, education and research, amounted to less than $8 million in 2011. Of this amount, approximately $5 million, or approximately two-thirds, was funded by the District.

Deleted: 3.2

When analyzing a significant surrogate measure of community benefit provided by hospitals within the County, ECHD provides a lower percentage of Medi-Cal patient days than all but the Kaiser Foundation hospitals in the County and only one-half to one-third of the services that are provided to this population by Stanford University Hospital and O'Connor Hospital.

Audit of the El Camino Hospital District

The District, the Corporation and its affiliated entities are one consolidated organization from both a governance and financial perspective. Generally Accepted Accounting Principles (GAAP) require the consolidation for financial reporting because the District, Corporation and other affiliated entities meet very specific criteria. According to GAAP, when establishing whether an entity is a component unit of a primary government, the entity must meet one of the three criteria shown below:

- The entity's governing board is appointed or controlled by the primary government;
- The entity is fiscally dependent on the primary government; or,
- The exclusion of the entity would lead to misleading financial reporting.

Deleted: <#>– – – – – Page Break- – – – – – <#>¶

The Corporation also meets very specific criteria defined in State law requiring compliance with public disclosure laws, which makes the Corporation subject to the open meeting practices that are required of California governmental organizations.

A 1996 restructuring that resulted from a lawsuit defined the District as the "sole member" of the Corporation and effectively ensured public control of Corporation net assets and activities going forward. While the District and Corporation have strived in recent years to make a greater delineation between the two organizations, ultimately the authority and accountability of both the District and Corporation Boards of Directors stems from the members serving as elected public officials presiding over a political subdivision of the State of California.

The Corporation is well served by this relationship, accruing benefits typically reserved for public agencies, including the levying and use of property tax, as well as access to municipal financing. Further, at its initiation in 1992, the Corporation received approximately $175.5 million in net assets from the District. Subsequently, the Corporation's strong financial health is better than it would otherwise be and is strengthening, with $440 million in unrestricted net assets as of June 30, 2011. The Corporation continues to receive financial support from the District, exceeding $15.5 million annually that is used for the Community Benefits Program and for debt service on the Corporation's Mountain View Hospital.

The following two tables provide details regarding property tax collections and uses for the most recent five-year period.

Table 3
Property Tax Revenues (In thousands)
For the Five Fiscal Years Ending June 30, 2011

	Fiscal Year					Five Year
	2010-11	2009-10	2008-09	2007-08	2006-07	Total
One Percent Ad Valorem						
Restricted for Capital Use	$ 3,368	$ 2,830	$ 3,510	$ 3,207	$ 3,046	$ 15,961
Unrestricted	5,782	5,858	5,732	5,403	4,935	27,710
General Obligation Bonds Debt Service	6,643	6,920	6,658	6,181	5,041	31,443
Totals	$ 15,793	$ 15,608	$ 15,900	$ 14,792	$ 13,022	$ 75,115

Source: Report of Independent Auditors and Consolidated Financial Statements with Supplemental Information for El Camino Hospital District for fiscal year 2008-09 through 2010-11 and reports and records provided by management for FY 2006-07 and FY 2007-08.

Deleted: Page Break ¶

Table 4
Property Tax Uses (In thousands)
For the Five Fiscal Years Ending June 30, 2011

	Fiscal Year					Five Year
	2010-11	2009-10	2008-09	2007-08	2006-07	Total
Debt Service						
Interest Payments	$ 4,897	$ 4,859	$ 4,655	$ 98	$ 3,205	$ 17,714
Principal Reduction	1,384	1,223	726	1,813	-	5,146
Community Benefits Transfer	2,025	5,731	5,403	-	500	13,659
Capital Expense Transfer	-	12,458	6,253	-	2,479	21,190
Surplus Cash Transfer	-	-	12,000	-	40,468	52,468
Totals	$ 8,306	$ 24,271	$ 29,037	$ 1,911	$ 46,652	$ 110,177

Source: Various reports and records provided by District and Hospital management for all fiscal years.

It is clear that the activities of each entity are directly linked to the resources of the other. Accordingly, the assignment of community benefits, through the provision of services to the underserved and District residents, is fundamental to the mission of both the District and the Hospital. While providing services to the underserved as a measure of community benefits are similar to other hospital districts in the State, it appears to be lower than many hospitals within Santa Clara County based on a review of Medi-Cal inpatient days. Further, significant hospital services, including 40 percent of emergency services and 50 percent of inpatient services, are provided to residents outside of the District's sphere of influence. Since there are no stated standards, ultimately, the Local Agency Formation Commission will decide if this service level and associated community benefits are acceptable.

The following findings respond to the specific questions posed by the Santa Clara County LAFCo for the Audit portion of the study:

1. ***Did/does ECHD fund the purchase, operations, or maintenance of the Los Gatos Hospital or other facilities located outside of the District boundaries?***

   The ECHD did not directly fund the purchase, operations or maintenance of the $53.7 million Los Gatos Hospital. However, the Corporation was able to generate sufficient net assets and cash balances to fund the Los Gatos Hospital acquisition due, in part, to: (a) the funding of debt service for a portion of the Mountain View campus rebuild, as well as capital improvements at the Mountain View campus, with annual property tax contributions from the District; (b) the transfer of excess property taxes from the District to the Corporation, amounting to approximately $52.5 million over the last five fiscal years; and, (c) access to and the use of tax exempt debt financing through the District and the County of Santa Clara as a 501(c)(3) non-profit Corporation.

2. ***Does ECHD contribute revenue to El Camino Hospital Corporation, which in turn purchased the hospital in Los Gatos or other facilities located outside of the District? If so, what is the purpose of the contributions and how are the funds accounted for?***

   The ECHD contributes revenue to the Corporation each fiscal year, amounting to approximately $110.2 million between FY 2006-07 and FY 2010-11. Of this amount, (a) $21.2 million (19.2%) was used to fund capital improvements at the Mountain View campus; (b) $17.7 million (16.1%) was used to pay principal and interest on debt used to fund renovations at the Mountain View campus; (c) $13.7 million (12.4%) was used to fund community benefits; and, (d) $52.5 million (47.6%) in surplus cash was transferred to the Corporation for renovations at the Mountain View campus. These surplus cash transfers may have exceeded the 50 percent threshold established by law, and contributed to the $440.1 million in Unrestricted Net Assets being held by the District, Corporation and affiliated non-profit entities as of June 30, 2011. The funds are accounted for separately in the consolidated financial accounting system maintained by the Corporation.

3. ***Is there a contractual relationship between the District and the El Camino Hospital Corporation? Does the District have an equity interest in the assets of the Corporation? If so, how much? If not, who owns the assets of the Corporation?***

   The contractual relationship between the District and the Corporation is defined by:

   - The 1992 Asset Transfer Agreement;
   - The 1992 Building Sale Agreement;
   - The 1992 Ground Lease and First Amendment; and,
   - The 1992 Management Services Agreement.

   Per the Articles of Organization for the Corporation, and subsequent amendments, the net assets of the Corporation revert back to the District upon corporate dissolution or termination of the lease. However, asset disposition is unclear should the District dissolve and the Corporation continues prior to lease termination.

Deleted: <#> – – – – – Page Break – – – – – <#>¶

4. ***Does the District separately account for the receipt and expenditure of property tax revenues in a separate fund, or are such revenues commingled with other ECHD revenues?***

   All of the District's revenues, including property tax, interest earnings, and lease payments are separately accounted for in the financial system and reported in the annual financial report. With the exception of debt service, the District's resources are transferred to the Corporation for expenditure, but are tracked and monitored through the use of separate accounts.

5. ***Are the ECHD's funds commingled with the Corporation's Funds?***

   No. While District funds are generally transferred to the Corporation for expenditure, they are separately tracked and monitored using separate account coding in the financial system. Therefore, District funds are not "commingled" with the Corporation's funds.

6. ***What measures should ECHD take to establish transparency in the relationship between the ECHD and the El Camino Hospital Corporation?***

   The District and the Corporation should establish enhanced budgetary reporting and controls on a cash or accrual basis in order to better reflect the use of District resources. This should include detailed reporting of transfers between entities as well as debt service requirements.

7. ***What measures should ECHD take to be more accountable to the public/community that it serves?***

   Budgetary and financial information should be reported on a component unit level (i.e., separate budgets and financial reports for the District, Corporation and each of the five non-profit entities). These budgets should provide character level detail and be reviewed, discussed and adopted by the respective boards at public hearings.

8. ***What are ECHD's current revenue sources and amounts, including proceeds from various bonds and for what purpose are the revenues and bond proceeds used?***

   Primary District revenues include property taxes, interest revenue and lease revenue on the Mountain View land. Proceeds from the sale of the bonds were transferred to the Corporation in prior years for expenditure on the Mountain View expansion and renovation. The District's revenues are used for debt service, transfers to the Corporation for capital acquisition and community benefit grants. See response to Question 1, above; tables 3 and 4; and, Exhibit 4.1 for a fuller explanation.

Deleted: 4.

Deleted: 4.

9. ***What is the extent and purpose of ECHD's reserves?***

   The District maintains reserves for (a) restricted property tax revenues received but not expended for capital acquisition; and, (b) capital asset replacement, based on accumulated depreciation of existing assets. The Corporation, as the primary operating entity, maintains

additional reserves, including a reserve of District funds transferred for community benefit grant programs that have not been expended.

10. What is an appropriate/adequate amount of reserves? Does the District have any policies on amount and use of reserves?

All reserves presently maintained by the District and the Corporation are conservative and not excessive. While the District and the Corporation have established limited policies and procedures on reserves, including an operating reserve and capital assets replacement reserves, a number of reserves that are maintained do not have formal policies and procedures and do not appear to be reviewed or authorized by either of the Boards in a systematic manner. The District should seek guidance from the Government Finance Officers' Association (GFOA) and the Corporation should seek guidance from industry groups to develop reserve policies based on best practices.

11. Does ECHD have a role in governance/monitoring of hospital services provided by the El Camino Hospital Corporation?

Deleted: <#>– – – – – Page Break- – – – – – <#>¶

Yes. The District and Corporation maintain almost identical governing boards, which include identical voting members, so that decision-making is almost indistinguishable between entities. In addition, pursuant to the Corporation Articles of Organization and subsequent amendments, the District is the "sole member" of the Corporation. Essentially, from a governance standpoint, the District and the Corporation are the same entity.

12. What is ECHD's role and responsibility at the end of the lease agreement between the ECHD and the El Camino Hospital Corporation, as it relates to the assumption of assets and liabilities of the Corporation?

At the end of the lease agreement in the year 2044, the Amended Agreement states that the related buildings, fixtures, and improvements revert back to the District. Unstated is the disposition of any retained earnings or the transfer of other assets and liabilities. However, per the Articles of Incorporation and subsequent amendments, upon dissolution of the Corporation, all assets and liabilities (i.e., net assets, including retained earnings) would revert back to the District.

Service Review of the El Camino Hospital District

Service reviews are intended to provide a tool to help LAFCo, the public and other agencies better understand the public service structure and evaluate options for the provision of efficient and effective public services. The Service Review conducted of the El Camino Hospital District revealed the following information for consideration by the Santa Clara County LAFCo Board.

- An emphasis in the law on populations or communities "served" by a healthcare district, rather than populations residing within district boundaries, have generally been interpreted to allow health care districts to extend their influence well beyond jurisdictional territory.

Excess Capacity Even with Projected Population Growth

- The County of Santa Clara has excess capacity for many services, estimated to be over 291 Medical/Surgical, 80 ICU/CCU, 188 Obstetrics and 72 NICU beds, based on 2010 discharge and licensure data at a target utilization rate of 85 percent.

- El Camino Hospital has a general acute care inpatient utilization rate of 60.7 percent. Although utilization varies by service, the ECH has substantial excess capacity in the Hospital's Medical/Surgical and Neonatal ICU units.

- On a Countywide basis, El Camino Hospital provides about 9.4 percent of total inpatient services. ECH has 9.4 percent of all licensed beds in the County and 9.5 percent of excess capacity, excluding beds that are becoming unlicensed at the end of 2012.

- Given the population profile of Santa Clara County and hospital utilization rates by age cohort, Countywide inpatient hospital demand is expected to increase by between 9.0 percent and 13.0 percent over the next five to seven years. For El Camino Hospital, this growth is expected to increase by between 5.8 percent and 8.3 percent over the same period.

- With the exception of ICU beds, it is unlikely that growth in local demand will lead to capacity concerns at the Mountain View hospital. Excess capacity is likely to remain in most services, since the Hospital is considering a project to relocate physician offices in the Women's Hospital to make approximately 40,000 square feet available for inpatient use.

Large Proportion of Services Provided to Person Residing Outside of the SOI

- Unlike water or sewer districts, which are restricted to providing services at permanent physical addresses, Healthcare District law does not restrict services to a specific territory and, instead, allows health care districts to serve individuals who reside outside of the district boundaries and in other areas. With the exception of the Los Gatos Hospital campus and two dialysis centers located in San Jose, all El Camino Hospital District facilities are located within jurisdictional boundaries.

- Approximately 43 percent of inpatient services provided by El Camino Hospital are for persons who reside within the District. Approximately 50 percent are for persons who reside within the SOI that includes all zip code territory within Sunnyvale and Cupertino. Another 38 percent originates from the rest of the County and an additional 12 percent originates from locations outside of the County.

- Approximately 54 percent of El Camino Hospital emergency department services are provided to persons who reside within the District. Approximately 60 percent are for persons who reside within the SOI that includes all zip code territory within Sunnyvale and Cupertino. Another 29 percent of service volume is provided to patients who originate from the rest of the County and an additional 11 percent to those who originate from locations outside of the County.

Deleted: 61.0

Deleted: While

Deleted: 8.9

Deleted: , it has 8.1

Deleted: .

Market Share Consistent Across District Boundaries and SOI

- El Camino Hospital Mountain View captures approximately 40% of the market share within the District and the SOI that includes all zip code territory within Sunnyvale and Cupertino.

- Patients in these catchment areas seek about 90% of their inpatient care from within the County, predominantly from El Camino Hospital Mountain View, Stanford, and the two Kaiser facilities.

- The El Camino Hospital in Mountain View receives some "in-migration" of inpatient volume from the Los Gatos area. This in-migration volume totaled 1,971 cases in FY 2010, or about 5.6 percent of the area's total cases in that year. This share grew slightly from 5.4 percent of the area's volume in FY2008.

The following findings respond to the specific questions posed by the Santa Clara County LAFCo as part of the Service Review:

1. ***Separate and apart from the review of ECHD's role in relation to the Los Gatos Hospital campus, does the ECHD provide any services outside of its boundaries? What is the District's role in the various El Camino Hospital dialysis centers throughout the County?***

   Although the Corporation is a separate legal entity, as discussed in Section 4, the ECHD is the "sole member" of the El Camino Hospital Corporation. As structured, the elected District Board members sit as a quorum of the voting members of the Corporation Board. Therefore, any activities of the Corporation are, by extension, activities of the District.

   The acquisition and opening of the Los Gatos Hospital extends the range of District services beyond its current boundaries and sphere of influence. In addition, even when viewing the activities of El Camino Hospital Mountain View in isolation, it is clear that a major portion of services are provided to persons who reside outside of the District boundaries and the sphere of influence (see Statement 2, below).

   Providing dialysis services outside of the physical boundaries of the District is consistent with State law [Health and Safety Code § 32121(j)] and with the broader mission of the District and Hospital. However, the location of these centers in East San Jose (2230 Tully Road) and Central San Jose (999 West Taylor Street) presents similar concerns as the acquisition of the Los Gatos Hospital.

2. ***Do the ECHD's current boundaries reflect the population it serves?***

   No. As demonstrated in this report, only 43 percent of the inpatient services provided to residents of zip code areas that are wholly or partially contained within District boundaries. When considering zip code areas that are outside of the District but within the SOI, the proportion of inpatient services received by residents increases to 50 percent. Therefore, approximately half of the services provided by El Camino Hospital Mountain View are provided to residents of neither the District nor the District's SOI. Although a greater proportion of emergency services are provided to residents of the District and SOI,

approximately 40 percent of such services are provided to non-residents from areas throughout the County, State and beyond.

3. ***If the ECHD is providing services outside of its boundaries, should its boundaries be extended to include its service area? If so, how would the affected agencies be impacted by such expansion?***

   No. As demonstrated in the report, the El Camino Hospital Mountain View facility consistently has a market share of approximately 40 percent of all inpatient services within the District and sphere of influence. Beyond the SOI, the Hospital's market share drops to only four percent in the rest of the County.

   In addition, as demonstrated in Section 4, the District, Corporation and five affiliated non-profit entities have been able to accumulate approximately $440 million in Unrestricted Net Assets as of June 30, 2011. In part, this accumulation of Unrestricted Net Assets and the Corporation's ability to acquire the Los Gatos Hospital have occurred as a result of the significant property tax contributions being made by residents of the current District. By expanding the District boundaries to include the SOI, the property tax base and resulting revenues would increase, adding to the Corporation's ability to either expand deeper into the community or accumulate additional Unrestricted Net Assets. Other local government jurisdictions would lose a portion of their 1% levy, and an additional tax would be imposed on residents within the SOI for ECHD debt service. There would be no clear benefit to residents of an expanded District if the District boundaries were to be expanded.

4. ***What services is the ECHD currently providing? Is El Camino Hospital District currently providing the services for which it was created? Is there a change in ECHD's mission since its creation?***

   The ECHD provides services to its residents through the El Camino Hospital Corporation and its affiliates, using an array of contracts with the Corporation that include a ground lease for the Mountain View Hospital, and the transfer and sale of assets to the Corporation in exchange for providing services to the ECHD community. As discussed in Section 4 and restated above, although the Corporation is a separate legal entity, the ECHD is the "sole member" of the El Camino Hospital Corporation. As structured, the elected District Board members sit as voting members of the Corporation Board. Therefore, any activities of the Corporation are, by extension, activities of the District.

   Given this interpretation of the governance and financial relationship between the District and the Corporation, the decision of the Corporation to acquire Los Gatos Hospital and expand services (including operation of dialysis centers) well beyond the established boundaries of the District represents a significant departure from the original intent of the voters when forming the District in 1956. Further, expanding the Corporation reach in this manner is inconsistent with the intent of California Health and Safety Code § 32121(j), which allows healthcare districts, "to establish, maintain, and operate, or provide assistance in the operation of one or more health facilities or health services…at any location within or without the district *for the benefit of the district and the people served by the district*." Given

Deleted:

the geographical distance of the Los Gatos Hospital to the District, the extent to which the acquisition meets the voters' original intent or the purpose of the State law is questionable.

The following Statements of Determination respond to the requirements of California **Government Code Section 56430:**

1. ***Growth and population projections for the affected area.***

   The District and SOI are expected to experience a five-year population growth rate of 2.8 percent compared with a Countywide population growth rate of approximately 5.0 percent. Also, because of the differences in the populations by age cohort, the District and SOI will experience a lower 5.8 percent inpatient volume increase compared with a 9.0 percent inpatient volume increase for the County overall.

2. ***Present and planned capacity of public facilities and adequacy of public services, including infrastructure needs or deficiencies.***

   With the exception of ICU beds, it is unlikely that growth in local demand will lead to capacity concerns at the Mountain View hospital in the next five years. In addition, current facility plans under consideration for the Mountain View campus include the possibility of relocating physician offices in the Women's Hospital to make approximately 40,000 square feet available for inpatient use in 2013-14

3. ***Financial ability of agency to provide services.***

   The District, Corporation and five affiliated non-profit entities collectively held Unrestricted Net Assets of approximately $440 million as of June 30, 2011, which was 76.3% of annual operating expenses in that year. Of this amount, $408 million was reportedly held in cash and investments. Other financial indicators suggest that the combined organization is in a strong position compared with Standard and Poors (S&P) A+ rated hospitals: (a) the Hospital operating margin is 9.4% vs. 3.8% for the S&P group; (b) the Hospital profit margin is 8.3% vs. 6.0% for the S&P group; and, (c) the Hospital debt to capitalization ratio is 17.0% vs. 30.9% for the S&P group (i.e., for this indicator, a lower percentage suggests better performance). Therefore, the District's financial ability to provide services is strong.

4. ***Status of, and opportunities for, shared facilities.***

   No opportunities for shared facilities were identified during the service review.

5. ***Accountability for community service needs, including governmental structure and operational deficiencies.***

   To improve accountability, the District and the Corporation should establish enhanced budgetary reporting and controls on an accrual basis in order to better reflect the use of District resources. This should include detailed reporting of transfers between entities as well as debt service requirements. In addition, budgetary and financial information should be reported on a component unit level (i.e., separate budgets and financial reports for the

District, Corporation and each of the five non-profit entities). These budgets should provide character level detail and be reviewed, discussed and adopted by the respective boards at public hearings.

The governance structure of the District, the Corporation and the five affiliated non-profit entities blurs the distinctions between the organizations. As the "sole member" of the Corporation, the District is able to directly impose its will, financial benefit and financial burden on the Corporation, which link the boards together and creates fiscal dependency. In addition, the Corporation serves as the manager and administrator, not only for the Hospital as a nonprofit public benefit corporation, but also for the District, the Foundation, and the affiliated entities. Accordingly, all financial transactions and activities occur through the accounts and records of the Hospital, further blurring distinctions between the entities.

The District should consider changes that would clearly distinguish between the entities for governance and management purposes. This is discussed more fully in Section 6 of this report. In addition, the District should enhance processes for monitoring expenditures for capital improvements and community benefits, through improved budgeting and more transparent financial reporting.

6. ***Any other matter related to effective or efficient service delivery, as required by commission policy.***

   None identified as part of the service review.

The following Statements of Determination respond to the requirements of California Government Code Section 56425:

1. ***The present and planned land uses in the area, including agricultural and open space lands.***

   The ECHD has well-developed suburban land use designations without plans for significant changes that would affect the purpose and mission of the District.

2. ***The present and probable need for public facilities and services in the area.***

   The El Camino Hospital Mountain View campus provides a vital healthcare service in the community. A review of population projections for the District and the County, as well as analysis and capacity by major service, indicates that additional healthcare capacity is not required at this time. Overall, the County is using only 60.9 percent of its licensed beds and El Camino Hospital Mountain View is using 60.7 percent of its licensed beds, suggesting sufficient medical facility capacity in the County and District.

   Deleted:
   Deleted: 58
   Deleted: only 47.1
   Deleted: and County

3. ***The present capacity of public facilities and adequacy of public services that the agency provides or is authorized to provide.***

   See Statement Number 2.

4. ***The existence of any social or economic communities of interest in the area if the commission determines that they are relevant to the agency.***

   The commission did not identify any social or economic communities of interest in the area and none were identified as part of the Service Review.

5. ***The nature, location, and extent of any functions or classes of services provided by the existing district.***

   Although the District does not directly operate El Camino Hospital, it leases the land, transferred and sold assets, and entered into various agreements with the El Camino Hospital Corporation to operate a hospital on property that it owns in Mountain View. In addition, the District has contributed approximately $110 million to the Corporation in the past five years to pay for debt service related to the rebuilding of the Mountain View hospital, other capital improvements and community benefits.

   El Camino Hospital is a full service acute care hospital located on a 41-acre campus in Mountain View, California. The campus in Mountain View includes the main hospital, the Women's Hospital, the El Camino Surgery Center, the Breast Health Center, the Oak Dialysis Center, the CyberKnife Center, the Cancer Center in the Melchor Pavilion, the Taft Center for Clinical Research, and the Genomic Medicine Institute. El Camino Hospital Corporation (ECHC) also owns the El Camino Surgery Center, LLC, and Silicon Valley Medical Development, LLC, and has 50 percent ownership of Pathways HomeCare and Hospice.

   El Camino Hospital is licensed for 374 General Acute Care beds and 25 Psychiatric beds, for a total of 399 beds, based on data available from the California Office of Statewide Health Planning and Development (OSHPD). In 2012, the number of medical-surgical beds at the Hospital will be reduced by 99 beds in the old hospital, from 279 to 180 licensed beds. The total inpatient bed capacity of the Hospital will be reduced to 310, including 285 Acute Care and 25 Acute Psychiatric beds.

Recommendations

There are six governance structure options identified in the report:

1. Maintain the District's boundaries and take measures to improve governance, transparency and accountability;
2. Modify the District's boundaries and/or SOI;
3. Consolidate the District with another special district;
4. Merge the District with a city;
5. Create a subsidiary District, where a city acts as the ex-officio board of the district; or
6. Dissolve the District, naming a successor agency for the purpose of either "winding up" the affairs of the District or continuing the services of the District.

Only options 1, 2, and 6 are viable alternatives for the El Camino Hospital District. Option 2, modifying the District boundaries and/or SOI is not recommended. If District boundaries were expanded, the District would receive more in property tax but would not necessarily provide a greater level of service to District residents. In addition, other local government jurisdictions would lose a portion of their 1% property tax levy, and an additional tax would be imposed on residents within the SOI for ECHD debt service. If the SOI were expanded, there would still not be a greater level of service. Accordingly, *there would be no practical benefit from modifying the sphere of influence to better reflect the Hospital's reach*.

Therefore, the Santa Clara County LAFCo should:

1. **Request the District to implement improvements in governance, transparency and public accountability, consistent with the suggestions made in this report. These improvements should include the following:**

   a. The El Camino Hospital District should limit its financial contributions to El Camino Hospital Corporation to payments for principal and interest on debt incurred by the District for the El Camino Hospital Mountain View Rebuild (i.e., a balance of $143.8 million in General Obligation Bonds, discussed in Section 4). In addition, the District should cease all automatic contributions to the El Camino Hospital Corporation to support the Hospital capital improvement program or to be used as a general revenue source. Instead, LAFCo should seek a legal interpretation of the applicability of GAL to the District and, if permitted by law, the District should divert these funds to community benefit programs that more directly benefit the residents of the District. Had this been the practice over the past five years, additional community benefit dollars amounting to approximately $73.7 million would have been available to directly benefit District residents. Should contributions exceed the 50% threshold pursuant to Health and Safety Code 32121 (p)(1), a vote may be required.

   b. Cease all automatic payments to the El Camino Hospital Corporation or its affiliates to support the Corporation's community benefit program and divert these funds to other programs that more directly benefit the residents of the District. Under this approach, the District Board should consider establishing a Community Benefit Trust Fund for the purpose of awarding District funded community benefit grants to public and private non-profit organizations that would provide healthcare related services to District residents. While the Corporation and its affiliates should not be barred from receiving community benefit grants from the District, the organizations should be required to compete for dollars along with other providers that might offer services.[7]

   c. Implement changes to the budget and financial reporting structure of the District, to provide clear and distinct segregation of budget priorities and reporting of financial activities. The budget process should be restructured to enhance transparency and public

[7] Of the $73.7 million, $21.2 million was restricted for capital use in accordance with the Gann Appropriations Limit. As previously noted, there is debate as to the applicability of the Limit to health care districts. In any event, whether for services or for capital use, the expenditure of property tax revenues should be more directly aligned with property tax payers and residents of the District.

Deleted: - - - - - - -Page Break - - - - - - - ¶

Deleted: request

Deleted: T

accountability, including clear presentation of financial policies, such as those related to reserves, as well as projected and actual revenues and expenditures by purpose and program. The budget should report on specific line items financed by the District, including appropriations that support Mountain View hospital debt service, capital improvements (for example, the district should adopt a capital improvement plan), staffing and operations (including compensation paid to District Board members, executive staff, other employees and consultants, if any), and community benefit programs by grant category and recipient. In addition, the District Board should routinely appropriate all property taxes and non-operating revenues each fiscal year to prevent accumulation of resources, except in designated reserves or trust funds. A strengthened budget monitoring and reporting system should be established to ensure funds, such as community benefit grants, are being spent in accordance with Board policy.

d. Evaluate current and otherwise necessary professional services agreements with firms or individuals (including the corporation) used by the district for services, to ensure that the District receives the administrative and legal support necessary to conduct business and to differentiate between the two entities. Review and revise the District's code of ethics and conflict of interest policy to ensure that the District avoids circumstances of perceived or actual conflicts of interest.

2. **If the improvements described in Recommendation 1 cannot be accomplished by the District within 12 to 18 months of acceptance of this report, or if the Corporation continues to purchase property outside of the District boundaries, request that the District Board initiate changes to the governance structure. If such changes are not initiated within six months of the request for the governance change, consider whether actions to begin dissolution of the El Camino Hospital District are appropriate.**

   If the District is not able to implement the suggested reforms within 12 to 18-months, acting as the El Camino Hospital Corporation Board of Directors, the Board should remove the District as the "sole member" of the Corporation and change the membership of the Corporation Board to include majority representation by individuals other than members of the ECHD Board of Directors. This action would result in full control of the Corporation by its Board of Directors and remove the District from its current role in corporate governance. Further, by changing the composition of the Corporation Board, the separation and independence of the two boards would be complete and the actions of the separate boards would be distinct, allowing for greater accountability and transparency.

   We believe the separation and independence of the two Boards is an appropriate action due to the purchase and operation of the Los Gatos Hospital campus, which is located outside of the District boundaries and SOI. This fundamental shift in operating and business strategy has moved the Corporation (and by extension, due to Board's role governing both the Corporation and the District) the District away from its principal role as a public entity serving and benefiting District residents. Nonetheless, although we believe separate governance would be the best approach under this alternative, it may be prudent to initially allow the District to attempt reforms referred to in Recommendation 1, before taking the step of requiring modifications to the governance of the two entities.

Deleted: and/or

Deleted: begin

Deleted: toward

Deleted:

Deleted: Boards

If satisfactory reforms are not accomplished within the periods suggested, Santa Clara County LAFCo should consider dissolution of the District and make findings in accordance with Government Code Section 56881(b), as follows:

(1) Public service costs . . . are likely to be **less than or substantially similar** to the costs of alternative means of providing service.

(2) A change of organization or reorganization that is authorized by the commission **promotes public access and accountability** for community services needs and financial resources. (Emphasis added).

In addition, Santa Clara County LAFCo would need to identify a successor agency to implement the wind-up of the District, in accordance with Government Code Section 57451.

Contributions toward community benefits and the transfer of surplus District funds, representing nearly 60 percent of total contributions to the Corporation during the past five years, would clearly represent a decline in hospital income going forward and community benefits could potentially decline, unless the Corporation chose to continue contributing at current or increased levels from other sources of funds. Two other factors related to these transfers should also be recognized by LAFCo:

1. The contributions to community benefits, amounting to 19.2% of the total contributions made by the District, have generally gone toward programs that support the Hospital's general mission of providing healthcare services to the broader region. With dissolution, District residents would no longer be paying taxes to support community benefit services that are presently available to residents and non-residents alike.

2. Similarly, a substantial portion of the transfers (47.6%) have been used for capital improvements at the Hospital, due to factors related to the Gann Appropriation Limit, and have allowed the Corporation to accumulate surplus net assets sufficient to purchase Los Gatos Hospital and expand the Corporation service territory, well outside of the District boundaries and Sphere of Influence. Based on the service review, at most, 43 percent of inpatient services and 54 percent of emergency services are provided to District residents. As with community benefits, District residents would no longer be paying taxes to support the cost of Hospital services that are presently available to residents and non-residents alike.

Although the total property tax burden would not be reduced for District residents, property tax receipts would be reapportioned to other jurisdictions within the District's tax rate areas, resulting in additional resources for police, fire, schools and other services provided to District residents.

GC Section 57451 Identifying a Successor Agency for Purposes of Winding Up the District

In the event of dissolution, Government Code Section 57451 would require Santa Clara County LAFCo to identify a successor agency for purposes of winding up the affairs of the District. The city that contains the greater assessed value of all taxable property within the territory of the dissolved district will be the successor agency pursuant to Government Code § 57451.

Deleted: *GC Section 56881(b)(1) Determination – Public Service Cost*¶
During the past five years, $110.2 million in property taxes collected by the El Camino Hospital District and other non-operating revenue (e.g., investment income) have been used very specifically to support El Camino Hospital Mountain View. Under this scenario, the District would be dissolved, the successor agency would assume the remaining debt on the General Obligation bonds, and it is assumed the Corporation would continue to operate the hospital. Therefore, the public service cost would be "substantially the same" for these expenses as currently.¶

Deleted: Based on these factors, in accordance with Government Code Section 56881(b)(1), public service costs are likely to be **less than or substantially similar to** the costs of alternative means of providing service under a dissolution alternative.

Deleted: – – – – – – Page Break– – – – – – ¶
GC Section 56881(b)(2) Determination – Promoting Public Access and Accountability¶
This report has identified several weaknesses in governance, transparency and public accountability due to the present relationship between ECHD and the Corporation. The audit found that, although they are legally separate entities, there is no functional distinction between District and Corporation governance, management and finances. The audit was unable to draw a clear distinction between Corporation income and District funds that allowed the Corporation to accumulate surplus net assets sufficient to acquire Los Gatos Hospital. Without distinct governance and full transparency, public accountability is weakened. With the dissolution of the District, public access and accountability would no longer be a concern.¶

Implementing Dissolution

Under the Dissolution alternative, Santa Clara County LAFCo would dissolve the District and initiate steps to wind-up the organization. To achieve dissolution, the following issues would need to be resolved:

1. A successor agency would need to be identified.

2. The financial relationship between the District and the Corporation would need to be wound-up, including an equitable settlement for various leases and agreements, and asset and liability disposition.

This report does not contain determinations for dissolution. Should LAFCO determine that the District has not satisfactorily accomplished the improvements in transparency and accountability recommended in this report, a study should be commissioned as a first step toward dissolution. Dissolution findings should be fully vetted and resolved prior to making determinations in accordance with the Government Code.

Deleted: While dissolution could be justified in accordance with Government Code §56881(b)(1) and §56881(b)(2),

Deleted: these issues

Deleted: considered

Deleted: initiating the dissolution.¶

1. Introduction

Harvey M. Rose Associates, LLC is pleased to present this *Audit and Service Review of the El Camino Hospital District* prepared for the Santa Clara County Local Agency Formation Commission (LAFCo). This audit and service review was conducted under authorities granted to the Santa Clara County LAFCo that are contained in California Government Code Section 56000, et seq., known as the Cortese-Knox-Hertzberg Local Government Reorganization Act of 2000 (CKH Act).

Methodology

The audit portion of the project was conducted in accordance with *United States Government Auditing Standards, 2011 Revision*, as promulgated by the Comptroller General of the United States. The Service Review component was conducted in accordance with the CKH Act and other relevant sections of State law, LAFCo policies, and LAFCo's Service Review Guidelines, as promulgated by the Governor's Office of Planning and Research.

Scope and Objectives

The scope of the project was designed to provide information to the Santa Clara County LAFCo on required objectives described in the CKH Act, including analysis of the following:

1. Growth and population projections for the affected area.

2. Present and planned capacity of public facilities and adequacy of public services, including infrastructure needs or deficiencies.

3. Financial ability of agencies to provide services.

4. Status of, and opportunities for, shared facilities.

5. Accountability for community service needs, including governmental structure and operational efficiencies.

6. Any other matter related to efficient or effective service delivery, as required by commission policy.

The audit was designed to answer specific questions related to the El Camino Hospital District's governance structure; its financial relationship to the El Camino Hospital Corporation and affiliated non-profit organizations; the financial condition of the District and Corporation; the availability of reserves; the source and use of taxpayer funds used for hospital operations, capital improvements and the acquisition of the Los Gatos Hospital campus; and other related topics. A full listing of these questions can be obtained from the Santa Clara County LAFCo Request for Proposals related to this project.

The Audit and Service Review was conducted between December 12, 2011 and April 30, 2012. At the conclusion of the field work phase of the project, a draft report was produced and exit conferences were held with responsible Santa Clara County LAFCo and District officials for quality assurance purposes and to obtain comments on the report analysis, conclusions and recommendations. A final report was submitted to Santa Clara County LAFCo on May 23, 2012 for public review and comment.

Project Objectives

Established in 1956 to provide healthcare services to rural populations, the El Camino Hospital District grew to become a major healthcare and hospital service provider in Northern Santa Clara County. Over the years, methods of providing services evolved. In 1992, the El Camino Hospital Corporation was created and major assets of the District were transferred, leased or sold to the Corporation. Thereafter, the District designated the Corporation as the entity responsible for providing direct services to District residents. Beginning in 1997, the District assumed control of the Corporation as its "sole member".

In 2009, the Corporation expanded operations by purchasing the Los Gatos Hospital campus, which is located outside of the District and Sphere of Influence (SOI). This action precipitated the questions that are the subject of this audit and service review. In addition, in 2011, the Santa Clara County Civil Grand Jury criticized the District and Corporation for unclear accountability, lack of financial and organizational transparency, and actions it had independently undertaken to acquire the Los Gatos Hospital campus without first seeking approval from Santa Clara County LAFCo. In light of these concerns, the Santa Clara County LAFCo decided that it wanted to do its own evaluation of these questions.

As a result, the primary objective of the proposed Audit and Service Review was to provide answers to the following two questions:

1. Is the El Camino Hospital District providing services outside of its boundaries?

2. Should the District continue to exist and/or continue to receive public funds or could another entity provide the District's services more efficiently?

This Audit and Service review responds to these questions and provides recommendations to help guide Santa Clara County LAFCo as it makes decisions regarding the El Camino Hospital District.

2. El Camino Hospital District and Its Affiliates

The El Camino Hospital District is a political subdivision of the State of California, formed pursuant to the Local Hospital District Law, now known as the Local Health Care District Law, which is codified in Health and Safety Code Sections 32000-32492. According to the California Healthcare Foundation,[1] the intent of the 1945 law was "to give rural, low income areas without ready access to hospital facilities a source of tax dollars that could be used to construct and operate community hospitals and health care institutions, and, in medically underserved areas, to recruit physicians and support their practices."[2]

Today, the El Camino Hospital District is comprised of six legal entities, including the District and five non-profit organizations. The District's financial statements for the Years Ended June 30, 2011, 2010 and 2009, describe the District and its affiliates, as follows:

> El Camino Hospital District is comprised of six (6) entities: El Camino Hospital District (the "District"), El Camino Hospital (the "Hospital"), El Camino Hospital Foundation (the "Foundation", CONCERN: Employee Assistance Center (CONCERN), El Camino Surgery Center ("ECSC"), and Silicon Valley Medical Development, LLC ("SVMD").

According to the financial statements and other miscellaneous documents reviewed for this Audit and Service review:

- The Corporation and three of its four affiliated entities are non-profit organizations, created pursuant to Section 501(c)(3) of the Internal Revenue Code. The fourth affiliated entity, CONCERN, was created pursuant to IRC Section 501(c)(4).
- The District is the "sole member" of the Hospital Corporation.
- The Hospital is the "sole member" of the Foundation and CONCERN.
- ECSC was established as an LLC with the Hospital and a group of physicians as members. However, the Hospital purchased all physician shares of ECSC, LLC on August 31, 2011 and is now the sole owner.
- SVMD was formed in 2008 as a wholly owned subsidiary of the Hospital.

Even though these organizations are recognized as separate legal entities by the State of California, the thread of ownership and control over the activities and finances of these organizations lead directly back to the El Camino Hospital District.

---

[1] According to the *Financial Statements of the California Health Care Foundation and Subsidiary, February 28 2011 and 2010*, the "California Healthcare Foundation . . . is a philanthropic organization established as a tax exempt, nonprofit corporation under Section 501(c)(4) of the Internal Revenue Code and the California Tax Code. The Foundation's primary purpose is to promote the availability of, and access to, quality and affordable health care and related services to the people of California . . ."

[2] April 2006, California Healthcare Foundation by Margaret Taylor, "California's Health Care Districts"

The governance and financial relationships of these organizations are explored more fully in Section 4 of this report. As described in that section, although each of these organizations have been established as separate legal entities, from a financial perspective and when applying various sections of State law that govern the behavior of public entities, the District and the Corporation are considered to be indistinguishable from one another.

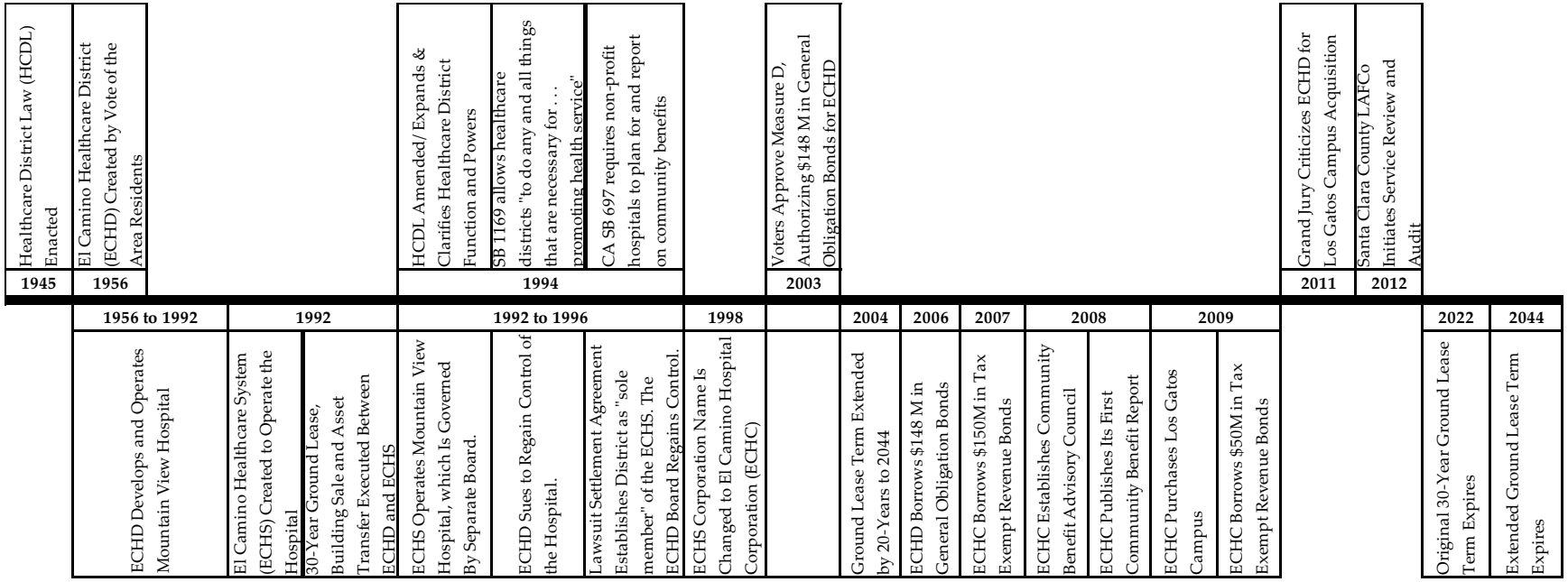
Most notably, when the Corporation was created in 1992, its Board of Directors consisted of a mix of community members as well as District Board members. In 1996, the District prevailed in a lawsuit to regain public control of Corporation activities. Pursuant to the settlement agreement derived from that lawsuit, the District was then established as the Corporation's sole member, all of the District's elected Board members were installed as the Corporation's Board, and the Hospital's Chief Executive Officer (CEO) was added to the Corporation Board as a director. The fact the CEO is hired and may be terminated by the Corporation Board, ensures that the elected District Board of Directors maintains complete control over the Corporation.

As the sole member of the Corporation, the District Board has the ability to alter the Corporation's Board membership and, therefore, maintains control of, and is accountable for, the Hospital Corporation. Even if the boards were not the same, there are other characteristics, such as the District's ability to impose its will, financial benefit and financial burden on the Corporation, which link the boards together and create fiscal dependency.

Timeline of Key Events

Throughout this report, certain key events help to describe and explain the current relationship between the El Camino Hospital District and the Corporation. Explained more fully in the body of the report, the timeline on the next page provides a visual depiction of the evolving relationship between the two organizations, since the passage of the California Healthcare District Law in 1945 and the creation of the ECHD in 1956, through the term of the Amended Ground Lease through 2044.

Exhibit 2.1
100-Year Timeline of Key Events Affecting El Camino Hospital District and Corporation



Key:

Above the Timeline: Law changes, elections and other external events.

Below the Timeline: Key events and actions taken by the ECHD and/or ECHC.

3. Hospital Districts in California

In 1945, in response to the shortage of acute care services in rural areas of the state, the California legislature enacted the Local Hospital District Law, now known as the Local Health Care District Law, which is codified in Health and Safety Code Sections 32000-32492. According to the California Healthcare Foundation, the intent of the law was "to give rural, low income areas without ready access to hospital facilities a source of tax dollars that could be used to construct and operate community hospitals and health care institutions, and, in medically underserved areas, to recruit physicians and support their practices." [1]

The health care district authorizing law has been amended multiple times since its original passage, largely for the purpose of expanding the powers and discretion of the healthcare districts. The law today allows districts wide discretion in how they choose to deliver services. The following key subsections of Health and Safety Code Section 32121 (Powers of local hospital districts), delineate these powers.

> (c) To purchase, receive, have, take, hold, lease, use, and enjoy property of every kind and description within and without the limits of the district, and to control, dispose of, convey, and encumber the same and create a leasehold interest in the same for the benefit of the district.
>
> (i) To do any and all things that an individual might do that are necessary for, and to the advantage of, a health care facility and a nurses' training school, or a child care facility for the benefit of employees of the health care facility or residents of the district.
>
> (j) To establish, maintain, and operate, or provide assistance in the operation of, one or more health facilities or health services, including, but not limited to, outpatient programs, services, and facilities; retirement programs, services, and facilities; chemical dependency programs, services, and facilities; or other health care programs, services, and facilities and activities at any location within or without the district for the benefit of the district and the people served by the district.
>
> (k) To do any and all other acts and things necessary to carry out this division.
>
> (m) To establish, maintain, and operate, or provide assistance in the operation of, free clinics, diagnostic and testing centers, health education programs, wellness and prevention programs, rehabilitation, aftercare, and any other health care services provider, groups, and organizations that are necessary for the maintenance of good physical and mental health in the communities served by the district.
>
> (o) To establish, maintain and carry on its activities through one or more corporations, joint ventures or partnerships for the benefit of the health care district.

As these subsections illustrate, health care districts are authorized to engage in essentially any lawful activity, as long as the activity supports the health care mission in the communities served by the district. Additionally, health care districts may carry out these activities at any location in or outside the district boundaries, as long as the activity is for "the benefit of the district or the people served by the district."

Further, healthcare districts may carry out their missions through a wide variety of organizational structures. Passage of Senate Bill (SB) 1169 in 1994 added regulations governing healthcare districts activity in selling, leasing and transferring assets and establishing alternative operational structures for the furtherance of their missions. These changes are described later in this section.

Deleted: Beginning in 1994, with the p

Deleted: ,

Deleted: were allowed

Deleted: to

Deleted: lease

[1] Margaret Taylor, "California's Health Care Districts," California Healthcare Foundation, April 2006.

As a result of the passage of SB 697 in 1994[2], health care districts are required to prepare and submit community benefit reports to the Office of Statewide Health Planning and Development (OSHPD) annually. According to the declaration of the law, the intent of the requirement is for health care districts to demonstrate how they meet their "social obligation to provide community benefits in the public interest" as a public entity with taxing authority.

Characteristics of Health Care Districts

As of February, 2012, there were 73 healthcare districts in California[3]. As shown in Table 3.1, of the 73 districts, 43 directly operate a hospital; four directly operate ambulance services; and 15 directly operate other "community-based services", which are typically ambulatory care clinics. The remaining 11 districts, including El Camino Hospital District, have sold or leased their hospitals to non-profit or for-profit organizations, as discussed in more detail in the next section.

Table 3.1
Summary of Healthcare Districts by Type

Total Healthcare Districts in California	**73**
Healthcare Districts directly operating:	62
Hospital	*43*
Ambulance services	*4*
Other "community-based services"	*15*
Healthcare Districts that sold or leased a hospital to another organization	11

Source: Association of California Healthcare Districts

Of the 73 districts, 31 are designated as rural by the State of California and the remaining 42 are located in more populated areas. The districts are geographically distributed throughout the state, across 38 counties.

According to the most recent information published by the Office of the State Controller[4], 54 healthcare districts received an apportionment of property taxes during the fiscal year that ended June 30, 2010, as shown below in Figure 3.1. These apportionments ranged from a minimum of $102,094 for Muroc Hospital District in Kern County, to a maximum of $27,608,967 for Palomar Pomerado Hospital District in San Diego County.[5] The average property tax

[2] California Health and Safety Code, Sections 127340-127365

[3] According to the Association of California Healthcare Districts, an additional four organizations are currently registered as a healthcare district with the Secretary of State's Office, but either do not self-identify as a healthcare district (Lindsay Local Hospital District, Sierra Valley Hospital District and Selma Community Hospital) or have filed for bankruptcy and closed but have not yet dissolved as a district (Alta Hospital District).

[4] Special Districts Annual Report, California State Controller, December 13, 2011.

[5] Five districts serve multiple counties and, therefore, receive property tax apportionments from multiple counties. The analysis provided here is based on the aggregate property tax allocations received by each district.

apportionment was $2,390,899, while the median property tax apportionment was $714,133, reflecting the small number of districts receiving a high dollar value property tax apportionment. El Camino Hospital District received $16,016,747 in property tax apportionment monies in FY 2009-10, second only to Palomar Pomerado Hospital District and 144% of the third highest allocation in California. Overall, El Camino Hospital District received property taxes that were 670% of the average for all hospital districts in California and nearly three times the average of the 26 districts receiving over $1.0 million in that year.

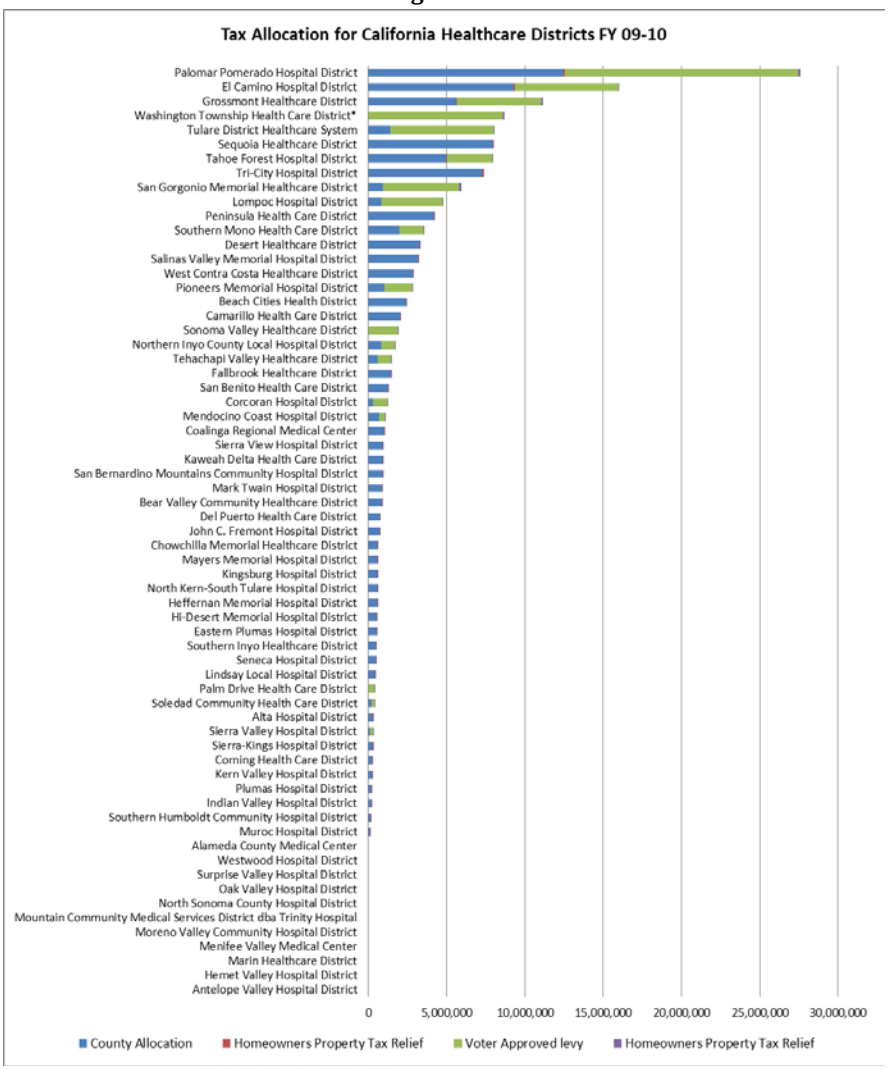
Deleted: 2,575,545

Deleted: 908,941

Deleted: twice

Deleted: as much as

Figure 3.1



Source: California State Controller Special Districts Annual Report, FY 2009-10

According to the Association of California Healthcare Districts, 11 of the 73 healthcare districts operating in California as of February 2012, including El Camino Hospital District, had sold or leased their hospitals to another non-profit or for-profit organization.[6] In 1994, the passage of California Senate Bill 1169 amended the Local Healthcare District Law to change regulations governing transfers of property, conflicts of interest, health care trade secrets and the public meeting act, lease agreements, and sales of property and assets.[7] Subsequently, many healthcare districts chose to reorganize by selling or leasing their hospitals in order to take advantage of the features of the amended law that allowed them to compete with private hospitals and, in some respects, behave more like private hospitals.

Deleted: These arrangements were allowed under state law enacted i

Deleted: with

Deleted: ,

Deleted: which

Deleted: . This legislation changed

Deleted: Most significantly, SB 1169 authorized healthcare districts to sell or lease their hospitals, property and operations to private organizations.

ECHD is unique, however, because each of the other ten districts sold or leased their hospitals to well-established, multi-hospital systems, including Sutter Health, St. Joseph Health System, and Catholic Healthcare West. On the other hand, ECHD participated in the creation of a non-profit hospital corporation that was established for the sole purpose of providing the health care services previously provided directly by the District. Although this mission has changed with the purchase of the Los Gatos facility, as discussed in other sections of this report, the governance structure and shared financial management of ECHD and the El Camino Hospital Corporation blur distinctions between the two organizations. In those districts where assets were sold to multi-hospital systems, hospital and district organizations are distinct, with separate governance and financial management structures.

The only exception of the ten other districts that sold or leased their hospitals is Marin Healthcare District. In 1985, Marin Healthcare District leased its hospital to Marin General Hospital Corporation, a private non-profit organization, which soon thereafter entered into an affiliation with California Healthcare Systems. In 1995, California Healthcare Systems merged with Sutter Health, which operated Marin General Hospital for several years. In 2006, a transfer agreement was executed between the District and Sutter Health, beginning the process of transferring control of the Hospital back to the District. In 2010, the District regained full control of the Hospital. However, unlike ECHD, the District board and the non-profit corporation board are composed of entirely different individuals.

Affiliations with Non-Profit Entities

Many health care districts and hospitals in California are affiliated with non-profit entities, such as charitable foundations or physician employee groups. In addition to the hospital corporation, ECHD includes the El Camino Hospital Foundation, the CONCERN Employee Assistance Program, the El Camino Surgery Center, LLC, and the Silicon Valley Medical Development, LLC as component units in its financial statements, meaning that these entities are financially

[6] This does not include Redbud Healthcare District, which sold its hospital to Adventist Health in 1997. The hospital currently has no connection to the District.

[7] "California's Health Care Districts," prepared for the California Healthcare Foundation by Margaret Taylor, April 2006.

linked or dependent upon the hospital.[8] The financial relationships between these affiliated organizations are described in more detail in Sections 3 and 5 of this report.

Each of the eight health care districts in California that received more than $5 million in property tax allocations in FY10[9] were affiliated with a non-profit charitable foundation. By contrast, only half of the ten health care districts that had leased or sold their hospitals to a private entity appear to operate a foundation. However, most of those districts offer grant programs directly to the community and not through a third party entity, such as a foundation.

Community Benefit Comparisons

California Health and Safety Code Sections 127340-127365 require private not-for-profit hospitals to plan for and report on the actual provision of community benefits. Each year, hospitals must submit a community benefits report to the Office of Statewide Health Planning and Development (OSHPD), delineating the actual resources contributed toward community benefits programs during the previous year, and presenting the hospital's plan for community benefits programs in the upcoming fiscal year.

As discussed in Section 5, in 2008 the El Camino Hospital Corporation established a Community Benefit Advisory Council as part of an effort to increase community benefits that it provides. According to its 2011 Community Benefit Report[10], the El Camino Hospital provided a total of $54,798,440 of community benefit in FY 2011, $5,039,698 of which was funded directly with District resources, as shown below in Tables 3.2 and 3.3.

Table 3.2
Total Community Benefit Provided by El Camino Hospital in FY 2011

Government-sponsored health care (unreimbursed Medi-Cal care)	**$23,639,790**
Subsidized health services funded through hospital operations	**$20,616,112**
Financial and in-kind contributions	$4,002,154
Traditional charity care funded through hospital operations	**$2,772,576**
Community Health Improvement Services	$1,857,998
Health professions education funded through hospital operations	$1,171,764
Clinical research funded through hospital operations	$402,216
Community benefit operations funded through hospital operations	$185,830
Government-sponsored health care (means-tested programs)	**$150,000**
Total Community Benefit, FY 2011	**$54,798,440**

Source: El Camino Hospital 2011 Community Benefit Report, unaudited financial data

[8] The Governmental Accounting Standards Board (GASB) Statement No. 14 technical summary states, "The definition of the reporting entity is based primarily on the notion of financial accountability" and describes the conditions under which financial accountability may be established.

[9] The FY 2009-10 data is the most recent available from the California State Controller.

[10] El Camino Community Benefit Report, July 2010 – June 2011.

As shown in Table 3.2, the vast majority of El Camino Hospital's reported community benefit represents the unreimbursed portion of costs for care provided to Medi-Cal and other uninsured or underinsured recipients, other subsidized health services and charity care (shaded rows in Table 3.2), all of which are quantified using industry standard ratios of costs to charges. While the provision of unreimbursed care is considered a community benefit by State and federal guidelines, these costs are usually accounted for by expected net revenue formulas that result from payer contracts, and are part of the hospital budgeting of its net income (total charges less contractual adjustments) for their expected payer mix. In other words, anticipated losses from providing unreimbursed care are typically recovered from other payers. The remaining categories of community benefit, including financial and in-kind contributions, community health improvement services, education and research, amounted to less than $8 million in 2011. Of this amount, approximately $5 million, or approximately two-thirds, was funded by the District.

Deleted: an

Deleted: revenue

The portion of the Hospital's FY 2011 total community benefit of $5,039,698 that was funded by the District, is delineated by category in Table 3.3, below.

Table 3.3
Portion of Community Benefits Funded by the District in FY 2011

Community health improvement services (community health education, community-based clinical services, health care support services) provided at Mountain view location – includes Partners for Community Health (PCH) programs	$1,603,074
Financial and in-kind contributions (cash donations, grants, sponsorships) provided at Mountain View location – includes PCH programs	$3,361,624
Government-sponsored health care (means-tested programs) provided at Mountain View location – includes Healthy Kids, a PCH program	$75,000
Total District-funded Community Benefit in FY 2011	**$5,039,698**

Source: El Camino Hospital 2011 Community Benefit Report unaudited financial data available on website. Report includes detailed as well as summary data.

According the District's financial statements, this contribution is funded entirely by the District's property tax revenue apportionment (see Section 5). In total, the District received $15,793,000 in property taxes during FY 2011, $6,643,000 of which was levied for debt service used to finance improvements to the Mountain View Hospital, $3,368,000 of which was designated to support unspecified capital projects, and the remainder which was designated to support the community benefit program[11].

Due to the following factors, it is not possible to provide a comprehensive State-wide comparison of community benefits provided by healthcare districts. First, small, rural and non-acute hospitals are exempt from the community benefit reporting requirement, which means that a sizable portion of healthcare district hospitals are exempt and do not produce a report. Second,

[11] The amount of District funded community benefit shown in the Hospital's Community Benefit Report ($5,039,698) differs from that reported in the District's audited financial statements ($5,782,000). The difference is attributable to financial reporting and timing differences.

according to OSHPD, several hospitals are delinquent in meeting the reporting requirement. In addition, while some hospitals that are operated by larger health systems provide community benefit reports, data is not disaggregated by individual hospital.

Accordingly, four of the ten healthcare districts that have sold or leased their hospitals to other entities do not produce a community benefit report[12]. Of the remaining six that produce a community benefit report, five do not produce annual financial reports of their own and are instead included on a combined basis in their "parent" health system's financial statements. Therefore, precise comparisons with El Camino Hospital District cannot be made.

Nonetheless, Table 3.4 below shows the community benefit expenses as a percentage of total operating expenses reported by El Camino Hospital and each of the six other district hospitals that produce a community benefit report and are operated by a non-district entity. The most recent available financial statements were used for each hospital (either 2010 or 2011). Three categories of community benefits are presented: (1) the subtotal of uncompensated care, charity care, and other subsidized health care services, (2) the subtotal of all other reported community benefits, including cash and in-kind donations, education, and research, and (3) the total reported community benefit[13]. The operating organization's system-wide community benefit information is shown below each "subsidiary" hospital.

For example, Mark Twain Hospital and Sequoia Hospital are operated by Catholic Healthcare West (CHW) and while each hospital has its own community benefit report, neither hospital has its own financial report. The table shows the individual hospitals' reported community benefit expense, but not overall expense. In order to understand its community benefit investment as a percentage of overall expenses, the Catholic Healthcare West system-wide data is shown below Mark Twain and Sequoia Hospitals. As Table 3.4 on the next page shows, El Camino Hospital's reported proportional community benefit expense is within the range of community benefit investment made by the other five hospital district organizations that report such information. El Camino Hospital reports that 8.2 percent of total operating expenses represent uncompensated/charity care community benefits, while the other five hospitals report uncompensated/charity care community benefits that range between 6.7 percent to 9.3 percent of total operating expenses. For all other types of community benefits (including cash, in-kind donations, education and research), El Camino spends 1.3 percent of total operating expenses, while the other five range from 0.7 percent to 2.4 percent. On an aggregate basis, El Camino Hospital reports a slightly higher proportion of community benefit at 9.5 percent of total operating expenses, with the other five ranging from 7.9 to 9.3 percent.

In addition to comparisons with other hospitals performing services for health care districts, an analysis was conducted to compare El Camino Hospital with other hospitals within the County. However, many of these hospitals do not produce community benefit reports. Therefore, since the major portion of reported community benefits are comprised of contributions to Government Sponsored Health Care and Charity Care, this analysis compared total Medi-Cal Inpatient Days as a percentage of Total Inpatient Days for El Camino and other area hospitals.

[12] Fallbrook, Desert, Mt. Diablo, and Peninsula.
[13] Not including unreimbursed Medicare , which was not consistently reported.

Table 3.4
Community Benefits Reported by Healthcare District Hospitals
That Have Sold or Leased Hospitals to Another Entity

Healthcare District Name	Hospital Name (affiliations shown in parentheses)	Fiscal Year	Operating Expenses	Uncompensated/ Charity Care	Uncompensated/ Charity Care as % of Operating Expenses	Other Community Benefits	Other Community Benefits as % of Operating Expenses	Total Community Benefit*	Total Community Benefit* as % of Operating Expenses
El Camino	El Camino Hospital	2011	577,102,000	47,178,478	8.2%	7,619,962	1.3%	54,798,440	9.5%
Marin	Marin General Hospital	2010	318,900,333	25,673,633	9.3%	3,984,098	1.2%	29,657,731	9.3%
Eden Township	Eden Medical Center (Sutter)	2010	(see Sutter)	25,730,000	(see Sutter)	2,295,000	(see Sutter)	28,025,000	(see Sutter)
	Sutter	2010	8,431,000,000	625,000,000	7.4%	126,000,000	1.5%	751,000,000	8.9%
Mark Twain	Mark Twain Hospital (CHW)	2010	(see CHW)	2,933,195	(see CHW)	159,806	(see CHW)	3,093,001	(see CHW)
Sequoia	Sequoia Hospital (CHW)	2010	(see CHW)	6,433,824	(see CHW)	1,794,795	(see CHW)	8,228,619	(see CHW)
	Catholic Healthcare West "CHW"	2011	10,367,804,000	698,902,000	6.7%	248,150,000	2.4%	947,052,000	9.1%
Petaluma	Petaluma Valley Hospital (St. Joseph)	2010	(see St. Joseph)	9,065,000	(see St. Joseph)	15,000	(see St. Joseph)	9,080,000	(see St. Joseph)
	St. Joseph	2011	4,031,603,000	288,834,000	7.2%	30,088,000	0.7%	318,922,000	7.9%
Grossmont	Grossmont Hospital (Sharp)	2010	unavailable	81,625,224	unknown	2,369,048	unknown	83,994,272	unknown
Mount Diablo	John Muir Medical Center (John Muir Health)	2010	unavailable	24,212,000	unknown	15,025,000	unknown	39,237,000	unknown
Fallbrook	Fallbrook Hospital	No Community Benefit Report Produced							
Desert	Desert Regional Medical Center (Tenet)	No Community Benefit Report Produced							
Peninsula	Mills-Peninsula (Sutter)	No Community Benefit Report Produced							

Source: Community benefit reports filed with OSHPD and hospital financial statements.

As shown in Table 3.5 on the next page, approximately six percent of ECH inpatient hospital days represented Medi-Cal days at El Camino Hospital, while other area hospitals reported between two percent and 21 percent of inpatient hospital days as Medi-Cal days (excluding Santa Clara Valley Medical Center, which is the County hospital).

Table 3.5
Medi-Cal Inpatient Days as a Percentage of Total Days
Santa Clara County Hospitals

Facility	Medi-Cal Days	Total Days	% Medi-Cal Days
KAISER FOUNDATION HOSPITAL - SANTA CLARA	1,778	88,874	2%
KAISER FOUNDATION HOSPITAL - SAN JOSE	1,446	50,285	3%
EL CAMINO HOSPITAL	**4,832**	**79,939**	**6%**
GOOD SAMARITAN HOSPITAL- SAN JOSE	6,783	82,942	8%
STANFORD UNIVERSITY HOSPITAL	18,200	134,394	14%
O'CONNOR HOSPITAL	11,463	59,098	19%
REGIONAL MEDICAL CENTER OF SAN JOSE	11,608	56,433	21%
ST. LOUISE REGIONAL HOSPITAL	2,617	12,496	21%
SANTA CLARA VALLEY MEDICAL CENTER	62,801	123,551	51%
Grand Total	**121,528**	**688,712**	**18%**

Source: OSHPD "Hospital Summary Individual Disclosure Report", Financial and Utilization Data by Payer

Therefore, when analyzing a significant surrogate measure of community benefit provided by hospitals within the County, ECHD provides a lower percentage of Medi-Cal patient days than all but the Kaiser Foundation hospitals in the County and only one-half to one-third of the services that are provided to this population by Stanford University Hospital and O'Connor Hospital.

Findings and Conclusions

The original intent for the creation of healthcare districts in California was "to give rural, low income areas without ready access to hospital facilities a source of tax dollars that could be used to construct and operate community hospitals and health care institutions, and, in medically underserved areas, to recruit physicians and support their practices."[14] Based on the El Camino Hospital organization's status in the Santa Clara County healthcare community and the unremarkable level of community benefit contributed to District residents by both the District and Corporation, it is clear that the original intent of the law (i.e., to provide "low income areas" with ready access to "hospital facilities" or to provide health care in "medically underserved areas") is no longer applicable to the El Camino Hospital District.

El Camino Healthcare District (ECHD) is one of eleven healthcare districts that have sold or leased a hospital to a private corporation. ECHD is unique among these districts because the other ten sold or leased their hospitals to larger multi-hospital systems[15].

[14] "California's Health Care Districts," prepared for the California Healthcare Foundation by Margaret Taylor, April 2006.
[15] In 2010, Marin Healthcare District regained full control of Marin General Hospital.

ECHD receives the second highest amount of property taxes of any healthcare district in the State, two-thirds of which is spent on capital contributions and debt service and one-third of which is spent on community benefits. The El Camino Hospital community benefit contributions are within the range reported by other hospital district service providers throughout the State, including major, multi-hospital organizations. Within Santa Clara County, El Camino Hospital provides a lower percentage of Medi-Cal Inpatient Days than many area hospitals at six percent, while others provide as much as 21 percent (excluding Santa Clara Valley Medical Center, which is a public hospital).

Overall, although receiving more property taxes than all but one other healthcare district in the State, community benefit contributions of ECHD do not distinguish it from other healthcare districts in the State or hospital operations within the County.

4. Audit of the El Camino Hospital District

El Camino Hospital District and Its Component Units

The El Camino Hospital District (ECHD) is one entity from a financial perspective. In the District's financial statements, the reporting entity is comprised of the primary government ("District"); as well as several non-profit organizations, including the El Camino Hospital Corporation ("Corporation"), the El Camino Hospital Foundation ("Foundation"), and other smaller entities. In other words, for financial reporting purposes, the El Camino Hospital District is a single consolidated organization that includes multiple component units.

Government structure in California is complex, varying in services that are provided, the manner in which services are provided, the relationships with other governmental and non-governmental entities, and legal structure. However, Generally Accepted Accounting Principles (GAAP) provide authoritative guidelines that are used by certified public accountants (CPAs) and other finance professionals when defining governments as financial reporting entities. In essence, substance over legal form is paramount to ensure that an entity is fairly and accurately presenting financial information in accordance with GAAP.

The Government Finance Officers Association (GFOA) of the United States and Canada publishes practical guidance for use by accounting and auditing professionals regarding the implementation of GAAP. GFOA's principal guidance document, known in the CPA profession as the "Blue Book", states:

> "GAAP direct those who prepare financial statements to look beyond the legal barriers that separate these various units to define each government's financial reporting entity in a way that fully reflects the *financial accountability* of the government's elected officials."[1]

Thus, in addition to the primary government, additional entities should be incorporated into financial reports, if established criteria are met, as discussed in detail below. These additional entities are referred to as component units.

Regardless of legal status, the financial activities and balances of component units are either "blended" with the primary government, if their activities are an integral part of the primary government; or presented "discretely" (e.g. separately) from, but with the primary government, if the component unit functions independently of the primary government. For ECHD, the District's independent financial auditors have consolidated the financial data and information of five blended component units with the primary government (i.e., the El Camino Hospital District). Thus, the activities and balances of the Corporation, the Foundation, and the other affiliated entities are construed to be an integral part of the activities and balances of ECHD and are thus reported in the District's financial statements, as required by GAAP.

[1] Gauthier, Stephen J., Government Finance Officers Association, *Governmental Accounting, Auditing, and Financial Reporting*, 2001, page 51.

Component Unit Criteria

By definition, component units are separate legal entities from the primary government entity. If they were not separate entities, their activities and balances would be indistinguishable from the primary government. According to GAAP, when establishing whether an entity is a component unit of a primary government, the entity must meet one of the three criteria shown below:

- The entity's governing board is appointed or controlled by the primary government;
- The entity is fiscally dependent on the primary government; or,
- The exclusion of the entity would lead to misleading financial reporting.

Because the El Camino Hospital District Board members all serve as Board members of the El Camino Hospital Corporation and comprise a voting majority of the Corporation's Board[2], the Corporation meets the definition of a component unit. As the GFOA notes, "membership on dual boards is considered to be the functional equivalent of board appointment."[3]

Of historical note, when the Corporation was initially created in 1992, its Board of Directors consisted of a mix of community members as well as District Board members. As of December 31, 1992, the District transferred or sold $256.6 million in assets and $81.1 million in liabilities to the Corporation, totaling $175.5 million in net assets. However, in 1996, the District prevailed in a lawsuit to regain public control of Corporation activities.

Pursuant to the subsequent settlement agreement, the District was established as the Corporation's sole member, which then reinstated the District's elected Board members as the Corporation's Board and added the Hospital's Chief Executive Officer (CEO) as an "ex officio" director. The CEO is hired, and may be terminated by the Hospital Board. As the sole member of the Corporation, the District Board retains the ability to alter the Corporation's Board membership and, therefore, maintains control of, and is accountable for, the Hospital Corporation.

Even if the boards were not the same, there are other characteristics, such as the District's ability to impose its will, financial benefit and financial burden on the Corporation, which link the boards together and create fiscal dependency. Further, the original Articles of Organization for the Hospital Corporation and subsequent amendments stipulate that net assets of the Corporation revert back to the District upon dissolution of the Corporation or termination of the ground lease between the two organizations.

While financial reporting presumes that entities continue indefinitely, and therefore such a reversion clause does not necessarily indicate financial benefit from a financial reporting standpoint, in the context of the larger discussion of authority and accountability, the financial

[2] As described in this section, the Corporation Chief Executive Officer (CEO) serves as an ex officio member of the Corporation Board.

Deleted: but does not have voting rights

[3] Gauthier, Stephen J., Government Finance Officers Association, *Governmental Accounting, Auditing, and Financial Reporting*, 2001, page 56.

benefits and burdens of this relationship are clear. Further, it is these characteristics of financial benefit and burden that link the other, smaller affiliated entities to the District, albeit indirectly through the Corporation.

Importance of Fair Presentation

The purpose of GAAP is to provide a framework to ensure that users of financial statements are provided consistent, accurate and complete financial data and information. To this end, it is critical that financial statements provide a fair presentation of an entity's financial activities and status. Circumstances can arise wherein the failure to report a legally separate entity's activities would result in incomplete, if not misleading, financial statements.

For El Camino Hospital District, the District sold or transferred almost all of its assets and liabilities to the Corporation in 1992. Subsequently, a portion of the financing and debt of the new Hospital during the last decade is also accounted for and reported in the District's discrete financial records and accounts, while the assets are accounted for and reported in the Corporation's discrete financial records and accounts, pursuant to the First Amendment to the Ground Lease Agreement effective November 3, 2004. Accordingly, the District reflects a significant liability of $144.9 million in bonds payable in its financial statements as of June 30, 2011, but no correlated assets. Because there are no assets recorded to offset the debt, net assets for the District, as a discrete entity, are negative $110.4 million. Clearly, to fully understand the finances of the District, users of the financial statements must be presented with the data and information that brings these two components together. Further, to fully communicate the financial accountability structure, it is necessary for the financial statements to disclose that the District and its elected Board of Directors are accountable for the District and its entities, including the construction and financing of the new hospital. The El Camino Hospital District and the El Camino Hospital Corporation, in compliance with this generally accepted accounting principle, have consolidated financial statements.

Financial Accounting System and Segregation of Funds

While the consolidated financial statements combine the financial activities and balances of the El Camino Hospital District and its component units, the individual activities and balances of these affiliated entities are segregated in supplemental schedules that are included in the annual financial report. These audited financial schedules for the fiscal year ending June 30, 2011 are appended to this Section as Exhibit 4.1.

The El Camino Hospital District uses a proprietary financial accounting system to account for the financial activities and balances of all of its entities, rather than a traditional government accounting system that is based on fund accounting. The financial accounting system uses a series of accounts to capture data and information and is used to segregate the different entities and their respective financial activities and balances.

As can be seen in Exhibit 4.1, a separate balance sheet, as well as income statement, or statement of revenues, expenses, and changes in net assets, is presented for the El Camino Hospital District as the primary government, as well as for each of the other five affiliated entities, including the El Camino Hospital Corporation, the El Camino Hospital Foundation, CONCERN (employee assistance program), the El Camino Surgery Center, and Silicon Valley Medical Development, LLC. These schedules provide a significant amount of disaggregated data and information for these entities. From these schedules, a user of financial information can determine that, while operating revenues derived from patient services are earned primarily by the Corporation and the Surgery Center, property tax revenues are accounted for separately in the primary government's income statement. However, this data and information is presented at a high-level. Obtaining financial data and information that is typically reflected in governmental environments is not readily available in the District's or the Corporations public documents. Financial data and information at a more granular level, such as the line-item use of property tax revenues and budget variances, assists in ensuring that public funds are appropriately accounted for and used.

The Corporation serves as the manager and administrator, not only for the Hospital as a nonprofit public benefit corporation, but also for the District, the Foundation, and the additional affiliated entities. Accordingly, all financial transactions and activities occur through the accounts and records of the Hospital. Thus, as will be seen below, the District's resources predominately are transferred to the Hospital for expenditure rather than being reflected directly in the District's discrete financial statements. Thus, it is difficult to discern the details of the transfers and ensure whether the funds were spent on intended purposes from the audited financial statements alone. For this data and information, one must review individual transactions and accounts provided by internal system reports, which is discussed in more detail later in this Section.

District Governance Structure and Public Accountability

The District is governed by a five member elected Board of Directors. As a government entity in California, the District Board is subject to disclosure laws that require open meetings, except in matters involving personnel, public security, pending litigation, labor negotiations or real property negotiations.[4]

Known as the Ralph M. Brown Act, Section 54950 et seq. of the California Government Code extends these requirements to private or non-profit corporations or entities if:

a. It is created by a legislative body to exercise authority that may be delegated to the private corporation or entity §54952(c)(1)(A);

[4] California Government Code § 54956.6, § 54956.8, § 54956.9 and § 54957.

b. If a legislative body provides some funding to the private corporation or entity and appoints one of its members to serve as a voting member of the entity's board of directors §54952(c)(1)(B).[5]

The Hospital Corporation meets all three of the tests included in the two citations, as follows.

- The Ground Lease between the District and the Corporation stipulates that the Corporation, "shall occupy and use the properties and the improvements thereon for operating and maintaining a community hospital, for providing related health care services, or for the provision of such ancillary or other health care uses as may benefit the communities served by the Tenant and the *Landlord* (emphasis added)."[6] The Management Services Agreement between the District and the Corporation, effective January 1, 1993, describe specific responsibilities of the Corporation in Article 1, *Corporation's Duties*, requiring, "1.1(a) Performance of those activities that are relevant to the operations of the District and directed by the District's Board." Accordingly, the District has delegated a substantial portion of its responsibilities to the Corporation, meeting the test described in Government Code §54952(c)(1)(A).
- As discussed in detail, above, the District transferred or sold approximately $256.6 million in assets and $81.1 million in liabilities to the Corporation in 1992, totaling net assets of $175.5 million, and received cash compensation of $31.6 million. In addition, the District contributes approximately $15.8 million in property taxes annually to pay debt service for the Mountain View campus and support the Hospital's capital expenditures and community benefit program. Thus, providing substantial funding and meeting the first of the two tests required by Government Code §54952(c)(1)(B).
- The Corporation Bylaws state that "The Corporation shall have one voting Member: El Camino Hospital District, a political subdivision of the State of California (the "Member"). The Corporation shall have no other voting members."[7] This meets the second test under Government Code §54952(c)(1)(B).

Therefore, in addition to meeting the tests for being a consolidated financial reporting entity, described previously, the Corporation also appears to meet all three tests described in the two citations from the Brown Act. Since the ECHD Board also serves as the Corporation Board, these two separate legal entities have the same requirements and effectively function identically for purposes of public disclosure and open meetings.

[5] Ibid.

[6] Ground Lease Agreement Between El Camino Hospital District and El Camino Healthcare System Dated: December 17, 1992, Article I, Section 1.2, *Guidelines for Use*

[7] Amended and Restated Bylaws of El Camino Hospital Adopted December 7, 2005, Article II, Section 2.3

Financial Assessment and Condition

The financial condition of the El Camino Hospital District, the Corporation and the five non-profit affiliated entities ("District and its entities") is good to excellent, as well as stable. Overall, key financial indicators demonstrate that the District and its entities are performing well and were in a relatively strong financial position as of June 30, 2011. For FY 2011-12, the financial condition of the District and its entities is expected to strengthen based on a detailed financial status update presented to the Corporation Board of Directors on February 8, 2012.

Financial Status as of June 30, 2011

Net assets for the District and its entities totaled $805.4 million as of June 30, 2011, which is an $83.3 million, or 11.5 percent increase from net assets held as of June 30, 2010 and a $335.8 million, or 71.5 percent increase from June 30, 2006. Interestingly, despite the significant asset acquisition over this five year period and an increase in investment in capital assets of 71.9 percent, unrestricted net assets have also significantly increased by 71.6 percent.

Table 4.1
Consolidated Financial Metrics (In thousands)
For the Five Fiscal Years Ending June 30, 2011

	June 30,					July 1,
	2011	2010	2009	2008	2007	2006
Net Assets:						
Invested in Capital Assets	$355,469	$374,598	$ 314,571	$198,162	$282,667	$206,837
Restricted	9,812	5,302	8,166	7,001	201,812	6,173
Unrestricted	440,070	342,178	362,670	424,342	63,879	256,492
Total Net Assets	805,351	722,078	685,407	629,505	548,358	469,502
Available Cash and Investments*	408,703	285,317	396,526	500,733	356,306	252,797
Annual Operating Revenues	622,640	554,793	508,846	460,952	409,960	
Annual Operating Expenses	577,102	550,991	461,351	407,817	364,268	
Net Non-Operating Revenue (Expenses)	37,735	32,869	8,407	28,012	33,164	
* As reported by the District in the Management Discussion and Analysis section (unaudited).						

Source: Report of Independent Auditors and Consolidated Financial Statements with Supplemental Information for El Camino Hospital District for the respective fiscal years.

As can be seen in Table 4.1, both revenues and expenses have increased over the last five years. Operating revenues have increased $212.7 million, or 51.8 percent, whereas operating expenses have increase $212.8 million or 58.4 percent since FY 2006-07. However, the increase in operating revenues in the last year was 12.2 percent as compared to 4.7 percent increase in

operating expenses, showing an ability to contain costs and improved financial performance. Non-operating revenues are comprised of various components as detailed in Exhibit 4.1. These revenues and expenses include, but are not limited to, property tax revenues, interest expense, and restricted gifts, grants, and bequests from donors. In total, non-operating revenues and expenses are significant, comprising $37.7 million, or 45.3 percent of the $83.3 million increase in net assets in FY 2010-11. Property taxes and investment income (on idle cash balances) represent the major portions of this non-operating revenue, amounting to $15.8 million and $18.6 million (net of interest expense), respectively.

Further, the District and its entities maintain a substantial amount of cash and short-term investments, ensuring a high degree of liquidity. Best practices according to the GFOA prescribe, and Bond covenants require the Hospital enterprise to maintain at least 60 days of cash on hand to meet on-going operating requirements. However, the Corporation had approximately 291 days of cash on-hand as of December 31, 2011 and averaged 250 days last fiscal year, which is substantially greater than the Hospital's benchmarks. These average days of cash on hand do not reflect cash and short-term investments held by the District's other entities, which was approximately $26.1 million as of June 30, 2011.

Moody's Investors Service Downgrade

Moody's Investors Service downgraded the Corporation's revenue bond rating from A1 to A2 in May 2011 and cited two primary reasons for the downgrade. Moody's noted significant turnover in executive management along with a significant deterioration in FY 2009-10 operating performance and cash balances due to the Mountain View Hospital rebuild and the Los Gatos Hospital purchase. Moody's noted that it viewed the Los Gatos Hospital purchase as "a fundamental modification of the *District's* core operating strategy" (emphasis added), but also added that the District and its entities FY 2010-11 financial performance was projected to improve. Moody's therefore classified the District and its entities as stable.

In its rating of the Corporation' revenue bonds, Moody's assesses the District and its entities' financial status, not just the financial accounts and records of the Corporation. Indeed, Moody's noted in its notice of the downgrade that, while property tax revenues used for general obligation bonds and for capital expenditures are excluded from operating revenues, property tax revenues available for operations are considered operating revenues of the Hospital.

Outlook for Fiscal Year 2011-12

District management uses a variety of financial indicators to report on financial status to the Boards of Directors of both the District and the Corporation. These indicators include measures of earnings and operating profitability, liquidity, and debt coverage capacity. For the first six months of FY 2011-12, management reports that all of their key indicators are positive and reflect a strong financial position relative to targets, except for accounts receivable collections. The following Table 4.2 contains these key indicators as of December 31, 2011 as reported to the Boards of Directors by management.

As can be seen in Table 4.2, key financial indicators with the exception of Days in Accounts Receivable are positive relative to Corporation targets as well as the benchmark of Standard and Poor's A+ rating for nonprofit hospitals. The Debt Service Coverage Ratio and Debt to Capitalization Ratio targets are required to be met pursuant to the Corporation's bond covenants and, as shown in the table, these targets are greatly exceeded. As compared to the prior fiscal year, Total Profit Margin has decreased from 10.6 percent to 8.3 percent, still a strong performance and greater than the Hospital's targets.

Table 4.2
Key Financial Indicators
For the Six Months Ending December 31, 2011

	Year To Date	Target	S&P A+ Hospitals	Fiscal Year 2010-11
Operating Margin	9.4%	7.6%	3.8%	7.9%
Total Profit Margin	8.3%	7.5%	6.0%	10.6%
EBITDA*	18.8%	17.3%	12.9%	16.6%
Days of Cash	291	260	229	250
Debt Service Coverage Ratio	7.4	1.2	n/a	7.0
Debt to Capitalization	17.0%	37.5%	30.9%	18.9%
Days in Accounts Receivable	51.3	50.0	45.3	50.1
* Earnings Before Interest, Taxes, Depreciation and Ammortization.				

Source: Summary of Financial Operations, Fiscal Year 2012 – Period 6, 7/1/2011 to 12/31/2011, as presented to the Board of Directors on February 8, 2012.

Days in Accounts Receivable are a measure of an entity's ability to collect receivables and directly impacts cash flow. Given the Corporation's strong cash position, this measure is not signifying financial distress, but rather a measure of internal administrative performance. Management believes that 51.3 days is within a normal range and not an area of concern.

While the District and the Corporation maintains some reserve policies, they are not comprehensive. It should also be noted that in the FY 2011-12 budget, additional funds were set aside for contingencies totaling $8.3 million. This is in addition to modest reserves being maintained for the following:

District

- Capital outlay reserve funded by restricted property tax revenues and totaling $6.2 million as of June 30, 2011;

- Capital asset replacement reserve funded at 130 percent of annual depreciation expense totaling approximately $3.1 million as of June 30, 2011;

Corporation

- Operating reserve equal to 60 days of operating expenses totaling $101.6 million as of June 30, 2011;
- Capital asset replacement reserve funded at 130 percent of annual depreciation expense totaling approximately $37.4 million as of June 30, 2011;
- Catastrophic loss reserve funded from the Federal Emergency Management Agency reimbursements received after the Loma Prieta earthquake in 1989 totaling $11.8 million as of June 30, 2011;
- Community benefit reserve funded by unrestricted property tax revenues transferred to the Corporation and totaling $4.7 million as of June 30, 2011;
- Malpractice reserve funded based on annual actuarial studies totaling $2.3 million, as of June 30, 2011;

Other Reserves

- Board-designated reserve held by the Foundation totaling $13.3 million as of June 30, 2011; and
- Board-designated reserve held by CONCERN: Employee Assistance Program totaling $1.0 million as of June 30, 2011.

Financial Benefits Related to Standing as a Public Sector Entity

Property Tax Share

The El Camino Hospital District, as a political subdivision of the State of California, receives property taxes levied upon property owners within District boundaries. The levying and apportionment of these taxes are governed by California Revenue and Taxation Code and conducted by the Santa Clara County Assessor, Tax Collector, and Controller. Property tax revenues received by the District are as follows:

One Percent Ad Valorem Property Tax – The District receives a portion of the one percent ad valorem property tax that is levied in Santa Clara County and within District boundaries. Pursuant to Proposition 13 in 1978 and subsequent modifications to the California Revenue and Taxation Code and Government Code, this revenue source is allocated in an amount that is restricted for capital expenditure and an amount that is unrestricted and may be used to meet the general goals and objectives of the District. The District calculates the restricted and unrestricted

property tax allocations pursuant to the Gann Appropriations Limit (GAL) and supporting law, which limits appropriations, but excludes qualifying capital expenditures from the limit.[8]

Debt Service on General Obligation Bonds – Voters in the District approved Measure D in November 2003 which authorized $148.0 million in general obligation bonds to assist in financing the construction of the new Mountain View Hospital pursuant to the Hospital Seismic Safety Act of 1994. The annual debt service requirements of the general obligation bonds are met by an additional property tax levied on the property owners within District boundaries.

The District accounts for these property tax revenues using its chart of accounts described in the previous section and which allows for the District to segregate not only the revenues and expenses of the District, but also the assets and liabilities of the District. Table 4.3 details $75.1 million in property tax revenues received over the last five years.

Table 4.3
Property Tax Revenues (In thousands)
For the Five Fiscal Years Ending June 30, 2011

	Fiscal Year					Five Year
	2010-11	2009-10	2008-09	2007-08	2006-07	Total
One Percent Ad Valorem						
Restricted for Capital Use	$ 3,368	$ 2,830	$ 3,510	$ 3,207	$ 3,046	$ 15,961
Unrestricted	5,782	5,858	5,732	5,403	4,935	27,710
General Obligation Bonds Debt Service	6,643	6,920	6,658	6,181	5,041	31,443
Totals	$ 15,793	$ 15,608	$ 15,900	$ 14,792	$ 13,022	$ 75,115

Source: Report of Independent Auditors and Consolidated Financial Statements with Supplemental Information for El Camino Hospital District for fiscal year 2008-09 through 2010-11 and reports and records provided by management for FY 2006-07 and FY 2007-08.

As noted in the District's Consolidated Financial Statements, property taxes which are levied annually are intended to finance the District's activities within the fiscal year of the levy. However, historically, the District Board has not routinely appropriated available property tax revenues as part of the budget process. Rather, the funds accumulated over time and then were transferred to the Corporation as needed. Table 4.4 presents the use of District revenues, primarily property tax revenues and related interest earnings, for the last five fiscal years.[9]

[8] There is a legal debate as to whether the GAL applies to California healthcare districts, due to conflicting California State code sections. Some healthcare districts apply the Limit while others do not. Ultimately, an opinion from the State Attorney General will be required or the Legislature will need to clarify the law.

[9] In addition to property tax revenues and associated uses, the District also records miscellaneous revenues and expenses, including approximately $80,000 ground lease revenue from the Corporation and funded depreciation expense on assets maintained on the District's books such as the YMCA facility.

Analysis of data available for this report, suggests that the District may have violated sections of the California Health and Safety Code that require voter approval in the event 50 percent or more of the net assets are transferred to a non-profit hospital. During this period, $40.5 million was transferred to the Corporation, which exceeded the threshold of $29.6 million based on total net assets of $59.1 million in that period. When adjusting for the portion of the net assets that may have represented bond proceeds, approximately 63.9 percent of net assets were transferred, far exceeding the 50 percent threshold established in the law.

The District maintains that it is exempt from the Health and Safety Code provision that requires voter approval prior to transferring more than 50% of net assets to the Corporation, due to actions taken in 1992. It is the District's opinion that by adopting a resolution of intent to develop a business plan for an integrated delivery system, prior to the date the law requiring voter approval was enacted, the District is exempt from the Health and Safety Code provisions that require voter approval prior to any asset transfer. Without the legislative history it is unclear why the Legislature would exempt the District from such an important provision.

As can be seen in the table, the District transferred surplus cash to the Corporation of nearly $40.5 million in FY 2006-07 and $12.5 million in FY 2008-09 to assist in financing the construction of the new Mountain View Hospital. Additional transfers for capital expenditures were made in three of the last five fiscal years and totaled approximately $21.2 million. The District also had approximately $6.2 million in funds earmarked for capital expenditures as of June 30, 2011, which had accumulated from restricted property tax revenues over the last two years (not reflected in Table 4.4). These funds are held as a reserve by the District and not transferred to the Corporation until the capital expenditure is approved by the District Board.

Table 4.4
Property Tax Uses (In thousands)
For the Five Fiscal Years Ending June 30, 2011

	Fiscal Year					Five Year
	2010-11	2009-10	2008-09	2007-08	2006-07	Total
Debt Service						
Interest Payments	$ 4,897	$ 4,859	$ 4,655	$ 98	$ 3,205	$ 17,714
Principal Reduction	1,384	1,223	726	1,813	-	5,146
Community Benefits Transfer	2,025	5,731	5,403	-	500	13,659
Capital Expense Transfer	-	12,458	6,253	-	2,479	21,190
Surplus Cash Transfer	-	-	12,000	-	40,468	52,468
Totals	$ 8,306	$ 24,271	$ 29,037	$ 1,911	$ 46,652	$ 110,177

Source: Various reports and records provided by District and Hospital management for all fiscal years.

As shown, during the past five years, $110.2 million in property taxes collected by the El Camino Hospital District and other non-operating revenue (e.g., investment income) have been used very specifically to support El Camino Hospital – Mountain View, as follows:

- Approximately $22.9 million, or 20.7%, has been used to repay debt incurred for the rebuild of the El Camino Hospital Mountain View campus.
- Approximately $21.2 million, or 19.2%, has been used to fund miscellaneous capital improvements at the El Camino Hospital Mountain View campus.
- Approximately $13.7 million, or 12.4%, has been contributed to El Camino Hospital Corporation and its affiliates to support its Community Benefit Program, used primarily for community health education, clinical services and clinical support services.
- Approximately $52.5 million, or 47.6%, has been transferred to the El Camino Hospital Corporation as surplus cash (see Table 4.4), contributing to the Corporation's ability to accumulate over $440 million in surplus net assets during this period and acquire the Los Gatos Hospital campus for approximately $53.7 million.

In 2008, the Corporation Board established the Community Benefits Advisory Council which was tasked with developing a community grants program to expend property tax revenues and other hospital resources to benefit the community. As can be seen in the table, transfers to the Corporation in amounts commensurate with annual unrestricted property tax revenues began in FY 2008-09. These funds are held by the Corporation on reserve and accrue interest earnings until expended.

It does not appear that these funds are appropriated during the annual budget process. Rather, the enabling Board resolution requires the transfer of these funds to the Corporation at year end. The legislation states:

> "On an annual basis, the Community Benefits Advisory Council will provide to the District a recap of expenditures from the transfers made by the District to support the unmet health care needs of the community. Monies remaining in the fund will be available for subsequent years."[10]

Thus, it appears that the District Board of Directors does not directly appropriate these funds to specific community benefit programs, but rather delegates that authority to the *Corporation's* Community Benefits Advisory Council and only receives a report-back of the different programs funded. There is no systematic reporting to the District Board of Directors of expenditure status by the programs or achievement of any performance metrics to ensure effective oversight of these funds or the purposes for which they were appropriated. However, management tracks and monitors these funds internally by using its chart of accounts and, as of June 30, 2011, approximately $4.7 million of these funds, while earmarked, had not been expended by the Corporation.

[10] Resolution of the Board of Directors of the El Camino Hospital District to Establish Annual Funding of El Camino Hospital's Community Benefit Programs and Services, Resolution 2008-2.

As previously noted, the Corporation maintains an accounting system that tracks and monitors the receipt and use of property tax revenues. However, historically, those resources have not been systematically appropriated in a public forum or at a level of detail that is appropriate for holding the District and/or the Corporation's Board accountable for its use. Table 4.4 above was developed using a variety of internal and public documents, including (1) the audited annual financial report, (2) internal operating statements, statements of cash flow, and system reports of transaction detail, (3) fiscal policy, and (4) additional documentation and explanations from management.

Further, in FY 2008-09, the District and Corporation boards made considerable policy decisions: the District, to fund the rebuild of Mountain View Hospital; and the Corporation, to purchase the Los Gatos Hospital. To achieve these objectives, the boards also made policy decisions regarding the financing of these acquisitions with a combination of cash and debt issuance. If the Los Gatos Hospital purchase totaling $53.7 million had not occurred, the Corporation would have had additional cash resources available and would have not necessarily needed to use District resources or the issuance of an additional $50.0 million in revenue bonds. As already noted, the Moody's downgrade resulted in part from concern regarding the district and its entities' cash position. Thus, while there is not a direct expenditure of District funds on the Los Gatos Hospital purchase, there is certainly a direct impact on Corporation resources available for the purchase.

Deleted: to

Deleted: both

Deleted: of

Public Debt Financing

The District and its entities have used public debt financing to pay for the construction of the Mountain View Hospital. Public debt financing through the issuance of municipal bonds is advantageous to governmental agencies and not-for-profit organizations because the tax-exempt status makes the cost of borrowing less by reducing interest expense.

The District and its entities used two different mechanisms to obtain financing for the project:

- General obligation bonds totaling $148.0 million issued by the District, as a political subdivision of the State of California, and approved by more than two-thirds of District voters. The principal and interest on these bonds are to be repaid from property taxes levied within District boundaries.
- Revenue bonds totaling $200.0 million issued by the Corporation as a nonprofit public benefit corporation with tax-exempt status pursuant to Internal Revenue Service (IRS) code section 501(c)(3), of which $150.0 million was issued in 2007 and $50.0 million was issued in 2009.

The details regarding each debt issuance are shown in the table on the next page.

The revenue bonds were issued on behalf of the Corporation by the Santa Clara County Financing Authority, which benefits the Corporation due to ease of access to public financing. However, other than the El Camino Hospital issuances in 2007 and 2009, the Santa Clara County Financing Authority typically does not serve as such a conduit to financing for nonprofit public benefit corporations.

As noted previously, the capital assets, e.g. the Hospital facility and related equipment, have been transferred to the accounts and records of the Corporation pursuant to the First Amendment to Ground Lease Agreement effective November 3, 2004. Upon termination of the lease or dissolution of the Corporation, the related assets and liabilities will revert to the District. While the District is not liable for payment of principal and interest on the revenue bonds, if the Corporation were dissolved prior to 2044, when the final payments are due, presumably the District would assume or resolve any outstanding debt liabilities pursuant to the reversion clause in the Articles of Organization for Hospital Corporation.

Deleted: <#>¶

Table 4.5
Summary of El Camino Hospital District and Corporation Debt

Borrowing Entity	Type and Purpose		Original Issue	6/30/2011 Balance	2012			Last Payment Due
					Principal Due	Interest Due	Total Due	
ECH District	2006 General Obligation Bonds	MV Hospital Replacement	148,000,000	143,805,000	1,525,000	5,014,000	6,539,000	8/1/2040
ECH Corp.	2007 Revenue Bonds	MV Hospital Replacement (Note 1)	147,525,000					2/1/2041
ECH Corp.	2009 Revenue Bonds	MV Hospital Replacement (Note 1)	50,000,000					2/1/2044
(Note 2)	Total Revenue Bonds		197,525,000	189,675,000	52,725,000	9,208,000	61,933,000	

Note 1: Although the 2007 and 2009 Revenue Bonds were designated for the Mountain View Hospital Replacement project, other major capital projects during this time period included the purchase of Los Gatos Hospital, renovations to surgery recovery areas at the Los Gatos Hospital and the acquisition of a physician office building adjacent to the Mountain View campus.

Note 2: The Principal Due on the Corporation Revenue Bonds declines from $52.7M in 2012 to $2.9M in 2013 because the Hospital's Letter of Credit on the $50,000,000 in 2009 Revenue Bonds expires on April 1, 2012. In this situation, accounting rules require the entire amount to of the debt to be shown as a current liability.

Computation and Assignment of Community Benefits

An underlying question regarding the mission of the District and the Corporation is the degree to which they provide benefits to the taxpayers of ECHD. Certainly, having hospital and health care services located in the community is the primary benefit, discussed extensively in the Service Review section of this report. However, in addition to these services, public and non-profit hospitals are also expected to contribute to the community in other ways.

California Law Requirements

California's Local Health Care District Law does not contain specific requirements for the provision or reporting of community benefits beyond the broad mandate to provide services for the "maintenance of good physical and mental health in the communities served by the district."[11]

However, legislation passed by the California legislature in 1994, Senate Bill 697[12], requires private not-for-profit hospitals to plan for and report on the provision of community benefits. The primary reason for establishing the community benefit reporting requirement is provided in the text of the law itself:

> "Private not-for-profit hospitals meet certain needs of their communities through the provision of essential health care and other services. Public recognition of their unique status has led to favorable tax treatment by the government. In exchange, nonprofit hospitals assume a social obligation to provide community benefits in the public interest."[13]

The community benefit law requires private not-for-profit hospitals in California to:

a) Conduct a community needs assessment every three years;

b) Develop a community benefit plan in consultation with the community; and

c) Annually submit a copy of its plan to the Office of Statewide Health Planning and Development (OSHPD).

d) Develop a community benefit plan in consultation with the community; and

e) Annually submit a copy of its plan to the Office of Statewide Health Planning and Development (OSHPD).

[14] Sections 127350 (d), 127355 (a)-(c)

[14] Sections 127350 (d), 127355 (a)-(c)

[14] Sections 127350 (d), 127355 (a)-(c)

Deleted: [11] California Health and Safety Code, Section 32121 (m)¶
[12] California Health and Safety Code, Sections 127340-127365¶
[13] California Health and Safety Code, Section 127340 (a)¶

SB 697 defines "community benefit" as "a hospital's activities that are intended to address community needs and priorities primarily through disease prevention and improvement of health status, including, but not limited to, any of the following:

- Health care services, rendered to vulnerable populations, including, but not limited to, charity care and the unreimbursed cost of providing services to the uninsured, underinsured, and those eligible for Medi-Cal, Medicare, California Children's Services Program, or county indigent programs.
- The unreimbursed cost of services included in subdivision (d) of Section 127340.
- Financial or in-kind support of public health programs.
- Donation of funds, property, or other resources that contribute to a community priority.
- Health care cost containment.
- Enhancement of access to health care or related services that contribute to a healthier community.
- Services offered without regard to financial return because they meet a community need in the service area of the hospital, and other services including health promotion, health education, prevention, and social services.
- Food, shelter, clothing, education, transportation, and other goods or services that help maintain a person's health.

Based on these qualifying community benefit activities, OSHPD requires hospitals to describe in their community benefit plans the activities that the hospital has undertaken in order to address community needs within its mission and financial capacity. SB 697 requires hospitals, "to the extent practicable, assign and report the economic value of community benefits provided in furtherance of its plan." Plans must include (a) mechanisms to evaluate the plan's effectiveness, (b) measurable objectives to be achieved within specified timeframes, and (c) community benefits categorized into the following framework[14]:

(1) Medical care services;

(2) Other benefits for vulnerable populations;

(3) Other benefits for the broader community;

(4) Health research, education, and training programs; and

(5) Non-quantifiable benefits.

[14] Sections 127350 (d), 127355 (a)-(c)

Community benefit plans are due to OSHPD 150 days after the end of the hospital's fiscal year. Hospitals under the common control of a single corporation or another entity may file a consolidated report. Certain types of hospitals are exempt from the community benefit reporting requirement, including children's hospitals that do not receive direct payment for services, designated small and rural hospitals, public hospitals including county, district, and the University of California, and other specific hospitals.[15]

Non-Profit 501(c)(3) Requirements

The Internal Revenue Service (IRS) does not specifically list hospitals as organizations that are exempt under section 501(c)(3) or specially define exempt purposes to include the promotion of health[16]. However, the IRS recognizes that non-profit hospitals may qualify for exemption as a charitable organization. IRS code section 501(c)(3) identifies the qualifying purposes of tax exempt organizations, as follows:

> "charitable, religious, educational, scientific, literary, testing for public safety, fostering national or international amateur sports competition, and preventing cruelty to children or animals. The term *charitable* is used in its generally accepted legal sense and includes relief of the poor, the distressed, or the underprivileged; advancement of religion; advancement of education or science; erecting or maintaining public buildings, monuments, or works; lessening the burdens of government; lessening neighborhood tensions; eliminating prejudice and discrimination; defending human and civil rights secured by law; and combating community deterioration and juvenile delinquency."[17]

The IRS requirements for obtaining 501(c)(3) charitable status appear to provide substantial latitude in the manner in which an organization may demonstrate its charitable purpose. The application for exemption (Form 1023) requires applicants to identify their charitable status by type (i.e., church, school, hospital, etc.) and complete a separate schedule specific to that type of organization. Schedule C, for hospitals and medical research organizations, asks several yes or no questions, including whether the organization serves Medicaid and Medicare patients; operates an emergency room; maintains a policy regarding service to patients without an ability to pay; allocates a portion of services for charity patients; and several other questions. However, none of the questions require reporting of number or proportions of "charity" cases.

The questions in Schedule C of the application for tax exempt status reflect the "Community Benefit Standard" established in the IRS Revenue Rulings for the determination of charitable status of hospitals. According to Revenue Rulings 69-545 and 83-157, the Community Benefit Standard includes the following five factors:

---

[15] OSHPD website: http://www.oshpd.ca.gov/HID/SubmitData/CommunityBenefit/FAQ.html

[16] "Hospital Compliance Project Interim Report," Internal Revenue Service, July 19, 2007.

[17] Internal Revenue Service website, *Exempt Purposes - Internal Revenue Code Section 501(c)(3)*, found at http://www.irs.gov/charities/charitable/article/0,,id=175418,00.html

a) Whether the governing body of the hospital is composed of independent members of the community;

b) Whether medical staff privileges in the hospital are available to all qualified physicians in the area, consistent with the size and nature of the facilities;

c) Whether the hospital operates a full-time emergency room open to all regardless of ability to pay;

d) Whether the hospital otherwise admits as patients those able to pay for care, either themselves or through third-party payers such as private health insurance or government programs such as Medicare; and

e) Whether the hospital's excess funds are generally applied to expansion and replacement of existing facilities and equipment, amortization of indebtedness, improvement in patient care, and medical training, education, and research.

The IRS states that "the absence of these factors or the presence of other factors will not necessarily be determinative. Likewise, the courts have held in numerous cases that community benefit is a flexible standard based on the totality of the circumstances and that a hospital need not demonstrate every factor to be exempt."[18]

In remarks summarizing the Community Benefit Standard, IRS Commissioner for Tax Exempt and Government Entities Steven T. Miller stated "a hospital must demonstrate that it provides benefits to a class of persons broad enough to benefit the community, and it must show that it is operated to serve a public rather than private interest. In a nutshell, that is the standard – a hospital must show that it benefits the community and the public by promoting the health of that community."[19]

Rationale for Community Benefit Assignment

While the provision and reporting of community benefits for health care districts is broadly defined in State law, the requirements for non-profit corporations are more explicit. However, even these requirements leave non-profit corporations with broad discretion regarding the components of community benefits and how they are defined.

As discussed in Section 3, the El Camino Hospital District and the El Camino Hospital Corporation comply with these broadly defined requirements, and reported approximately $54.8 million in community benefits in its 2011 Community Benefit Report. As explained in that

[18] "Hospital Compliance Project Interim Report," Internal Revenue Service, July 19, 2007.

[19] "Charitable Hospitals: Modern Trends, Obligations and Challenges," Full Text of Remarks of Steven T. Miller, Commissioner, Tax Exempt and Government Entities, Internal Revenue Service, Before the Office of the Attorney General of Texas, January 12, 2009.

section, $5.1 million of this amount is funded directly by the District with property taxes with the remainder funded from other sources through the Corporation and affiliated non-profit entities.

In addition, of the total $54.8 million community benefit contribution, $47.2 million, or 86.1 percent represents the unreimbursed portion of the cost of care provided to Medi-Cal recipients, other subsidized health services and charity care. While classified as allowable community benefits within both federal and State law, it is important to recognize that the unreimbursed cost of services provided to vulnerable populations is a typical expense of hospitals generally and non-profit hospitals specifically, and is considered when such hospitals develop their rate structures and reimbursement strategies.

Further, as discussed in Section 3, El Camino Hospital does not distinguish itself as providing extraordinary levels of unsubsidized medical care to vulnerable populations in the County. We make this assertion based on (1) a comparison with other hospital districts in the State, which shows that El Camino hospital falls within the range of community benefit contributions made by hospitals that provide services in other districts; and (2) the amount of care provided to Medi-Cal patients relative to other hospitals within the County of Santa Clara, which shows that El Camino Hospital is the third lowest provider of such services in the County.

LAFCo should seriously consider these factors, in light of the financial data and analysis presented in this section. This data and analysis demonstrates the strong financial position of the Corporation, which held approximately $440 million in net unrestricted assets as of June 30, 2011, built from substantial annual operating surpluses; and, the significant ongoing contributions which the Corporation receives from the District, including over $110 million in property taxes over the last five years.

The District and the Corporation are one consolidated entity that generally combine community benefit contributions. However, the District was unable to demonstrate that District taxpayers receive a substantially greater share of community benefits than non-District residents, despite the fact that the taxpayers of the District have underwritten the operations of the Corporation and affiliated non-profit organizations through the initial transfer of hospital assets, property tax contributions, access to low-cost debt financing and other mechanisms, such as below market rent on the ground lease.. As will be discussed in Section 6 of this report, an estimated 60 percent of emergency room services are provided to persons who reside within the District and SOI, and 40 percent are provided to persons who reside outside of the SOI. For inpatient services, no more than 50 percent of inpatient services are provided to persons who reside within the District and SOI. Although District residents provide 100% of the tax support provided to El Camino Hospital, they receive a disproportionately lower percentage of the community benefits that are provided by the District and Hospital.

Findings and Statements of Determination

The District and Corporation are one consolidated entity from a governance and financial perspective. Generally Accepted Accounting Principles (GAAP) direct the consolidation for financial reporting because the District, Corporation and other affiliated entities meet very specific criteria. The Corporation also meets very specific criteria detailed in State law, which requires compliance with disclosure laws and open meetings, as if the Corporation were a public agency. Additionally, a 1996 restructuring that resulted from a lawsuit defined the District as the sole member of the Corporation and effectively ensured public control of Corporation net assets and activities going forward. While the District and Corporation have strived in recent years to make a greater delineation between the two organizations, ultimately the authority and accountability of both District and Corporation Boards of Directors stem from members serving as elected public officials presiding over a political subdivision of the State of California.

The Corporation is well served by this relationship, accruing benefits typically reserved for public agencies, including the levying and use of property tax, as well as access to municipal financing. Further, at its initiation in 1992, the Corporation received approximately $175.5 million in net assets from the District. Subsequently, the Corporation's strong financial health is better than it would otherwise be and is strengthening, with $440 million in unrestricted net assets as of June 30, 2011. Further, the Corporation continues to receive financial support from the District, exceeding $15.5 million annually for the Corporation's Community Benefits Program and for debt service on the Corporation's Mountain View Hospital.

It is clear that the activities of each entity are directly linked to the resources of the other. Accordingly, the assignment of community benefits, through provision of services to the underserved and through provision of services to District residents, is fundamental to the mission of both the District and the Hospital. While the provision of services to the underserved as community benefits are proportionate to other hospital districts in the State, it appears to be lower than many hospitals within Santa Clara County based on a review of Medi-Cal inpatient days. Further, significant hospital services, including 40 percent of emergency services and 50 percent of inpatient services are provided to residents outside of the District's sphere of influence. Ultimately, the Local Agency Formation Commission will decide if this service level and associated community benefits are acceptable.

The following findings respond to the specific questions posed by the Santa Clara County LAFCo for the Audit portion of the study:

1. ***Did/does ECHD fund the purchase, operations, or maintenance of the Los Gatos Hospital or other facilities located outside of the District boundaries?***

   The ECHD did not directly fund the purchase, operations or maintenance of the $53.7 million Los Gatos Hospital. However, the Corporation was able to generate sufficient net assets and cash balances to fund the Los Gatos Hospital acquisition due, in part, to: (a) the funding of debt service for a portion of the Mountain View campus rebuild, as well as capital

improvements at the Mountain View campus, with annual property tax contributions from the District; (b) the transfer of excess property taxes from the District to the Corporation, amounting to approximately $52.5 million over the last five fiscal years; and, (c) access to and the use of tax exempt debt financing through the District and the County of Santa Clara as a 501(c)(3) non-profit Corporation.

2. ***Does ECHD contribute revenue to El Camino Hospital Corporation, which in turn purchased the hospital in Los Gatos or other facilities located outside of the District? If so, what is the purpose of the contributions and how are the funds accounted for?***

   The ECHD contributes revenue to the Corporation each fiscal year, amounting to approximately $110.2 million between FY 2006-07 and FY 2010-11. Of this amount, (a) $21.2 million (19.2%) was used to fund capital improvements at the Mountain View campus; (b) $17.7 million (16.1%) was used to pay principal and interest on debt used to fund renovations at the Mountain View campus; (c) $13.7 million (12.4%) was used to fund community benefits; and, (d) $52.5 million (47.6%) in surplus cash was transferred to the Corporation for renovations at the Mountain View campus. These surplus cash transfers may have exceeded the 50 percent threshold established by law, and contributed to the $440.1 million in Unrestricted Net Assets being held by the District, Corporation and affiliated non-profit entities as of June 30, 2011. The funds are accounted for separately in the consolidated financial accounting system maintained by the Corporation.

3. ***Is there a contractual relationship between the District and the El Camino Hospital Corporation? Does the District have an equity interest in the assets of the Corporation? If so, how much? If not, who owns the assets of the Corporation?***

   The contractual relationship between the District and the Corporation is defined by:

   - The 1992 Asset Transfer Agreement;
   - The 1992 Building Sale Agreement;
   - The 1992 Ground Lease and First Amendment; and,
   - The 1992 Management Services Agreement.

   Per the Articles of Organization for the Corporation, and subsequent amendments, the net assets of the Corporation revert back to the District upon corporate dissolution or termination of the lease. However, asset disposition is unclear should the District dissolve and the Corporation continues prior to lease termination.

4. ***Does the District separately account for the receipt and expenditure of property tax revenues in a separate fund, or are such revenues commingled with other ECHD revenues?***

   All of the District's revenues, including property tax, interest earnings, and lease payments are separately accounted for in the financial system and reported in the annual financial report. With the exception of debt service, the District's resources are transferred to the Corporation for expenditure, but are tracked and monitored through the use of separate accounts.

5. ***Are the ECHD's funds commingled with the Corporation's Funds?***

   No. While District funds are generally transferred to the Corporation for expenditure, they are separately tracked and monitored using separate account coding in the financial system. Therefore, District funds are not "commingled" with the Corporation's funds.

6. ***What measures should ECHD take to establish transparency in the relationship between the ECHD and the El Camino Hospital Corporation?***

   The District and the Corporation should establish enhanced budgetary reporting and controls on a cash or accrual basis in order to better reflect the use of District resources. This should include detailed reporting of transfers between entities as well as debt service requirements.

7. ***What measures should ECHD take to be more accountable to the public/community that it serves?***

   Budgetary and financial information should be reported on a component unit level (i.e., separate budgets and financial reports for the District, Corporation and each of the five non-profit entities). These budgets should provide character level detail and be reviewed, discussed and adopted by the respective boards at public hearings.

8. ***What are ECHD's current revenue sources and amounts, including proceeds from various bonds and for what purpose are the revenues and bond proceeds used?***

   Primary District revenues include property taxes, interest revenue and lease revenue on the Mountain View land. Proceeds from the sale of the bonds were transferred to the Corporation in prior years for expenditure on the Mountain View expansion and renovation. The District's revenues are used for debt service, transfers to the Corporation for capital acquisition and community benefit grants. See response to Question 1, above; tables 4.3 and 4.4; and, Exhibit 4.1 for a fuller explanation.

Deleted: <#> – – – – – Page Break – – – – – <#>¶

9. What is the extent and purpose of ECHD's reserves?

The District maintains reserves for (a) restricted property tax revenues received but not expended for capital acquisition; and, (b) capital asset replacement, based on accumulated depreciation of existing assets. The Corporation, as the primary operating entity, maintains additional reserves, including a reserve of District funds transferred for community benefit grant programs that have not been expended.

10. What is an appropriate/adequate amount of reserves? Does the District have any policies on amount and use of reserves?

All reserves presently maintained by the District and the Corporation are conservative and not excessive. While the District and the Corporation have established limited policies and procedures on reserves, including an operating reserve and capital assets replacement reserves, a number of reserves that are maintained do not have formal policies and procedures or appear to be reviewed or authorized by either of the Boards in a systematic manner. The District should seek guidance from the Government Finance Officers' Association (GFOA) and the Corporation should seek guidance from industry groups to develop reserve policies based on best practices.

11. Does ECHD have a role in governance/monitoring of hospital services provided by the El Camino Hospital Corporation?

Yes. The District and Corporation maintain almost identical governing boards, which include identical voting members, so that decision-making is almost indistinguishable between entities. In addition, pursuant to the Corporation Articles of Organization and subsequent amendments, the District is the "sole member" of the Corporation. Essentially, from a governance standpoint, the District and the Corporation are the same entity.

12. What is ECHD's role and responsibility at the end of the lease agreement between the ECHD and the El Camino Hospital Corporation, as it relates to the assumption of assets and liabilities of the Corporation?

At the end of the lease agreement in the year 2044, the Amended Agreement states that the related buildings, fixtures, and improvements revert back to the District. Unstated is the disposition of any retained earnings or the transfer of other assets and liabilities. However, per the Articles of Incorporation and subsequent amendments, upon dissolution of the Corporation, all assets and liabilities (i.e., net assets, including retained earnings) would revert back to the District.

EL CAMINO HOSPITAL DISTRICT
CONSOLIDATING SCHEDULE – BALANCE SHEET
June 30, 2011
(In Thousands)

	El Camino Hospital District	El Camino Hospital	El Camino Hospital Foundation	CONCERN	Surgery Center	Silicon Valley Medical Development	Eliminations Increase (Decrease)	El Camino Hospital District and Affiliates
ASSETS								
Current assets								
Cash and cash equivalents	$ 51	$ 39,783	$ 68	$ 500	$ 1,175	$ 411	$ -	$ 41,988
Short-term investments	5,872	136,374	2,215	9,585	-	-	-	154,046
Current portion of board designated, restricted funds and trusteed assets	6,199	2,675	-	-	-	-	-	8,874
Patient accounts receivable, net of allowances for doubtful accounts of $8,021	-	80,398	-	422	695	-	-	81,515
Prepaid expenses and other current assets	-	19,174	-	189	514	47	(2,232)	17,692
Notes receivable, current	1,964	-	-	-	59	-	(10)	2,013
Total current assets	14,086	278,404	2,283	10,696	2,443	458	(2,242)	306,128
Non-current cash and investments - less current portion								
Board-designated funds	3,072	195,241	13,289	1,013	-	-	-	212,615
Restricted funds	-	4	-	50	-	-	-	54
Funds held by trustee	6,380	6,710	-	-	-	-	-	13,090
	9,452	201,955	13,289	1,063	-	-	-	225,759
Capital assets, net	12,024	678,576	-	286	615	-	(323)	691,178
Pledges receivable	-	-	3,756	-	-	-	-	3,756
Prepaid pension	-	24,239	-	-	-	-	-	24,239
Investment in health care affiliates	-	19,059	-	-	-	-	(575)	18,484
Other assets	1,512	5,205	-	-	-	-	-	6,717
Total assets	$ 37,074	$ 1,207,438	$ 19,328	$ 12,045	$ 3,058	$ 458	$ (3,140)	$ 1,276,261

EL CAMINO HOSPITAL DISTRICT
CONSOLIDATING SCHEDULE – BALANCE SHEET
June 30, 2011
(In Thousands)

	El Camino Hospital District	El Camino Hospital	El Camino Hospital Foundation	CONCERN	Surgery Center	Silicon Valley Medical Development	Eliminations Increase (Decrease)	El Camino Hospital District and Affiliates
LIABILITIES AND NET ASSETS								
Current liabilities								
Current portion capital lease obligations	$ -	$ 5,663	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ 5,663
Accounts payable and accrued expenses	-	18,867	-	498	574	239	(658)	19,520
Salaries, wages, and related liabilities	-	38,629	-	612	520	107	-	39,868
Other current liabilities	2,573	8,623	956	1,116	-	-	(1,584)	11,684
Estimated third-party payor settlements	-	10,476	-	-	-	-	-	10,476
Current portion of bonds payable	1,707	52,903	-	-	-	-	-	54,610
Total current liabilities	4,280	135,161	956	2,226	1,094	346	(2,242)	141,821
Capital lease obligations, net of current portion	-	10,190	-	-	-	-	-	10,190
Bonds payable, net of current portion	143,169	137,559	-	-	-	-	-	280,728
Other long-term obligations	-	8,064	-	-	-	-	-	8,064
Workers' compensation, net of current portion	-	15,572	-	-	-	-	-	15,572
Postretirement medical benefits, net of current portion	-	14,535	-	-	-	-	-	14,535
Total liabilities	147,449	321,081	956	2,226	1,094	346	(2,242)	470,910
Net assets								
Invested in capital assets, net of related debt	(120,273)	475,164	-	286	615	-	(323)	355,469
Restricted - expendable	-	-	5,250	-	-	-	-	5,250
Resticted - nonexpendable	-	-	1,941	50	-	-	2,571	4,562
Unrestricted	9,898	411,193	11,181	9,483	1,349	112	(3,146)	440,070
Total net assets	(110,375)	886,357	18,372	9,819	1,964	112	(898)	805,351
Total liabilities and net assets	$ 37,074	$ 1,207,438	$ 19,328	$ 12,045	$ 3,058	$ 458	$ (3,140)	$ 1,276,261

EL CAMINO HOSPITAL DISTRICT
CONSOLIDATING SCHEDULE – STATEMENT OF REVENUES, EXPENSES, AND CHANGES IN NET ASSETS
Year Ended June 30, 2011
(In Thousands)

	El Camino Hospital District	El Camino Hospital	El Camino Hospital Foundation	CONCERN	Surgery Center	Silicon Valley Medical Development	Eliminations Increase (Decrease)	El Camino Hospital District and Affiliates
Operating revenues								
Net patient service revenue (net of provision for bad debts of $31,400 in 2011)	$ -	$ 595,144	$ -	$ -	$ 8,481	$ -	$ -	$ 603,625
Other revenue	80	12,241	13	8,268	6	-	(1,593)	19,015
Total operating revenues	80	607,385	13	8,268	8,487	-	(1,593)	622,640
Operating expenses								
Salaries, wages and benefits	-	300,226	1,224	2,502	3,521	458	(224)	307,707
Professional fees and purchased services	13	95,044	1,702	3,329	1,109	442	(253)	101,386
Supplies	-	86,885	15	-	1,859	2	-	88,761
Depreciation and amortization	180	49,287	-	90	385	-	-	49,942
Rent and utilities	-	12,902	52	198	510	-	(633)	13,029
Other	-	15,509	228	212	328	-	-	16,277
Total operating expenses	193	559,853	3,221	6,331	7,712	902	(1,110)	577,102
Income (loss) from operations	(113)	47,532	(3,208)	1,937	775	(902)	(483)	45,538
Nonoperating revenues (expenses):								
Investment income, net	69	21,490	1,659	338	(12)	-	-	23,544
Property tax revenue								
Designated for community benefit programs	5,782	-	-	-	-	-	-	5,782
Designated for capital expenditures	3,368	-	-	-	-	-	-	3,368
Levied for debt service	6,643	-	-	-	-	-	-	6,643
General Obligation Bond interest expense	(4,897)	-	-	-	-	-	-	(4,897)
Restricted gifts, grants and bequests, and other	-	-	5,527	-	-	-	2,476	8,003
Unrealized gain (loss) on interest rate swap	-	1,364	-	-	-	-	-	1,364
Other, net	(11)	(5,357)	671	(1,167)	(1,314)	1,004	102	(6,072)
Total nonoperating revenues and (expenses)	10,954	17,497	7,857	(829)	(1,326)	1,004	2,578	37,735
Excess (deficit) of revenues over expenses before capital grants, contributions, and additions to permanent endowments	10,841	65,029	4,649	1,108	(551)	102	2,095	83,273
Capital transfers	(94)	506	(412)	-	-	-	-	-
Increase (decrease) in net assets	10,747	65,535	4,237	1,108	(551)	102	2,095	83,273
Total net assets, beginning of year	(121,122)	820,822	14,135	8,711	2,515	10	(2,993)	722,078
Total net assets, end of year	$ (110,375)	$ 886,357	$ 18,372	$ 9,819	$ 1,964	$ 112	$ (898)	$ 805,351

5. El Camino Hospital District Service Review

As stated in Santa Clara County LAFCo's Service Review Policies, municipal service reviews "are intended to serve as a tool to help LAFCo, the public and other agencies better understand the public service structure and evaluate options for the provision of efficient and effective public services." Based on the information provided through the Service Review process, LAFCo may choose to initiate boundary changes or take other actions to reorganize services based on the service profile, sphere of influence (SOI) and other considerations.

The Cortese Knox Hertzberg Local Government Reorganization Act of 2000[1] (CKH Act) requires LAFCo to conduct a municipal service review prior to defining a new SOI, updating an existing SOI or modifying boundaries. The CKH Act requires a LAFCo to "include in the area designated for service review the county, the region, the sub-region, or any other geographic area as is appropriate for an analysis of the service or services to be reviewed, and shall prepare a written statement of its determinations with respect to each of the following:

(1) Growth and population projections for the affected area.

(2) Present and planned capacity of public facilities and adequacy of public services, including infrastructure needs or deficiencies.

(3) Financial ability of agencies to provide services.

(4) Status of, and opportunities for, shared facilities.

(5) Accountability for community service needs, including governmental structure and operational efficiencies.

(6) Any other matter related to efficient or effective service delivery, as required by commission policy.

Service reviews must be conducted by LAFCo every five years. The last Service Review of the El Camino Hospital District was completed in October 2007 and the current service review must be completed prior to January 1, 2013. This section of the report provides a general discussion of the service area boundaries, sphere of influence and populations served by the El Camino Hospital District; as well as analysis of service review data that may be considered by the LAFCo Board in accordance with the objectives of the process.

[1] California Government Code Sections 56000-57550.

Health Care District Service Area Boundaries

Local health care districts are distinct from other types of special districts because they are permitted to serve individuals residing both inside and outside of the boundaries of the district. Throughout the Health and Safety Code sections that apply to health care districts,[2] broad service permissions are provided that allow activities for the "benefit of the employees of the health care facility or residents of the district"; "for the benefit of the district and the people served by the district"; and, "in the communities served by the district." This emphasis on populations or communities "served" by a district, rather than populations residing within the boundaries of the district, have generally been interpreted to allow health care districts to extend their influence well beyond jurisdictional boundaries.

For example, Health and Safety Code Section 32121(j) allows health care districts "to establish, maintain, and operate, or provide assistance in the operation of one or more health facilities or health services…at any location within or without the district for the benefit of the district and the people served by the district." Unlike water or sewer districts, which are restricted to providing services at permanent physical addresses, this broad language (i.e., "people served by the district") does not restrict services to a specific territory and, instead, allows health care districts to serve individuals who reside outside of the district boundaries and in other parts of the region, state, or even nation.

Profile of El Camino Hospital Corporation Services

El Camino Hospital is a full service acute care hospital located on a 41-acre campus in Mountain View, California. The campus in Mountain View includes the main hospital, the Women's Hospital, the El Camino Surgery Center, the Breast Health Center, the Oak Dialysis Center, the CyberKnife Center, the Cancer Center in the Melchor Pavilion, the Taft Center for Clinical Research, and the Genomic Medicine Institute. El Camino Hospital Corporation (ECHC) also owns the El Camino Surgery Center, LLC, and Silicon Valley Medical Development, LLC, and has 50 percent ownership of Pathways HomeCare and Hospice.

The El Camino Hospital Mountain View campus is licensed for 374 General Acute Care beds and 25 Psychiatric beds, for a total of 399 beds, based on data available from the California Office of Statewide Health Planning and Development (OSHPD). Ninety-nine of the licensed 374 general acute care beds of located in the old hospital tower and are not available for use and will be deleted from the license as of December 31, 2012, per Senate Bill1953.

The table on the next page displays the number of licensed beds and patient days for the ECH Mountain View hospital, and calculates the average daily census and percent utilization by unit. As shown in the table, El Camino Hospital had an average daily census of approximately 193.8 patients in 2010, the year of the most recent available information. General Acute Care utilization (defined as percent occupancy of licensed beds) was 46.3 percent (or 60.8 percent without the unavailable 99 beds), with the highest utilization in Perinatal (Obstetric) at 65.2 percent and Intensive Care at 77.8 percent. The Hospital's Acute Psychiatric unit had a utilization rate of 82.8 percent.

[2] California Health and Safety Code, Section 32000, et seq., also known as the Local Health Care District Law.

Table 5.1
El Camino Hospital Inpatient Capacity and Utilization by Unit - 2010

Unit	Licensed Beds	Patient Days	Average Daily Census	Percent Utilization
Medical/Surgical	180	41,490	113.7	63.2
Perinatal (Obstetric)	44	10,458	28.7	65.2
Pediatric	7	123	0.3	4.3
Intensive Care	24	6,836	18.7	77.9
Neonatal ICU	30	4,297	11.8	39.3
General Acute Care	**285**	**63,204**	**173.2**	**60.8**
Acute Psychiatric	25	7,542	20.7	82.8
Total Beds	**310**	**70,746**	**193.8**	**62.5**

Note: The table reflects a 99 licensed medical/surgical beds reduction, scheduled to take effect in 2012.

Source: OSHPD ALIRTS Facility Utilization Statistics, 2010

The El Camino Hospital Emergency Department has a "basic" level designation with 28 emergency medical treatment stations. In 2010, the ECH Emergency Department had a total of 40,877 patient visits. The Mountain View campus also has ten operating rooms, with two licensed for cardiac surgery. These operating rooms generated over 6,000 surgical procedures in 2010. Two cardiac catheterization laboratories provided 1,625 diagnostic and therapeutic catheterization procedures in that same year. The utilization data for each major service is provided in Table 5.2, below.

Table 5.2
El Camino Hospital Mountain View - General Utilization Statistics - 2010

Type	Volume
General Acute Discharges	15,244
Psychiatric Discharges	994
Total Inpatient Discharges	16,238
Total Emergency Department Visits	40,877
Inpatient Surgery	4,384
Ooutpatient Surgery	1,751
Total Live Births	4,139
Cardiac Surgery	231
Cardiac Catheterization (Diagnostic and Therapeutic)	1,625

Source: OSHPD ALIRTS Facility Utilization Statistics, 2010

Present Utilization and Capacity by Service

Countywide and El Camino Hospital Medical-Surgical and ICU/CCU Beds

Within Santa Clara County there were a total of 2,041 Medical-Surgical and 379 Intensive care Unit/Cardiac Care Unit (ICU/CCU) beds in 2010, with a 65.0 percent and a 63.9 percent average occupancy rate in the year. While the intensive care beds at the Mountain View campus of ECH may have been near maximum capacity in that year, there is sufficient capacity in the County overall. Based on the 2010 data, at a target 85 percent occupancy rate, there are an additional 291 Medical-Surgical beds and 80 ICU/CCU beds available in Santa Clara County (including underutilized bed capacity at the El Camino Hospital Mountain View campus. Data for each hospital is shown in Table 5.3, below.

Table 5.3
Santa Clara County Medical-Surgical and ICU/CCU
Licensed Beds, Average Census and Occupancy by Hospital - 2010

	IP Medical/Surgical				ICU/CCU Services			
Facility	Licensed Beds	Patient Days	Avg Daily Census	Occupancy	Licensed Beds	Patient Days	Avg Daily Census	Occupancy
EL CAMINO HOSPITAL	180	41,490	113.7	63.2%	24	6,836	18.7	78.0%
EL CAMINO HOSPITAL LOS GATOS	82	7,863	21.5	26.3%	15	1,331	3.6	24.3%
GOOD SAMARITAN HOSPITAL-SAN JOSE	152	40,334	110.5	72.7%	43	9,868	27.0	62.9%
KAISER FND HOSP - SAN JOSE	175	39,776	109.0	62.3%	24	4,814	13.2	55.0%
KAISER FND HOSP - SANTA CLARA	185	57,825	158.4	85.6%	38	8,255	22.6	59.5%
LCP CHILDRENS HOSP. AT STANFORD	35	8,287	22.7	64.9%	44	11,896	32.6	74.1%
OCONNOR HOSPITAL - SAN JOSE	210	32,650	89.5	42.6%	22	5,047	13.8	62.9%
REGIONAL MEDICAL OF SAN JOSE	150	43,340	118.7	79.2%	34	9,084	24.9	73.2%
SANTA CLARA VALLEY MEDICAL CENTER	234	71,876	196.9	84.2%	52	10,943	30.0	57.7%
ST. LOUISE REGIONAL HOSPITAL	48	9,322	25.5	53.2%	8	1,624	4.4	55.6%
STANFORD HOSPITAL	491	107,936	295.7	60.2%	75	18,739	51.3	68.5%
Grand Total	**1,942**	**460,699**	**1262.2**	**65.0%**	**379**	**88,437**	**242.3**	**63.9%**

Source: OSHPD ALIRTS Facility Utilization Statistics, 2010

Countywide and El Camino Hospital Obstetrics and Neonatal Intensive Care Unit Beds

Within Santa Clara County there were a total of 440 Obstetrics and 256 Neonatal Intensive Care Unit (NICU) beds in 2010, with a 42.3 percent and a 57.1 percent average occupancy rate in the year. At 65.1 percent occupancy, El Camino Hospital had a higher rate of utilization than all other hospitals in the County, which averaged 42.3 percent overall (including El Camino Hospital - Mountain View). NICU occupancy was near the average for the County. Based on the 2010 data, at a target 85 percent occupancy rate, there are an additional 188 Obstetrics beds and 72 NICU beds available in Santa Clara County (including underutilized bed capacity at the El Camino Hospital Mountain View campus). Data for each hospital is shown in Table 5.4, below.

Table 5.4
Santa Clara County Obstetrics and NICU
Licensed Beds, Average Census and Occupancy by Hospital - 2010

	Obstetrics				NICU			
Facility	Licensed Beds	Patient Days	Avg Daily Census	Occupancy	Licensed Beds	Patient Days	Avg Daily Census	Occupancy
EL CAMINO HOSPITAL	44	10,458	28.7	65.1%	20	4,297	11.8	58.9%
EL CAMINO HOSPITAL LOS GATOS	14	1,277	3.5	25.0%	2	404	1.1	55.3%
GOOD SAMARITAN HOSPITAL-SAN JOSE	69	8,937	24.5	35.5%	51	10,876	29.8	58.4%
KAISER FND HOSP - SAN JOSE	31	4,381	12.0	38.7%	12	1,314	3.6	30.0%
KAISER FND HOSP - SANTA CLARA	52	10,395	28.5	54.8%	26	6,002	16.4	63.2%
LCP / STANFORD	32	8,287	22.7	71.0%	89	22,359	61.3	68.8%
OCONNOR HOSPITAL - SAN JOSE	65	8,439	23.1	35.6%	10	1,665	4.6	45.6%
REGIONAL MEDICAL OF SAN JOSE	37	1,165	3.2	8.6%	6	264	0.7	12.1%
SANTA CLARA VALLEY MEDICAL CENTER	80	12,870	35.3	44.1%	40	6,146	16.8	42.1%
ST. LOUISE REGIONAL HOSPITAL	16	1,645	4.5	28.2%	-	-	0.0	0.0%
Grand Total	**440**	**67,854**	**185.9**	**42.3%**	**256**	**53,327**	**146.1**	**57.1%**

Source: OSHPD ALIRTS Facility Utilization Statistics, 2010

On a Countywide basis, El Camino Hospital provides about 9.4 percent of total inpatient services. For Medical/Surgical (9.0%), ICU/CCU (7.7%) and NICU (8.1%), the Hospital provides a lower proportion of services than the 9.4 percent overall. For Obstetrics, the Hospital provides 15.4 percent of the services in the County. The Hospital has 9.4% of the total licensed beds in the County and 9.5% percent of excess capacity in the County, excluding beds that are becoming unlicensed at the end of 2012. This is displayed in the table, below.

Deleted: While t

Deleted: 8.9

Deleted: , ECH will have only 8.1

Deleted: after the new hospital construction

Table 5.5
Countywide Comparison of Capacity and Utilization

Hospital Unit	Average Daily Census County-wide	Average Daily Census ECH-MV	Percent
Medical /Surgical	1,262.2	113.7	9.0%
ICU / CCU	242.3	18.7	7.7%
Perinatal (Obstetric)	185.9	28.7	15.4%
NICU	146.1	11.8	8.1%
Total Acute ADC	1,836.5	172.9	9.4%
Licensed Acute Beds	3,017.0	285.0	9.4%
Excess Capacity / (Deficiency)	**1,180.5**	**112.1**	**9.5%**
Percent Utilization	**60.9%**	**60.7%**	

Deleted:

Hospital Unit
Medical /Surgical
ICU / CCU
Perinatal (Obstetric)
NICU
Total Acute ADC
Licensed Acute Beds
Excess Capacity / (Deficiency)
Percent Utilization

Source: OSHPD ALIRTS Facility Utilization Statistics, 2010

Emergency Services

El Camino Hospital (Mountain View) has 28 Emergency Department stations, or about 12% of total available emergency department stations in Santa Clara County. In 2010, the Mountain View campus had 40,877 Emergency Department visits, equating to an average of 1,460 visits per station during the year. El Camino Hospital also publishes average estimated wait times at

their two emergency departments that range between eight and 40 minutes (based on random sampling conducted between 8AM and 10PM on various days in February 2012).

Emergency departments with lower average acuity visits, such as the Santa Clara Valley Medical Center (SCVMC) facility, tend to have significantly higher visit rates per station and also have lower admission rates to total visits.[3] El Camino Hospital - Los Gatos and the St. Louis Regional Hospital had zero hours on diversion, which suggests some capacity remaining in the county's emergency departments. Table 5.6 displays emergency room activity in the county.

Table 5.6
Santa Clara County Emergency Department
Visits and Admissions by Hospital - 2010

Facility	ED Level	Stations	Total ED Visits	Visits / Station	Hours on Diversion	Visits (No Admits)	Visits (Admitted)	% Admitted
EL CAMINO HOSPITAL	Basic	28	40,877	1,460	172	33,975	6,902	16.9%
EL CAMINO HOSPITAL LOS GATOS	Basic	10	11,398	1,140	-	10,206	1,192	10.5%
GOOD SAMARITAN HOSPITAL-SAN JOSE	Basic	25	51,447	2,058	109	42,408	9,039	17.6%
KAISER FND HOSP - SAN JOSE	Basic	28	47,319	1,690	5	40,108	7,211	15.2%
KAISER FND HOSP - SANTA CLARA	Basic	32	57,478	1,796	40	48,418	9,060	15.8%
OCONNOR HOSPITAL - SAN JOSE	Basic	23	43,507	1,892	235	36,108	7,399	17.0%
REGIONAL MEDICAL OF SAN JOSE	Basic	33	59,069	1,790	392	50,737	8,332	14.1%
SANTA CLARA VALLEY MEDICAL CENTER	Comprehensive	24	74,754	3,115	951	63,685	11,069	14.8%
ST. LOUISE REGIONAL HOSPITAL	Basic	8	28,077	3,510	-	25,678	2,399	8.5%
STANFORD HOSPITAL	Basic	31	49,038	1,582	202	39,129	9,909	20.2%
Grand Total		**242**	**462,964**	**1,913**	**2,106**	**390,452**	**72,512**	**15.7%**

Source: OSHPD ALIRTS Facility Utilization Statistics, 2010

Growth and Population Projections

Using data from OSHPD on actual inpatient hospital utilization by age cohort for Santa Clara County, the projected demand for inpatient acute care can be estimated by multiplying population projections for each age cohort times the utilization rate. OSHPD 2010 discharge data indicates that:

- Children under the age of 18 are admitted for acute inpatient care at a rate of approximately 41 discharges per 1,000 population (excluding normal newborn cases);
- Adults between the ages of 18 and 64 are admitted for acute inpatient care at a rate of approximately 65 discharges per 1,000 population;
- Adults age 65 and above are admitted for acute inpatient care at a rate of approximately 216 discharges per 1,000 population, or approximately 3.3 times the rate of adults under the age of 65;

[3] Acuity level is based on a distribution procedure codes for "minor", "low", "moderate" and "severe" classifications. The Santa Clara Valley Medical Center Emergency Department is the only comprehensive emergency department in the County, offering a full range of tertiary emergency care. However, because uninsured patients in the County tend to use the SCVMC Emergency Department for non-emergency urgent care, the average acuity level of the patients and rate of hospital admissions are lower.

- Overall, the rate of acute inpatient care for the entire County population is approximately 78 discharges per 1,000 population.

On an aggregate basis, the Santa Clara County population is expected to grow by approximately 5.0 percent over the next five-year horizon between 2012 and 2017; and, by approximately 7.1 percent over the next seven-year projection horizon between 2012 and 2019. However, these projection rates are not constant by age cohort and an examination of the segregated data illustrates that the rate of growth will differ by age cohort.

This is an important consideration when projecting the rate of growth in acute inpatient care, since persons over the age of 65 are admitted at a rate over three times as high as other adults and more than five times as high as children. This segregation of population projections by age cohort is displayed in the table, below.

Table 5.7
Santa Clara County 5-Year and 7-Year
Population Projections by Age Cohort

Age Group	2012	2013	2014	2015	2016	2017	2018	2019	5 yr % Change	7 yr % Change
0-17	436,535	432,100	427,710	423,365	419,064	414,806	410,592	406,421	-5.0%	-6.9%
18-64	1,174,723	1,189,807	1,205,084	1,220,557	1,236,230	1,252,103	1,268,180	1,284,464	6.6%	9.3%
65+	216,370	223,923	231,739	239,828	248,200	256,864	265,830	275,109	18.7%	27.1%
All Pop	**1,828,573**	**1,846,466**	**1,864,533**	**1,882,777**	**1,901,200**	**1,919,803**	**1,938,588**	**1,957,556**	**5.0%**	**7.1%**

Therefore, assuming constant utilization rates and population projections by age cohort, Santa Clara County is expected to generate approximately nine percent more inpatient care volume over the next five year period and 13.0 percent more inpatient care volume over the next seven year period. The basis for these projections are shown in the table, below.

Table 5.8
Santa Clara County 5-Year and 7-Year
Inpatient Volume Projections by Age Cohort

Age Group	2012	2013	2014	2015	2016	2017	2018	2019	5 yr % Change	7 yr % Change
0-17	17,776	17,596	17,417	17,240	17,065	16,891	16,720	16,550	-5.0%	-6.9%
18-64	76,773	77,759	78,757	79,769	80,793	81,830	82,881	83,945	6.6%	9.3%
65+	46,704	48,335	50,022	51,768	53,575	55,445	57,381	59,384	18.7%	27.1%
All Pop	**143,266**	**145,702**	**148,210**	**150,792**	**153,449**	**156,184**	**159,000**	**161,898**	**9.0%**	**13.0%**

Application of Countywide Projections to the El Camino Hospital District and SOI

The District and SOI contain about 1/6th of the population of Santa Clara County. Using available population data sorted by zip code, this analysis determined that the overall population growth rate for the District is slightly more than half of the growth rate for the rest of the county. The District and SOI also has a significantly smaller proportion of the population that are seniors aged 65 and above. The results of this analysis are provided in the tables, below.

Table 5.9
El Camino Hospital District and SOI 5-Year and 7-Year
Population Projections by Age Cohort

Age Group	2012	2013	2014	2015	2016	2017	2018	2019	5 yr % Change	7 yr % Change
0-17	67,890	68,359	68,832	69,308	69,788	70,270	70,756	71,246	3.5%	4.9%
18-64	198,587	198,703	198,819	198,935	199,051	199,168	199,284	199,401	0.3%	0.4%
65+	42,643	43,787	44,961	46,167	47,405	48,676	49,981	51,321	14.1%	20.3%
All Pop	**309,190**	**310,896**	**312,612**	**314,337**	**316,072**	**317,816**	**319,569**	**321,333**	**2.8%**	**3.9%**

As seen, using the same methodology as was used for the entire county, the District and SOI are expected to experience a five-year population growth rate of 2.8 percent compared with a Countywide population growth rate of approximately 5.0 percent. Also, as shown below, because of the differences in the populations by age cohort, the area will experience a lower 5.8 percent inpatient volume increase compared with a 9.0 percent inpatient volume increase for the County overall. Over seven years, the District and SOI inpatient volume is projected to increase by approximately 8.3 percent.

Table 5.10
El Camino Hospital District and SOI 5-Year and 7-Year
Inpatient Volume Projections by Age Cohort

Age Group	2012	2013	2014	2015	2016	2017	2018	2019	5 yr % Change	7 yr % Change
0-17	2,765	2,784	2,803	2,822	2,842	2,861	2,881	2,901	3.5%	4.9%
18-64	12,979	12,986	12,994	13,001	13,009	13,016	13,024	13,032	0.3%	0.4%
65+	9,205	9,452	9,705	9,965	10,233	10,507	10,789	11,078	14.1%	20.3%
All Pop	**24,948**	**25,221**	**25,502**	**25,789**	**26,083**	**26,385**	**26,694**	**27,011**	**5.8%**	**8.3%**

With the exception of ICU beds, it is unlikely that this growth in local demand will lead to capacity concerns at the Mountain View hospital in the next five years. In addition, current facility plans under consideration for the Mountain View campus include the possibility of relocating physician offices in the Women's Hospital to make approximately 40,000 square feet available for inpatient use in 2013-2014[4].

Services Provided by Geography

Nearly all of the El Camino Hospital Corporation services are provided at the two main campuses in Mountain View or Los Gatos. The services provided outside of the El Camino Hospital District and its sphere of influence are the Los Gatos operations and two off-campus dialysis centers located in San Jose. A listing of the facilities owned or leased by the Hospital Corporation; and, a map of the areas served by the two hospital campuses, including the location of the two hospitals and the off-site dialysis centers, are provided below and on the next page.

[4] ECHC Exhibit XXII – "Land Uses and Facility Plans for El Camino Hospital, Nov. 19, 2010 with 2011 Updates"

Figure 5.1
Listing of Properties Used by El Camino Hospital Corporation[5]

Name	Street and/or Business Address	City	Land Owner	Building Owner	Leased By	Note
Main Campus						
El Camino Hospital	2500 Grant Road	Mountain View	ECHD	ECH		Main ECH Campus
New Main Hospital	2500 Grant Road	Mountain View	ECHD	ECH		
Old Main Hospital	2500 Grant Road	Mountain View	ECHD	ECH		
YMCA/Park Pavilion	2400 Grant Road	Mountain View	ECHD	ECHD		
Willow Pavilion	2480 Grant Road	Mountain View	ECHD	ECH		
ECH Women's Hospital	2485 Hospital Drive	Mountain View	ECHD	ECH		
Melchor Pavilion	2490 Hospital Drive	Mountain View	ECHD	ECH		
Oak Pavilion	2505 Hospital Drive	Mountain View	ECHD	ECH		
North Drive Parking Garage	North Drive	Mountain View	ECHD	ECH		
Higgins Property	530 South Drive	Mountain View	ECHD	ECHD		Road Runners Transportation Service
Radio Surgery Center	125 South Drive	Mountain View	ECH	ECH		Radiation Treatment Facility
Phyllis Property	111 El Camino Real	Mountain View	ECHD	N/A		Vacant Land
Hospital Drive MOB # 2	2500 Hospital Drive	Mountain View	ECH	ECH		Medical Office - Leased
Hospital Drive MOB # 10	2500 Hospital Drive	Mountain View	ECH	ECH		Medical Office - Leased
Hospital Drive MOB # 11	2500 Hospital Drive	Mountain View	ECH	ECH		Medical Office - Leased
Hospital Drive MOB # 12	2500 Hospital Drive	Mountain View	ECH	ECH		Medical Office - Leased
Hospital Drive MOB # 14	2500 Hospital Drive	Mountain View	ECH	ECH		Medical Office - Leased
Cook Property	2660 Grant Road	Mountain View	N/A	N/A	ECH	Senior Center / BHS Clinic
Concern Office	1503 Grant Road	Mountain View	N/A	N/A	ECH	Employee Assistance Program
Wolfe Properties	205 / 285 South Drive	Mountain View	N/A	N/A	ECH	Medical Offices Leased / ECH Facilities
Off-Campus from Main Mountain View Hospital						
El Camino Hospital Los Gatos	815 Pollard Dr	Los Gatos	ECH	ECH		Los Gatos Campus
In-Patient Rehab	355 Dardanelli Ln	Los Gatos	ECH	ECH		
Parking Stucture		Los Gatos	ECH	ECH		
555 Knowles Building	555 Knowles	Los Gatos	N/A	N/A	ECH	OP Rehab / Offices
825 Pollard Building	825 Pollard Dr	Los Gatos	N/A	N/A	ECH	BHS Clinic
Evergreen Dialysis	2230 Tully Rd	San Jose	N/A	N/A	ECH	Dialysis Clinic
Rose Garden Dialysis	999 W Taylor St	San Jose	N/A	N/A	ECH	Dialysis Clinic

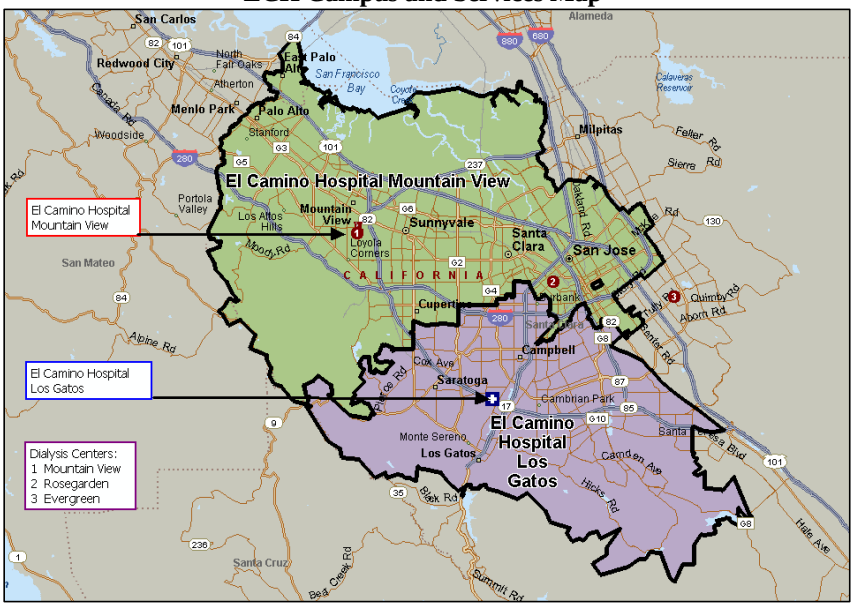
Source: ECHD Exhibit XII: El Camino Hospital Properties, Dec. 23, 2011

As shown, many of the facilities used by the El Camino Hospital Corporation are located outside of the District boundaries and sphere of influence. This creates a dilemma for the District. For example, Although the Corporation is a separate legal entity, as discussed in Section 4, the ECHD is the "sole member" of the El Camino Hospital Corporation. As structured, the elected District Board members sit as the majority of the voting members of the Corporation Board. Therefore, any activities of the Corporation are, by extension, activities of the District. Given this interpretation of the relationship between the two entities, the acquisition and opening of the Los Gatos Hospital extends the range of District services well beyond its current jurisdictional boundaries and sphere of influence.

Further, although providing dialysis services outside of the physical boundaries of the District is consistent with State law [Health and Safety Code § 32121(j)] and with the broader mission of the District and Hospital, the locations of these centers in East San Jose (2230 Tully Road) and Central San Jose (999 West Taylor Street) are notable. The District indicates that these facilities have been in operation for approximately 20-years.

[5] El Camino Hospital District Exhibit XII: El Camino Hospital Properties, December 23, 2011

Figure 5.1
ECH Campus and Services Map[6]



District Boundaries and Patient Origin

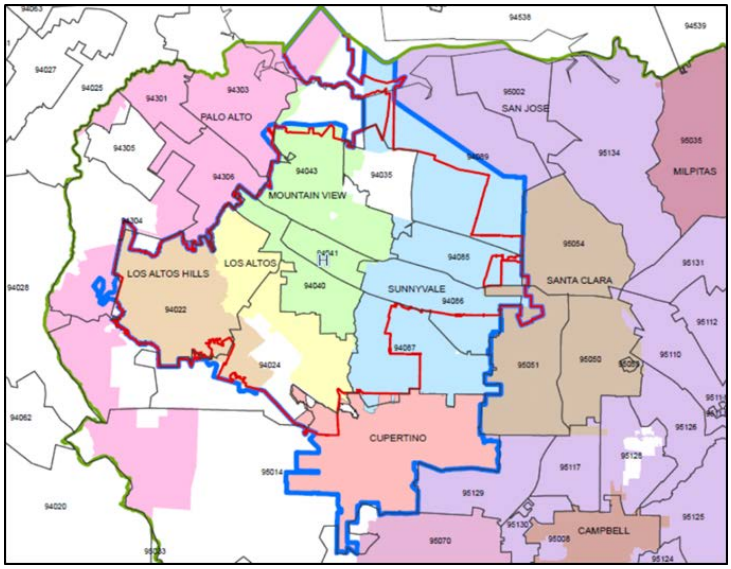
The map included as Figure 5.3 illustrates the boundaries of the El Camino Hospital District as presented by Santa Clara County LAFCo during the Service Review. As shown by the map, LAFCO has recognized that El Camino Hospital provides substantial services beyond its jurisdictional boundaries into areas of Cupertino and Sunnyvale.

As will be demonstrated later in this section, the Mountain View campus of El Camino Hospital draws about 43 percent of its inpatient volume from zip codes that are wholly within the SOI.[7] Including zip codes for all of Cupertino and Sunnyvale yields a catchment of 50 percent of inpatient volume from these areas. Another 38 percent originates from the rest of Santa Clara County, and the remaining 12 percent originates from other counties and beyond. This analysis is displayed in the table on Page 5-12.

[6] ECH Exhibit XXII – Land Uses and Facility Plans for El Camino Hospital, "Facilities Development and Real Estate Plan, Nov. 19, 2010 with 2011 Updates"

[7] Two analyses were conducted to determine the percentage of patients that are drawn from the District and SOI. The first analysis only counted those patients who resided in zip codes areas that were entirely within the District and SOI, showing that 37.5 percent of the patient count resides in the SOI. However, this methodology results in an under-count. The methodology used in the report analysis showing a 50 percent rate includes zip code areas that are partially – but not entirely – in the SOI, which results in an over-count. To be conservative, this second methodology is used in the report and is consistent with the approach used by El Camino Hospital.

Figure 5.3
Santa Clara County LAFCo Map of
El Camino Hospital District and Sphere of Influence



As further illustrated in Table 5.11, and as discussed more fully later in this section, El Camino Hospital consistently captures about a 40 percent market share within its boundaries and throughout its sphere of influence. Beyond its SOI, market share declines significantly due to the strength of other hospitals in their own local markets.

[8] Includes all of Cupertino and Sunnyvale within the Sphere of Influence, which is inconsistent with the physical description of the area, but which corresponds with recommendations made in the 2007 Service Review and definitions generally used by the El Camino Hospital District.

Table 5.11
El Camino Hospital District Inpatient Catchment[9]
Sorted by Zip Code – Calendar Year 2010

Catchment Areas	Case Volume	El Camino - Mt. View % of ECH-MV	Cumulative %	Market Share
Within the District				
94040 Mountain View	960	6%		44%
94043 Mountain View	742	4%		35%
94024 Los Altos	693	4%		50%
94022 Los Altos & Hills	519	3%		37%
94085 Sunnyvale	488	3%		34%
94041 Mountain View	361	2%		40%
94042 Mountain View	10	0%		26%
94039 Mountain View	8	0%		44%
94023 Los Altos	6	0%		14%
94035 Moffett Field	2	0%		15%
Within the District	**3,789**	**22%**	**22%**	**40%**
Partially Outside the District but Within the Sphere of Influence				
94087 Sunnyvale	1,548	9%		43%
94086 Sunnyvale	1,371	8%		39%
94089 Sunnyvale	605	4%		38%
94088 Sunnyvale	18	0%		36%
Partially Outside the District but Within the Sphere of Influence	**3,542**	**21%**	**43%**	**41%**
Outside the District but Within the Sphere of Influence				
95014 Cupertino	1,189	7%		38%
95015 Cupertino	10	0%		20%
Outside the District but Within the Sphere of Influence	**1,199**	**7%**	**50%**	**38%**
Rest of Santa Clara county	6,339	37%	88%	4%
Rest of California	1,903	11%	99%	-
Out of state or unknown	176	1%	100%	-
Total	**16,948**			

Source: OSHPD ALIRTS Facility Utilization Statistics, 2010

Inpatient catchment for all inpatient services provided by El Camino Hospital Mountain View is visually displayed in the Figure 5.4 map, shown below.

[9] District geography and El Camino Hospital (Mtn View campus) IP discharges excluding normal newborns for CY2010 as provided by ECH, Dec 23, 2011.

Figure 5.4
Distribution and Saturation of Inpatient Services
El Camino Hospital Mountain View by Zip Code

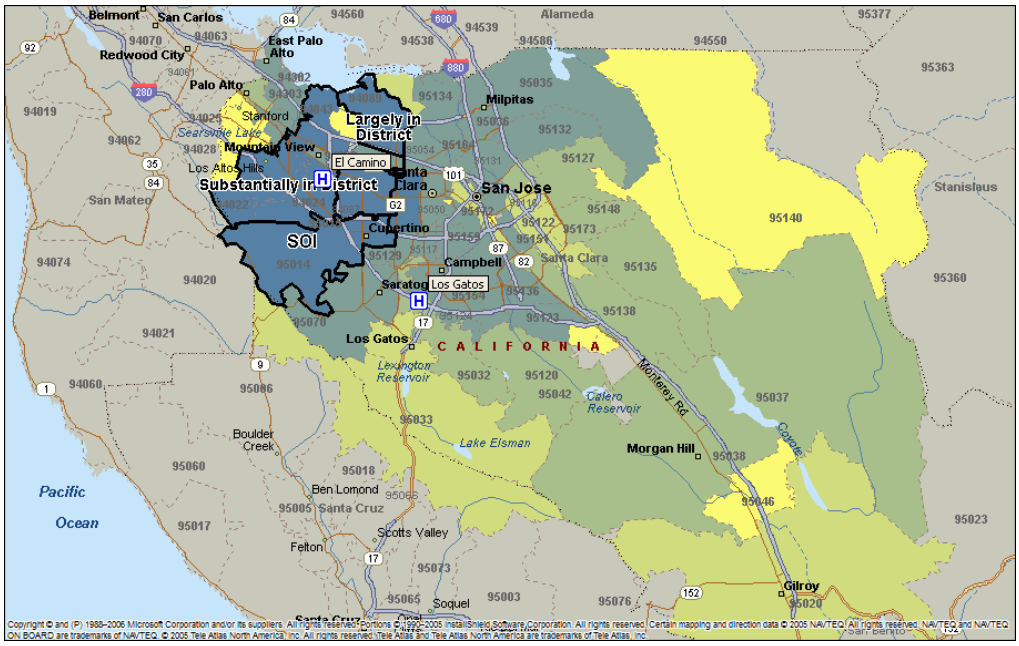


Table 5.12 on the next page provides similar data for emergency room visits. As shown, the Mountain View campus of El Camino Hospital draws about 54 percent of its Emergency Department volume from zip codes that are within the SOI. Expanding the SOI to include all of Cupertino and Sunnyvale yields a catchment of 60 percent of Emergency Department volume from these areas. Another 29 percent originates from the rest of Santa Clara County, and the remaining 11 percent originates from other counties and beyond.

Table 5.12
El Camino Hospital District Emergency Department Catchment[10]
Sorted by Zip Code – Calendar Year 2010

Catchment Areas	El Camino - Mt. View Visits	% of ECH-MV	Cumulative %
Within the District			
94040 Mountain View	3,426	8%	
94043 Mountain View	2,905	7%	
94024 Los Altos	1,844	4%	
94085 Sunnyvale	1,815	4%	
94041 Mountain View	1,366	3%	
94022 Los Altos & Hills	1,270	3%	
94042 Mountain View	43	0%	
94039 Mountain View	30	0%	
94023 Los Altos	15	0%	
94035 Moffett Field	12	0%	
Within the District	**12,726**	**30%**	**30%**
Partially Outside the District but Within the Sphere of Influence			
94086 Sunnyvale	4,367	10%	
94087 Sunnyvale	3,752	9%	
94089 Sunnyvale	1,705	4%	
94088 Sunnyvale	36	0%	
Partially Outside the District but Within the Sphere of Influence	**9,860**	**23%**	**54%**
Outside the District but Within the Sphere of Influence			
95014 Cupertino	2,892	7%	
94015 Cupertino	38	0%	
Outside the District but Within the Sphere of Influence	**2,930**	**7%**	**60%**
Rest of Santa Clara County	12,005	29%	89%
Rest of California	4,655	11%	100%
Out of state or unknown	-	-	-
Total	**42,176**		

Source: OSHPD ALIRTS Facility Utilization Statistics, 2010

Market Share and Patient Flow

The District residents have a high preference for El Camino Hospital (Mountain View campus), with a greater than 40 percent market share from each of the catchment areas within the District and the SOI. Patients in these catchment areas seek about 90% of their inpatient care from within the County, predominantly from El Camino, Stanford, and the two Kaiser facilities. A

[10] District geography and El Camino Hospital (Mtn View campus) ER visits for CY2010 as provided by ECH, Dec 23, 2011.

clear preference for Stanford over Kaiser is apparent in the primary District zip codes, while the zip codes that are partially or wholly outside of the district, but within the SOI, prefer Kaiser over Stanford, as shown in the table, below.

Table 5.13
El Camino Hospital District Market Share
Sorted by Zip Code – Calendar Year 2010

2010 - All DRG	Volume		Market Share	
By Hospital System	District	SOI	District	SOI
El Camino (Mtn View)	4,396	5,760	41%	42%
El Camino (Los Gatos)	-	1	0%	0%
Kaiser (Peninsula/East Bay)	1,778	3,188	16%	23%
Stanford / LCPH	2,661	1,539	25%	11%
Santa Clara Valley MC	782	1,259	7%	9%
Sequoia (CHW)	255	147	2%	1%
Good Samaritan	175	618	2%	5%
O'Connor	135	422	1%	3%
UCSF	86	85	1%	1%
Sutter (CPMC, Mills-Peninsula)	97	73	1%	1%
Other Santa Clara/San Mateo/ So. Alameda County	183	251	2%	2%
Other Outmigration	285	334	3%	2%

Source: OSHPD ALIRTS Facility Utilization Statistics, 2010

While El Camino has lost some market share from the Sphere of Influence zip codes over the last two years (to Kaiser and Stanford), overall its market position has remained stable.

Patient Flow from Los Gatos

The El Camino Hospital in Mountain View receives some "in-migration" of inpatient volume from the Los Gatos area (defined here as the top 12 zip codes with highest inpatient volume reported from the Los Gatos Hospital in 2008). This in-migration volume totaled 1,972 inpatient cases in FY 2010 (excluding normal newborns, as reported by ECH), or about 5.6 percent of the area's total cases in that year. This volume was the same as that in 2008, when 1,972 discharges was 5.4% share of the volume from the Los Gatos area patients, a slight increase of 0.2% market share points.

Part of this increase is likely due to the reduction in capacity during the change in ownership between 2008-2009, with temporary closure of the Los Gatos facility and the corresponding net decrease in available beds within that area of the County. Overall the El Camino Hospital system of both campuses had a net loss of 0.5 percent of the market share, comprised of a 0.2 percent gain at the Mountain View campus and a 0.5 percent loss at Los Gatos campus.

Table 5.14
Market Share Impact On Area Hospitals from
El Camino Hospital Los Gatos Closure – 2008 to 2010

Hospital System	Volume	Market Share	Market Share Change 2008-2010
Good Samaritan	10,444	26.6%	0.2%
Kaiser (Peninsula/East Bay)	9,916	25.2%	0.4%
Santa Clara Valley MC	5,713	14.5%	-0.1%
El Camino (Mt. View)	4,124	10.5%	4.8%
O'Connor	3,998	10.2%	-0.3%
Stanford/LCPH	2,248	5.7%	0.3%
Sequoia (CHW)	269	0.7%	0.0%
El Camino (Los Gatos)	28	0.1%	-5.5%
UCSF	221	0.6%	0.0%
Sutter (CPMC, Mills-Peninsula)	150	0.4%	-0.1%
Other Santa Clara/San Mateo/ So. Alameda County	1,121	2.9%	-0.1%
Other Outmigration	1,086	2.8%	0.4%
Total	39,318	100%	

Note: "Los Gatos Market" includes the top 12 zip codes with the highest inpatient volume in the Los Gatos hospital catchment area, comprising 56 percent of total volume at Los Gatos Hospital in 2008.

Source: OSHPD Patient Origin files from 2008 and 2010.

Findings and Statements of Determinations

Service reviews are intended to serve as a tool to help LAFCo, the public and other agencies better understand the public service structure and evaluate options for the provision of efficient and effective public services. The Service Review conducted of the El Camino Hospital District revealed the following information for consideration by the Santa Clara County LAFCo Board.

- An emphasis in the law on populations or communities "served" by a healthcare district, rather than populations residing within district boundaries, have generally been interpreted to allow health care districts to extend their influence well beyond jurisdictional territory.

Excess Capacity Even with Projected Population Growth

- The County of Santa Clara has excess capacity for many services, estimated to be over 291 Medical/Surgical, 80 ICU/CCU, 188 Obstetrics and 72 NICU beds, based on 2010 discharge and licensure data at a target utilization rate of 85 percent.

- El Camino Hospital has a general acute care inpatient utilization rate of 60.7 percent. Although utilization varies by service, the ECH has substantial excess capacity in the Hospital's Medical/Surgical and Neonatal ICU units.

Deleted: 61.0

- On a Countywide basis, El Camino Hospital provides about 9.4 percent of total inpatient services. ECH has 9.4 percent of total licensed beds in the County and 9.5 percent of excess capacity, excluding beds that are becoming unlicensed at the end of 2012.

- Given the population profile of Santa Clara County and hospital utilization rates by age cohort, Countywide inpatient hospital demand is expected to increase by between 9.0 percent and 13.0 percent over the next five to seven years. For El Camino Hospital, this growth is expected to increase by between 5.8 percent and 8.3 percent over the same period.

- With the exception of ICU beds, it is unlikely that growth in local demand will lead to capacity concerns at the Mountain View hospital. Excess capacity is likely to remain in most services, since the Hospital is considering a project to relocate physician offices in the Women's Hospital to make approximately 40,000 square feet available for inpatient use.

Large Proportion of Services Provided to Person Residing Outside of the SOI

- Unlike water or sewer districts, which are restricted to providing services at permanent physical addresses, Healthcare District law does not restrict services to a specific territory and, instead, allows health care districts to serve individuals who reside outside of the district boundaries and in other areas. With the exception of the Los Gatos Hospital campus and two dialysis centers located in San Jose, all El Camino Hospital District facilities are located within jurisdictional boundaries.

- Approximately 43 percent of inpatient services provided by El Camino Hospital are for persons who reside within the District. Approximately 50 percent are for persons who reside within the SOI that includes all zip code territory within Sunnyvale and Cupertino. Another 38 percent originates from the rest of the County and an additional 12 percent originates from locations outside of the County.

- Approximately 54 percent of El Camino Hospital emergency department services are provided to persons who reside within the District. Approximately 60 percent are for persons who reside within the SOI that includes all zip code territory within Sunnyvale and Cupertino. Another 29 percent of service volume is provided to patients who originate from the rest of the County and an additional 11 percent to those who originate from locations outside of the County.

Market Share Consistent Across District Boundaries and SOI

- El Camino Hospital Mountain View captures approximately 40% of the market share within the District and the SOI that includes all zip code territory within Sunnyvale and Cupertino.

- Patients in these catchment areas seek about 90% of their inpatient care from within the County, predominantly from El Camino Hospital Mountain View, Stanford, and the two Kaiser facilities.

Deleted: While

Deleted: 8.9

Deleted: all

Deleted: , it has

Deleted: 8.1

- The El Camino Hospital in Mountain View receives some "in-migration" of inpatient volume from the Los Gatos area . This in-migration volume totaled 1,971 cases in FY 2010, or about 5.6 percent of the area's total cases in that year. This share grew slightly from 5.4 percent of the area's volume in FY2008.

The following findings respond to the specific questions posed by the Santa Clara County LAFCo as part of the Service Review:

1. ***Separate and apart from the review of ECHD's role in relation to the Los Gatos Hospital campus, does the ECHD provide any services outside of its boundaries? What is the District's role in the various El Camino Hospital dialysis centers throughout the County?***

   Although the Corporation is a separate legal entity, as discussed in Section 4, the ECHD is the "sole member" of the El Camino Hospital Corporation. As structured, the elected District Board members sit as a quorum of the voting members of the Corporation Board. Therefore, any activities of the Corporation are, by extension, activities of the District.

   The acquisition and opening of the Los Gatos Hospital extends the range of District services beyond its current boundaries and sphere of influence. In addition, even when viewing the activities of El Camino Hospital – Mountain View in isolation, it is clear that a major portion of services are provided to persons who reside outside of the District boundaries and the sphere of influence (see Statement 2, below).

   Providing dialysis services outside of the physical boundaries of the District is consistent with State law [Health and Safety Code § 32121(j)] and with the broader mission of the District and Hospital. However, the location of these centers in East San Jose (2230 Tully Road) and Central San Jose (999 West Taylor Street) presents similar concerns as the acquisition of the Los Gatos Hospital.

2. ***Do the ECHD's current boundaries reflect the population it serves?***

   No. As demonstrated in this report, only 43 percent of the inpatient services provided to residents of zip code areas that are wholly or partially contained within District boundaries. When considering zip code areas that are outside of the District but within the SOI, the proportion of inpatient services received by residents increases to 50 percent. Therefore, approximately half of the services provided by El Camino Hospital – Mountain View are provided to residents of neither the District nor the District's SOI. Although a greater proportion of emergency services are provided to residents of the District and SOI, approximately 40 percent of such services are provided to non-residents that reside in areas throughout the County, State and beyond.

3. ***If the ECHD is providing services outside of its boundaries, should its boundaries be extended to include its service area? If so, how would the affected agencies be impacted by such expansion?***

No. As demonstrated in the report, the El Camino Hospital Mountain View facility consistently has a market share of approximately 40 percent of all inpatient services within the District and sphere of influence. Beyond the SOI, the Hospital's market share drops to only four percent in the rest of the County.

In addition, as demonstrated in Section 4, the District, Corporation and five affiliated non-profit entities have been able to accumulate approximately $440 million in Unrestricted Net Assets as of June 30, 2011. In part, this accumulation of Unrestricted Net Assets and the Corporation's ability to acquire the Los Gatos Hospital have occurred as a result of the significant property tax contributions being made by residents of the current District. By expanding the District boundaries to include the SOI, the property tax base and resulting revenues would increase, adding to the Corporation's ability to either expand deeper into the community or accumulate additional Unrestricted Net Assets. Other local government jurisdictions would lose a portion of their 1% levy, and an additional tax would be imposed on residents within the SOI for ECHD debt service. There would be no clear benefit to residents of an expanded District, if the District boundaries were to be expanded.

4. ***What services is the ECHD currently providing? Is El Camino Hospital District currently providing the services for which it was created? Is there a change in ECHD's mission since its creation?***

The ECHD provides services to its residents through the El Camino Hospital Corporation and its affiliates through an array of contracts with the Corporation that include a ground lease for the Mountain View Hospital, and the transfer and sale of assets to the Corporation in exchange for providing services to the ECHD community. As discussed in Section 4 and restated above, although the Corporation is a separate legal entity, the ECHD is the "sole member" of the El Camino Hospital Corporation. As structured, the elected District Board members sit as voting members of the Corporation Board. Therefore, any activities of the Corporation are, by extension, activities of the District.

Given this interpretation of the governance and financial relationship between the District and the Corporation, the decision of the Corporation to acquire Los Gatos Hospital and expand services (including operation of dialysis centers) well beyond the established boundaries of the District represents a significant departure from the original intent of the voters when forming the District in 1956. Further, expanding the Corporation reach in this manner is inconsistent with the intent of California Health and Safety Code § 32121(j), which allows healthcare districts, "to establish, maintain, and operate, or provide assistance in the operation of one or more health facilities or health services…at any location within or without the district *for the benefit of the district and the people served by the district*." Given the geographical distance of the Los Gatos Hospital to the District, the extent to which the acquisition meets the voters' original intent or the purpose of the State law is questionable.

The following Statements of Determination respond to the requirements of California Government Code Section 56430

1. ***Growth and population projections for the affected area.***

   The District and SOI are expected to experience a five-year population growth rate of 2.8 percent compared with a Countywide population growth rate of approximately 5.0 percent. Also, because of the differences in the populations by age cohort, the District and SOI will experience a lower 5.8 percent inpatient volume increase compared with a 9.0 percent inpatient volume increase for the County overall.

2. ***Present and planned capacity of public facilities and adequacy of public services, including infrastructure needs or deficiencies.***

   With the exception of ICU beds, it is unlikely that growth in local demand will lead to capacity concerns at the Mountain View hospital in the next five years. In addition, current facility plans under consideration for the Mountain View campus include the possibility of relocating physician offices in the Women's Hospital to make approximately 40,000 square feet available for inpatient use in 2013-14

3. ***Financial ability of agency to provide services.***

   The District, Corporation and five affiliated non-profit entities collectively held Unrestricted Net Assets of approximately $440 million as of June 30, 2011, which was 76.3% of annual operating expenses in that year. Of this amount, $408 million was reportedly held in cash and investments. Other financial indicators suggest that the combined organization is in a strong position compared with Standard and Poors (S&P) A+ rated hospitals: (a) the Hospital operating margin is 9.4% vs. 3.8% for the S&P group; (b) the Hospital profit margin is 8.3% compared with 6.0% for the S&P group; and, (c) the Hospital debt to capitalization ratio is 17.0% compared with 30.9% for the S&P group (i.e., for this indicator, a lower percentage suggests better performance). Therefore, the District's financial ability to provide services is strong.

4. ***Status of, and opportunities for, shared facilities.***

   No opportunities for shared facilities were identified during the service review.

5. ***Accountability for community service needs, including governmental structure and operational deficiencies.***

   To improve accountability, the District and the Corporation should establish enhanced budgetary reporting and controls on an accrual basis in order to better reflect the use of District resources. This should include detailed reporting of transfers between entities as well as debt service requirements. In addition, budgetary and financial information should be reported on a component unit level (i.e., separate budgets and financial reports for the District, Corporation and each of the five non-profit entities). These budgets

should provide character level detail and be reviewed, discussed and adopted by the respective boards at public hearings.

The governance structure of the District, the Corporation and the five affiliated non-profit entities blurs the distinctions between the organizations. As the "sole member" of the Corporation, the District is able to directly impose its will, financial benefit and financial burden on the Corporation, which link the boards together and create fiscal dependency. In addition, the Corporation serves as the manager and administrator, not only for the Hospital as a nonprofit public benefit corporation, but also for the District, the Foundation, and the additional affiliated entities. Accordingly, all financial transactions and activities occur through the accounts and records of the Hospital, further blurring distinctions between the entities.

The District should consider changes that would clearly distinguish between the entities for governance and management purposes. This is discussed more fully in Section 6 of this report. In addition, the District should enhance processes for monitoring expenditures for capital improvements and community benefits, through improved budgeting and more transparent financial reporting.

6. ***Any other matter related to effective or efficient service delivery, as required by commission policy.***

   None identified as part of the service review.

The following Statements of Determination respond to the requirements of California Government Code Section 56425

1. ***The present and planned land uses in the area, including agricultural and open space lands.***

   The ECHD has well-developed suburban land use designations without plans for significant changes that would affect the purpose and mission of the District.

2. ***The present and probable need for public facilities and services in the area.***

   The El Camino Hospital Mountain View campus provides a vital healthcare service in the community. A review of population projections for the District and the County, as well as analysis and capacity by major service, indicates that additional healthcare capacity is not required at this time. Overall, the County is using only 60.9 percent of its licensed beds and El Camino Hospital Mountain View is using only 60.7 percent of its licensed beds, suggesting sufficient medical facility capacity in the County and District.

   Deleted: 58
   Deleted: 47.1
   Deleted: and County

3. ***The present capacity of public facilities and adequacy of public services that the agency provides or is authorized to provide.***

   See Statement Number 2.

4. The existence of any social or economic communities of interest in the area if the commission determines that they are relevant to the agency.

The commission did not identify any social or economic communities of interest in the area and none were identified as part of the Service Review.

5. The nature, location, and extent of any functions or classes of services provided by the existing district.

Although the District does not directly operate El Camino Hospital, it leases the land, transferred and sold assets, and entered into various agreements with the El Camino Hospital Corporation to operate a hospital on property that it owns in Mountain View. In addition, the District has contributed approximately $110 million to the Corporation in the past five years to pay for debt service related to the rebuilding of the Mountain View hospital, other capital improvements and community benefits.

El Camino Hospital is a full service acute care hospital located on a 41-acre campus in Mountain View, California. The campus in Mountain View includes the main hospital, the Women's Hospital, the El Camino Surgery Center, the Breast Health Center, the Oak Dialysis Center, the CyberKnife Center, the Cancer Center in the Melchor Pavilion, the Taft Center for Clinical Research, and the Genomic Medicine Institute. El Camino Hospital Corporation (ECHC) also owns the El Camino Surgery Center, LLC, and Silicon Valley Medical Development, LLC, and has 50 percent ownership of Pathways HomeCare and Hospice.

El Camino Hospital is licensed for 374 General Acute Care beds and 25 Psychiatric beds, for a total of 399 beds, based on data available from the California Office of Statewide Health Planning and Development (OSHPD). In 2012, the number of medical-surgical beds at the Hospital will be reduced by 99 beds in the old hospital, from 279 to 180 licensed beds. The total inpatient bed capacity of the Hospital will be reduced to 310, including 285 Acute Care and 25 Acute Psychiatric beds.

6. Governance and Reorganization Alternatives

As discussed in the Introduction to this report, Santa Clara County LAFCo posed two overriding questions to be answered as part of this service review and audit, as follows:

1. Is the El Camino Hospital District providing services outside of its boundaries?

2. Should the District continue to exist and/or continue to receive public funds or could another entity provide the District's services more efficiently?

Providing Services Outside of the District Boundaries

As discussed in Section 5 of this report, only about 50 percent of the inpatient services provided by El Camino Hospital Mountain View are performed for persons residing within the District and the SOI. The balance of services is provided to persons who reside outside of the SOI. This is anticipated in State law, which specifically allows hospital and healthcare districts to perform services outside of established jurisdictional boundaries. However, State law is also silent on the degree to which extra-territorial services are permitted or considered to be reasonable. While the reach of the District services provided through El Camino Hospital Mountain View do not appear to be in violation of the law, it is clear that services are provided in areas that are far outside of the boundaries recognized by Santa Clara County LAFCo.

The matter is further complicated by the El Camino Hospital Corporation's acquisition and opening of the El Camino Hospital Los Gatos campus in the last few years. As discussed extensively in Section 4 of this report, although the Corporation has been organized as a separate legal entity, its governance structure, financial relationship to the District and legal stature as a quasi-public entity conclusively show that the District and the Corporation function as one and the same entity. While the opening of the Los Gatos Hospital may make business sense for the Corporation, that action redefines the mission of the Corporation – and, indirectly, the District – in a manner that is wholly inconsistent with the intended purpose of the District.

Although the Service Review did not find that the El Camino Hospital District is providing services outside of the District in violation of State law, it is clear that the reach of the organization has gone well beyond the territorial boundaries and established sphere of influence (SOI) of the jurisdiction.

Continued Existence and Receipt of Taxpayer Funds

As discussed in Section 4, the combined financial statements for the District, the Corporation and other affiliated organizations demonstrate that the combined group of entities is financially strong. As of June 30, 2011, the financial statements indicated that these entities held total net assets of $805 million, of which over $440 million were unrestricted and included $408 million in cash. These unrestricted net assets were equivalent to more than 76 percent of the combined annual operating expenses of the organization, which amounted to $577 million in that year.

The Corporation itself held $886 million in total net assets as of June 30, 2011, of which over $411 million was unrestricted net assets and included $371 million in cash. Notably, the Corporation experienced these significant balances after receiving surplus cash transfers from the District of $52.5 million over the previous five years and spending $53.7 million on the purchase of the Los Gatos Hospital. While the accounting records do not show that any District funds were directly used for the purchase of Los Gatos Hospital, it is clear that asset and cash transfers from the District, as well as access to low cost borrowing through the District and as a non-profit entity, have contributed substantially to the financial success of the organization.

In addition, the combined organization does not distinguish itself by the amount of community benefits that it returns as a result of taxpayer contributions. Certainly, El Camino Hospital Mountain View offers a vital service to the region, providing approximately 9.4 percent of all inpatient services and controlling 15.8 percent of all excess inpatient service capacity within the County. However, the community benefits reported by the District and Corporation merely falls within the range of contributions reported by other California healthcare districts, even though the District receives the second highest apportionment of property taxes in the State. Of the $54.8 million in total community benefit reported by El Camino Hospital in FY 2010-11, the District contributed $5.1 million and the Corporation contributed $49.8 million, of which $47.2 million represented the unreimbursed portion of costs for care provided to Medi-Cal and other uninsured or underinsured recipients, other subsidized health services and charity care. All of these loses are quantified using industry standard ratios of costs to charges and are recovered by the Corporation from charges to insurance companies and other payers. The balance of $2.6 million, or approximately 51.2 percent of the $5.1 million contribution made by the District, represented other community benefits funded by the Corporation.

The balance of property taxes received by the District was used to make principal and interest payments on debt and contribute toward capital improvements at the Mountain View campus. In the last five years, the District spent $110.2 million on El Camino Hospital activities, of which $21.2 million (or 19.2%) was spent on community benefit activities. The District asserts that the $21.2 million expended on community benefits represents the maximum amount permitted by law, due to restrictions imposed by the Gann Appropriations Limit (GAL). However, the legal interpretation of the GAL and its applicability to the District is unsettled.

Further, other indicators of community benefit – such as the number of inpatient days provided to Medi-Cal patients – show that El Camino Hospital does not distinguish itself by providing high levels of service to low income residents. When compared with the eight other hospitals in the County that provide general medical services, El Camino Hospital Mountain View provides the third lowest number of days of service to this population, providing fewer Medi-Cal days of service than all but the two Kaiser Foundation hospitals in the County.

Deleted: ,

Deleted: only

Deleted:

Deleted: only

Analysis of Governance Structure Options for the El Camino Hospital District

The Cortese Knox Hertzberg (CKH) Act grants a LAFCo the right and responsibility to review, and approve or deny a district's official boundary and its Sphere of Influence (SOI). Boundary changes may be initiated by petition of residents / registered voters or by resolution of local affected agencies. LAFCO may also initiate some boundary changes under certain circumstances.

There were six governance structure options identified during this project:

1. Maintain the District's boundaries and take measures to improve governance, transparency and accountability;
2. Modify the District's boundaries and/or SOI;
3. Consolidate the District with another special district;
4. Merge the District with a city;
5. Create a subsidiary District, where a city acts as the ex-officio board of the district; or
6. Dissolve the District, naming a successor agency for the purpose of either "winding up" the affairs of the District or continuing the services of the District.

Maintain District Boundaries/Improve Governance, Transparency and Accountability

El Camino Hospital is a well-regarded and successful organization that provides important services to District residents and other persons within the County of Santa Clara. Nonetheless, throughout this report, opportunities that would improve the governance, transparency and accountability of the District have been identified and questions have been raised regarding the level of community benefits being provided to District residents in exchange for substantial property tax dollars that have been contributed to the Corporation over the years.

The audit found that, although they are legally separate entities, there is no functional distinction between District and Corporation governance, management and finances. The audit was unable to draw a clear distinction between Corporation and District net assets that allowed the Corporation to accumulate surplus cash sufficient to acquire Los Gatos Hospital. Without distinct governance and full transparency, public accountability is weakened. With the dissolution of the District, public access and accountability would no longer be a concern.

Under this alternative, El Camino Hospital District would continue operations and receive its apportionment of property taxes for debt service. There would be no change in District boundaries or sphere of influence. However, to avoid future difficulties and questions regarding the appropriateness of property tax contributions to a private Corporation that has extended its service reach well beyond the jurisdictional boundaries of the District, Santa Clara County LAFCo should encourage the El Camino Hospital District Board of Directors to consider the following improvements.

Deleted: As discussed in Section 3, the original intent for the creation of healthcare districts in California was "to give rural, low income areas without ready access to hospital facilities a source of tax dollars that could be used to construct and operate community hospitals and health care institutions, and, in medically underserved areas, to recruit physicians and support their practices."

Deleted: [1] Based on the organization's status in the Santa Clara County healthcare community, its financial success and level of community benefit contributed to District residents, it is clear that the intent of the law is no longer applicable to the El Camino Hospital District. While the law has been amended several times to broaden the scope of health care services that may be provided, the findings of this report demonstrate that, the continued contribution of taxpayer resources to this function are no longer justified or required. Alternatives to be considered by the Santa Clara County LAFCo are provided in this section.¶

Deleted: degree

Moved (insertion) [1]

Deleted: This report has identified several weaknesses in governance, transparency and public accountability due to the present relationship between ECHD and the Corporation.

Deleted: income

Deleted: funds

Deleted: net assets

Deleted: ¶

Deleted: general use and

Deleted:

1. The El Camino Hospital District should limit its financial contributions to El Camino Hospital Corporation to payments for principal and interest on debt incurred by the District for the El Camino Hospital Mountain View Rebuild (i.e., a balance of $143.8 million in General Obligation Bonds, discussed in Section 4). In addition, the District should cease all automatic contributions to the El Camino Hospital Corporation to support the Hospital capital improvement program or to be used as a general revenue source. Instead, LAFCo should seek a legal interpretation of the applicability of GAL to the District and, if permitted by law, the District should divert these funds to community benefit programs that more directly benefit the residents of the District. Had this been the practice over the past five years, additional community benefit dollars amounting to approximately $73.7 million would have been available to directly benefit District residents. Should contributions exceed the 50% threshold pursuant to Health and Safety Code 32121 (p)(1), a vote may be required.

2. Cease all automatic payments to the El Camino Hospital Corporation or its affiliates to support the Corporation's community benefit program and divert these funds to other programs that more directly benefit the residents of the District. Under this approach, the District Board should consider establishing a Community Benefit Trust Fund for the purpose of awarding District funded community benefit grants to public and private non-profit organizations that would provide healthcare related services to District residents. While the Corporation and its affiliates should not be barred from receiving community benefit grants from the District, the organizations should be required to compete for dollars along with other providers that might offer services.[2]

3. Implement changes to the budget and financial reporting structure of the District, to provide clear and distinct segregation of budget priorities and reporting of financial activities. The budget process should be restructured to enhance transparency and public accountability, including clear presentation of financial policies, including those related to reserves, as well as projected and actual revenues and expenditures by purpose and program. The budget should report on specific line items financed by the District, including appropriations that support Mountain View hospital debt service, capital improvements (for example, the district should adopt a capital improvement plan), staffing and operations (including compensation paid to District Board members and/or executive staff, other employees and consultants, if any), and community benefit programs by grant category and recipient. In addition, the District Board should routinely appropriate all property taxes and non-operating revenues each fiscal year to prevent accumulation of resources, except in designated reserves or trust funds. A strengthened budget monitoring and reporting system should be established to ensure funds, such as community benefit grants, are being spent in accordance with Board policy.

4. Evaluate current and otherwise necessary professional services agreements with firms or individuals (including the corporation) used by the district for services, to ensure that the

Formatted: Space Before: 12 pt, Don't adjust space between Latin and Asian text

Formatted: Space Before: 12 pt

[2] Of the $73.7 million, $21.2 million was restricted for capital use in accordance with the Gann Appropriations Limit. As previously noted, there is debate as to the applicability of the Limit to health care districts. In any event, whether for services or for capital use, the expenditure of property tax revenues should be more directly aligned with property tax payers and residents of the District.

District receives the administrative and legal support necessary to conduct business and differentiates between the two entities. Review and revise the District's code of ethics and conflict of interest policy to ensure that the District avoids circumstances of perceived or actual conflicts of interest.

If the District is not able to implement the suggested reforms within 12 to 18-months, acting as the El Camino Hospital Corporation Board of Directors, the Board should remove the District as the "sole member" of the Corporation and change the membership of the Corporation Board to include majority representation by individuals other than members of the ECHD Board of Directors. This action would result in full control of the Corporation by its Board of Directors and remove the District from its current role in corporate governance. Further, by changing the composition of the Corporation Board, the separation and independence of the two boards would be complete and the actions of the separate boards would be distinct, allowing for greater accountability and transparency.

Deleted: Boards

We believe the separation and independence of the two Boards is an appropriate action due to the purchase and operation of the Los Gatos Hospital campus, which is located outside of the District boundaries and SOI. This fundamental shift in operating and business strategy has moved the Corporation (and by extension, due to Board's role governing both the Corporation and the District) the District away from its principal role as a public entity serving and benefiting District residents. Nonetheless, although we believe separate governance would be the best approach under this alternative, it may be prudent to initially allow the District to attempt reforms before taking the step of requiring modifications to the governance of the two entities.

Formatted: SFNormal

Deleted: ¶

Adopting these types of reforms would result in the following advantages and disadvantages:

Advantages	*Disadvantages*
• Medical services in the District and SOI would continue uninterrupted.	• The Corporation would have the ability to continue expanding services beyond the District's SOI, while using District tax dollars to support its operations.
• Taxpayer contributions to the Corporation would continue, ensuring that El Camino Hospital would sustain resources necessary to provide community benefit funds within the community.	• The District and the Corporation could potentially become less distinct and revert to old practices over time, and community benefits could remain unremarkable or decline.
• The governance structures of the District and the Corporation would be strengthened and made distinct, and the interests of District residents would be less likely to be compromised by Corporate interests.	
• District residents would likely receive increased levels of community benefits from providers other than the Corporation and its affiliates. Establishing a grant award process would ensure that community benefit dollars remain focused within the District.	

Advantages	*Disadvantages*
• Financial and budgetary transparency and public accountability would be enhanced. Systems would be established to ensure that the residents of the District will be able to monitor and influence the use of taxpayer funds in their community.	
• Circumstances of perceived or actual conflicts of interest would be lessened.	

Formatted: Space Before: 0 pt

Formatted: Space Before: 12 pt

Modify Boundary and/or Sphere of Influence

If requested, a LAFCo may modify a district's boundaries by either reducing the amount of assigned territory through detachment or increasing the amount of territory through annexation. When district territory is detached, taxpayers within the removed territory are no longer required to pay taxes to the district. When territory is annexed, the CKH Act, Government Code Section 57330 states that the annexed territory "shall be subject to levying or fixing and collection of any previously authorized taxes, benefit assessments, fees or charges of the … district."

State law requires LAFCo to define and maintain a "sphere of influence" (SOI) for every local government agency within a county. California Government Code Section 56076 defines sphere of influence to mean "a plan for the probable physical boundaries and service area of a local agency, as determined by the [local agency formation] commission." Santa Clara County LAFCo defines "sphere of influence" as "the physical boundary and service area that a local governmental agency is expected to serve."[3] By expanding a SOI there is no financial impact on a district or requirement that taxpayers within the expanded territory pay additional taxes. For hospital districts, therefore, it appears a SOI expansion merely redefines the extraterritorial reach of the jurisdiction for purposes of understanding the size of the "affected area".

Under this alternative, El Camino Hospital District would continue operations and receive its apportionment of property taxes for debt service, community benefits, capital improvements at the Mountain View campus, and general use. If boundaries were expanded, the District would receive more in property tax but would not necessarily provide a greater level of service to District residents. In addition, other local government jurisdictions would lose a portion of their 1% property tax levy, and an additional tax would be imposed on residents within the SOI for ECHD debt service. If the SOI were expanded, there would not be a greater level of service. Accordingly, *there would be no practical benefit from modifying the sphere of influence to better reflect the Hospital's reach*.

Deleted: still

Advantages	*Disadvantages*
• The boundaries of the District and the SOI would better reflect the Mountain View Hospital Corporation's service reach into surrounding communities.	• The Corporation potentially would have additional resources to locate services outside of the District's SOI, further complicating distinctions between the District and the Corporation.

[3] Santa Clara County LAFCo website, "Powers of LAFCO"

Advantages	*Disadvantages*
	• If the boundaries were expanded, the property tax base and resulting contributions to the District would increase, without necessarily providing significantly more in community benefits to District residents.
	• Additional taxpayers, who already have access to Mountain View Hospital services, would have a portion of their base property tax apportioned to the District and would be required to pay an additional levy for debt service, if the boundaries were expanded.

Formatted: Space Before: 0 pt

Consolidate with Another District

Consolidation of a district could occur when there is another district that provides the same or similar functions. Because there is no other district in the County, consolidation *is not a viable reorganization alternative*.

Merge with a City

Merging a district with a city requires that the boundaries of the district be entirely within the City.[4] Since the El Camino Hospital District boundaries extend significantly beyond the boundaries of any single city within its jurisdiction, merger *is not a viable reorganization alternative*.

Create a Subsidiary District

To establish a district as a subsidiary of a city, the city must comprise 70% of the land or include 70% of the registered voters of the district.[5] Therefore, establishing the District as a subsidiary of one of the cities within its jurisdictional boundaries *is not a viable reorganization alternative* since the District's boundaries cover several cities.

Dissolve the District

According to Section 56035 of the California Government Code, "Dissolution" means the "dissolution, disincorporation, extinguishment, and termination of the existence of a district and the cessation of all its corporate powers . . . or for the purpose of winding up the affairs of the district".

If the El Camino Hospital District were to be dissolved, this analysis assumes that the Mountain View hospital would continue to be operated by the Corporation. To accomplish dissolution,

[4] Government Code § 57104.

[5] Government Code § 57105.

Santa Clara County LAFCo would need to make findings regarding the District in accordance with Government Code Section 56881(b), as follows:

(1) Public service costs . . . are likely to be less than or substantially similar to the costs of alternative means of providing service.

(2) A change of organization or reorganization that is authorized by the commission promotes public access and accountability for community services needs and financial resources.

In addition, Santa Clara County LAFCo would need to identify a successor agency to implement the wind-up of the District, in accordance with Government Code Section 57451.

Under this scenario, the District would be dissolved, the successor agency would assume the remaining debt on the General Obligation bonds, and it is assumed the Corporation would continue to operate the hospital, although another health care organization could purchase the facility and assume operations.

Contributions toward community benefits and the transfer of surplus District cash, representing nearly 60 percent of total contributions to the Corporation during the past five years, would clearly represent a decline in hospital income going forward and community benefits could potentially decline, unless the Corporation chose to continue contributing at current or increased levels from other sources of funds. Two other factors related to these transfers should also be recognized by LAFCo:

1. The contributions to community benefits, amounting to 19.2% of the total contributions made by the District, have generally gone toward programs that support the Hospital's general mission of providing healthcare services to the broader region. With dissolution, District residents would no longer be paying taxes to support community benefit services that are presently available to residents and non-residents alike.

2. Similarly, a substantial portion of the transfers (47.6%) have been used for capital improvements at the Hospital, due to factors related to the Gann Appropriation Limit, and have allowed the Corporation to accumulate surplus net assets sufficient to purchase Los Gatos Hospital and expand the Corporation service territory, well outside of the District boundaries and Sphere of Influence. Based on the service review, at most, 43 percent of inpatient services and 54 percent of emergency services are provided to District residents. As with community benefits, District residents would no longer be paying taxes to support the general operations of the Hospital that are presently available to residents and non-residents alike.

Although the total property tax burden would not be reduced for District residents, property tax receipts would be reapportioned to other jurisdictions within the District's tax rate areas, resulting in additional resources for police, fire, schools and other services provided to District residents.

Deleted: – – – – – – Page Break – – – – – – ¶
GC Section 56881(b)(1) Determination – Public Service Cost¶
During the past five years, $110.2 million in property taxes collected by the El Camino Hospital District and other non-operating revenue (e.g., investment income) have been used very specifically to support El Camino Hospital – Mountain View, as follows:¶
<#>Approximately $22.9 million, or 20.7%, has been used to repay debt incurred for the rebuild of the El Camino Hospital Mountain View campus.¶
<#>Approximately $21.2 million, or 19.2%, has been used to fund miscellaneous capital improvements at the El Camino Hospital Mountain View campus.¶
<#>Approximately $13.7 million, or 12.4%, has been contributed to El Camino Hospital Corporation and its affiliates to support its Community Benefit Program, used primarily for community health education, clinical services and clinical support services.¶
<#>Approximately $52.5 million, or 47.6%, has been transferred to the El Camino Hospital Corporation as general surplus, contributing to the Corporation's ability to accumulate over $440 million in surplus net assets during this period and acquire Los Gatos Hospital.¶

Deleted: Therefore, the public service cost would be "substantially the same" for these expenses as currently.

Deleted: funds

Deleted: to support the general operations of

Deleted: Based on these factors, in accordance with Government Code Section 56881(b)(1), public service costs are likely to be less than or substantially similar to the costs of alternative means of providing service under a dissolution alternative.

GC Section 57451 Identifying a Successor Agency for Purposes of Winding Up the District

In the event of dissolution, Government Code Section 57451 would require Santa Clara County LAFCo to identify a successor agency for purposes of winding up the affairs of the District. The city that contains the greater assessed value of all taxable property within the territory of the dissolved district will be the successor agency pursuant to Government Code § 57451.

Under the Dissolution alternative, Santa Clara County LAFCo would dissolve the District and initiate steps to wind-up the organization. To achieve dissolution, the following issues would need to be resolved:

1. A successor agency would need to be identified.

2. The financial relationship between the District and the Corporation would need to be wound-up, including an equitable settlement for various leases and agreements, and asset and liability disposition.

This report does not contain determinations for dissolution. Should LAFCO determine that the District has not satisfactorily accomplished the improvements in transparency and accountability suggested in this report and recommended below, a study should be commissioned as a first step toward dissolution. Dissolution findings should be fully vetted and resolved prior to deciding whether to initiate dissolution proceedings.

Recommendations

Therefore, the Santa Clara County LAFCo should:

1. Request the District to implement improvements in governance, transparency and public accountability, consistent with the suggestions made in the subsection of this report entitled, "Maintain District Boundaries/Improve Governance, Transparency and Accountability".

2. If the improvements described in Recommendation 1 cannot be accomplished by the District within 12 to 18 months of acceptance of this report, or if the Corporation continues to purchase property outside of the District boundaries, request that the District Board initiate changes to the governance structure. If such changes are not initiated within six months of the request for the governance change, consider whether to begin actions toward dissolution of the El Camino Hospital District.

The rationale for these recommendations is provided, below:

- El Camino Hospital is a successful organization in a thriving healthcare market, and is an important asset to the community.

Deleted: *GC Section 56881(b)(2) Determination – Promoting Public Access and Accountability*¶

Moved up [1]: This report has identified several weaknesses in governance, transparency and public accountability due to the present relationship between ECHD and the Corporation. The audit found that, although they are legally separate entities, there is no functional distinction between District and Corporation governance, management and finances. The audit was unable to draw a clear distinction between Corporation income and District funds that allowed the Corporation to accumulate surplus net assets sufficient to acquire Los Gatos Hospital. Without distinct governance and full transparency, public accountability is weakened. With the dissolution of the District, public access and accountability would no longer be a concern.¶

Deleted: *Implementing Dissolution*¶

Deleted: While dissolution could be justified in accordance with Government Code §56881(b)(1) and §56881(b)(2),

Deleted: these issues

Deleted: considered

Deleted: initiating the dissolution

Deleted: - - - - - - -Page Break - - - - - - -¶

Formatted: Space Before: 24 pt

- Maintaining the status quo without improvements in governance, transparency and public accountability would result in continued concerns regarding the need for District revenue contributions to go toward a non-profit public benefit corporation that no longer appears to be in need of taxpayer support.

- Continuation of taxpayer support, without broadening community benefit contributions beyond the Corporation and its affiliates, does not provide assurance that District residents receive an appropriate return on investment. In addition, it creates equity concerns, since approximately 57 percent of all inpatient services and 46 percent of all emergency services are provided to non-District residents, who are not taxed.

- Neither the District nor the Corporation provide remarkable levels of community benefits to District residents, when compared with other healthcare districts in the State and with other hospitals within Santa Clara County.

- Because the District serves as the "sole member" of the Corporation, the acquisition of the Los Gatos Hospital complicates the founding purpose of the District and, by extension, the Corporation. Further, the District made indirect monetary contributions to the Corporation that allowed it to use unrestricted net assets for the Los Gatos Hospital purchase. A more distinct separation of the two entities would ensure greater public accountability.

- The separation of the entities and disposition of assets and liabilities would be complex. Therefore, before embarking on a path toward dissolution, Santa Clara County LAFCo should make an effort to encourage the District to implement suggested reforms.

RECOMMENDATIONS TO THE EL CAMINO HOSPITAL DISTRICT FOR IMPROVEMENTS IN GOVERNANCE, TRANSPARENCY AND PUBLIC ACCOUNTABILITY

1. The El Camino Hospital District should limit its financial contributions to El Camino Hospital Corporation to payments for principal and interest on debt incurred by the District for the El Camino Hospital Mountain View Rebuild (i.e., a balance of $143.8 million in General Obligation Bonds, discussed in Section 4). In addition, the District should cease all automatic contributions to the El Camino Hospital Corporation to support the Hospital capital improvement program or to be used as a general revenue source. Instead, LAFCo should seek a legal interpretation of the applicability of GAL to the District and, if permitted by law, the District should divert these funds to community benefit programs that more directly benefit the residents of the District. Had this been the practice over the past five years, additional community benefit dollars amounting to approximately $73.7 million would have been available to directly benefit District residents. Should contributions exceed the 50% threshold pursuant to Health and Safety Code 32121 (p)(1), a vote may be required.

2. Cease all automatic payments to the El Camino Hospital Corporation or its affiliates to support the Corporation's community benefit program and divert these funds to other programs that more directly benefit the residents of the District. Under this approach, the District Board should consider establishing a Community Benefit Trust Fund for the purpose of awarding District funded community benefit grants to public and private non-profit organizations that would provide healthcare related services to District residents. While the Corporation and its affiliates should not be barred from receiving community benefit grants from the District, the organizations should be required to compete for dollars along with other providers that might offer services.2

3. Implement changes to the budget and financial reporting structure of the District, to provide clear and distinct segregation of budget priorities and reporting of financial activities. The budget process should be restructured to enhance transparency and public accountability, including clear presentation of financial policies, including those related to reserves, as well as projected and actual revenues and expenditures by purpose and program. The budget should report on specific line items financed by the District, including appropriations that support Mountain View hospital debt service, capital improvements (for example, the district should adopt a capital improvement plan), staffing and operations (including compensation paid to District Board members and/or executive staff, other employees and consultants, if any), and community benefit programs by grant category and recipient. In addition, the District Board should routinely appropriate all property taxes and non-operating revenues each fiscal

year to prevent accumulation of resources, except in designated reserves or trust funds. A strengthened budget monitoring and reporting system should be established to ensure funds, such as community benefit grants, are being spent in accordance with Board policy.

4. Evaluate current and otherwise necessary professional services agreements with firms or individuals (including the corporation) used by the district for services, to ensure that the District receives the administrative and legal support necessary to conduct business and differentiates between the two entities. Review and revise the District's code of ethics and conflict of interest policy to ensure that the District avoids circumstances of perceived or actual conflicts of interest.

ITEM NO. 5
Attachment C

LIST OF COMMENTS RECEIVED BY LAFCO AS OF JUNE 22, 2012 ON THE AUDIT AND SERVICE REVIEW OF THE EL CAMINO HOSPITAL DISTRICT DRAFT REPORT

Date(s) of Comment	Commenter & Agency/Organization	Response
6/07/2012	Phyllis Brown, resident in the district	Comment noted and individual response provided via email and included in Attachment A.
6/11/2012	Maurice Ghysels, Superintendent, Mountain View Whisman School District, and Member, El Camino Hospital Community Advisory Council	Comment noted.
6/12/2012 6/13/2012 6/19/2012	Bill Krepick, resident of Mountain View	Comments noted and individual response provided via email and included in Attachment A.
6/13/2012	Barbie West, resident of Cupertino	Comment noted.
6/15/2012	Dennis West, resident of Cupertino	Comment noted.
6/16/2012	Richard L. Guertin, resident of Mountain View	Comment noted.
6/18/2012	Louise D. Baker, President, Board of Directors MayView Community Health Center	Comment noted.
6/19/2012	John A. Sobrato, Board Member, The Sobrato Organization	Comment noted.
6/19/2012	Balaji Govindaswami, Member, Board of Directors The VMC Foundation	Comment noted.
6/19/2012	Suzanne B. Wilson, Acting Chair The VMC Foundation	Comment noted.
6/20/2012	Harry M. Taxin, resident of Los Altos and Member, El Camino Hospital Community Advisory Council	Comment noted.
6/20/2012	Rebecca Miller, Political Director SEIU-United Healthcare Workers West	Comment noted.
6/20/2012	Evelia Cruz, El Camino Hospital employee	Comment noted.
6/20/2012	Kary Lynch, El Camino Hospital employee	Comment noted.
6/21/2012	Evelyn Middleton, El Camino Hospital employee	Comment noted.
6/22/2012	Sally J. Lieber, former State Assembly Member resident of Mountain View	Comment noted.
6/22/2012	Catherin Vonnegut, resident of Mountain View	Comment noted.
6/22/2012	Janet Tobias	Comment noted.
6/22/2012	Andrew S. Sabey, Cox, Castle & Nicholson, LLP	See Attachments B & C.
6/22/2012	Board of Directors, El Camino Hospital District	See Attachments B & C.

ATTACHMENTS

Attachment A: Copies of Comments Received as of June 22, 2012

Attachment B: Consultant's Response to Letters from Andrew S. Sabey of Cox, Castle & Nicholson and the Board of Directors of the El Camino Hospital District

Attachment C: LAFCO Attorney's Response to Letter from Andrew S. Sabey of Cox, Castle & Nicholson

Noel, Dunia

From: Noel, Dunia
Sent: Thursday, June 07, 2012 10:54 AM
To: 'Phyllis Brown'
Subject: RE: El Camino Hospital funding question

Phyllis Brown,
Thank you for your inquiry. The boundaries of the El Camino Hospital District do not include the Town of Los Gatos. Therefore, no portion of the property taxes collected from property owners in Los Gatos goes to the El Camino Hospital District. The District's boundary includes Los Altos, most of Los Altos Hills, Mountain View, a large part of Sunnyvale, and a very small portion of Cupertino. The District receives a portion of the property tax collected from only those areas. Furthermore, voters in these areas have also approved several bonds to help with seismic improvements and the rebuilding of the hospital in Mountain View. LAFCO's Draft Audit and Service Review of the El Camino Hospital District is available on the LAFCO Website for public review and comment at the following:
http://www.santaclara.lafco.ca.gov/agenda/Full_Packets/2012Packets/2012May30/DraftReport-ECHDAuditServiceReview.pdf
Additionally, LAFCO's Consultant has prepared a short PowerPoint Presentation highlighting their findings, conclusions, and recommendations which you can access at the following link: http://www.santaclara.lafco.ca.gov/agenda/Full_Packets/2012Packets/2012May30/ECHD_SRAudit_PowerPoint.pdf. If I can be of further assistance, please don't hesitate to contact me.

Dunia Noel, Analyst
LAFCO of Santa Clara County
70 West Hedding Street
11th Floor, East Wing
San Jose CA 95110
Ph: (408) 299-5148 Fax: (408) 295-1613 www.santaclara.lafco.ca.gov

-----Original Message-----
From: Phyllis Brown [mailto:chocaholic48@live.com]
Sent: Thursday, June 07, 2012 10:24 AM
To: Noel, Dunia
Subject: El Camino Hospital funding question

Good morning,

I apologize if you aren't the person I should be writing to; but, please forward this along if that's the case.

I live in Los Altos, and so pay a certain portion of my local taxes to the El Camino Hospital district.

Noel, Dunia

From: Phyllis Brown [chocaholic48@live.com]
Sent: Thursday, June 07, 2012 10:24 AM
To: Noel, Dunia
Subject: El Camino Hospital funding question

Good morning,

I apologize if you aren't the person I should be writing to; but, please forward this along if that's the case.

I live in Los Altos, and so pay a certain portion of my local taxes to the El Camino Hospital district.

My question: do the people in the Los Gatos area hospital also now pay a certain portion of their local taxes to the district?

Thank you,

Phyllis Brown
chocaholic48@live.com

Noel, Dunia

From: Maurice Ghysels [mauriceghysels@yahoo.com]
Sent: Monday, June 11, 2012 8:52 PM
To: Pete.Constant@sanjoseca.go; Wasserman, Mike; Margaret.Abe-Koga@mountainview.gov; Kniss, Liz; Susan@svwilsonlaw.com; Sam.Liccardo@sanjoseca.gov; Al.Pinheiro@ci.gilroy.ca.us; Shirakawa, George; TerryT1011@aol.com; Noel, Dunia
Cc: Bill Krepick; Bob Adams; Bob Grimm; Deborah Kilpatrick; Dr.Sari; Stetson, Elinor; Fred Seddiqui; Harry Taxin; judy vandyck; Maurice Ghysels; Mike Kasperzak; Miryam Castaneda; Phyllis Dorricott; Sally Meadows; Ted Biagini; MD; MD; Darrell Boyle; David Cohen; Eric Pifer; Eric Raff; John Hopkins; John Tighe; Kathleen King; Katie Anderson; Michael Hensley; Michael Kane; Mishy Balaban; MD; Pat Wolfram; Phil Boyce; MD; William Hobbs
Subject: ,

Dear Members of the Local Agency Formation Commission (LAFCo) of Santa Clara County:

As the past Superintendent of Mountain View Whisman School District and a current member of El Camino Hospital Community Advisory Council, I strongly disagree with the recommendations to have the District residents give up control of the Hospital and to potentially dissolve the District, particularly given that the report acknowledges strong, positive results achieved under its current structure.

Specifically, the District's Community Benefits program would no longer be available to District residents if the District is dissolved. El Camino Hospital provides tremendous support in community health, the greatest amount of care I have witnessed in my career as an educational leader, which I remain, along with a champion for the District. Our community's children continue to greatly benefit from the local control of the District. El Camino Hospital's deeply committed and caring Board and staff have been instrumental in understanding and meeting the health needs of our community.

If you would like more information, I would be happy to share the details of how El Camino Hospital supports our community. Please contact me at (650) 863-6295.

Sincerely,

Maurice Ghysels, Ed.D.

Noel, Dunia

From: billk [bkrepick@sbcglobal.net]
Sent: Tuesday, June 19, 2012 10:16 AM
To: Noel, Dunia
Cc: Pete.Constant@sanjoseca.gov; Wasserman, Mike; Margaret.Abe-Koga@mountainview.gov; Susan@svwilsonlaw.com; Sam.Liccardo@sanjoseca.gov; Shirakawa, George; TerryT1011@aol.com; Kniss, Liz; Cat.Tucker@ci.gilroy.ca.us; Palacherla, Neelima; phil.spiro@gmail.com; 'Elaine Chow'
Subject: Input on LAFCO Audit Report on El Camino Hospital

To: LAFCO Commissioners

I wanted to give you feedback re your recent audit report. I live in Mountain View and am a taxpayer in the special El Camino Hospital tax district. I have been following the activities of the Hospital Board for many years. I led a taxpayer petition (signed by over 100 residents) in opposition to the Los Gatos Hospital acquisition. I have served on the Financial Committee and the Community Advisory Council for El Camino Hospital.

I think your audit report was very thorough and very fair. First and foremost, I think your conclusion that the hospital has served the community well and is a top ranked hospital in all aspects of healthcare delivery is widely supported by the community. We are all very proud of El Camino Hospital. I think your conclusions that the District Board and the Operating Board lack transparency in financial reporting is right on. I also think your observations are correct that the hospital has not adequately or properly targeted community benefit programs for local low income and other citizens of the special tax district.

I think the ECH District Board has taken your comments seriously and through its attempts to expand and broaden community participation in the hospital committees and the Operating Board has demonstrated their resolve to change. However, I am troubled by the District Board's attempts to solicit letters of support from the community with a campaign based on unfounded fear and threats which suggest that LAFCO has already decided to dissolve the special tax district and that would result in the end of low income free clinic care. That is a false threat which the hospital and the District Board should not be making.

As a non-profit hospital – whether partially funded by a special tax district or not, ECH has an obligation to the community to provide charity care to its citizens in return for being exempt from property and sales taxes. Your audit report shows that ECH receives more property tax revenue than all but one district in the State! Senator Charles Grassley has worked for many years to ensure that non-profit hospitals return a certain percentage of their revenues back to the communities in which they operate in order to retain their tax exempt status. I believe that the Catholic Charity Hospitals have developed an IRS reporting guideline that clearly outlines the activities that are included in charity care – and I believe those activities do not include Medicare or Medi-Cal writeoffs for uncompensated costs.

Your audit report shows that after Medicare and Medi-Cal uncompensated charity care are subtracted, the resultant 'other community benefits' care amounts to $7.6 million/year for ECH, or 1.3% of operating expenses. For other California non-profit hospitals which have no special tax district revenues, the comparable figures range between 1.2% to 2.4%. El Camino has the good fortune to receive $5 million in special district tax revenues to support local community benefits. The other hospitals do not have these extraordinary tax revenues to support their local community benefit programs and yet they contribute proportionally more to community benefit programs than does ECH! Given these community benefit calculations, it appears to me that ECH has actually shortchanged the community by some $5 million/year compared with other non-profit hospitals.

So, my bottom line is that you have done a service to the taxpayers by putting the ECH District Board on notice that unless they make improvements in transparency, governance, and earmarking more special tax district revenues specifically to benefit the local community – LAFCO will recommend that the special tax district be

resolved. I would urge you to go a step further and assess whether ECH has the obligation as a community funded non-profit hospital to demonstrate that its annual local community charity care benefits are at least 1.3% of operating expenses PLUS an additional $5 million/year from the special district tax revenues.

Sincerely
Bill Krepick
Mountain View

From: Noel, Dunia [mailto:Dunia.Noel@ceo.sccgov.org]
Sent: Friday, June 15, 2012 4:32 PM
To: billk
Cc: Pete.Constant@sanjoseca.gov; Wasserman, Mike; Margaret.Abe-Koga@mountainview.gov; Susan@svwilsonlaw.com; Sam.Liccardo@sanjoseca.gov; Shirakawa, George; TerryT1011@aol.com; Kniss, Liz; Cat.Tucker@ci.gilroy.ca.us; Palacherla, Neelima
Subject: RE: El Camino Hospital tax district - confusion over LAFCO audit report?

Mr. Krepick:
Thank you for your inquiry. First we would like to clarify that neither LAFCO of Santa Clara County nor the Audit and Service Review of El Camino Hospital District has recommended the dissolution of the El Camino Hospital District at this time. Please see below for LAFCO staff's response to your specific questions. If you need further assistance, please feel free to contact me at dunia.noel@ceo.sccgov.org OR (408) 299-5148.

Question #1: If the ECH special tax district is dissolved – does that mean that the ~$16 million in annual taxpayer assessments is reduced to zero – or does the tax revenue go to the County for other uses? And if the special tax continues to be collected, who determines the distribution?

Response: Please see LAFCO staff's response to Question #2.

Question #2: I just saw an ad from El Camino Hospital District in the Los Altos Town Crier Newspaper stating: If ECH District is dissolved, taxpayers would receive no refunds, nor a reduction in taxes. Tax revenues collected would be redistributed to other government agencies that receive property taxes with no legal mandate to use the tax allocation for health care purposes. Is that true? If it is, I don't understand how the County can take taxes from a special district and use them elsewhere? Can you explain?

Response: Yes, the statement in the ad (see the attached PDF) is correct. The California Constitution sets the property tax rate at one percent of assessed valuation for all taxable property in the County. If the District were to be dissolved, the one percent property tax would continue to be collected, but would be redistributed to the other taxing entities within the District, including the State, the County, the cities, the schools and other special districts, according to formulas established by State law.

The Santa Clara County Local Agency Formation Commission (LAFCO), which is not a County agency, has been mandated under State law to oversee jurisdictional boundaries of cities and special districts within the County. As part of this mandate, LAFCO is required to periodically determine whether special district services are being provided efficiently and effectively, and whether changes in organization would promote access to services and/or public accountability.

The consultant retained by LAFCO found that El Camino Hospital District is not using tax dollars in a manner that appropriately benefits the taxpayers of the District, and that mechanisms for ensuring financial transparency and public accountability could be strengthened. Therefore, the consultant recommended that the District take certain steps to more equitably distribute community benefit funds, as well as improve financial transparency and public accountability. The consultant did not recommend dissolution, unless the District is unable or unwilling to make the specific changes necessary to achieve these goals. LAFCO would have no authority to determine alternate uses of property taxes if, at some future date, the Commission were to determine that dissolution is an appropriate remedy to the resource allocation and public accountability problems identified by the consultant.

Question #3: As I read the LAFCO audit report, I thought the LAFCO recommendation was for the Hospital to take steps to improve transparency in financial reporting, to ensure that special district revenues are used to support local community benefits, and to separate the District governance from the Hospital governance – all as prerequisites to maintain the special tax district. Did LAFCO actually 'suggest that the District give up ownership of El Camino Hospital?'

Response: No, the statement in the ad (see the attached PDF) is incorrect. The consultant stated that the District remove itself as sole member of the Hospital CORPORATION, in the event the Corporation continues to purchase properties and expand services to areas outside of the District boundaries, or if the District fails to redirect community benefits to District residents or implement improvements in public accountability.

Dunia Noel, Analyst
LAFCO of Santa Clara County
70 West Hedding Street
11th Floor, East Wing
San Jose CA 95110
Ph: (408) 299-5148 Fax: (408) 295-1613
www.santaclara.lafco.ca.gov

From: billk [mailto:bkrepick@sbcglobal.net]
Sent: Wednesday, June 13, 2012 11:47 PM
To: Noel, Dunia
Cc: Pete.Constant@sanjoseca.go; Wasserman, Mike; Margaret.Abe-Koga@mountainview.gov; Susan@svwilsonlaw.com; Sam.Liccardo@sanjoseca.gov; Al.Pinheiro@ci.gilroy.ca.us; Shirakawa, George; TerryT1011@aol.com; Kniss, Liz
Subject: RE: El Camino Hospital tax district - confusion over LAFCO audit report?
Importance: High

Hi again-
While awaiting your response, I just saw an ad from El Camino Hospital District in the Los Altos Town Crier Newspaper stating :

If ECH District is dissolved, taxpayers would receive no refunds, nor a reduction in taxes. Tax revenues collected would be redistributed to other government agencies that receive property taxes with no legal mandate to use the tax allocation for health care purposes.

Is that true? If it is, I don't understand how the County can take taxes from a special district and use them elsewhere? Can you explain?

Additionally, the ad stated:
Despite affirming the District's successes, however, the (LAFCO) report suggested that the District give up ownership of El Camino Hospital or potentially LAFCO could dissolve the El Camino Hospital District entirely.

As I read the LAFCO audit report, I thought the LAFCO recommendation was for the Hospital to take steps to improve transparency in financial reporting, to ensure that special district revenues are used to support local community benefits, and to separate the District governance from the Hospital governance – all as prerequisites to maintain the special tax district. Did LAFCO actually 'suggest that the District give up ownership of El Camino Hospital?'

If the two statements in the ad are NOT true – then LAFCO should demand a retraction from the Newspaper and the ECH District.

Please advise.
Thank you
Bill Krepick

From: billk [mailto:bkrepick@sbcglobal.net]
Sent: Tuesday, June 12, 2012 10:46 PM
To: 'dunia.noel@ceo.sccgov.org'
Subject: El Camino Hospital tax district
Hello
I read your report on the recommendations for El Camino Hospital and have one question. If the ECH special tax district is dissolved – does that mean that the ~$16 million in annual taxpayer assessments is reduced to zero – or does the tax revenue go to the County for other uses? And if the special tax continues to be collected, who determines the distribution?
Thanks for clarifying.
Best regards
Bill Krepick
Mountain View, CA

Setting the Record Straight

ABOUT THE EL CAMINO HOSPITAL DISTRICT

For more than 50 years, the El Camino Hospital District has been committed to providing quality health care services to the community in an effective, efficient and transparent manner. As a member of the community, you may be hearing things about the El Camino Hospital District and we wanted to take a moment to set the record straight.

Q. Why was a service review and audit conducted of the El Camino Hospital District?

The Local Agency Formation Commission of Santa Clara County (LAFCo) conducts a service review every five years to better understand the public service structure and ensure that health services are being efficiently and effectively provided in the District.

The audit was conducted to answer specific questions related to how the District is governed, its financial relationship to El Camino Hospital, and the financial reporting/transparency of both entities.

Q. What were the findings of the Service Review and Audit?

The report, which was prepared for LAFCo by a third-party consultant, concluded that the District and the Hospital are operating appropriately, effectively and efficiently, that tax proceeds are properly accounted for and tracked, that they provide a vital health care service in the community and, most importantly, that the District has demonstrated an ability to contain costs and improve financial performance.

Despite affirming the District's successes, however, the report suggested that the District give up ownership of El Camino Hospital or potentially LAFCo could dissolve the El Camino Hospital District entirely.

Q. What happens if the El Camino Hospital District is dissolved?

Taxpayers would receive no refunds, nor a reduction in taxes. Tax revenues collected would be redistributed to other government agencies that receive property taxes with no legal mandate to use the tax allocation for health care purposes.

Further, dissolution could result in a change in how the Hospital is governed, which would decrease transparency and accountability to the residents of the District.

Q. Is there still a need for the El Camino Hospital District?

Yes. The District ensures local public control and ownership of the Hospital for the benefit of residents. The District provides support for critical health care services that reach thousands of residents annually through its Community Benefit program, and for improvements to hospital facilities in the District.

Q. As a concerned resident, is there anything I can do?

District residents can send a written comment to the LAFCo Commissioners, asking them to vote against recommendations presented in the El Camino Hospital District Service Review and Audit. Comments submitted by June 22 to dunia.noel@ceo.sccgov.org will receive a response from LAFCo.

El Camino Hospital® District

To learn more about the Service Review and Audit, and to read the District's response, please visit: www.elcaminohospitaldistrict.org/audit.

Noel, Dunia

From: Barbie [westb@me.com]
Sent: Wednesday, June 13, 2012 3:08 PM
To: Noel, Dunia
Subject: PLEASE VOTE AGAINST RECOMMENDATIONS PRESENTED IN THE EL CAMINO HOSPITAL DISTRICT SERVICE REVIEW AND AUDIT

Dear LAFCo Commissioners,

Please vote AGAINST recommendations presented in the El Camino Hospital District Service Review and Audit.

The District ensures local public control and ownership of the Hospital for the benefit of residents.

We are very happy with the EXCELLENT quality of care that we get at El Camino Hospital.

We want local control. We DO NOT want another Sutter Hospital. Just look at all the turmoil at Sutter Hospitals -- nursing strikes, hospital errors that kill patients. We do not want that here.

Sincerely,

Barbara West
10670 Cordova Rd.
Cupertino, CA 95014

Noel, Dunia

From: Dennis L. West [westd@me.com]
Sent: Friday, June 15, 2012 6:13 PM
To: Noel, Dunia
Subject: PLEASE VOTE AGAINST RECOMMENDATIONS PRESENTED IN THE EL CAMINO HOSPITAL DISTRICT SERVICE REVIEW AND AUDIT

Dear LAFCo Commissioners,

Please vote AGAINST recommendations presented in the El Camino Hospital District Service Review and Audit.

The Present District ensures local public control and ownership of the Hospital for the benefit of residents.

I'm very happy with the EXCELLENT quality of care that I get at El Camino Hospital.

Patients of El Camino Hostpital want local control and DO NOT want another Sutter Hospital with nursing strikes, hospital errors that kill patients.

Sincerely,

Dennis West
10670 Cordova Rd.
Cupertino, CA 95014

Noel, Dunia

From: Dick Guertin [dick.guertin@gmail.com]
Sent: Saturday, June 16, 2012 12:39 PM
To: Noel, Dunia
Subject: El Camino Hospital District

To: the Local Agency Formation Commission of Santa Clara County.

I urge you to vote NO on the recommendation to dissolve the El Camino Hospital District as presented in the recent Service Review and Audit. The only way to dissolve the District, and maintain voter confidence, is to also eliminate all property taxes levied for the benefit of the District. Otherwise, LAFCo would be violating public trust.

Respectfully submitted,
Richard L. Guertin
507 Drucilla Drive
Mountain View, CA.

Noel, Dunia

From: Wasserman, Mike
Sent: Monday, June 18, 2012 6:06 PM
To: Noel, Dunia
Cc: Velasco, Roland
Subject: FW: LAFCo report and the community benefit efforts of the El Camino Hospital District
Attachments: MayView ECH Support_Wasserman.pdf

Dunia,

Please read the attached, respond as you see fit and copy me.

Thank you.....M

Mike Wasserman
Supervisor, District One
Santa Clara County Board of Supervisors
70 West Hedding Street, 10th Floor, East Wing
San Jose, CA 95100
(408) 299-5010 | (408) 295-6993 (Fax)
Mike.wasserman@bos.sccgov.org | www.supervisorwasserman.org

From: Shamima Hasan [mailto:shamima@mayview.org]
Sent: Monday, June 18, 2012 11:31 AM
To: Wasserman, Mike
Cc: Barbara Avery; Cecile Currier
Subject: LAFCo report and the community benefit efforts of the El Camino Hospital District

Dear Commissioner Wasserman,

Attached please see the letter expressing concern by the Board of Directors of MayView Community Health Center, over the Local Agency Formation Commission (LAFCo) of Santa Clara County recently conducted service review and audit of The El Camino Hospital District.

Regards.

Shamima Hasan
Chief Executive Officer
MayView Community Health Center
270 Grant Avenue, Palo Alto
California 94306
Phone: 650 327 1223
Fax: 650 327 8572
www.mayview.org

Providing Quality Health Care for All

MAYVIEW
COMMUNITY HEALTH
CENTER

June 15, 2012

Commissioner Mike Wasserman, Vice Chairperson
LAFCO of Santa Clara County
70 West Hedding Street, 10th Floor
San Jose, CA 95110

RE: May 30, 2012 LAFCO Meeting - El Camino Hospital District Audit/Service Review Report

Dear Commissioner Wasserman,

MayView Community Health Center (MayView) is a provider of health care services in the El Camino Hospital District. I am writing on behalf of the MayView Board of Directors, to state that MayView has for many years partnered with El Camino Hospital to provide health care to the residents of the district. I sincerely hope that the recommendations of the *Audit and Service Review of the El Camino Hospital District* report will not jeopardize the support we get from the El Camino Hospital District Community Benefits program and affect my organization's ability to provide comprehensive primary health care services (preventive health, general medicine, gynecology, reproductive health, well-child care, pediatrics, HIV testing and counseling, STD testing and treatment, comprehensive perinatal care) and behavioral health.

In today's economy, it is harder and harder for our organization to get the funding it needs and without the El Camino Hospital District Community Benefits program, our program is at risk for being unable to carry out our important work. Without this funding, we would not be able to provide primary care services to 685 unduplicated uninsured residents of Mountain View annually. We contribute in keeping them out of ER and hospital visits. Through the $335,000 in El Camino Hospital District grants over the last three years, MCHC has seen 3,400 uninsured or underinsured community members and provided critical services that promote healthy communities while preventing more costly services to the overall health system.

Being a Community Benefits grantee means being part of a collaborative, productive and efficient effort to meet the community's health care needs, which is assessed every three years. We work closely with District Community Benefit administrators to create specific metrics and provide ongoing progress on how we're achieving those metrics and demonstrating the true impact of our services. An example of this would be, as part of the reporting matrix, MayView tracks Diabetes Management and Patient Outcomes for patients in Mountain View with the Community Benefit funding. Over the last two years, MayView

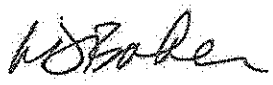
270 Grant Avenue, Palo Alto, CA 94306 | 650.327.8717 phone 650.323.6830 fax | Administration: 650.327.1223 phone 650.327.8572 fax
100 Moffett Blvd., Suite 101, Mountain View, CA 94043 | 650.965.3323 phone 650.965.0706 fax
785 Morse Avenue, Sunnyvale, CA 94085 | 408.746.0455 phone 408.746.9719 fax
www.mayview.org

has established baseline data and set clinic population targets for percentage of patients in the registry with HbA1c and LDL levels that are considered to be under control. Since MayView has started tracking these data points, patients with HbA1c levels under 7 have increased by 4%, and patients with LDL levels under 130 have increased by 2%.

We sincerely urge that changes to structure of the District should not impact the important work that we do in our community to over 6,000 unduplicated clients with over 20,000 medical visits per year. Any change may and could potentially prevent the most at-risk communities from gaining access to life saving and more often, life enhancing medical care.

I sincerely hope and that the LAFCO Board will consider our concerns and decide accordingly, when it meets on August 1.

Sincerely,



Louise D. Baker
President, MayView Board of Directors.

cc: Barbara Avery, El Camino Hospital (via e-mail)
cc: Cecile Currier, El Camino Hospital (via e-mail)

Sobrato Development Company, LLC
Sobrato Builders, Incorporated
Sobrato Construction Corporation
Sobrato Family Holdings, LLC
Sobrato Family Foundation

June 19, 2012

Hon. Pete Constant, Chairperson & Commissioners
LAFCO of Santa Clara County
70 West Hedding Street
11th Floor, East Wing
San Jose, CA 95110

RE: El Camino Hospital District Audit/Service Review Report

Dear Chairperson Constant, HI PETE

For more than 100 years, Valley Medical Center has provided vital health care services to El Camino Hospital District residents. As the largest provider of care in Silicon Valley, VMC cares for one in four residents of Santa Clara County. The VMC Foundation has for 24 years supported that mission, and relies on the partnership of the El Camino Hospital District.

As a member of the Board of Directors of the VMC Foundation for the last 21 years, I am passionate about and proud of the excellent work that we do. Because of generous and consistent funding from the District, we have been able to provide for thousands of residents of Sunnyvale, Mountain View and surrounding areas. Our Valley Health Center Sunnyvale delivers primary care and dentistry in large part through a generous grant from El Camino Hospital District. However, I am worried that all of these important programs and services that we provide to District residents are now at serious risk.

I have read the recommendations made in the *Audit and Service Review of the El Camino Hospital District* report and am deeply concerned by them. If implemented, they would negatively impact VMC's services to thousands of District residents.

We are operating at a time in which federal and state funding of healthcare services to the underserved continues to be cut. As such, we rely on the Community Benefits program for much of our funding. We cannot do our work without the support of the District, which brings not only an unparalleled understanding of the District's health care needs, but the funding that makes our programs a reality. Changing the structure or method of how these funds are disbursed through the established grant system would cause a serious disruption to how health services are provided and could prevent us from helping those who have the greatest health care needs.

As a Board Member, I am committed to ensuring that we have sufficient funding available to continue our valuable work. Therefore, I ask you to vote against the recommendations in the *Service Review and Audit of the El Camino Hospital District*. Doing so will positive impact thousands of residents in the District who benefit from those programs and services every day.

Sincerely,

John A. Sobrato
Member, Board of Directors
cc: Barbara Avery, El Camino Hospital (via e-mail)

the VMC foundation
Helping Silicon Valley Care

2400 Moorpark Avenue
Suite 207
San Jose, CA 95128
Ph (408) 885-5299
Fax (408) 885-5207
www.vmcfoundation.org

June 19, 2012

Hon. Pete Constant, Chairperson & Commissioners
LAFCO of Santa Clara County
70 West Hedding Street
11th Floor, East Wing
San Jose, CA 95110

RE: El Camino Hospital District Audit/Service Review Report

Dear Chairperson Constant,

For more than 100 years, Valley Medical Center has provided vital health care services to El Camino Hospital District residents. As the largest provider of care in Silicon Valley, VMC cares for one in four residents of Santa Clara County. The VMC Foundation has for 24 years supported that mission, and relies on the partnership of the El Camino Hospital District.

As a member of the Board of Directors of the VMC Foundation for the last five years, I am passionate about and proud of the excellent work that we do. Because of generous and consistent funding from the District, we have been able to provide for thousands of residents of Sunnyvale, Mountain View and surrounding areas. Our Valley Health Center Sunnyvale delivers primary care and dentistry in large part through a generous grant from El Camino Hospital District. However, I am worried that all of these important programs and services that we provide to District residents are now at serious risk.

I have read the recommendations made in the *Audit and Service Review of the El Camino Hospital District* report and am deeply concerned by them. If implemented, they would negatively impact VMC's services to thousands of District residents.

We are operating at a time in which federal and state funding of healthcare services to the underserved continues to be cut. As such, we rely on the Community Benefits program for much of our funding. We cannot do our work without the support of the District, which brings not only an unparalleled understanding of the District's health care needs, but the funding that makes our programs a reality. Changing the structure or method of how these funds are disbursed through the established grant system would cause a serious disruption to how health services are provided and could prevent us from helping those who have the greatest health care needs.

As a Board Member, I am committed to ensuring that we have sufficient funding available to continue our valuable work. Therefore, I ask you to vote against the recommendations in the *Service Review and Audit of the El Camino Hospital District*. Doing so will positive impact thousands of residents in the District who benefit from those programs and services every day.

Sincerely,

Balaji Govindaswami, MD, MPH
Member, Board of Directors
cc: Barbara Avery, El Camino Hospital (via e-mail)

the VMC foundation

Helping Silicon Valley Care

2400 Moorpark Avenue
Suite 207
San Jose, CA 95128
Ph (408) 885-5299
Fax (408) 885-5207
www.vmcfoundation.org

June 19, 2012

Hon. Pete Constant, Chairperson & Commissioners
LAFCO of Santa Clara County
70 West Hedding Street
11th Floor, East Wing
San Jose, CA 95110

RE: El Camino Hospital District Audit/Service Review Report

Dear Chairperson Constant,

For more than 100 years, Valley Medical Center has provided vital health care services to El Camino Hospital District residents. As the largest provider of care in Silicon Valley, VMC cares for one in four residents of Santa Clara County. The VMC Foundation has for 24 years supported that mission, and relies on the partnership of the El Camino Hospital District.

As a FOUNDING member of the Board of Directors of the VMC Foundation, I am passionate about and proud of the excellent work that we do. Because of generous and consistent funding from the District, we have been able to provide for thousands of residents of Sunnyvale, Mountain View and surrounding areas. Our Valley Health Center Sunnyvale delivers primary care and dentistry in large part through a generous grant from El Camino Hospital District. However, I am worried that all of these important programs and services that we provide to District residents are now at serious risk.

I have read the recommendations made in the *Audit and Service Review of the El Camino Hospital District* report and am deeply concerned by them. If implemented, they would negatively impact VMC's services to thousands of District residents.

We are operating at a time in which federal and state funding of healthcare services to the underserved continues to be cut. As such, we rely on the Community Benefits program for much of our funding. We cannot do our work without the support of the District, which brings not only an unparalleled understanding of the District's health care needs, but the funding that makes our programs a reality. Changing the structure or method of how these funds are disbursed through the established grant system would cause a serious disruption to how health services are provided and could prevent us from helping those who have the greatest health care needs.

As a Board Member, I am committed to ensuring that we have sufficient funding available to continue our valuable work. Therefore, I ask you to vote against the recommendations in the *Service Review and Audit of the El Camino Hospital District.* Doing so will positive impact thousands of residents in the District who benefit from those programs and services every day.

Sincerely,

Susanne B. Wilson, Acting Chair
cc: Barbara Avery, El Camino Hospital (via e-mail)

Harry M. Taxin
1415 Redwood Drive Los Altos, CA 94024-7250
Tel/Fax: 650.962.9696 Mobile: 650.207.2107
hmtaxin@seahaven.net

June 20, 2012

Hon. Pete Constant, Chairperson & Commissioners
LAFCo of Santa Clara County
70 West Hedding Street
11th Floor, East Wing
San Jose, CA 95110

RE: El Camino Hospital District Audit/Service Review Report

Dear Chairperson Constant,

My name is Harry M. Taxin, I live in Los Altos and I am a member of the El Camino Hospital Community Advisory Council, as well as a taxpaying District resident. I am writing you today because I am worried about the future of how health care will be delivered in my community.

I am proud that we have a hospital in our community, owned by the taxpayers, that is both a large employer and a provider of quality health care. Five years ago I had surgery performed at the hospital, making a decision to use the more convenient and more comfortable local hospital compared to Stanford or other choices. Needless to say, the care was superb, and it was very gratifying to realize that such a top-notch hospital was located merely minutes from my home.

I am concerned that the Service Review and Audit suggests that our hospital should be removed from voter control, even after the report stated clearly that it provides a valuable service and is operating efficiently and effectively. As a taxpayer and voter in this community, not only do I disagree with that recommendation, more importantly I think the decision should ultimately be one for the voters after a proper presentation of both sides of any pertinent argument, not simply a consultant's recommendation.

After all, voters established the District 50 years ago to ensure that health care would be provided to the residents in the area. Further, the voters more recently approved a measure to re-build the Mountain View hospital to make it seismic compliant and meet the State mandate. We would never have approved that measure if we believed that the District or the hospital was not meeting the District's needs.

I believe the District and the hospital are doing an excellent job, and forcing the District to give up control over the hospital would have a far-reaching impact that could affect the hospital's standing as one of the area's largest employers, not to mention a possible disruption of funding to under-served communities who benefit from taxpayer dollars allocated to the Community Benefit program.

I urge the LAFCo Board to vote against these recommendations on August 1.

Sincerely,

Harry M. Taxin
cc: Chris Ernst, El Camino Hospital (via e-mail)

SEIU-UHW
United Healthcare Workers West

UNITED HEALTHCARE WORKERS WEST
SERVICE EMPLOYEES INTERNATIONAL UNION, CLC

Dave Regan - President
Stan Lyles - Vice President

560 Thomas L. Berkley Way
Oakland, CA 94612
510-251-1250
FAX 510-763-2680

5480 Ferguson Drive
Los Angeles, CA 90022
323-734-8399
FAX 323-721-3538

www.SEIU-UHW.org

June 20, 2012

Pete Constant, Chairperson
Santa Clara County Local Agency Formation Commission
70 W. Hedding St, 11th Fl, East Wing
San Jose, CA 95110

RE: El Camino Healthcare District and LAFCO Audit, Public Comment

Dear Commissioner Constant:

On behalf of workers, residents, and patients of the El Camino Hospital District (ECHD), we strongly support and concur with the findings and recommendations of the recent audit of ECHD commissioned by LAFCO. While we believe that the community is best served by a public healthcare district and do not support dissolution, ECHD has not been operating with the transparency and accountability we expect from a public entity. LAFCO should adopt and implement the recommendations of the audit, which we believe can help ECHD better care for the public it was created to serve.

We have stated our concerns about transparency and accountability to ECHD in the past (see attached letter to ECH CEO Tomi Ryba dated May 22, 2012), and so we are not surprised by the findings of the audit. We are particularly concerned about the closed budget process of ECHD, where minimal information is available to the public and opportunities to provide input are limited.

Based on our experience, ECHD only makes its proposed annual budget available a few hours before the meeting at which it will be adopted. There is little time for any member of the public to review the budget, and even less time to develop a response. Even with time to develop input, ECHD only allots a few minutes at its meetings for public comment before voting on that same budget.

In addition, the proposed annual budget used by ECHD lacks the specifics the public needs to review the financial and operational priorities of the district. The public needs a line-item budget to determine how ECHD actually plans to spend its money. For example, if the district decided to spend less on safety measures, there is no way for any member of the public to determine that until it's too late to do anything about it.

The exclusion of the public from the budget process is just one example of ECHD's lack of transparency and accountability. As another recent example, ECHD paid over $20 million to a consulting firm, but when asked for a copy of the final report, ECHD refused to comply. They only provided a copy with the vast majority of text redacted--with some

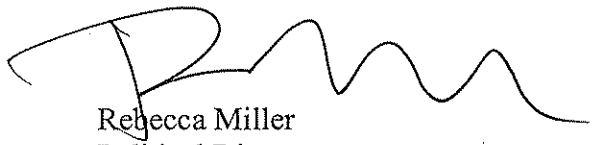
pages completely blacked out. To date, ECHD has still not provided a readable copy of the report, despite numerous requests made under the Public Records Act.

As the audit confirms, ECHD needs to take major steps in the areas of accountability and transparency. In addition to the recommendations of the audit, we would add the following recommendations, based on our recent interactions with the district:

- ECHD must make a detailed, line-item annual budget available to the community
- ECHD must make the proposed annual budget available to the public at least thirty days prior to any board action/vote
- ECHD must hold multiple hearings in locations convenient to district residents, open to the public with adequate time for public input, on the development of the annual budget, prior to adoption of said budget
- ECHD board meeting agendas must include sufficient time allotted for public comment, particularly when that agenda includes budget issues.
- ECHD must make any contracts over $10,000 available to the public, and such contracts must require board consideration/approval with sufficient time and notice for public comment and participation
- ECHD must make full, public disclosure of its executive compensation (such as amounts paid to any executive making over $200,000), and any changes to executive compensation must require board consideration/approval with sufficient time and notice for public comment and participation
- ECHD must account for every dollar raised by the district and list how that money is spent so the public is assured that the funds are spent appropriately within the district
- ECHD must develop a policy committing a minimum percentage of its revenues on community benefits/charity care programs. The policy must be developed and implemented with full public participation, with sufficient time and notice for public input.
- ECHD must regularly report on its community benefits programs and expenditures, allowing district residents to monitor, evaluate, and provide continual input on ECHD's community commitment
- ECHD must make publicly available any reports and/or studies commissioned by the district relating to its operations, without redacting or otherwise withholding information from the public

As a public entity, ECHD must be accountable to the community it serves. The LAFCO audit confirms that ECHD has failed to live up to this responsibility. Therefore, we strongly support the findings and the first recommendation of the audit. ECHD must make improvements in its governance, transparency and public accountability in order to align with its mission as a public healthcare district. Without implementation of the recommended changes, ECHD operates as a public entity in name only.

Sincerely,



Rebecca Miller
Political Director
SEIU – United Healthcare Workers West

cc: El Camino Healthcare District Board
El Camino Hospital Board
Hal Ruddick, SEIU-UHW, Hospital Division Director

SEIU-UHW
United Healthcare Workers West

UNITED HEALTHCARE WORKERS WEST
SERVICE EMPLOYEES INTERNATIONAL UNION, CLC

Dave Regan - President
Stan Lyles - Vice President

560 Thomas L. Berkley Way
Oakland, CA 94612
510-251-1250
FAX 510-763-2680

5480 Ferguson Drive
Los Angeles, CA 90022
323-734-8399
FAX 323-721-3538

www.SEIU-UHW.org

May 22 2012

Tomi Ryba, President and CEO
El Camino Hospital
2500 Grant Rd
Mountain View, CA 94040

Via Fax: 650-988-7862/USPS Certified Mail 70101060000195767240

Re:Transparency Concerns Regarding El Camino's Budget Process

Dear Ms. Ryba:

We live in a time when the public's trust in local government is at an all-time historic low. Now more than ever, the public urges the El Camino Hospital District Board to ensure the public trust and establish a system of transparency, public participation and collaboration. Openness will strengthen our democracy and promote efficiency and effectiveness.

We believe that the current process utilized by the El Camino Hospital District Board to develop its annual budget lacks both accountability and transparency.

Instances of a lack of transparency in the budgetary process are numerous. For example, the public is not allowed to participate or observe discussions relating to the development of El Camino's annual budget. These critical discussions happen behind closed doors during "special meetings" and "budget workshops."

A closed door that locks out public observation and participation is the antithesis of transparency. This behavior is opaque, and it stokes further public mistrust.

It is simply inexcusable to keep the public out of discussions around the annual budget of a district which took in over $622 million in operating revenues last year.

Transparency promotes accountability because it provides information for citizens about what their government is doing. Do not close the door on the public. It only makes us wonder what you have to hide.

A local governing body that truly values accountability would give adequate time to the public to review the budget before it got adopted. This is currently not the practice of the El Camino Hospital District Board.

At best, the board releases the budget one or two days before the approval meeting. In some cases, the budget has only been available at the start of the approval meeting.

This is hardly enough time for members of the public to analyze the proposed budget, and it certainly is not enough time for the public to make any follow-up inquiries about budgetary provisions. Moreover, the amount of time given to the public for comment is almost nonexistent. At its June 8, 2011 meeting to approve the budget, the district board allotted a total of five minutes on its agenda for public comment.

Government should be participatory. Public engagement enhances the Government's effectiveness and improves the quality of its decisions. It is a waste to not take advantage of the public's interest and knowledge.

We are not the only ones who are alarmed by the board's lack of transparency and accountability.

El Camino's lack of transparency is also highlighted by the 2010-2011 Santa Clara County Civil Grand Jury Report which found, among other things, that there is a lack of transparency on how the tax revenues are spent in the district and that there is no one accountable to the district taxpayers as to how taxpayer monies are spent.

Many questions could be asked about El Camino's budget and financial plan, such as the following:

- In the first nine months of fiscal year 2012, El Camino reported over $54 million in net income. With $54 million of what is essentially profit, why is El Camino not reinvesting to improve the quality of patient care by making sure its frontline caregivers and employees have adequate access to healthcare? The money saved when it reduced the healthcare benefits to its employees is only a fraction of that $54 million windfall.

- El Camino paid over $12 million to consulting firm Wellspring (now Huron Consulting Group), but when asked for a copy of the final report, El Camino only provided a copy with the vast majority of text redacted. Why is this valuable information being kept away from the public? What was learned from the report?

As a public healthcare district, El Camino must allow the public access and input into its budget process and operations, otherwise it is not accountable to the community it serves. We urge El Camino to adopt an open, inclusive budget process immediately, with clear steps to actively engage and involve the public in every phase of the annual budget process.

SEIU-UHW recently came to a historic comprehensive agreement with the California Hospital Association in which both parties jointly take on the many challenges facing the health care system, including rising costs, burgeoning levels of chronic disease, and the need to provide the highest quality of care for the people of California. We invite El Camino Hospital to join us in this effort. We are committed to reduce the cost of healthcare for all Californians and we believe public participation in the budgetary process will help us find innovative way to confidently face our healthcare challenges.

Sincerely,

Max Arias
SEIU – United Healthcare Workers West

Cc: El Camino Hospital District Board

June 20, 2012

Pete Consatant, Chairperson
Santa Clara County Local Agency Formation Commission
70 W. Hedding St., 11th Fl, East Wing
San Jose, CA 95110

RE: El Camino Healthcare District and LAFCO Audit, Public Comment

Dear Commissioner Constant,

I am an administrative support employee at El Camino Hospital in the Mother/ Baby Unit. It has been a pleasure for me to work there for the past 11 years. My history with El Camino Hospital dates back to when my mother first started working there more than 33 years ago. Soon after, I was born at ECH. Later I acquired work in the, then, Maternity Unit of ECH. Lastly my children were born there, with one more on the way scheduled to make history at El Camino once again. I have great respect for this institution as it was been a source of gainful employment and healthcare for my family and I.

I am, however, troubled by a couple of recent findings 1) That El Camino Hospital's boards, both corporate and district, lack transparency and 2) That the ECH District serves less than half the community with its district funds.

I have been attending ECH board meetings for the last year and am, frankly, confused by the agendas set forth with private sessions intermingled with public sessions and with the same people running both boards. As a Not-For Profit hospital who receives great amounts of tax payer money, shouldn't the meetings be held publicly 100% of the time? Also, if the same people are running both the corporate and district boards, where is the accountability? I believe that the governance of this public hospital is muddled with secrecy and conflict of interest.

The other issue that I find troubling is the fact that less than half the El Camino Hospital Healthcare District is being served by El Camino Hospital. Through the years I have noticed a higher percentage of patients receiving care in the Mother/ Baby unit who come from areas other than those from the community. The Mother/ Baby unit is a highly profitable unit for the hospital. Our unit houses 44 maternity beds. We care for more than 350 mothers and 350 babies per month. Most of the patient population is healthy and does not require extensive healthcare. I have not seen any effort from my department put forth to reach out to the immediate community. For example, I know that a large population of patients exists within the communities that depend on Medical. Yet an extremely low percentage of these patients come to El Camino Hospital. Shouldn't El Camino Hospital reach out to these patients with ECH district funds? After all, that is what the district is for. I believe that everyone in the community should find ECH to be "their" go-to hospital. Not just the privileged.

I have read the Audit and Service Review of the El Camino Hospital District and agree with its findings

and recommendations. I am especially in favor for implementing "improvements in governance, transparency and public accountability". I oppose the option of dissolution of the El Camino Hospital District as I believe it would hurt the care the hospital gives to the community and the bay area. Thank you for your time.

Sincerely,

Evelia Cruz
Employee of El Camino Hospital
412 Wisteria Dr
East Palo Alto, CA 94303

June 20, 2012

Pete Constant, Chairperson
Santa Clara County Local Agency Formation Commission
70 W. Hedding St, 11th Fl, East Wing
San Jose, CA 95110

RE: El Camino Healthcare District and LAFCO Audit, Public Comment

Dear Commissioner Constant:

I've been an employee of El Camino Hospital (ECH) for 34 years. I am not a disgruntled employee; I love El Camino Hospital. I am proud of the work that I and my coworkers provide to the community. When I needed a recent surgery, it was performed at El Camino Hospital. My wife has been both an employee and patient of the hospital and my son was born there.

I work in Behavioral Health. Psychiatric units have been closed in this area and all over the state because they make little profit or lose money. Because I work at non-profit El Camino Hospital we can provide or even expand services to the underserved and vulnerable people in our community with mental illness. It is only because we provide a community benefit rather than serve a profit motive that we are able to continue this vital aspect of healthcare without significant reductions in quality of care.

I am concerned, however, that our elected hospital board members have lost touch with working class people in our area and do not appreciate the democratic process. I have attended board meetings (both the Hospital District and Corporate Board meetings) for the last 2 years. I don't doubt that the board members are smart and well meaning people and I appreciate that they donate so much time and energy to our hospital. What concerns me most is the lack of accountability and transparency. Before citing examples, I want to note that none of current 'elected' board members have ever run in a contested election and they live in an area of the district that is much more affluent than neighboring communities (within the district).

I am an (unpaid) union representative at El Camino Hospital. I have been involved in contract negotiations, disciplinary hearings, and joint committees of employees and managers that have met to address various hospital issues. I am quite proud of the fact that our employees have participated with management to develop better quality control and to identify patient care concerns. Our previous CEO was an advocate of collegial relationships and quality of care and morale were high.

For reasons never made public, this popular and successful CEO was dismissed and El Camino Hospital imposed implemented contracts on both registered nurses and other caregivers. The unions asked why severe cuts to vacation time, overtime and holiday pay, shift differential pay, retirement contributions, and most grievously, cuts to our healthcare benefit were justified in light of profits far exceeding those budgeted. The employees became further concerned to learn that outside efficiency experts were examining every aspect of the hospital to curtain costs.

When we asked to see evidence that cost cutting could be accomplished without sacrificing patient care, it was denied us. We asked to be part of the process and this too was denied. Information requests which are a part of the collective bargaining process were also denied us. We had to file unfair labor practice charges to only recently learn that this consultant was paid more than $17 million dollars to recommend cost savings that included cuts to employee compensation.

We were willing to absorb some cuts in compensation during this time of economic hardship but couldn't understand why cuts proposed to us far exceeded those of other area hospitals that are not as prosperous as El Camino Hospital. We were dumbfounded too when the hospitals announced executive pay raises and executive bonuses of as much as 30%. The new CEO is to be paid $695,000 and with a bonus could be paid six times as much as the California governor.

The hospital board justified this and other executive salaries by saying that they hired a consulting firm to benchmark ECH executive pay with "comparable hospitals" nationwide (after adding 30% to those other hospitals to compensate for an increased cost of living in this area). The information about the benchmark hospitals was requested and denied.

The hospital recently approved a budget. Information about the budget was requested but provided only a few days prior to the board meeting in which it was approved. Some members of the community would have liked to have input into the budget process but this lack of transparency made that difficult. Other concerns that some community members have expressed about the issues of transparency and accountability include the purchase of the Los Gatos hospital and advertising that include the sponsorship of a professional sports team.

I have read the *Audit and Service Review of the El Camino Hospital District* prepared by Harvey M. Rose Associates, LLC. The audit identified several "weaknesses in governance, transparency and public accountability." The audit found that "there is no functional distinction between District and Corporation governance, management and finances." The audit also states that "Neither the District nor the Corporation provide remarkable level of community benefits to District residents, when compared with other healthcare districts in the State and with other hospitals within Santa Clara County" even though the district receives the second highest amount of tax dollars.

To the hospital's credit they have made some improvements toward better governance, the budget was easier to understand than past budgets and more clearly tied to organizational goals but still short on specifics and lacking in community input. New member have been added to the Corporate board but again with little input from the public (no member of the public who applied to be on the Corporate board except those chosen by a consulting firm survived the vetting process). I am very concerned by the hospital's response to LAFCo and the Santa Clara County Grand Jury. They argue for the status quo and question the authority of those who would impose reform on them. Again, these elected officials don't act like they are accountable, not to the Grand Jury, not to LAFCo, and not to the public. At the last board meeting, one of the board members said he was "tired of hearing about a lack of transparency." I am tired of public officials who are tired of hearing from the public and who think it is their privilege to govern in our best interests.

Harvey M. Rose Associates recommended that the LAFCo Board should "implement improvements in governance, transparency and public accountability" and made suggestions in a subsection of their report entitled, "Maintain District Boundaries/improve Governance, Transparency and Accountability." I favor those recommendations and am adamantly opposed to the harsher option of dissolution of the El Camino Hospital District. Thank you for making yourself available to my comments.

Sincerely,

Kary Lynch
Employee of El Camino Hospital
3189 Rama Drive
San Jose, CA 95124

June 21, 2012

Pete Constant, Chairperson
Santa Clara County Local Agency formation Commission
70 W. Hedding St., 11th Fl, East Wing
San Jose, CA 95110

RE: El Camino Healthcare District and LAFCo Audit, Public Comment

Dear Commissioner Constant:

I am an employee of El Camino Hospital for more than 34 years. I love working for ECH, that's why I am still here. For the first nine years I worked as a dietitian in the acute care setting and the past 24 years as a dietitian in the 3 out-patient dialysis clinics that the hospital operates. The dialysis unit that I currently work at, ECH Evergreen Dialysis, has been cited in a San Jose Mercury News article in April, 17, 2012 as one of the clinics in the Bay area to have a strong safety record according to a Pro-Publica dialysis survey done nationwide for 5000 dialysis centers. I am proud to work for El Camino Hospital and the high standard of practice in patient care delivery. Somehow with the business changes being made and emphasis on profit in order to survive being pounded on us ,the hospital can compromise its mission.
Our former CEO, Ken Graham, who was awarded the highest honor for his leadership in the health care industry, supported the continued operations of the dialysis service line. Dialysis is a vital, life-giving service provided to the community. Now the ECH dialysis services ' future is at risk of surviving because of the hospitals current leadership.

Over the last fifteen years I have noticed a shift in the hospital operations. Since 1995, there was more concern by the employees about the manner in which our salaries, retirement and health benefits and how management had distanced itself from its employees. Thus, in 2000 the employees sought to bring SEIU so the employees could have a voice through their union. Last year Santa Clara Country civil grand jury found the hospital not being transparent with how the local property taxes collected were spent. It was hard to determine if local tax collected was going back to the community in terms of services and not salaries and other operational costs.

The hospital needs to be more accountable to its employees and the community it serves. I am appealing the LAFCo Board to support the maintenance of the El Camino Hospital District but improve the governance , transparency and accountability of its operations as a district hospital.

Sincerely,

Evelyn Middleton
453 Taylor Drive
Milpitas, Ca 95035

Noel, Dunia

From: Sally Lieber [sally@sallylieber.org]
Sent: Friday, June 22, 2012 5:01 PM
To: Noel, Dunia
Subject: LAFCO comment letter - El Camino
Attachments: LAFCO comments - Lieber.pdf

Follow Up Flag: Follow up
Flag Status: Flagged

Please find my comment letter attached.

Hon. Sally J. Lieber
State Assemblywoman (Ret.)
456 Sierra Ave.,
Mountain View, CA 94041

Santa Clara County Local Agency Formation Commission 6/20/12
Hon. Pete Constant, Chairperson
70 W. Hedding St, 11th Fl, East Wing
San Jose, CA 95110

Dear Commissioner Constant and Members of the Commission,

Thank you for the opportunity to comment on LAFCO's Draft Audit and Service Review of the El Camino Hospital District. For many years the community that the District serves has sought greater clarity of the District's operating structure and greater accountability and transparency on the part of the Hospital Corporation.

It is clear that the governance structure benefits the Corporation in providing significant access to capital and favorable financing. As was cited in the report, the District receives (and is able to render to the Corporation) the second highest amount of property taxes of any healthcare district in our State.

Despite this, it appears that community benefits are lagging, even when compared against a local cohort. The low-level of services for community members accessing Medi-Cal is troubling. Changes that appear likely at the state level—namely the integration of families and children currently accessing the Healthy families program into Medi-Cal—will further exacerbate disparities and a lack of service provision within the district puts additional pressures on families and on services provided throughout the County.

Given the significant public contributions to the District (and the Corporation) it is appropriate that the District take meaningful steps to increase transparency, clarity, financial accountability. In concert with the Corporation, the District should work to strength community and intergovernmental relations by making budget and community benefit presentations to City Councils in the sphere of influence and to the County Board of Supervisors. These reports should indicate performance measures and how the District and Corporation compare with other public agencies on the financial resources committed to outside consultants and counsel.

The District should also consider a resolution stating that they will hold the Corporation responsible for fulfilling the requirements of a public agency, inclusive of the Brown Act and Public Records Act and request an affirmative statement of accountability for these principles on the part of the Corporation's Board.

Again, thank you for the opportunity to comment on the draft report.

Sincerely,

Sally J. Lieber

cc: El Camino Healthcare District Board, El Camino Hospital Board

Noel, Dunia

From: cjv [cjv@vonne.org]
Sent: Friday, June 22, 2012 9:17 AM
To: Noel, Dunia
Cc: Tomi.Ryba@elcaminohospital.org; Robert Adams
Subject: LAFCo and the El Camino Hospital District

Follow Up Flag: Follow up
Flag Status: Flagged

Dear LAFCo members,

I have been researching El Camino Hospital and El Camino Hospital District Board since late last year. I have attended numerous meetings of both the hospital corporate board and the district board I believe I am starting to understand how things work.

I feel the district IS needed due to the invaluable funds used for the community outreach and that reaches under-privileged and under-served populations. I just finished my EMT training and I intend to sign up to volunteer at the Rotocare clinic, one of these valuable resources supported by the district funds.

The hospital and district operations are complicated to understand, yet I notice great lengths being taken to have the public understand the operations. I think that anytime a group tries to operate more transparently, there needs to be iterative refinement of the process and the public has to "catch up" to the fact operations are changing. I feel this iterative refinement process is happening. I am considering running for a district board position in November to participate in this on-going and continuous process.

I know one issue of contention is the purchase of Los Gatos hospital (purchased by the hospital corporation, not with district funds). This hospital has turned out to be a positive and valuable asset to El Camino Hospital and so whether I would have agree with the original purchase or not is not relevant anymore. Further, if this relationship had not turned out beneficial, options such as divesting of the asset would have been (still would be in the future) possible. Any given board has many decisions to make, some more popular than others with various constituents. We elect these people to do this on our behalf. The best approach in my mind if activities are grossly out of line with a person or group's feelings about the organization is to run for the district board and make changes from within…that is our democracy.

Regards,
Catherine Vonnegut
2379 Sun Mor Avenue
Mountain View, CA

Noel, Dunia

From: Janet Tobias [jantobias811@gmail.com]
Sent: Friday, June 22, 2012 5:02 PM
To: Noel, Dunia
Subject: El Camino Hospital District

The children in my community are very important to me. I urge the Santa Clara County Local Agency Formation Commission board to vote against the recommendations outlined in the El Camino Hospital District Service Review and Audit. Please allow the hospital district to continue the outstanding work they have been doing for many years.

Sent from my iPhone

Noel, Dunia

From: Abello, Emmanuel
Sent: Friday, June 22, 2012 2:17 PM
To: Noel, Dunia
Subject: FW: El Camino Hospital District Comments on LAFCO Draft Report
Attachments: LTR-Pete Constant.pdf; Exhibit A.pdf; Exhibit B.PDF; Exhibit C.pdf

Importance: High

For your info, Dunia.

Thank you,
Emmanuel Abello
LAFCO Clerk

From: Sabey, Andrew [mailto:asabey@coxcastle.com]
Sent: Friday, June 22, 2012 2:15 PM
To: Wasserman, Mike; Kniss, Liz; margaret.abekoga@mountainview.gov; Susan@svwilsonlaw.com; Palacherla, Neelima; Abello, Emmanuel; pete.constant@sanjoseca.gov
Cc: sfoti@harveyrose.com; malathy.subramanian@bbklaw.com; Michael_King@elcaminohospital.org; Ned_Borgstrom@elcaminohospital.org; Tomi.Ryba@elcaminohospital.org; peinarson@stanfordalumni.org; jzoglin@comcast.net; walles@stanford.edu; dwreeder@sbcglobal.net; Caligari, Gregory B.
Subject: El Camino Hospital District Comments on LAFCO Draft Report

Attached please find El Camino Hospital District's letter to the Santa Clara County LAFCO.

Thank you.

Andrew Sabey
Cox, Castle & Nicholson LLP
555 California Street, 10th Floor
San Francisco, CA 94104
Direct: (415) 262-5103
Main: (415) 262-5100
Fax: (415) 262-5199
asabey@coxcastle.com

El Camino Hospital® District

2500 Grant Road
Mountain View, CA 94040-4378
Phone: 650-940-7000
www.elcaminohospital.org

June 22, 2012

BY EMAIL (.PDF)

Santa Clara County Local Agency Formation Commission
70 West Hedding Street
11th Floor, East Wing
San Jose, CA 95110
Attention: Chairperson Pete Constant and Honorable Commissioners
(Pete.Constant@sanjoseca.gov)

Re: Draft El Camino Hospital District Audit and Service Review

Dear Chairperson Constant and Honorable Commissioners:

This letter is being submitted by the Board of Directors of the El Camino Hospital District (the "District") regarding the May 23, 2012 *Draft El Camino Hospital District Audit and Service Review* prepared by Harvey M. Rose Associates, LLC (the "Report"). The District respects the Santa Clara County Local Agency Formation Commission ("LAFCo") and the important work that it does to ensure the efficient and effective provision of services in the County.

For reasons separately detailed in letters to LAFCo from the District's legal counsel, we urge LAFCo to not adopt the Report's recommendations regarding corporate restructuring of the District and the El Camino Hospital Corporation (the "Corporation"), or the Report's recommendations or findings regarding dissolution of the District.

However, the District welcomes the opportunity to collaborate with LAFCo and consider recommendations for how it could best serve the residents of the District and further increase transparency. With the assumption that the items described below are truly "recommendations" and not "mandates" being imposed on threat of requiring the District to give up control of the Hospital Corporation or face dissolution, we are submitting this letter in response to Commissioner Wasserman's request that the District provide feedback regarding the Report's recommendations under the subsection of the reported entitled "Maintain District Boundaries/Improve Governance, Transparency and Accountability" and summarized on Slide 34 of the slide presentation made by Harvey Rose at the LAFCo's May 30th meeting. The District's position with respect to each of these recommendations is discussed below.

A. Recommendation 1(a). Limit *automatic* contributions to Hospital Corporation for expenses other than debt service and capital improvements.

Items Already Implemented. All expenditures by the District to the Hospital Corporation for capital improvements for the Mountain View Hospital have been and will continue to be approved by the District Board at a public District Board meeting. District Resolution 2008-2 provides that certain District net tax cash receipts are transferred by District Board action to the Hospital Corporation to carry out the approved El Camino Hospital Community Benefit Plan, and that such funds are to be accounted for by the Hospital Corporation separately as District Board designated funds. Taxes and assessments for the District general obligation bonds for the Mountain View Hospital are not paid to the Hospital Corporation.

Will Consider. The District will consider, in conjunction with the District's consideration of the items described in Recommendation 1(c) below, the Report's recommendation that the District review its processes for District expenditures to the Hospital Corporation to ensure that such expenditures continue to be separately approved by the District Board at public District Board meetings and are not "automatically" transferred to the Hospital Corporation.

B. Recommendation 1(b). LAFCO to seek a legal interpretation of the Gann Appropriation Limit and its applicability to the District, and District to modify budgeting practices accordingly.

Will Consider. The Report recommends that LAFCo seek a legal interpretation of the applicability of the Gann Appropriations Limit (GAL) to the District. Presently, the District complies with the GAL and has done so for many years, and believes that to be the correct and prudent course of action unless and until a binding legal interpretation to the contrary is obtained. If LAFCo obtains a conclusive opinion from the California Attorney General's office that the GAL does not apply to the District, then the District agrees that this would eliminate certain restrictions on how District tax revenues are expended.

Disagree. The Report recommends that, if a legal determination is obtained that the GAL does not apply to the District, that the District should cease making expenditures of District tax revenues on capital improvement projects for the Mountain View Hospital and instead divert all District tax revenues to community benefits programs. All expenditures of the District for capital improvements have been and will continue to be approved by the District Board at a public District Board meeting. However, the District is not in a position to limit its discretion and commit

that all future District tax revenues will only be spent on community benefits programs and not on other expenditures allowed under State law – any more than the City of San Jose or the City of Mountain View, who are also subject to LAFCo's jurisdiction, or any other governmental entity, could agree to limit future expenditures of tax revenues to only certain limited programs or purposes. In any event, it is unlikely that any such commitment could bind a future District Board.

C. Recommendation 1(c). Establish a competitive process for appropriating community benefit dollars, to ensure that funds are used to more directly benefit District residents.

Items Already Implemented. The District, through the Community Benefits Advisory Council which currently consists of 16 representatives and members of the District community, already has in place a rigorous process for identifying and selecting community benefit recipients. The current structure enables the District to administer a robust, strategic and metrics-based community benefits program that helps identify and serve the highest priority health needs in the District. The District conducts the program in a transparent and publicly accountable manner, that focuses on providing such benefits for the residents of the District.

Will Consider. The District will consider the Report's recommendation to establish a separate District account for District community benefits funds, and to distribute community benefits funds directly from the District account rather than distributing those funds through the Hospital Corporation. The District will also consider further broadening District community participation in the community benefits process.

Disagree. The District disagrees with the Report's suggestion that District community benefits funds are not already spent on programs that target and benefit District residents, and also disagrees with any implication that the District must establish some type of "wall" that would preclude community residents who may not live in the District from receiving any community benefits. We note that the Santa Clara County Board of Supervisors unanimously adopted a resolution on May 22, 2012 recognizing that the District provides "the most cost-effective, direct use of its funds to benefit the health of our community."

D. Recommendation 1(d). Implement changes to the budget process: clear articulation of financial, budget and reserve policies; budgeted and actual revenue/expenditures by purpose, program and line item; staffing and compensation; community benefit program expenditures, etc.

Items Already Implemented. The District already implemented processes to provide supplemental schedules in the consolidated financial audit that include itemized

financial information describing the tax revenues and expenditures of the District, separate from the Hospital Corporation revenues and expenditures. In addition, separate unaudited financial information of the District is now prepared and presented to the District Board at its regularly scheduled Board meetings and is publicly available. The District also now publishes Community Benefits reports that segregate programs funded by the District from those funded by the Hospital Corporation. Also, the District already has reserve policies in place and the Report acknowledges that "[a]ll reserves presently maintained by the District and the [Hospital] Corporation are conservative and not excessive."

Will Consider. In furtherance of its commitment to open and transparent operations, the District will consider the Report's recommendation that the District continue to develop, and post on its website, supplemental schedules to the District's budgets and financial reports which will provide additional information that the public may find beneficial. The District will also consider actively soliciting public commentary on the reports it provides, both by creating a "comments" link on its website and by asking for public input at District Board meetings.

E. Recommendation 1(e). Evaluate and report on professional services agreements.

Items Already Implemented. The District currently receives various management, financial and operational services from the Hospital Corporation pursuant to the January 1, 1993 Management Agreement, which services are provided at the direction of the District Board. The District also receives professional services from a variety of other consultants.

Will Consider. The District will consider the Report's recommendation to review the District's professional services agreements with firms or individuals (including the Management Agreement with the Hospital Corporation) used by the District for services, to ensure that the District receives the administrative and legal support necessary to conduct business and appropriately differentiates between the District and the Hospital Corporation.

F. Recommendation 1(f). Review and revise code of ethics and conflict of interest policies, to ensure the District avoids perceived or actual conflicts of interest.

Items Already Implemented. The Hospital Corporation has already adopted a Conflicts of Interest policy and Code of Ethics policy. The District has also already adopted a Conflicts of Interest policy as required by applicable law, which was last updated in September of 2010. The District's Conflicts of Interest Policy adopts by reference the Model Conflicts of Interest Code set forth in Title 2, Section 18730 of the California Code of Regulations, including any amendments to the Model Conflict

of Interest code subsequently adopted by the Fair Political Practices Commission. We note that this is the same Conflicts of Interest Policy that has been adopted by LAFCo.

Will Consider. The District will consider the Report's recommendation to review and, if necessary, update the District's Conflicts of Interest Policy. The District will also consider the Report's recommendation to review whether it is appropriate to have the District adopt a separate Code of Ethics policy in light of the significant requirements already applicable to the District as a public agency.

G. Recommendation 2. If the improvements described in Recommendation 1 cannot be accomplished by the District within 12 to 18 months of acceptance of this report, *or if the Corporation continues to purchase property outside of the District boundaries,* request that the District Board initiate changes to the governance structure. If such changes are not initiated within six months of the request for the governance change, begin actions toward dissolution of the El Camino Hospital District.

Disagree. For reasons separately detailed in letters to LAFCo from the District's legal counsel, the District strongly disagrees with the Report's mandates described in Recommendation 2, that if the items described in Recommendation 1 are not implemented within 12 to 18 months after acceptance of the Report -- or if the Hospital Corporation continues to purchase property outside of the District boundaries[1] -- the District must give up control of the Hospital Corporation or face dissolution.

As noted above, the District has already taken steps to implement many of the recommendations in the Report. As further discussed, there are other recommendations that the District is willing to consider, and the District is willing to report back to LAFCo on those matters no later than 12-18 months after LAFCo's approval of the District service review and audit as suggested by the Report, if the mandates are removed from the Report. However, the District also disagrees with certain of the recommendations in the Report.

---

1 We note that Slide 35 of the of the slide presentation by Harvey Rose at the LAFCo's May 30th meeting describes this mandate somewhat differently than the Report, and focuses on eliminating the Hospital Corporation's right to provide "services beyond the District boundaries" instead of it's right to "purchase property outside of the District boundaries" as described in the Report. The District strongly disagrees with either formulation.

The District is always willing to consider recommendations for how it could best serve the residents of the District and further increase transparency. However, the District urges that LAFCo not take any actions that would mandate that the District give up control of the Hospital Corporation or face dissolution if the Report's recommendations are not implemented, especially given that the Report acknowledges that the District and Hospital Corporation are currently operating in accordance with applicable requirements of State law, and are achieving strong, positive results under the current structure.

John L. Zoglin
Board of Directors, El Camino Hospital District

Wesley F. Alles
Board of Directors, El Camino Hospital District

David Reeder
Board of Directors, El Camino Hospital District

Patricia A. Einarson, M.D.
Board of Directors, El Camino Hospital District

cc: (by email)
Vice-Chairperson Wasserman (Mike.Wasserman@bos.sccgov.org)
Chairperson Kniss (Liz.Kniss@bos.sccgov.org)
Commissioner Abe-Koga (Margaret.AbeKoga@mountainview.gov)
Commissioner Vicklund-Wilson (Susan@svwilsonlaw.com)
Neelima Palacherla, LAFCo Executive Officer (Neelima.Palacherla@ceo.sccgov.org)
Emmanuel Abello, LAFCo Clerk (Emmanuel.Abello@ceo.sccgov.org)
Malathy Subramanian, LAFCo Counsel (Malathy.Subramanian@bbklaw.com)
Steve Foti, Harvey M. Rose Associates, LLC (sfoti@harveyrose.com)
Tomi Ryba, President and Chief Executive Officer, El Camino Hospital Corporation (Tomi.Ryba@elcaminohospital.org)
Michael King, Chief Financial Officer, El Camino Hospital Corporation (Michael_King@elcaminohospital.org)
Gregory B. Caligari, Cox Castle Nicholson LLP (Gcaligari@coxcastle.com)

COX CASTLE NICHOLSON

Cox, Castle & Nicholson LLP
555 California Street, 10th Floor
San Francisco, California 94104-1513
P 415.392.4200 F 415.392.4250

Andrew B. Sabey
415.262.5103
asabey@coxcastle.com

File No. 62721

June 22, 2012

VIA E-MAIL (.PDF)

Santa Clara County Local Agency Formation Commission
70 West Hedding Street
11th Floor, East Wing
San Jose, California 95110

Attn: Chairperson Pete Constant and Honorable Commissioners
(Pete.Constant@sanjoseca.gov)

Re: **Draft El Camino Hospital District Audit and Service Review**
May 30 Santa Clara County LAFCO Meeting, Agenda Item No. 7

Dear Chairperson Constant and Honorable Commissioners:

As a litigation partner at Cox, Castle Nicholson, I have been engaged by the El Camino Hospital District (the "District") in anticipation of the potential need to challenge LAFCO's proposed actions related to the May 23, 2012 *Draft El Camino Hospital District Audit and Service Review* prepared by Harvey M. Rose Associates, LLC (the "Report").

This letter serves to supplement the District's May 29, 2012 comment letter on the Report and its legal infirmities, which is attached to this latter as Exhibit A.[1] The District will continue to monitor LAFCO's actions and responses leading to the August 1, 2012 scheduled hearing. Unless the threat of dissolution and dissolution findings are removed from the Report, the District will have no choice but to protect its rights and enumerated powers in a court of law.

The Report is legally deficient, in part, due to its inclusion of mandates that are beyond the jurisdiction of LAFCO to impose. LAFCO staff presenting a service review that includes such threats and premature findings is troubling. LAFCO will act arbitrarily and capriciously and without substantial evidence if it adopts the Report as currently presented. The Report's singular focus on Harvey Rose's tax advocacy, rather than the actual benefits derived from the District, results in the Report failing as an informational document. It is unclear why the District is being subject to unequal treatment as compared to other special districts or why LAFCO has spent the same amount on the District's service review as it intends to spend in total on the service review for all other

[1] Also, for LAFCO's convenience, we have attached the District's initial comments made as part of the May 15, 2012 exit conference with Harvey Rose and LAFCO staff as Exhibit B.

special districts in the County. We have identified the following legal infirmities of the Report in addition to those identified in the District's May 29 letter.

1. **The Report's Dissolution Findings are Incompatible with the District's SOI and Therefore Are Unlawful**

The dissolution findings are a determination related to a change of organization. "Determinations [about changes of organization] shall be consistent with the spheres of influence of the local agencies affected." Government Code § 56375.5; *Placer County LAFCO v. Nevada County LAFCO* (2006) 135 Cal.App.4th 793, 807. Dissolving the District would require an SOI of no territory as that would be LAFCO's "plan for the probable physical boundaries and service area of" the District. Gov. Code § 56076. Thus, LAFCO would be required to at least concurrently revise the SOI of the District with adoption of the Report. No such action is proposed, analyzed or even justifiable, thus the dissolution findings are unlawful.

2. **The Report's Dissolution Findings are Not Based on Substantial Evidence**

a. **Public Service Cost**

Government Code section 56881(b)(1) requires LAFCO to find that the "[p]ublic service costs of a proposal that the commission is authorizing are likely to be less than or substantially similar to the costs of alternative means of providing the service." The Report concludes that if the District is dissolved, a successor agency would assume remaining debt and that it can be presumed the Hospital Corporation would continue to operate the Mountain View Campus, thus the public service cost would be substantially the same. This finding is fatally flawed in several respects.

First, as the Report acknowledges, "community benefits could potentially decline, unless the Corporation chose to continue contributing at current or increased levels from other sources of funds." Report at 6-8. The Report presents no evidence that the Hospital Corporation would fund a similar community benefits program as the District. Without substantial evidence of alternative funding, the only permissible conclusion is that health care service costs will increase due to the loss of millions of dollars of community benefit funding every year for the foreseeable future. The Report provides no analysis of the specific programs funded by the District, the ability of the users of the programs to pay for such services, or the increased cost for comparable services resulting from the loss of District funding.

Instead of substantial evidence, the "support" for the Report's finding consists of non-sequiturs. For example, the Report states that if the District is dissolved, District residents would no longer be paying taxes to support the operations of the Hospital. Report at 6-8. This is irrelevant to whether health care service costs will decrease or remain the same and ignores that District residents' tax bills would not change. The Report also states, as support for the finding, that property tax receipts would be reapportioned to other jurisdictions to support police, fire, schools and other services. These jurisdictions have no obligation to use the tax funds to support health care

services. Eliminating millions of dollars supporting health care services would result in a corresponding increase in health care service costs.

The finding is also deficient because the Report does not attempt to analyze or quantify the transactional costs of dissolving the District and whether those transactional costs could be recouped over time to avoid increased service costs. The Report acknowledges that the "separation of the [District and Hospital Corporation] and disposition of assets and liabilities would be complex." Report at 6-10. Yet, no cost-benefit analysis was undertaken to determine if the transactional costs associated with dissolution would support the section 56881(b)(1) finding. By contrast, it is exactly this analysis that LAFCO appears to be undertaking for the Saratoga Fire Protection District *before* LAFCO makes potential findings supporting dissolution. See *RFP Special Study Impacts of the Potential Dissolution of the Saratoga Fire Protection District.* Without the sort of study LAFCO is performing for the fire protection district, LAFCO has an inadequate record to determine that dissolving the District will result in lower or substantially similar health care service costs. LAFCO cannot properly adopt findings supporting dissolution when the Report it relies upon as substantial evidence offers no evidence, but instead concludes that there are outstanding issues that "should be considered and resolved prior to initiating the dissolution." Report at 6-9. The Report puts the cart before the horse. If Dissolution findings could ever be made, they would have to follow a proper analysis of the potential impacts of dissolution.

b. Promoting Public Access and Accountability

Government Code section 56881(b)(2) requires a LAFCO to find that a "change o[f] [*sic*] organization or reorganization that is authorized by the commission promotes public access and accountability for community services needs and financial resources." As the District previously pointed out, in its May 29th letter, the Report simply states that if there were no longer a District then public access and accountability would be moot. Report at 6-9. This ignores whether dissolution would *promote* public access and accountability. It nullifies the requirement to make such a finding, effectively stripping it from the statute—*any* LAFCO could make the same finding to dissolve *any* agency without consideration of *any* agency-specific facts. The Report's findings are arbitrary. The Report must analyze the public access and accountability of the successor agency and compare it to the District and disclose the loss of public access or accountability of the Hospital Corporation (which provides "community service needs") if it is no longer subject to the Brown Act. The District proffers that the result of such analysis will be that the required section 56881(b)(2) finding cannot be made. On the current record there is no factual basis to support the finding proposed by the Report.

3. The Report's Determinations and Findings Are Not Based On Substantial Evidence

The determinations and findings in a service review "must be adequate to bridge the gap between raw data and the final conclusion about the status or condition of the municipal service under review." OPR Guidelines at 44. The Report contains numerous errors in logic that fail to bridge the gap between the data and its conclusions and lacks substantial evidence to support its conclusions.

a. The Report Contains Factual and Legal Inaccuracies

The Report continues to contain numerous factual errors:

(1) It is factually inaccurate that the District receives twice as much tax as the third highest district hospital. Compare Report at iii and 3-3 with Figure 3.1.

(2) The Report misstates the occupancy percentages for the County and the Mountain View Campus. Compare Report at xiv and 5-21 with Table 5.5.

(3) The Report inaccurately implies that health care district powers that existed since at least 1982 were created in 1994. See Report at 3-1, 3-4.

(4) At the District's exit conference, the District inquired if the Report's use of Medi-Cal Inpatient days as a percentage of total inpatient days has ever been used as a metric in a health care district service review. The published Report does not clarify whether this is an appropriate metric based on any published guidance. *See* Report at 3-7. The District believes it to be a misleading metric because it does not control for the demographics of a health care district's residents. The continued lack of citation in the Report leads the District to believe this metric is unprecedented.

(5) The Report incorrectly states that the Hospital Corporation's CEO does not have voting rights. *See, e.g.,* Report at 4-2 n. 2.

(6) The Report falsely states the District Board took action related to the Hospital Corporation's Los Gatos Hospital transaction. Report at 4-12.

(7) The Report continues to misquote IRS Code section 501(c)(3) as a result of relying on secondary sources rather than the code itself. Report at 4-17.

(8) The Report continues to use the metric of discharges per 1,000 population despite the District pointing out the more robust and commonly used metric of inpatient days per 1,000 population. Report at 5-6. The Report's metric does not account for the increased length of inpatient stays resulting from an aging populace.

(9) The Report misstates the law by arguing that activities of the Hospital Corporation are activities of the District. *See, e.g.,* Report at 5-18.

(10) The Report continues to make the conclusory argument that –even though the District's activities are lawful – the District's activities are incompatible with the intent of the law. Report at 5-19.

(11) The Report continues to demonstrate bias rather than providing a neutral recital of facts. For example, the Report states that the District and Hospital Corporation's community benefit program "merely" falls within the range of other districts. Report

at 6-2. The use of "merely" attempts to paint the District in a negative light, rather than the Report making a neutral statement that the District's community benefits are within the range of the benefits provided by other districts, which weighs against, rather than for, dissolution. Likewise, the Report states that the District "only" contributed $5.1 million towards community benefit programs in the last fiscal year. Report at 6-2. This figure represents nearly 100% of the District's funds not restricted by the Gann Limit. This is a remarkable level of efficiency and support despite the Report's choice of adjectives. LAFCO should recognize the stellar management of the District's community benefit program given the Gann Limit constraints.

(12) The table on Report page 6-5 continues to ignore all disadvantages resulting from a change in governance. These include losing public control of the Hospital Corporation, the end of funding for current grantees, and increased overhead costs.

(13) The Report inaccurately states that the District made the Hospital Corporation's "general surplus" contributions and supported the Hospital Corporation's "general operations." Report at 6-8. The audit was clear that these funds supported the hospital replacement project.

(14) The Report contains inconsistent data on the number of Hospital Corporation beds. *Compare* Report at Table 5.1 (285) *with* Table 5.5 (268).

b. The Report's Conclusions Regarding Los Gatos and The District's Dialysis Centers Are Not Based on Substantial Evidence

The Report concludes that "[g]iven the geographical distance of the Los Gatos Hospital to the District, the extent to which the acquisition meets the voters' original intent or the purpose of the State law is questionable." Report at 5-19. The Report also states that the opening of the Los Gatos Hospital "is wholly inconsistent with the intended purpose of the District." Report at 6-1. These conclusions are mere assertions without any evidence and are inconsistent with the underlying facts.

Among other things, these conclusions contradict the Report's own acknowledgement that "[a]n emphasis in the law on populations or communities 'served' by a healthcare [*sic*] district, rather than populations residing within district boundaries, have generally been interpreted to allow health care districts to extend their influence *well beyond jurisdictional territory*." Report at 5-16 (emphasis added.) The Report also states the District's enabling legislation "does not restrict services to a specific territory and, instead, allows health care districts to serve individuals who reside outside of the district boundaries and in other parts of the region, state, or even nation." Report at 5-2. Thus, the Report's conclusion that the operation of the Los Gatos Hospital by the Hospital Corporation is questionable due to its distance from the District's boundaries is baseless. The same is true for the Report's conclusion that the District's operation of two dialysis centers for over 20 years outside District boundaries raises the same concerns as the Hospital Corporation's operation of Los Gatos Hospital. Report at 5-9. The District has the authority to provide services outside its boundaries. There is nothing "questionable" about it. The District serving people both within and outside the District's boundaries is consistent with the law

and with the services other health care districts provide in California. See *El Camino Hospital District Information Re: Local Health Care Districts as Requested by Santa Clara LAFCO, November 4, 2011* (attached hereto as Exhibit C).

c. The Report's Conclusion Regarding the Intent of Health Care District Law is Without Foundation

The Report states that, based on the District's status and good financial management, "it is clear that the intent of the [Health Care District] law is no longer applicable" to the District. Report at 6-2. Further, "[w]hile the law has been amended several times to broaden the scope of health care services that may be provided, the findings in this report demonstrate that, the continued contribution of taxpayer resources to this function are no longer justified or required." Report at 6-2 to 6-3. This conclusion is contrary to law and not based on substantial evidence. This political assertion is simply not an element of the Cortese-Knox-Hertzberg Law, tax law or the District's legal underpinning. It appears that the Report was drafted to meet a preordained conclusion that is beyond LAFCO's jurisdiction.

The Report fails to address the amendments to the Health Care District Law, made before the formation of the District, that demonstrate the legislative intent to permit health care districts to operate in non-rural settings. The Report fails to show how the District no longer meets the intent of its enabling legislation. The Report's statements are conclusory, illogical and unsupported by the very statutory law upon which it relies.

The Report's statement that the taxpayer support for the District is no longer justified or required conflicts with the Report's conclusion that the District is in full compliance with the law both in its financial reporting and the provision of its services. There is no logical connection between the Report's conclusion that the District is in compliance with the law and its conclusion that taxpayer support to the District is no longer justified or required. The Report appears to be subverting the will of the voters of the District and making value judgments about tax policy that are reserved for the Legislature. So long as the District complies with its enabling legislation or until the District ceases to exist as a result of a vote of the people, taxpayer support is both justified and required.

d. The Report's Conclusion that The District Losing Control of the Hospital Corporation Would Increase Accountability and Transparency Is Not Based On Substantial Evidence.

The Report concludes that removing the District from its role in Hospital Corporation governance would allow for greater transparency and accountability. Report at 6-5. No substantial evidence supports this conclusion. Currently, all board meetings of both the District and Hospital Corporation are subject to the Brown Act. The Report fails to explain how removing the District as the sole voting member of the Hospital Corporation will increase the District's transparency or accountability. The actions of the two boards are already distinct as shown by the separate meetings, agendas, minutes, and actions. As noted in the District's May 29th comment

letter, the mandated governance change[2] would likely lead to the Brown Act no longer applying to the Hospital Corporation which would result in the public having less information and control over the vital services provided by El Camino Hospital. The governance change would result in the Hospital Corporation becoming private and no longer controlled by elected officials that must be responsive to their constituents interests. The Report's analysis of transparency and accountability is baseless.

e. The Conclusion that Expanding the District's Boundaries Would Not Result In a Greater Level of Service to District Residents Is Not Based On Substantial Evidence

The Report concludes that "[i]f boundaries were expanded, the District would receive more in property tax but would not necessarily provide a greater level of service to District residents." Report at 6-6. This conclusion is contradicted by the Report's underlying data. The Report states that 38% of the Mountain View Campus patients are from areas in Santa Clara County outside of District boundaries. Report 5-10. Thus, any programs funded by the District at the Mountain View Campus would necessarily serve more District residents if the District's boundaries were expanded to include all of Santa Clara County. Even expanding District boundaries to include all of its current SOI would necessarily result in the District serving over 3,000 more District residents if the patients tabulated in Table 5.11 participate or were benefited by District funded programs (which include capital improvements to the hospital itself). The Report's conclusion lacks any basis in fact.

Further the entire premise of this analysis is faulty. Harvey Rose's position seems to be that non-taxpayers should not receive taxpayer supported services. This ignores how government works. Non-residents use local parks, streets, water, sewers, and almost all government supported services regardless of whether they have contributed money toward those services or facilities. A health care district should not be singled out for differential treatment.

f. The Conclusion that the Audit was Unable to Distinguish between District and Hospital Corporation Funds is False

The Report concludes that the "audit was unable to draw a clear distinction between Corporation income and District funds that allowed the Corporation to accumulate surplus net assets sufficient to acquire Los Gatos Hospital." Report at 6-9. This conclusion is false and not based on substantial evidence. The audit concluded the District "did not directly fund the purchase, operations or maintenance of the $53.7 million Los Gatos Hospital." Report at 4-20. The audit was able to clearly track every dollar of District funds. Report at 4-20 to 4-21. The audit concluded

---

2 Any argument by LAFCO that the mandated governance change is only a "recommendation" would be specious. The Report itself states that "it may be prudent to initially allow the District to attempt reforms before taking the step of *requiring* modifications to the governance of the two entities." Report at 6-5. Further, the California Supreme Court has restated the accepted principle that a "choice" that, if not made, results in dissolution is not a choice at all. *California Redevelopment Association v. Matosantos* (2012) 53 Cal.4th 231, 270 ("A condition that must be satisfied in order for any redevelopment agency to operate is not an option but a requirement.")

that "[a]ll of the District's revenues, including property tax, interest earnings, and lease payments are separately accounted for in the financial system . . .[and] are tracked and monitored through the use of separate accounts." In response to LAFCO's question of whether District funds are commingled with Corporation funds, the audit concluded "No." Report at 4-21. There is no evidence to support the Report's conclusion that the "audit was unable to draw a clear distinction between Corporation and income and District funds." All evidence in the record contradicts this conclusion.

g. The Determination on The Scope of District Services is Inadequate

i. The Report Does Not Disclose District Community Benefit Recipients that Operate within the District

The Report purports to include a determination of the "nature, location, and extent of any functions or classes of services provided by the existing district." Report at 5-22. The Report's entire determination, however, focuses solely on the operations of the Hospital Corporation. This discussion is inadequate because it contains no discussion of the separate functions or services provided by the District. The District provided Harvey Rose and LAFCO staff with substantial data, not only that which was requested but additional data and relevant information, including, for example, a table listing all District community benefit grant recipients, many of which provide services within the District but not at the Mountain View campus. The Report does not even include this list, let alone discuss the substantial data presented to Harvey Rose or describe these recipients in the body of the document. The Report fails to provide an accurate summary of the District's operations.

ii. LAFCO Improperly Conducts a Service Review of the Hospital Corporation

The Report's service review and governance change recommendations in large part focus on the Hospital Corporation rather than the District. LAFCO has no authority over the Hospital Corporation because it is not a local agency. Thus it is improper for LAFCO to conduct a service review of the Hospital Corporation's operations or making governance change recommendations based on activities of the Hospital Corporation.

iii. The Report Does Not Disclose the Benefits Received from the District Serving Non-Residents

Further, the determination, and the Report as a whole, lacks any analysis of the benefits to District residents of providing services to non-residents. More than 50 years ago, El Camino Hospital was established as part of the District as an "enterprise," meaning that the Hospital was expected to provide high quality medical care to patients and manage the business as a primarily self-supporting entity.

Because the hospital is as an enterprise it was anticipated to serve both those within and without the District's boundaries, and it is specifically permitted by statute to do so. Nevertheless, the bond referendum that built the first hospital was passed by residents of the District

without any restriction on non-District residents access to the hospital. More recently, the voters of the District once again passed a bond measure with an emphatic level of support, over 70% of the vote, to fund the new Mountain View Hospital in response to the State's unfunded seismic mandate. District voters fully understood when passing this measure that non-District residents would continue to use the new, seismically safe, hospital. As explained below, non-resident use of the hospital benefits District residents.

Broad use of the services enables the District to have a larger hospital (if it served only District residents it would shrink considerably) with more sophisticated medical and information technology, and more physicians, especially those who are Board certified in specialty areas of medicine. This means that District residents receive a higher level of care than would be possible if the Hospital did not serve out of District patients. Further, the Hospital Corporation's operation of the Los Gatos Campus has provided District residents access to better orthopedic spine, rehabilitation and urology care because the size of the enterprise supports a higher level and greater variety of services than would have existed without Los Gatos. Residents of the District benefit from the ability of the District and the hospital to operate in a more competitive manner. Many of the costs of the hospital are fixed, and spreading those fixed costs over a greater number of services, reduces the per unit cost thereby increasing efficiency. The Report's lack of analysis of the benefits District residents obtain from the District and Hospital Corporation is a disservice to the public and LAFCO.

4. **The Report Fails to Comply with OPR Guidance.**

In 2003, the Governor's Office of Planning and Research ("OPR") published the *Local Agency Formation Commission Municipal Service Review Guidelines* ("OPR Guidelines") to assist LAFCOs "to fulfill their statutory responsibilities of promoting orderly growth and development, preserving the state's finite open space and agricultural land resources, and working to ensure that high quality public services are provided to all Californians in the most efficient and effective manner." The Report fails to follow the OPR Guidelines in several respects.

a. **If Adopted, the Report Would Lead to Inconsistent Treatment of Local Agencies.**

The OPR Guidelines state that "[c]onsistency should be a primary goal in LAFCO's review of municipal services, not only for the benefit of LAFCO and its staff, but also for other stakeholders who will routinely be involved in the municipal service review process." OPR Guidelines at 17. Here, LAFCO has directed Harvey Rose to make a hybrid report of an audit and service review. Further, the District appears to be the only local agency analyzed in a separate service review from all other local agencies with spheres of influence in Santa Clara County. One telling piece of evidence that the District is being treated differently from all other districts in Santa Clara County is that LAFCO authorized Harvey Rose to spend $70,000 on the Report while LAFCO will only spend $70,000 total on the service reviews for 17 other special districts. *LAFCO RFP for Service Review of Special Districts in Santa Clara County* at 2, Attachment A at 4 (identification of special districts). This is not consistent treatment. The differential treatment is not justified by the results of the service review.

b. The Service Review Was Not Cooperatively Developed

The OPR Guidelines urge the cooperative development of service reviews because they "enable LAFCO and service providers to more effectively accomplish mutual public service objectives" and provides a long list of the benefits of collaboration with local agencies. OPR Guidelines at 7. The Report instead was developed through a formal audit, a combative consultant (by an auditor/consultant who appears to have no prior experience with an MSR review), and seeks to implement changes at the District through threats rather than shared goals and incentives. LAFCO's unilateral approach has greatly increased the cost of the District's review to both the District and LAFCO and, if the Report is not revised to remove its unlawful mandates, will result in even costlier litigation. The District would much prefer a cooperative approach with LAFCO in developing creative approaches to improving the effective and efficient delivery of health care services.

c. The Report Fails to Acknowledge that LAFCO Lacks Jurisdiction to Manage the District

The OPR Guidelines state that LAFCO "is not enabled to manage or operate a service provider." OPR Guidelines at 7. The Report ignores the District's discretion on how to manage its own affairs and instead mandates specific management decisions such as what are allowable uses of its funds and how community benefit beneficiary decisions should be made. That such mandates are beyond LAFCO's jurisdiction is made clear by the failure of AB 2418 to make it out of committee. That bill would have given LAFCO approval authority over any health care district community benefit expenditure that was not on a statutorily enumerated list. It also would have required a specific percentage of health care district revenues be applied to community benefit. The bill was successfully opposed by health care districts who:

> cite their unique circumstances in terms of geography, resources, community role, and day-to-day operations to demonstrate this bill will impact their ability to deliver services. Many districts believe the bill is unworkable. For example, Grossmont Healthcare District in La Mesa indicates it is one of a few districts with voter-approved bonds financing significant improvements at the publicly-owned hospital, and appropriately spends a significant portion of their revenues to administer bond-related activities.

Assembly Committee of Appropriations May 16, 2012 Bill Analysis. The Assembly Committee on Local Government May 9, 2012 bill analysis recommended the committee consider "District boards are voter-elected and have been entrusted to determine the appropriate health care services to be provided by the health care district. The author may wish to consider whether it is appropriate to grant LAFCO the authority to determine 'community health care benefits.'" Thus, the Local Government Committee staff questioned the appropriateness of interjecting LAFCOs into the community benefit decision-making process. The Report ignores this caution and seeks to invade the District's discretion and expertise on how to best provide community benefits. The bill is not law and the Report's attempt to back-door such powers and restrictions is unacceptable.

d. The Dissolution Findings Are Improper Because No Concurrent Dissolution Action is Under Consideration

The Report proposes to make the dissolution findings long before the dissolution of the District is even agendized. This has resulted in an inadequate record and the failure to disclose the repercussions of District dissolution. These include the substantial costs in winding down the District, the increased cost of health care, and the risk of the loss of local control of El Camino Hospital by its potential acquisition by a large service network. This is contrary to OPR Guidance which anticipates a full record be developed before any action is taken. OPR Guidelines at 23.

The approach taken in the Report to make dissolution findings before analyzing the repercussions of that action is not only inconsistent with law and public policy, but also inconsistent with the approach taken by LAFCO with the Saratoga Fire Protection District. In that case, the Saratoga Fire Protection District's service review concluded that the district could be dissolved and consolidated with the CCFD, which would result in eliminating district administration costs." *2010 Countywide Fire Service Review*, at 171. However, unlike the Report, no premature dissolution findings were made. Instead, LAFCO has chosen to undertake a more thorough process with the Saratoga Fire Protection District, issuing an RFP "to prepare a special study on the impacts of the potential dissolution of the Saratoga Fire Protection District . . . The study will be used to inform LAFCO's decision on whether or not to initiate dissolution of the SFD . . . ." *RFP Special Study Impacts of the Potential Dissolution of the Saratoga Fire Protection District*, at 1. The Saratoga RFP is clear that the study is "necessary" for LAFCO to make the dissolution findings required by Government Code section 56881. No such study was done here, yet Harvey Rose asks the LAFCO to adopt dissolution findings through the Report prematurely and before LAFCO or the public has any informed understanding of the repercussions of such action. This is reckless, unequal and unlawful treatment.

e. The Report's Analysis of Transparency Fails to Follow Established Metrics

The Report's determination regarding Government Accountability focuses on the relationship between the District and Hospital Corporation boards and how the current governance structure, though fully compliant with State law, allegedly blurs the distinction between the two entities. Report at 5-21 to 5-22. The Report's focus on the governance structure is not supported by the OPR Guidelines. The OPR Guidelines contain tables of factors that a LAFCO may wish to consider related to making a service reviews determinations. OPR recommends that a service review look at the services provided, public outreach, public participation, election process, accessibility of meetings, public access to budgets and similar considerations when "evaluating an agency's local accountability and governance structure." OPR Guidelines at 42. None of these factors supports a LAFCO mandate to change an agency's governance structure which is fully compliant with State law.

f. The Report's Mandates Ignore the Purpose of a Service Review

Service reviews are "information tools that can be used by LAFCO, the public or local, regional and state agencies based on their area of need, expertise, or statutory responsibility."

OPR Guidelines Appendices at 19. The OPR Guidelines contain a list of how service reviews can be used. The purpose includes to "[l]earn about service issues and needs . . . Develop a structure for dialogue among agencies that provide services . . . Provide ideas about opportunities to streamline service provision . . . [and d]evelop strategies to avoid unnecessary costs, eliminate waste, and improve public service provision." OPR Guidelines Appendices at 16-17. In sum, a service review may contain recommendations that an agency, employing its expertise, can take under consideration. Nothing in the OPR Guidelines supports using a service review, which is an informational document, to impose mandates on a local agency as done in the Report. The Report itself seems to acknowledge LAFCO's limited authority when its states that a service review in intended to support an SOI change, or in some instances, a boundary change. Report at 6-3. The Report's summary of the Cortese-Knox-Hertzberg Act does not allude to any authority to impose mandates.

5. **The Report is Not Consistent with Santa Clara's LAFCO's Own Policies**

LAFCO adopted its own service review policies in 2002 and amended those policies in 2009. The Report fails to follow LAFCO's policies in several ways.

LAFCO's policy states that a service review in intended to:

- Obtain information about municipal services in the geographic area,
- Evaluate the provision of municipal services from a comprehensive perspective, and
- Recommend actions when necessary, to promote the efficient provision of those services.

Santa Clara LAFCO *Service Review Policies*, at 1. Thus, like the OPR Guidelines, LAFCO's own adopted policies recognize that a service review is not a tool to be used to impose mandates on a local agency. LAFCO's policies go on to state that a service review will "study" and "evaluate" governmental structure alternatives and operations efficiencies. *Service Review Policies* at 6; see also *LAFCO Service Review Project* (April 24, 2002) at 2 ("Service reviews will serve as information tools . . . to . . . [p]rovide ideas about different or modified government structures.) LAFCO's policies do not support the imposition of mandates on the District.

Also like the OPR Guidelines, LAFCO's policies encourage collaboration with service providers. *Service Review Policies* at 3. Such collaboration was absent in the preparation of the Report.

6. Conclusion

The District requests that LAFCO correct the manner errors and inaccuracies in the Report and that LAFCO not adopt the Report's mandates related to governance structure on threat of dissolution or the Report's unsupported dissolution findings.

Sincerely,

Andrew B. Sabey

Attachments
62721\4169011v6A

cc: (via e-mail)
Vice-Chairperson Wasserman (Mike.Wasserman@bos.sccgov.org)
Commissioner Kniss (Liz.Kniss@bos.sccgov.org)
Commissioner Abe-Koga (Margaret.AbeKoga@mountainview.gov)
Commissioner Vicklund-Wilson (Susan@svwilsonlaw.com)
Neelima Palacherla, LAFCO Executive Officer (Neelima.Palacherla@ceo.sccgov.org)
Emmanuel Abello, LAFCO Clerk (Emmanuel.Abello@ceo.sccgov.org)
Malathy Subramanian, LAFCO Counsel (Malathy.Subramanian@bbklaw.com)
Steve Foti, Harvey M. Rose Associates, LLC (sfoti@harveyrose.com)
Wesley F. Alles, Board of Directors, El Camino Hospital District (walles@stanford.edu)
David Reeder, Board of Directors, El Camino Hospital District (dwreeder@sbcglobal.net)
John L. Zoglin, Board of Directors, El Camino Hospital District (jzoglin@comcast.net)
Patricia A. Einarson, M.D., M.B.A., Board of Directors, El Camino Hospital District (peinarson@stanfordalumni.org)
Tomi Ryba, President and Chief Executive Officer, El Camino Hospital Corporation (Tomi.Ryba@elcaminohospital.org)
H.E. (Ned) Borgstrom, Jr., Past Interim Chief Financial Officer, El Camino Hospital Corporation (Ned_Borgstrom@elcaminohospital.org)
Michael King, Chief Financial Officer, El Camino Hospital Corporation (Michael_King@elcaminohospital.org)
Gregory B. Caligari, Cox Castle Nicholson (gcaligari@coxcastle.com)

EXHIBIT A

COX CASTLE NICHOLSON

Cox, Castle & Nicholson LLP
555 California Street, 10th Floor
San Francisco, California 94104-1513
P 415.392.4200 F 415.392.4250

Gregory B. Caligari
415.262.5111
gcaligari@coxcastle.com

May 29, 2012

File No. 62721

BY EMAIL (.PDF)

Santa Clara County Local Agency Formation Commission
70 West Hedding Street
11th Floor, East Wing
San Jose, CA 95110
Attention: Chairperson Pete Constant and Honorable Commissioners
(Pete.Constant@sanjoseca.gov)

Re: Draft El Camino Hospital District Audit and Service Review
May 30 Santa Clara County LAFCo Meeting, Agenda Item No. 7

Dear Chairperson Constant and Honorable Commissioners:

I am writing on behalf of the El Camino Hospital District (the "District") regarding the May 23, 2012 *Draft El Camino Hospital District Audit and Service Review* prepared by Harvey M. Rose Associates, LLC (the "Report").

Given the short amount of time between the public release of the Report and the May 30th LAFCo hearing, this letter is intended to present several of the District's higher level comments. We reserve the right to submit a more detailed comment letter prior to the expiration of the public comment period regarding this matter.

The District strongly disagrees with the Report's recommendations to have District residents give up control of the Mountain View Hospital and to begin actions towards dissolving the District if the recommended changes, that would limit the District's authority to provide its health care services, are not implemented, especially given that the Report acknowledges strong, positive results achieved under the current structure. The mandates in the Report related to the control, management and potential dissolution of a governmental agency appear unwarranted given no finding of impropriety is made related to the governance structure or finances of either the District or the El Camino Hospital Corporation (the "Hospital Corporation") related to the acquisition of the Los Gatos campus, or otherwise. Indeed, the Report finds that the Hospital Corporation is a "successful organization in a thriving healthcare market," that provides "a vital healthcare service in the community" and that the District has demonstrated "an ability to contain costs and improve[] financial performance." The Report also concludes that the District and the Hospital Corporation are "performing well" and in "good to excellent, as well as stable" financial condition. The recommendation to upset the current governance of the District and the Hospital Corporation, including the possible dissolution of the District, and the conclusion that continued contribution of taxpayer resources to the District are no longer justified, make no sense given these findings.

The following is a summary (discussed in more detail below) of our initial concerns with the Report:

- The Report fails to present information in a neutral manner and omits information that demonstrates the benefits the community derives from the District.
- The Report ignores the clear an unambiguous language of State law when it implies that the District's transfers to the Hospital Corporation may be unlawful.
- The Report ignores the corporate separateness of the District and the Hospital Corporation.
- The Report places no value on the public control of the Mountain View Hospital and would have LAFCo mandate that this vital asset to the community become private even though the Report concludes the current governance structure complies with State law.
- The various proposed mandates put forward by the Report are beyond LAFCo's authority. Rather than promoting orderly development and efficient and affordable service delivery, the Report advocates substituting the opinion of LAFCo over that of a publicly elected decision-making body in a area wholly outside LAFCo's expertise – the provision of health care services. The Report asks LAFCo to abrogate the enumerated powers of the District under the Health & Safety Code to determine what is in the best interests of the District and the people served by the District.
- The Report's dissolution findings are unlawful and unwarranted.

1. **The Report Advocates Rather than Discloses.**

We have concerns that facts are not presented in a neutral manner as would be expected in a service review or audit. For example the Report repeatedly states that the District does not "distinguish itself." The relevant metric for service reviews under the Cortese-Knox-Hertzberg Act is "effective or efficient service delivery." Gov Code § 56430(a)(7). Given that the Santa Clara County Board of Supervisors unanimously adopted a resolution on May 22, 2012 (the "County Resolution") stating that the District provides "the most cost-effective, direct use of its funds to benefit the health of our community," it is unclear what standard Harvey Rose expects the District to meet to avoid the loss of control of the Hospital Corporation or dissolution.

Setting aside the disagreement between Harvey Rose, on one hand, and the District and the County, on the other hand, regarding whether the District does distinguish itself, ultimately whether the District distinguishes itself is criticism that does not further the analysis of whether the District provides efficient or effective benefits to the community. The lack of neutrality of the

Report is also apparent in its failure to enumerate the highly valuable and effective community benefit programs funded by the District and the awards both the District and the Hospital Corporation have received for their service to the community.

The report details pages of community benefit standards applicable to health care districts or not-for-profit hospitals (Report at 4-15 to 4-18) and finds that the District and the Hospital Corporation comply with these standards. Report at 4-18. Yet, Harvey Rose finds that based on metrics that, to the District's knowledge, have never been used in another health care district service review, that the District does not distinguish itself. Report at 4-19. Harvey Rose uses this conclusion to support the loss of public control of the Hospital Corporation and dissolution of the District. Report at 6-10. Given that all of the District's community benefit programs would be put at risk if LAFCo adopts the draft Report, the District feels it is important for LAFCo and the public to be aware of the vital services the District provides to those that would otherwise have inadequate access to health care. We have attached a table of the District's community benefit program recipients from FY09 through FY11, all of which serve District residents, as well as a copy of the text of the County Resolution, so that LAFCo and the public have a better understanding of some of the benefits the District provides to its residents.

2. The Report Incorrectly Implies that the District Violated Heath & Safety Code Requirements.

The 1992 transactions between the District and the Hospital Corporation described in the Report transferred assets greater than 50% of the District assets to the Hospital Corporation in compliance with the applicable requirements of Health & Safety Code section 32121(p). The provisions of the Health & Safety Code that the Report asserts may have been violated (*see* Report at 4-11) were added during the 1991-92 regular session and the 1993-1994 regular session of the State Legislature (including the voter approval requirement for district transfers of 50 percent or more of the district's assets referred to in the Report). These changes do not apply to "[a] district that has discussed and adopted a board resolution prior to September 1, 1992, that authorizes the development of a business plan for an integrated delivery system." Health & Safety Code § 32121(p)(4)(A). The District had discussed and adopted a board resolution prior to September 1, 1992 that authorized the development of a business plan for an integrated delivery system. As a result, with respect to transfers between the District and the Hospital Corporation, the District is exempt from the changes to section 32121(p) made between 1991-1994. Health & Safety Code § 32121(p)(4)(A). The Report seems to second guess the State Legislature by stating "it is unclear why the Legislature would exempt the District from such an important provision." Report at 4-11. Harvey Rose's skepticism does not justify ignoring the plain language of State law. The District is exempt under the clear and unambiguous language of Health & Safety Code section 32121(p)(4)(A). Recognizing this exemption, the District fought to ensure that transfers of assets by the Hospital Corporation would be subject to voter approval by requesting and obtaining the enactment of Health & Safety Code section 32121.7.

3. The Report Discounts the Corporate Separateness of the District and the Hospital Corporation.

The Report repeatedly recognizes that the District and the Hospital Corporation are separate legal entities. Indeed, State law permits the governance structure used by the District and the Hospital Corporation, and specifically recognizes the District and the Hospital Corporation as separate legal entities. (*See, for example*, Health & Safety Code § 32121.7). However, the Report essentially ignores that fundamental legal distinction, and states that "any activities of the [Hospital] Corporation are, by extension, activities of the District" (Report at 5-9) and repeatedly states that the District and the Hospital Corporation are indistinguishable from a governance and financial perspective. This is a fundamental inconsistency in the Report that is not legally defensible. The District agrees that consolidated financial statements for the District and the Hospital Corporation are required by accounting practices and are a standard for financial reporting for government agencies and others. However, from a legal and governance standpoint, the District and the Hospital Corporation are separate and distinct entities. There is no basis to penalize or mandate business decisions when the District is complying with the law.

4. Mandate to Change Corporate Structure Would Decrease Transparency, Public Accountability and Efficiency.

The Report contains no substantiated finding that the changes recommended by the Report would result in greater accountability for community service needs. Indeed, we believe the proposed changes would actually *decrease* transparency, public accountability and efficiency. The recommended changes to the Hospital Corporation's Board would insulate it from community control as it would no longer consist of a majority of publicly *elected* board members who must be responsive to their constituents. Further, the recommended changes could result in the Brown Act no longer applying to Hospital Corporation Board meetings, which would result in reduced transparency related to Hospital Corporation operations and management, and the elimination of the requirement that that the audit of Hospital Corporation finances be made publicly available.

From the District's exit interview with Harvey Rose it was clear that, in Harvey Rose's view, the loss of public control of the Hospital Corporation is not a LAFCo concern, thus any loss of transparency or public access to the Hospital Corporation itself is irrelevant to its recommendations. LAFCo's consultant may not consider it important that the District, and therefore ultimately the voters of the District, control the Mountain View Hospital – but the District values that greatly, and believes that the voters of the District do as well.

5. The Report is Not Consistent with the Cortese-Knox-Hertzberg Act.

a. LAFCo is an Agency With Limited Authority.

LAFCo is an agency with specific, enumerated, powers. Gov. Code § 56375. Notably, LAFCo is only authorized to impose conditions on a local agency in limited circumstances. See, e.g., Gove Code §§ 56375(a)(5); 56376.5(c) ("This section shall not be construed as authorizing a commission to impose any conditions which it is not otherwise authorized to

impose"); 56886 (conditions that may be imposed related to reorganization). The Cortese-Knox-Hertzberg Act does not authorize LAFCo to impose conditions related to a spheres of influence ("SOI") determination except when considering an amendment to an SOI requested by a third party. Gov. Code § 56428(e).

One of LAFCo's primary responsibilities is to establish an SOI for local governmental agencies "to promote the logical and orderly development of areas within the sphere." Gov. Code § 56425(a). A LAFCo is required to review and possibly update an agency's SOI at least once every five years. Gov. Code § 56425(g). In determining an agency's SOI, a LAFCo can consider reorganization, including dissolution, of an agency when it is found to be feasible and "will further the goals of orderly development and efficient and affordable service delivery." Gov. Code § 56425(h); *see also* Gov. Code § 56375(a)(2)(F) (dissolution is an act of reorganization).

b. **The Report Proposes Actions Beyond LAFCo's Authority.**

The statutory purpose of a service review is to provide the information necessary "to prepare and to update spheres of influence." Gov. Code § 56430. The Cortese-Knox-Hertzberg Act requires a service review to include seven determinations. These include "[a]ccountability for community service needs, including governmental structure and operational efficiencies" and "[a]ny other matter related to effective or efficient service delivery . . . ." Gov. Code § 56430(a)(6)-(7).[1] State law permits a LAFCo to assess the consolidation of government agencies, but only to the extent such consolidation "improve[es] efficiency and affordability of infrastructure and service delivery within and contiguous to the sphere of influence . . . ." Gov. Code § 56430(b). In sum, LAFCo is only authorized to review the District's SOI or reorganization to the extent such review is related to "efficient and affordable service delivery." LAFCo's own service review policies reflect this limitation. Santa Clara LAFCo Service Review Policies, p. 1 ("The service reviews are intended to serve as a tool to help LAFCo, the public and other agencies better understand the public service structure and evaluate options for the provision of efficient and effective public services;" service review may be used to "[r]ecommend actions when necessary, to promote the efficient provision of those services"). Given that Harvey Rose concludes that the District puts almost 100% of its funds that are not restricted by the Gann limit towards community benefit programs, and thus, in our view, is a model for efficiency, the conclusions of the Report are unfounded and unlawful.

c. **The Report Asks LAFCo to Become the District's Manager.**

In apparently its first ever service review for a health care district, Harvey Rose appears to be acting as a management consultant, rather than providing LAFCo the information necessary to ensure orderly development and efficient and affordable service delivery. Harvey Rose

---

[1] Harvey Rose appears to have relied on a superseded version of the law because the Report does not include all required determinations. Government Code section 56430(a)(2) requires a determination of the "location and characteristics of any disadvantaged unincorporated communities within or contiguous to the sphere of influence." However, the Report's statement of determination makes no such determination. Report at 5-20 to 5-21.

has prepared a service review that would substitute the opinion of LAFCo over that of a publicly elected decision-making body in an area wholly outside LAFCo's expertise – the provision of health care services. For example, the Report requires the District to stop expending its funds on capital improvements to the Mountain View Hospital and instead "divert these funds to community benefits programs" (Report at 6-4), even though the District's expenditure of funds on capital improvements to the Mountain View Hospital is fully consistent with State law and the voters' approval of a measure to tax themselves for that purpose. In addition, the Report requires that the District divert its funds from existing community benefits recipients "to other programs that more directly benefit the residents of the District" (Report at 6-4) even though the current expenditures of community benefits dollars are fully consistent with State law, and as recognized by the County Resolution, the District currently provides "the most cost-effective, direct use of its funds to benefit the health of our community" which "funds have directly helped 12,518 patients receive cost-effective primary care and dental services, avoiding inevitable emergent medical and dental crises that would require many times the funding to treat." County Resolution.

The Report includes a mandate that, if these and other recommended actions that would limit how the District provides its health care services are not implemented, the District Board must remove the District as the sole voting member of the Hospital Corporation and change the membership of the Hospital Corporation Board to include majority representation by individuals other than members of the District Board of Directors. If this governance change is not made, the Report concludes the District should be dissolved. Report at 6-10.

To be clear, the District welcomes the opportunity to consider recommendations for how it could best serve the District and further increase transparency. But imposing mandates that abrogate powers of the District given by its enabling legislation is an unauthorized imposition of a condition and unrelated to the affordable or efficient provision of health care services. Gov. Code §§ 56425(h); 56430(a)(6)-(7).

d. **The Report Would Have LAFCo Usurp the Powers Granted to a Publicly Elected Board Even Though Current Operations are Authorized by Law.**

The Report also separately mandates that "if the [Hospital] Corporation continues to purchase property outside of the District boundaries" the District must give up control of the Hospital Corporation or face dissolution. The justification for this requirement is not stated by Harvey Rose. Perhaps it is based on Harvey Rose's assertion that, because the Hospital Corporation has received funds from the District specifically to support the El Camino Mountain View Hospital, that all Hospital Corporation revenues, including any revenues not received from the District, must be spent within the District boundaries. We note that this proposed limitation mirrors legislation vetoed by Governor Schwarzenegger, SB 1240 (Corbett, 2010). This legislation would have, with certain exceptions (including one applicable to the Hospital Corporation), required all revenues generated by a health care district facility or facilities that are operated by another entity, to be used exclusively for the benefit of a facility within the geographic boundaries of the district and owned by the district. The Governor's veto message stated that existing law already provided for balanced safeguards, and that the bill would have "disrupt[ed] the balance between local discretion by local elected officials and state policy for assuring access to health care." If LAFCo approves the Report, it

would be taking the position that it has the ability to impose conditions on health care districts that was proposed by the Legislature but rejected.

The Report also ignores that the Los Gatos campus, and the dialysis service centers that have been in operation for approximately 20-years, are owned and operated by the Hospital Corporation and not the District. As stated above, the Report's conclusion that "any activities of the [Hospital] Corporation are, by extension, activities of the District" (Report at 5-9) is not legally defensible or consistent with the Report's recognition that the Hospital Corporation and the District are separate legal entities. But even assuming, for the sake of argument, that the Hospital Corporation's actions are, by extension, actions of the District, the District itself has the right to own and operate health care facilities within and without the limits of the District. Health & Safety Code section 32121(c) specifically provides that a health care district has the power to:

> purchase, receive, have, take, hold, lease, use, and enjoy property of *every kind and description within and without the limits of the district*, and to control, dispose of, convey, and encumber the same and create a leasehold interest in the same for the benefit of the district, [emphasis added]

and Health & Safety Code section 32121(j) specifically provides that a health care district has the power to:

> establish, maintain, and operate, or provide assistance in the operation of, one or more health facilities or health services, including, but not limited to, outpatient programs, services, and facilities; retirement programs, services, and facilities; chemical dependency programs, services, and facilities; or other health care programs, services, and facilities and activities *at any location within or without the district* for the benefit of the district and the people served by the district. [emphasis added]

The Report would essentially take away the enumerated powers of the District under these provisions of the Health & Safety Code to determine what is in the best interests of the District and the people served by the District, rather than leaving that decision where it belongs, with publicly *elected* District board members who must be responsive to their constituents.

The Report's mandate that the District no longer exercise rights that it is specifically empowered to exercise under the enabling legislation for health care districts is improper and there is no precedent or authority that supports such a mandate. We also believe that implementing the requirement that the District give up sole voting membership of the Hospital Corporation would require confirmation by the voters of the District under the Health & Safety Code, which issue is not identified or considered in the Report at all. *See* Health & Safety Code § 32121.7.

e. **The Report's Dissolution Findings are Unlawful and Unwarranted.**

LAFCo does not have the power to impose conditions on the District or mandate how the District should exercise its discretion. It is one thing for LAFCo to make recommendations related to the seven determinations required in a service review, but when those recommendations become mandates that the District cede its rights and powers granted by the State Legislature on threat of dissolution, LAFCo would be exceeding its authority. As explained above, LAFCo is only authorized to self-initiate reorganization action such as dissolution if it "will further the goals of orderly development and efficient and affordable service delivery." Gov. Code § 56425(h). However, dissolution is threatened in the Report, not to further the efficient and affordable delivery of health care services, but to be used by LAFCo as a hammer, if the District does not acquiesce to the Report's demands.

The Cortese-Knox-Hertzberg Act provides no authority for LAFCo to threaten local agencies with dissolution if an agency does not permit LAFCo to substitute LAFCo's judgment for that of the agency with respect to matters unrelated to the efficient and affordable delivery of services. Instead, dissolution must *further* the affordable and efficient delivery of health care services. The Report fails to explain how dissolving the only health care district in Santa Clara County would improve assess to health care services.

The District provides invaluable community benefits related to health care, and dissolution of the District would result in the community being denied access to needed medical services without any reduction in taxes to the District residents. This is because any successor agency would not have a legal mandate to use its increased tax allocation for health care purposes. Further, the Report's findings that the District and the Hospital Corporation no longer needs taxpayer support is beyond the role of LAFCo in determining an appropriate sphere of influence.[2] Any decision of whether taxpayer dollars should be redirected from health care services is reserved to the State or the voters of the District.

Given that the Report concludes that the District and Hospital Corporation are well managed and valuable assets to the community, the Report's recommendation of dissolution if the District does not accede to all of the Report's demands appears completely unnecessary and should be rejected. At the very least, the findings required to dissolve the District should not be made

---

2 We also question the appropriateness of the Report's concluding that the sphere of influence or boundaries of the District should not be expanded, despite an explicit recognition that such expansion would better reflect the Mountain View Hospital's service reach into surrounding communities. Harvey Rose appears to be playing two sides of a coin. It complains that the District and the Hospital Corporation provide services to "non-District residents, who are not taxed" (Report at 6-10) but also argues against expanding the SOI because it result in "[a]dditional taxpayers, *who already have access to Mountain View Hospital services*," would be taxed. Report at 6-6 (emphasis added). These two arguments appear irreconcilable. It should be noted that the Hospital Corporation does not deny service to anyone based on their location of residence or ability to pay.

unless and until LAFCo has actually determined to initiate dissolution proceedings.[3] In addition, the Report fails to disclose the requirement in Gov. Code section 57103 that any LAFCo resolution ordering dissolution of a health care district is subject to confirmation of the voters, which requirement was not eliminated or modified by California Assembly Bill 912, which implemented changes to Gov. Code section 57077 only.

6. **LAFCo Should Not Adopt the Report's Recommendations Regarding Corporate Restructuring or Dissolution.**

We urge LAFCo to not adopt the Report's recommendations regarding corporate restructuring or dissolution so that the Report better reflects the purpose of a service review and LAFCo's authority. Finally, since there is no immediate recommendation of initiating dissolution proceedings, we respectfully request that LAFCo not adopt any of the dissolution findings contained in the Report. Dissolution proceedings have not been initiated, thus it is premature to adopt findings related to such proceedings before an adequate record has been developed. The District intends to zealously defend its autonomy to determine how to continue to provide "the most cost-effective, direct use of its funds to benefit the health of our community" and manage its operations. We look forward to working with LAFCo to address our concerns.

Sincerely,

Gregory B. Caligari

Attachments
627211\4165106

---

3 We have significant concerns regarding all of the dissolution findings in the Report. For example, we note that the finding for whether dissolution would promote public access and accountability is circular. The Report simply finds that if there were no longer a District then public access and accountability would be moot. This ignores whether dissolution would *promote* public access and accountability. It also makes the requirement to make such a finding a nullity, effectively stripping it from the statute, because *any* LAFCo could make the same finding to dissolve *any* agency without consideration of *any* agency-specific facts. This makes the Report's findings completely arbitrary.

cc: (by email)
Vice-Chairperson Wasserman (Mike.Wasserman@bos.sccgov.org)
Chairperson Kniss (Liz.Kniss@bos.sccgov.org)
Commissioner Abe-Koga (Margaret.AbeKoga@mountainview.gov)
Commissioner Vicklund-Wilson (Susan@svwilsonlaw.com)
Neelima Palacherla, LAFCo Executive Officer (Neelima.Palacherla@ceo.sccgov.org)
Emmanuel Abello, LAFCo Clerk (Emmanuel.Abello@ceo.sccgov.org)
Malathy Subramanian, LAFCo Counsel (Malathy.Subramanian@bbklaw.com)
Steve Foti, Harvey M. Rose Associates, LLC (sfoti@harveyrose.com)
Wesley F. Alles, Board of Directors, El Camino Hospital District (walles@stanford.edu)
David Reeder, Board of Directors, El Camino Hospital District (dwreeder@sbcglobal.net)
John L. Zoglin, Board of Directors, El Camino Hospital District (jzoglin@comcast.net)
Patricia A. Einarson, M.D., M.B.A., Board of Directors, El Camino Hospital District (peinarson@stanfordalumni.org)
Tomi Ryba, President and Chief Executive Officer, El Camino Hospital Corporation (Tomi.Ryba@elcaminohospital.org)
H.E. (Ned) Borgstrom, Jr., Past Interim Chief Financial Officer, El Camino Hospital Corporation (Ned_Borgstrom@elcaminohospital.org)
Michael King, Chief Financial Officer, El Camino Hospital Corporation (Michael_King@elcaminohospital.org)

Attachment 1

El Camino Hospital District Community Benefit Recipients FY09-FY11

FY09- FY11 Community Benefit Grants Distributed	FY09	FY10	FY11
Alzheimer's Association	$40,000	$0	$60,000
American Red Cross	$0	$0	$10,000
Cancer Support Community (Wellness Community)	$0	$36,000	$36,000
Columbia Neighborhood Center	$65,200	$65,200	$75,400
Community Health Awareness Council	$100,000	$100,000	$106,000
Community Service Agency- Mountain View	$100,000	$130,000	$113,761
Concern to Community Benefit transfer	$1,268,275	$1,884,171	$1,775,872
Cupertino Union School District	$52,000	$68,846	$53,717
Eating Disorders Resource Center	$10,000	$12,500	$10,000
Healthcare Foundation of Northern & Central CA- New Directions Program	$30,000	$60,000	$90,000
Healthcare Foundation of Northern & Central CA- Medical Respite Program	$20,000	$20,000	$20,000
Health Teacher	$0	$78,322	$9,375
Lucile Packard FND - Mobile Adolescent Health Services	$64,000	$65,000	$71,500
Mayview Community Health Center	$100,500	$108,000	$111,000
Momentum (for Mental Health services & medication)	$0	$124,711	$210,599
Mountain View Whisman School District	$100,000	$175,500	$198,099
National Alliance on Mental Health- Peer PALS Program	$0	$0	$2,917
Pathways Hospice Foundation	$0	$0	$500
Playworks	$0	$82,500	$82,500
Santa Clara Family Health Foundation- Healthy Workers	$0	$50,000	$0
Sunnyvale Community Services	$50,000	$105,000	$75,000
Sunnyvale School District	$127,000	$290,500	$179,250
The Health Trust- Children's Dental Center	$0	$0	$0
West Valley Community Services	$0	$38,000	$59,000
Valley Medical Foundation- Valley Health Center Sunnyvale	$0	$1,236,000	$1,236,000
SUBTOTAL GRANTS	$2,153,975	$4,763,250	$4,921,310

FY09- FY11 Community Benefit Sponsorships Distributed	FY09	FY10	FY11
Admark	$0	$0	$1,399
Aging Services Collaborative (The Health Trust)	$0	$0	$900
AIDS Coalition of SV	$2,500	$0	$0
Alzheimer's Association	$16,287	$19,000	$5,000
American Red Cross	$15,000	$35,000	$0
Breast Cancer Connections	$0	$5,000	$0
Cancer Support Community (Wellness Community)	$0	$0	$20,000
City of Mountain View Senior Center	$0	$0	$1,987
Coda Alliance- Annual Compassionate Care Conference	$0	$1,000	$0
Community Health	$10,000	$10,000	$0
Community Health Partnership Health Forum	$0	$4,900	$0
Community Services Agency	$15,000	$15,000	$0
Congregation Shir Hadash Healthy Living Fair	$2,500	$2,500	$0
Defeat Diabetes Foundation	$0	$0	$0
DeAnza College- Medical Lab Technicians Internship Program	$0	$10,000	$10,000
EOA	$1,025	$0	$0
El Camino Hospital Foundation	$6,500	$0	$2,500
Foundation of American College	$5,000	$0	$0
Green Town Los Altos	$0	$1,000	$0
Health Screening (Ravsoon)	$0	$3,284	$0
Healthy Silicon Valley	$1,000	$0	$0
Juvenile Diabetes Research Foundation	$1,000	$0	$0
Kids in Common Children's Summit	$0	$0	$0
K.I.D.S. 5K Run Walk Fun	$0	$0	$500
Leadership Mountain View	$0	$0	$2,500
Los Altos Community Foundation	$1,000	$0	$0
Los Altos Rotary AIDS Project	$0	$2,500	$2,000
MidPeninsula Media Center	$5,000	$0	$0
Mountain View Police Activities League	$0	$2,500	$1,000
Mountain View Senior Center	$0	$0	$0
National Kidney Foundation	$2,500	$0	$0
Pathways Hospice	$0	$0	$25,000
Peninsula Stroke Association	$7,500	$2,500	$5,000
Playworks- Sports for Kids	$1,500	$1,000	$0
RotaCare Bay Area	$0	$5,000	$0
Santa Clara Family Health Foundation- Healthy Kids	$0	$0	$0
Sunnyvale Senior Center	$75	$2,000	$0
Self Help for the Elderly	$0	$0	$500
Silicon Valley Leadership Group	$0	$2,000	$0
Sunnyvale Community Services	$5,000	$0	$0
Sunnyvale Senior Center- City of Sunnyvale	$250	$2,000	$1,000
The Health Trust	$15,000	$500	$0
VMC Foundation	$0	$20,000	$0
SUBTOTAL SPONSORSHIPS	$150,229	$189,684	$117,183
TOTAL GRANTS AND SPONSORSHIPS	$2,304,195	$4,952,914	$5,047,493

FY09- FY11 Community Benefit Government Means Tested Distributed	FY09	FY10	FY11
Santa Clara Family Health Foundation- Healthy Kids	$75,000	$100,000	$75,000

TOTAL GRANTS, SPONSORSHIPS & Means Tested	$2,379,195	$5,052,914	$5,122,493
Final total after Adjustments	$2,379,195	$5,112,914	$5,039,698

Attachment 2

Text of County Resolution
(Unanimously adopted by Santa Clara County Board of Supervisors on May 22, 2012)

WHEREAS, Santa Clara Valley Medical Center is dedicated to the health of the whole community, providing a comprehensive health care system which includes an established network of community clinics known as Valley Health Centers. Valley Health Centers ensure that residents have access to vital primary care, laboratory, radiology, dental care, behavioral health care and pharmacy services in their neighborhoods; and

WHEREAS, cuts in California's state budget have resulted in reductions in coverage for critically important preventive services for Santa Clara County residents using Medi-Cal, and many more people have recently been left without health care coverage due to recent economic constraints across the country; and

WHEREAS, El Camino Hospital District has as its mission to address the unmet health needs of its community, and has over the past three years donated $3,814,000 to underwrite otherwise un-funded services at Valley Health Center Sunnyvale. These funds have directly helped 12,518 patients receive cost-effective primary care and dental services, avoiding inevitable emergent medical and dental crises that would require many times the funding to treat; and

WHEREAS, the partnership between El Camino Hospital District and Santa Clara Valley Medical Center is a model of collaboration between a public health system and a non-profit hospital district to meet their shared goal of improving our community's health. El Camino Hospital and Santa Clara Valley Medical Center have been developing programs and support systems as part of readying the County for health care reform. An important element of the partnership is fully developing the "medical home" model in which all care is provided in one place.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED that the Board of Supervisors of the County of Santa Clara, State of California does hereby honor and commend El Camino Hospital District for its dedication to the health of the people of Santa Clara County and the partnership it has undertaken to make the most cost-effective, direct use of its funds to benefit the health of our community.

PASSED AND ADOPTED this Twenty-Second Day of May, Two Thousand Twelve, by unanimous vote.

_____
George M. Shirakawa
President, Board of Supervisors

_____
Mike Wasserman
Supervisor, District One

_____
Ken Yeager
Supervisor, District Four

_____
Dave Cortese
Supervisor, District Three

_____
Liz Kniss
Supervisor, District Five

_____
Lynn Regadanz
Interim Clerk, Board of Supervisors

EXHIBIT B

COX CASTLE NICHOLSON

Cox, Castle & Nicholson LLP
555 California Street, 10th Floor
San Francisco, California 94104-1513
P 415.392.4200 F 415.392.4250

Gregory B. Caligari
415.262.5111
gcaligari@coxcastle.com

May 11, 2012

File No. 62721

VIA E-MAIL (Neelima.Palacherla@ceo.sccgov.org)

Neelima Palcherla, Executive Officer
Santa Clara County Local Agency Formation Commission
70 West Hedding Street
11th Floor, East Wing
San Jose, CA 95110

Re: Administrative Draft El Camino Hospital District Audit and Service Review

Dear Neelima:

Thank you for the opportunity to present the following comments regarding the *Administrative Draft El Camino Hospital District Audit and Service Review* (the "Report"), and for meeting with me and my associate Christian Cebrian on Thursday, May 3rd. The majority of our specific comments are delineated in the copy of the draft that is enclosed with this letter. However, we would like to take this opportunity to present several of El Camino Hospital District's (the "District") higher level comments in this letter.

In sum, the mandates in the Report related to the control, management and potential dissolution of a governmental agency appear unwarranted given no finding of impropriety is made related to the governance structure or finances of either the District or the El Camino Hospital Corporation (the "Hospital Corporation"). Indeed, the Report finds that the Hospital is a "successful organization in a thriving healthcare market," that provides "a vital healthcare service in the community" and that the District has demonstrated "an ability to contain costs and improve[] financial performance." The Report also concludes that the District and Hospital Corporation are "performing well" and in "good to excellent, as well as stable" financial condition. The recommendation to upset the current governance of the District and Hospital Corporation, including the possible dissolution of the District, and conclusion that continued contribution of taxpayer resources to the District are no longer justified, are misplaced given these findings.

The following are our general comments related to the Report:

- **The Report Advocates Rather than Discloses.** We have concerns that facts are not presented in a neutral manner as would be expected in a service review or audit. For example the Report states that the "vast" majority of the Hospital's community benefits reflect unreimbursed costs then discounts the value of such benefits. The Report fails to disclose that this ratio is well

within the norm for hospitals throughout California. Likewise, the Report repeatedly states that the District does not "distinguish itself." The relevant metric for service reviews under Cortese-Knox-Hertzberg Act is "effective or efficient service delivery." Gov Code § 56430(7). Setting aside our disagreement regarding areas where the District does distinguish itself as noted elsewhere in this letter and the attachment, ultimately whether the District distinguishes itself is criticism that does not further the analysis of whether the District provides efficient or effective benefits to the community. The lack of neutrality of the Report is also apparent in its failure to enumerate the highly valuable and effective community benefit programs funded by the District and the awards both the District and the Hospital have received for their service to the community. We have provided you with detailed information regarding the District's procedures, policies, and reporting requirements regarding the community benefits programs that ensure District funds are used to support the people served by the District.

- **Factual Inaccuracies and Omissions.** The Report contains numerous factual inaccuracies and omissions that should be corrected before the Report is made public. The following are a few examples:

  - The Report relies on a third party white paper, rather than actual legislative history, to describe the legislative intent of the Local Health Care District Law. This error is compounded by the Report ignoring the intent of the amendments made to this law since 1945, including the removal before 1956 of any requirement that a district be located in a rural area, significant amendments to hospital district enabling legislation in 1993 to rename hospital districts "health care districts" and expanding the definition of health care facilities to reflect changes in the medical services industry. In addition, the Report does not discuss the seismic safety standards (requiring compliance by 2013) for hospitals established by the State legislature in 1994. In many cases these seismic safety standards required the replacement of existing hospitals (the new Mountain View Hospital opened in 2009 to meet such seismic standards with the financial assistance of the District).

  - The 374 General Acute Care beds referred to in the Report include 99 beds located in the old Hospital tower which have not been available for use since the new Mountain View Hospital was opened in 2009, and which will be deleted from the Hospital license as of December 31, 2012. This error infects much of the Report's service review, especially all conclusions regarding capacity.

- One of the key figures in the Report is Figure 3.1, which is intended to reflect the relative tax allocation for California health care districts FY 09-10. This Figure is incomplete and misleading. For example, it omits certain large health care districts, including Grossmont Healthcare District and Peninsula Healthcare District, and fails to reflect the actual and substantial tax revenues of the Washington Township Healthcare District. In addition, while assessed valuation is not available for all districts, the State Controller's report upon which this figure is based reflects that some districts receive more than four times the amount of taxes per assessed valuation as the District, which is not reflected in the Report. Figure 3.1 is also misleading in that it fails to distinguish between 1% ad valorem tax revenues and general obligation bond tax revenues that are separately approved by district voters.

- The Report is inaccurate regarding the governance structure of the Hospital Corporation. Contrary to the statements in the Report, the Chief Executive Officer, as an *ex officio* member of the Board of the Hospital Corporation, has full voting rights on the Hospital Corporation Board as specified in the Hospital Corporation Bylaws. In addition, the Report incorrectly states that all the elected District Board members are also members of the Hospital Corporation Board of Directors. Uwe Kladde is an elected member of the District Board, but is no longer on the Hospital Corporation's Board.

- The findings and recommendations in the Report appear unprecedented, other than, perhaps, the recent deliberations of the Contra Costa County LAFCo related to the Mt Diablo Healthcare District. In that case, however, the LAFCo found that the Mt. Diablo Healthcare District had in the past decade spent 85% of its property tax proceeds on overhead, election and legal bills. Here, in stark contrast, over the past five years (FY2007-FY2011), the District has spent a total of only Fifteen Thousand Six Hundred Fifty Dollars ($15,650) on general and administrative expenses, meaning that nearly 100% of the one percent ad valorem tax revenues received by the District have been allocated for community benefits programs, funds to assist in financing the construction of the new earthquake safe Mountain View Hospital, and other capital improvements for the Mountain View Hospital – all of which provide valuable benefits to the residents of the District. The Report fails to disclose this important information regarding the highly efficient use of District tax revenues.

- **The Report Incorrectly States that the District May Have Violated Heath & Safety Code Requirements Re Voter Approval for the Transfer of Assets from the District to the Hospital Corporation.** The 1992 transactions between the District and the Hospital Corporation described in the Report transferred assets greater than 50% of the District assets to the Hospital Corporation in compliance with the applicable requirements of Health and Safety Code § 32121(p). During the 1991-92 regular session and the 1993-1994 regular session, many of the provisions on which the Report bases its assertions of a violation of Health and Safety Code § 32121(p) were added (including the voter approval requirement for district transfers of 50 percent or more of the district's assets referred to in the Report). The District had discussed and adopted a board resolution prior to September 1, 1992 that authorized the development of a business plan for an integrated delivery system. As a result, with respect to transfers between the District and the Hospital Corporation, the District is exempt from these changes to §32121(p) made between 1991-1994. Health and Safety Code § 32121(p)(4)(A).

  At our meeting on May 3rd, you asked whether the District continues to operate through an integrated delivery system. This is irrelevant to the applicability of the 32121(p)(4)(A) exemption, which only requires adoption of a resolution and does not require ongoing use of an integrated delivery system. (Compare, for example, the exemption contained in the very next subsection, Health and Safety Code § 32121(p)(4)(B), which pertains to "[a] lease agreement, transfer agreement, or both between a district and a nonprofit corporation that were in full force and effect as of September 1, 1992, *for as long as that lease agreement, transfer agreement, or both remain in full force and effect.*" (emphasis added).)

  We would also note that, when enacting SB 819 in 1999 (which added Health & Safety Code §§ 32121.7 and 32121.8), the State legislature recognized the unique relationship between the Hospital Corporation and the District, and that continuing asset transfers will take place between the Hospital Corporation and the District. Rather than prohibiting those transactions, the Legislature chose to regulate dispositions by the Hospital Corporation. Health and Safety Code § 32121.7. Specifically exempted from these restrictions are transfers by the Hospital Corporation to the District or to any entity controlled by the District. Health and Safety Code § 32121.7(f). A parallel exemption for transfers from the District to the Hospital Corporation or other entities controlled by the District was not required because of the categorical exemption applicable to the District under Health and Safety Code § 32121(p)(4)(A).

- **The Report Discounts the Corporate Separateness of the District and Hospital Corporation.** The Report recognizes, but essentially ignores, that the District and the Hospital Corporation are separate legal entities. The Report repeatedly states that the District and the Hospital Corporation are indistinguishable from a governance and financial perspective. Consolidated financial statements for the District and the Hospital Corporation are required by accounting practices and are a standard for financial reporting for government agencies and others. Moreover, State law permits the governance structure used by the District and Hospital Corporation, and specifically recognizes the District and the Hospital Corporation as separate legal entities. (*See, for example*, Health & Safety Code § 32121.7). There is no basis to penalize or mandate business decisions when the District is complying with the law.

- **Mandate to Change Corporate Structure Inappropriate.** The Cortese-Knox-Hertzberg Act requires LAFCo's to conduct service reviews in order to prepare and to update spheres of influence for the agency being reviewed. Gov. Code § 56430(a). Within this limited context, LAFCos are permitted to make findings related to the governmental structure of agencies only as they relate to "accountability for community service needs." Gov. Code § 56430(a)(6). The Report's requirement that the District Board remove the District as the sole voting member of the Hospital Corporation and change the membership of the Hospital Corporation Board to include majority representation by individuals other than members of the District Board of Directors amounts to a LAFCo mandate that the District no longer exercise rights that it is specifically empowered to exercise under the enabling legislation for health care districts.[1] We are unaware of any precedent or authority that supports such a mandate. We also believe that implementing this requirement could require confirmation by the voters of the District under the Health & Safety Code, which issue is not identified or considered in the Report at all. Health & Safety Code § 32121.7. This mandate regarding governance and control of the Hospital Corporation is particularly troubling when considering that all of the other proposals described in the subsection of the Report entitled "Maintain District Boundaries/Improve Governance, Transparency and Accountability" could be implemented without any change to the voting membership in the Hospital Corporation or to the Board of Directors for the Hospital Corporation, as acknowledged by Mr. Foti in our meeting on May 3rd.

---

1 Health & Safety Code § 32121(o) states that health care districts may exercise the power to "establish, maintain, and carry on its activities through one or more corporations, joint ventures, or partnerships for the benefit of the health care district." Surprisingly, although the Report enumerates certain powers of health care districts under Health & Safety Code § 32121, the Report fails to mention this key provision in the enabling legislation.

- **Mandate to Change Corporate Structure Would Decrease Transparency, Public Accountability and Efficiency.** The Report contains no substantiated finding that the changes recommended by the Report would result in greater accountability for community service needs. Indeed, we believe the proposed changes would actually *decrease* transparency, public accountability and efficiency. The recommended changes to the Hospital Corporation's Board would insulate it from community control as it would no longer consist of a majority of publically *elected* board members that must be responsive to their constituents. Further, the recommended changes could result in the Brown Act no longer applying to Hospital Corporation Board meetings, which would result in reduced transparency related to Hospital operations and management, and elimination of the requirement that that the audit of the Hospital Corporation finances be made publicly available. Further, requiring the District to directly administer a grant program will result in higher administrative and overhead costs (currently provided by the Hospital Corporation) resulting in fewer dollars going towards actual services and programs. Finally, the mandates imposed on the District are unacceptably vague. The Report states that the District must make "satisfactory improvements" within 12-18 months or face dissolution. The Report provides insufficient detail or verifiable benchmarks to guide the District. This could result in, despite serious efforts to comply with LAFCo's mandate, the District being dissolved if LAFCo decides its efforts were simply not good enough. Given the threat of dissolution put forward by LAFCo, it should at least give the District a roadmap so that it can have certainty whether it can satisfy LAFCo demands.

- **Recommendation of Dissolution Unwarranted and Detrimental to those Served.** The Report's threat of dissolution of the District and findings regarding such dissolution are unwarranted. The District provides invaluable community benefits related to healthcare and dissolution of the District would result in disadvantaged and high risk communities being denied access to needed medical services, <u>without any reduction in taxes to the District residents</u>. This is because any successor agency would not have a legal mandate to use its increased tax allocation for health care purposes. Further, the Report's findings that the District and Hospital Corporation no longer needs taxpayer support is beyond the role of LAFCo in determining an appropriate sphere of influence.[2] Any decision of whether taxpayer dollars should be redirected from health care services is reserved for the State legislature or the voters of the District. Given that the Report concludes that the District and Hospital Corporation are well managed and valuable assets to the community, the Report's recommendation of dissolution if the

---

2 We also question the appropriateness of the Report's concluding that the sphere of influence of the District should not be expanded, despite an explicit recognition that such expansion would better reflect the Mountain View Hospital's service reach into surrounding communities.

District does not accede to all of LAFCo demands appears overly aggressive and should be tabled. At the very least, the findings required to dissolve the District should not be made unless and until LAFCo has actually determined to initiate dissolution proceedings.[3] In addition, the Report fails to disclose the requirement in Gov. Code § 57103 that any LAFCo resolution ordering dissolution of a health care district is subject to confirmation of the voters, which requirement was not eliminated or modified by California Assembly Bill 912, which implemented changes to Gov. Code § 57077 only.

We look forward to working with LAFCo to address these concerns. Given the scope of our comments, LAFCo staff may find it appropriate to delay the public release of the Report to later this summer so that sufficient time is available to research and implement any appropriate changes.

Sincerely,

Gregory B. Caligari

GBC/CHC

62721\4160231

cc: Malathy Subramanian, LAFCO Counsel (Malathy.Subramanian@bbklaw.com)
Steven Foti, Harvey M. Rose Associates, LLC (sfoti@harveyrose.com)
Tomi Ryba
Ned Borgstrom

---

3 We have significant concerns regarding all of the dissolution findings in the Report. For example, we note that the finding for whether dissolution would promote public access and accountability is completely circular. The Report simply finds that if there were no longer a District then public access and accountability would be moot. This ignores whether dissolution would *promote* public access and accountability. It also makes the finding a nullity because *any* LAFCo could make the same finding to dissolve *any* agency without consideration of *any* agency specific facts. This makes the Report's finding completely arbitrary.

DRAFT

Audit and Service Review
of the
El Camino Hospital District

Prepared for the

Local Agency Formation Commission of
Santa Clara County

Harvey M. Rose Associates, LLC
1390 Market Street, Suite 1150
San Francisco, CA 94102

(415) 552-9292 (T)
(415) 252-0461 (F)

http://www.harveyrose.com

April 23, 2012

This page contains no comments

Table of Contents

1. Introduction

Harvey M. Rose Associates, LLC is pleased to present this *Audit and Service Review of the El Camino Hospital District* prepared for the Santa Clara County Local Agency Formation Commission (LAFCo). This audit and service review was conducted under authorities granted to the Santa Clara County LAFCo that are contained in California Government Code Section 56000, et seq., known as the Cortese-Knox-Hertzberg Local Government Reorganization Act of 2000 (CKH Act).

Methodology

The audit portion of the project was conducted in accordance with *United States Government Auditing Standards, 2011 Revision*, as promulgated by the Comptroller General of the United States. The Service Review component was conducted in accordance with the CKH Act and other relevant sections of State law, LAFCo policies, and LAFCo's Service Review Guidelines, as promulgated by the Governor's Office of Planning and Research.

Scope and Objectives

The scope of the project was designed to provide information to the Santa Clara County LAFCo on required objectives described in the CKH Act, including analysis of the following:

1. Growth and population projections for the affected area.
2. Present and planned capacity of public facilities and adequacy of public services, including infrastructure needs or deficiencies.
3. Financial ability of agencies to provide services.
4. Status of, and opportunities for, shared facilities.
5. Accountability for community service needs, including governmental structure and operational efficiencies.
6. Any other matter related to efficient or effective service delivery, as required by commission policy.

The audit was designed to answer specific questions related to the El Camino Hospital District's governance structure; its financial relationship to the El Camino Hospital Corporation and affiliated non-profit organizations; the financial condition of the District and Corporation; the availability of reserves; the source and use of taxpayer funds used for hospital operations, capital improvements and the acquisition of the Los Gatos Hospital; and other related topics. A full listing of these questions can be obtained from the Santa Clara County LAFCo Request for Proposals related to this project.

The Audit and Service Review was conducted between December 12, 2011 and April 30, 2012. At the conclusion of the field work phase of the project, a draft report was produced and exit conferences were held with responsible Santa Clara County LAFCo and District officials for quality assurance purposes and to obtain comments on the report analysis, conclusions and recommendations. A final report was submitted to Santa Clara County LAFCo on XXXXX ##, 2012 for public review and comment.

Project Objectives

Established in 1956 to provide healthcare services to rural populations, the El Camino Hospital District grew to become a major healthcare and hospital service provider in Northern Santa Clara County. Over the years, methods of providing services evolved. In 1992, the El Camino Hospital Corporation was created and assets of the District were transferred or sold to the Corporation. Thereafter, the District designated the Corporation as the entity responsible for providing direct services to District residents. Beginning in 1997, the District assumed control of the Corporation as the "sole member" of the Corporation Board of Directors.

In 2008, the Corporation expanded operations by purchasing Los Gatos Hospital, which is located outside of the District and defined Sphere of Influence (SOI). This action precipitated the questions that are the subject of this audit and service review. In addition, in 2011, the Santa Clara County Civil Grand Jury criticized the District and Corporation for unclear accountability, lack of financial and organizational transparency, and actions it had independently undertaken to acquire Los Gatos Hospital without first seeking approval from Santa Clara County LAFCo. In light of these concerns, the Santa Clara County LAFCo decided that it wanted to do its own evaluation of these questions.

As a result, the primary objective of the proposed Audit and Service Review was to provide answers to the following two questions:

1. Is the El Camino Hospital District providing services outside of its boundaries, possibly in violation of State law?
2. Should the District continue to exist and/or continue to receive public funds or could another entity provide the District's services more efficiently?

This Audit and Service review responds to these questions and provides recommendations to help guide Santa Clara County LAFCo as it makes decisions regarding the El Camino Hospital District.

Page:4

§ 32001 - Legislative history should reflect 1947 amendment increased population limit in County from 200K to 1M; population limited deleted, thus when District created, statute was not intended for "rural" areas.

Delete: "Board of Directors"

Insert: "the real estate comprising" in between purchasing and Los Gatos Hospital

Delete: "possibly in violation of State law?" This language was not in the RFP.

This paraphrases RFP request.

This background does not explain Disrict fought to regain control due to improve quality of operations. As the audit confirms, the District was successful in turning the hospital around.

there is not (and never was) a Los Gatos Hospital -- El Camino acquired the campus on which Community Hospital of Los Gatos was located, but it did not acquire the hospital; it operates the Los Gatos campus under the same license that it operates the Mountain View campus.

"all" is inaccurate. The District retained ownership of the land and certain other assets.

Change 2008 to 2009

Change 1996 to 1997.

- Concern is a (c)(4).

ECSC is an L.L.C.

2. El Camino Hospital District and Its Affiliates

The El Camino Hospital District is a political subdivision of the State of California, formed pursuant to the Local Hospital District Law, now known as the Local Health Care District Law, which is codified in Health and Safety Code Sections 32000-32492. According to the California Healthcare Foundation,[1] the intent of the 1945 law was "to give rural, low income areas without ready access to hospital facilities a source of tax dollars that could be used to construct and operate community hospitals and health care institutions, and, in medically underserved areas, to recruit physicians and support their practices."[2]

Today, the El Camino Hospital District is comprised of six legal entities, including the District and five non-profit organizations. The District's financial statements for the Years Ended June 30, 2011, 2010 and 2009, describe the District and its affiliates, as follows:

> El Camino Hospital District is comprised of six (6) entities: El Camino Hospital District (the "District"), El Camino Hospital (the "Hospital"), El Camino Hospital Foundation (the "Foundation", CONCERN: Employee Assistance Center (CONCERN), El Camino Surgery Center ("ECSC"), and Silicon Valley Medical Development, LLC ("SVMD").

According to the financial statements and other miscellaneous documents reviewed for this Audit and Service review:

- The Corporation and its affiliated entities are non-profit organizations, created pursuant to Section 501(c)(3) of the Internal Revenue Code.
- The District is the "sole member" of the Hospital Corporation.
- The Hospital is the "sole member" of the Foundation and CONCERN.
- ECSC was established as a partnership between the Hospital and a group of physicians. However, the Hospital purchased all physician shares of ECSC on August 31, 2011 and is now the sole owner.
- SVMD was formed in 2008 as a wholly owned subsidiary of the Hospital.

Even though these organizations are recognized as separate legal entities by the State of California, the thread of ownership and control over the activities and finances of these organizations lead directly back to the El Camino Hospital District.

[1] According to the *Financial Statements of the California Health Care Foundation and Subsidiary, February 28 2011 and 2010*, the "California Healthcare Foundation . . . is a philanthropic organization established as a tax exempt, nonprofit corporation under Section 501(c)(4) of the Internal Revenue Code and the California Tax Code. The Foundation's primary purpose is to promote the availability of, and access to, quality and affordable health care and related services to the people of California . . ."

[2] April 2006, California Healthcare Foundation by Margaret Taylor, "California's Health Care Districts"

The governance and financial relationships of these organizations are explored more fully in Section 4 of this report. As described in that section, although each of these organizations have been established as separate legal entities, from a financial perspective and when applying various sections of State law that govern the behavior of public entities, the District and the Corporation are considered to be indistinguishable from one another.

Most notably, when the Corporation was created in 1992, its Board of Directors consisted of a mix of community members as well as District Board members. In 1996, the District prevailed in a lawsuit to regain public control of Corporation activities. Pursuant to the settlement agreement derived from that lawsuit, the District was then established as the Corporation's sole member, all of the District's elected Board members were installed as the Corporation's Board, and the Hospital's Chief Executive Officer (CEO) was added to the Corporation Board as an "ex officio" director.[3] This ex officio status, and the fact the CEO is hired and may be terminated by the Corporation Board, ensures that the elected District Board of Directors maintains complete control over the Corporation.

As the sole member of the Corporation, the District Board has the ability to alter the Corporation's Board membership and, therefore, maintains control of, and is accountable for, the Hospital Corporation. Even if the boards were not the same, there are other characteristics, such as the District's ability to impose its will, financial benefit and financial burden on the Corporation, which link the boards together and create fiscal dependency.

Timeline of Key Events

Throughout this report, certain key events help to describe and explain the current relationship between the El Camino Hospital District and the Corporation. Explained more fully in the body of the report, the timeline on the next page provides a visual depiction of the evolving relationship between the two organizations, since the passage of the California Healthcare District Law in 1945 and the creation of the ECHD in 1956, through the term of the Amended Ground Lease through 2044.

[3] As an "ex-officio" member, the CEO has no voting rights and is not counted in a quorum.

incorrect. The CEO has full voting rights.

This is a legal conclusion outside consultant's expertise. Harvey Rose has not identified any impropriety that would permit LAFCo, or a court, from ignoring the corporate separateness between the District and the Corporation Harvey Rose appears to disagree with state law permitting such governance structures, but the legal and governance separateness of the District and the Corporation should not be disregarded in an audit or service review.

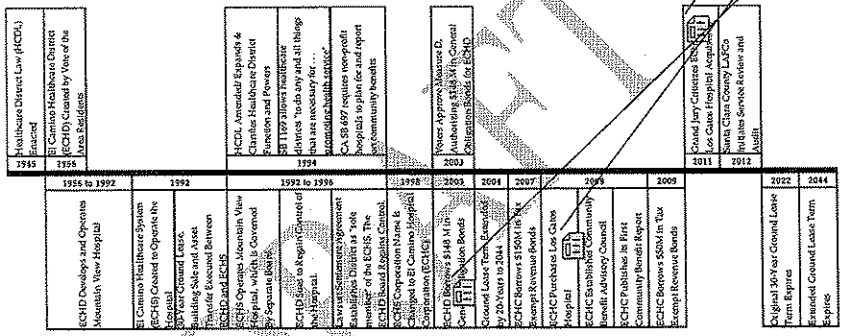
Delete: Hospital
Insert: Real Estate in its place

Change Los Gatos Hospital to:

Los Gatos Campus; not purchased until 2009.

GO bonds authorized in 2003, but not issued until 2006.

Exhibit 2.1
100-Year Timeline of Key Events Affecting El Camino Hospital District and Corporation



Key:
Above the Timeline: Law changes, elections and other external events.
Below the Timeline: Key events and actions taken by the ECHD and/or ECHC.

3. Hospital Districts in California

In 1945, in response to the shortage of acute care services in rural areas of the state, the California legislature enacted the Local Hospital District Law, now known as the Local Health Care District Law, which is codified in Health and Safety Code Sections 32000-32492. According to the California Healthcare Foundation, the intent of the law was "to give rural, low income areas without ready access to hospital facilities a source of tax dollars that could be used to construct and operate community hospitals and health care institutions, and, in medically underserved areas, to recruit physicians and support their practices." [1]

The health care district authorizing law has been amended multiple times since its original passage, largely for the purpose of expanding the powers and discretion of the healthcare districts. The law today allows districts wide discretion in how they choose to deliver services. The following key subsections of Health and Safety Code Section 32121 (Powers of local hospital districts), delineate these powers.

> (c) To purchase, receive, have, take, hold, lease, use, and enjoy property of every kind and description within and without the limits of the district, and to control, dispose of, convey, and encumber the same and create a leasehold interest in the same for the benefit of the district.
>
> (i) To do any and all things that an individual might do that are necessary for, and to the advantage of, a health care facility and a nurses' training school, or a child care facility for the benefit of employees of the health care facility or residents of the district.
>
> (j) To establish, maintain, and operate, or provide assistance in the operation of, one or more health facilities or health services, including, but not limited to, outpatient programs, services, and facilities; retirement programs, services, and facilities; chemical dependency programs, services, and facilities; or other health care programs, services, and facilities and activities at any location within or without the district for the benefit of the district and the people served by the district.
>
> (k) To do any and all other acts and things necessary to carry out this division.
>
> (m) To establish, maintain, and operate, or provide assistance in the operation of, free clinics, diagnostic and testing centers, health education programs, wellness and prevention programs, rehabilitation, aftercare, and any other health care services provider, groups, and organizations that are necessary for the maintenance of good physical and mental health in the communities served by the district.

As these subsections illustrate, health care districts are authorized to engage in essentially any lawful activity, as long as the activity supports the health care mission in the communities served by the district. Additionally, health care districts may carry out these activities at any location in or outside the district boundaries, as long as the activity is for "the benefit of the district or the people served by the district."

Further, healthcare districts may carry out their missions through a wide variety of organizational structures. Beginning in 1994, with the passage of Senate Bill (SB) 1169, healthcare districts were allowed to sell, lease and transfer assets and establish alternative operational structures for the furtherance of their missions. These changes are described in more detail later in this section.

[1] "California's Health Care Districts," prepared for the California Healthcare Foundation by Margaret Taylor, April 2006.

Add subdivision (o)

The Health & Safety Code provided for this since at least 1982.

As a result of the passage of SB 697 in 1994[2], health care districts are required to prepare and submit community benefit reports to the Office of Statewide Health Planning and Development (OSHPD) annually. According to the declaration of the law, the intent of the requirement is for health care districts to demonstrate how they meet their "social obligation to provide community benefits in the public interest" as a public entity with taxing authority.

Characteristics of Health Care Districts

As of February, 2012, there were 73 healthcare districts in California[3]. As shown in Table 3.1, of the 73 districts, 43 operate a hospital directly; four operate ambulance services directly; and 15 operate other "community-based services" directly, which are typically ambulatory care clinics. The remaining 11 districts, including El Camino Hospital District, have sold or leased their hospitals to non-profit or for-profit organizations, as discussed in more detail in the next section.

Table 3.1
Summary of Healthcare Districts by Type

Total Healthcare Districts in California	**73**
Healthcare Districts directly operating:	62
Hospital	*43*
Ambulance services	*4*
Other "community-based services"	*15*
Healthcare Districts that sold or leased a hospital to another organization	11

Source: Association of California Healthcare Districts

Of the 73 districts, 31 are designated as rural by the State of California and the remaining 42 are located in more populated areas. The districts are geographically distributed throughout the state, across 38 counties.

According to the most recent information published by the Office of the State Controller[4], 51 healthcare districts received an apportionment of property taxes during the fiscal year that ended June 30, 2010, as shown below in Figure 3.1. These apportionments ranged from a minimum of $102,094 for Muroc Hospital District in Kern County, to a maximum of $27,608,967 for Palomar Pomerado Hospital District in San Diego County.[5] The average property tax

[2] California Health and Safety Code, Sections 127340-127365

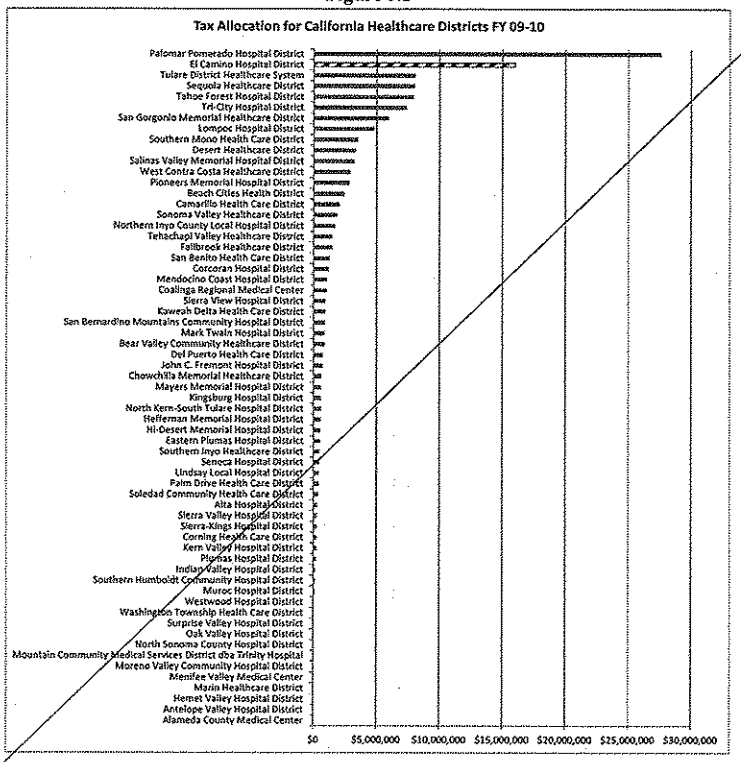
[3] According to the Association of California Healthcare Districts, an additional four organizations are currently registered as a healthcare district with the Secretary of State's Office, but either do not self-identify as a healthcare district (Lindsay Local Hospital District, Sierra Valley Hospital District and Selma Community Hospital) or have filed for bankruptcy and closed but have not yet dissolved as a district (Alta Hospital District).

[4] Special Districts Annual Report, California State Controller, December 13, 2011.

[5] Five districts serve multiple counties and, therefore, receive property tax apportionments from multiple counties. The analysis provided here is based on the aggregate property tax allocations received by each district.

apportionment was $2,575,545, while the median property tax apportionment was $908,941, reflecting the small number of districts receiving a high dollar value property tax apportionment. El Camino Hospital District received $16,016,747 in property tax apportionment monies in FY 2009-10, second only to Palomar Pomerado Hospital District twice as much as the third highest allocation in California.

Figure 3.1



Source: California State Controller Special Districts Annual Report, FY 2009-10

According to the Association of California Healthcare Districts, 11 of the 73 healthcare districts operating in California as of February 2012, including El Camino Hospital District, had sold or

Includes GO bond assessments.

Insert word taxes allocated and levied

Insert - This graph is in error – it omits dollars contained in the source document for Grossmont, Washington and Peninsula. While assessed valuation is not available for all districts, notice that some districts receive more than four times the taxes per assessed valuation as ECHD. We'd suggest eliminating the much smaller hospital districts.

leased their hospitals to another non-profit or for-profit organization.[6] These arrangements were allowed under state law enacted in 1994, with the passage of California Senate Bill 1169, which amended the Local Healthcare District Law. This legislation changed regulations governing transfers of property, conflicts of interest, health care trade secrets and the public meeting act, lease agreements, and sales of property and assets.[7] Most significantly, SB 1169 authorized healthcare districts to sell or lease their hospitals, property and operations to private organizations. Subsequently, many healthcare districts chose to reorganize by selling or leasing their hospitals in order to take advantage of the features of the amended law that allowed them to compete with private hospitals and, in some respects, behave more like private hospitals.

ECHD is unique, however, because each of the other ten districts sold or leased their hospitals to well-established, multi-hospital systems, including Sutter Health, St. Joseph Health System, and Catholic Healthcare West. On the other hand, ECHD participated in the creation of a non-profit hospital corporation that was established for the sole purpose of providing the health care services previously provided directly by the District. Although this mission has changed with the purchase of the Los Gatos facility, as discussed in other sections of this report, the governance structure and shared financial management of ECHD and the El Camino Hospital Corporation blur distinctions between the two organizations. In those districts where assets were sold to multi-hospital systems, hospital and district organizations are distinct, with separate governance and financial management structures.

The only exception of the ten other districts that sold or leased their hospitals is Marin Healthcare District. In 1985, Marin Healthcare District leased its hospital to Marin General Hospital Corporation, a private non-profit organization, which soon thereafter entered into an affiliation with California Healthcare Systems. In 1995, California Healthcare Systems merged with Sutter Health, which operated Marin General Hospital for several years. In 2006, a transfer agreement was executed between the District and Sutter Health, beginning the process of transferring control of the Hospital back to the District. In 2010, the District regained full control of the Hospital. However, unlike ECHD, the District board and the non-profit corporation board are composed of entirely different individuals.

Affiliations with Non-Profit Entities

Many health care districts and hospitals in California are affiliated with non-profit entities, such as charitable foundations or physician employee groups. In addition to the hospital corporation, ECHD includes the El Camino Hospital Foundation, the CONCERN Employee Assistance Program, the El Camino Surgery Center, LLC, and the Silicon Valley Medical Development, LLC as component units in its financial statements, meaning that these entities are financially

[6] This does not include Redbud Healthcare District, which sold its hospital to Adventist Health in 1997. The hospital currently has no connection to the District.

[7] "California's Health Care Districts," prepared for the California Healthcare Foundation by Margaret Taylor, April 2006.

linked or dependent upon the hospital.[8] The financial relationships between these affiliated organizations are described in more detail in Sections 3 and 5 of this report.

Each of the eight health care districts in California that received more than $5 million in property tax allocations in FY10[9] were affiliated with a non-profit charitable foundation. By contrast, only half of the ten health care districts that had leased or sold their hospitals to a private entity appear to operate a foundation. However, most of those districts offer grant programs directly to the community and not through a third party entity, such as a foundation.

Community Benefit Comparisons

California Health and Safety Code Sections 127340-127365 require private not-for-profit hospitals to plan for and report on the actual provision of community benefits. Each year, hospitals must submit a community benefits report to the Office of Statewide Health Planning and Development (OSHPD), delineating the actual resources contributed toward community benefits programs during the previous year, and presenting the hospital's plan for community benefits programs in the upcoming fiscal year.

As discussed in Section 5, in 2008 the El Camino Hospital Corporation established a Community Benefit Advisory Council as part of an effort to increase community benefits that it provides. According to its 2011 Community Benefit Report[10], the El Camino Hospital provided a total of $54,798,440 of community benefit in FY 2011, $5,039,698 of which was funded directly with District resources, as shown below in Tables 3.2 and 3.3.

Table 3.2
Total Community Benefit Provided by El Camino Hospital in FY 2011

Government-sponsored health care (unreimbursed Medi-Cal care)	**$23,639,790**
Subsidized health services funded through hospital operations	**$20,616,112**
Financial and in-kind contributions	$4,002,154
Traditional charity care funded through hospital operations	**$2,772,576**
Community Health Improvement Services	$1,857,998
Health professions education funded through hospital operations	$1,171,764
Clinical research funded through hospital operations	$402,216
Community benefit operations funded through hospital operations	$185,830
Government-sponsored health care (means-tested programs)	**$150,000**
Total Community Benefit, FY 2011	**$54,798,440**

Source: El Camino Hospital 2011 Community Benefit Report, unaudited financial data

[8] The Governmental Accounting Standards Board (GASB) Statement No. 14 technical summary states, "The definition of the reporting entity is based primarily on the notion of financial accountability" and describes the conditions under which financial accountability may be established.

[9] The FY 2009-10 data is the most recent available from the California State Controller.

[10] El Camino Community Benefit Report, July 2010 – June 2011.

As shown in Table 3.2, the vast majority of El Camino Hospital's reported community benefit represents the unreimbursed portion of costs for care provided to Medi-Cal and other uninsured or underinsured recipients, other subsidized health services and charity care (shaded rows in Table 3.2), all of which are quantified using an industry standard ratios of costs to charges. While the provision of unreimbursed care is considered a community benefit by State and federal guidelines, these costs are usually accounted for by expected net revenue formulas that result from payer contracts, and are part of the hospital budgeting of revenue (total charges less contractual adjustments) for their expected payer mix. In other words, anticipated losses from providing unreimbursed care are typically recovered from other payers. The remaining categories of community benefit, including financial and in-kind contributions, community health improvement services, education and research, amounted to less than $8 million in 2011.

The portion of the Hospital's FY 2011 total community benefit of $5,039,698 that was funded by the District, is delineated by category in Table 3.3, below.

Table 3.3
Portion of Community Benefits Funded by the District in FY 2011

Community health improvement services (community health education, community-based clinical services, health care support services) provided at Mountain view location – includes Partners for Community Health (PCH) programs	$1,603,074
Financial and in-kind contributions (cash donations, grants, sponsorships) provided at Mountain View location – includes PCH programs	$3,361,624
Government-sponsored health care (means-tested programs) provided at Mountain View location – includes Healthy Kids, a PCH program	$75,000
Total District-funded Community Benefit in FY 2011	**$5,039,698**

Source: El Camino Hospital 2011 Community Benefit Report unaudited financial data

According the District's financial statements, this contribution is funded entirely by the District's property tax revenue apportionment (see Section 5). In total, the District received $15,793,000 in property taxes during FY 2011, $6,643,000 of which was levied for debt service used to finance improvements to the Mountain View Hospital, $3,368,000 of which was designated to support unspecified capital projects, and the remainder which was designated to support the community benefit program[11].

Due to the following factors, it is not possible to provide a comprehensive State-wide comparison of community benefits provided by healthcare districts. First, small, rural and non-acute hospitals are exempt from the community benefit reporting requirement, which means that a sizable portion of healthcare district hospitals are exempt and do not produce a report. Second, according to OSHPD, several hospitals are delinquent in meeting the reporting requirement. In

[11] The amount of District funded community benefit shown in the Hospital's Community Benefit Report ($5,039,698) differs from that reported in the District's audited financial statements ($5,782,000). The difference is attributable to financial reporting and timing differences.

This table should break out specific programs and purposes. This information has been provided.

Is there a source for this conclusion? Why is this discussion relevant if there is no dispute that such costs are community benefits? Sole purpose seems to be to discount the value of the benefit.

addition, while some hospitals that are operated by larger health systems provide community benefit reports, data is not disaggregated by individual hospital.

Accordingly, four of the ten healthcare districts that have sold or leased their hospitals to other entities do not produce a community benefit report[12]. Of the remaining six that produce a community benefit report, five do not produce annual financial reports of their own and are instead included on a combined basis in their "parent" health system's financial statements. Therefore, precise comparisons with El Camino Hospital District cannot be made.

Nonetheless, Table 3.4 below shows the community benefit expenses as a percentage of total operating expenses reported by El Camino Hospital and each of the six other district hospitals that produce a community benefit report and are operated by a non-district entity. The most recent available financial statements were used for each hospital (either 2010 or 2011). Three categories of community benefits are presented: (1) the subtotal of uncompensated care, charity care, and other subsidized health care services, (2) the subtotal of all other reported community benefits, including cash and in-kind donations, education, and research, and (3) the total reported community benefit[13]. The operating organization's system-wide community benefit information is shown below each "subsidiary" hospital.

For example, Mark Twain Hospital and Sequoia Hospital are operated by Catholic Healthcare West (CHW) and while each hospital has its own community benefit report, neither hospital has its own financial report. The table shows the individual hospitals' reported community benefit expense, but not overall expense. In order to understand its community benefit investment as a percentage of overall expenses, the Catholic Healthcare West system-wide data is shown below Mark Twain and Sequoia Hospitals. As Table 3.4 on the next page shows, El Camino Hospital's reported proportional community benefit expense is within the range of community benefit investment made by the other five hospital district organizations that report such information. El Camino Hospital reports that 8.2 percent of total operating expenses represent uncompensated/charity care community benefits, while the other five hospitals report uncompensated/charity care community benefits that range between 6.7 percent to 9.3 percent of total operating expenses. For all other types of community benefits (including cash, in-kind donations, education and research), El Camino spends 1.3 percent of total operating expenses, while the other five range from 0.7 percent to 2.4 percent. On an aggregate basis, El Camino Hospital reports a slightly higher proportion of community benefit at 9.5 percent of total operating expenses, with the other five ranging from 7.9 to 9.3 percent.

In addition to comparisons with other hospitals performing services for health care districts, an analysis was conducted to compare El Camino Hospital with other hospitals within the County. However, many of these hospitals do not produce community benefit reports. Therefore, since the major portion of reported community benefits are comprised of contributions to Government Sponsored Health Care and Charity Care, this analysis compared total Medi-Cal Inpatient Days as a percentage of Total Inpatient Days for El Camino and other area hospitals.

[12] Fallbrook, Desert, Mt. Diablo, and Peninsula.
[13] Not including unreimbursed Medicare , which was not consistently reported.

Note that recommendation that District give up control of Hospital Corporation would result in similar lack of public transparency regarding Hospital Corporation

Though the report elsewhere states the District does not distinguish itself, here it fails to disclose that it is the second best by stating it is simply within the range.

In other words, the "best".

Has this metric been used in a service review before? An audit? Any guidance been followed? The Hospital treats all patients without regard to ability to pay. This metric does not take into account the demographics of District residents which is likely the primary factor related to the number of Medi-Cal inpatient days. The report's use of this metric incorrectly insinuates the ratio is under the District or Corporation's control.

This page contains no comments

Table 3.4
Community Benefits Reported by Healthcare District Hospitals That Have Sold or Leased Hospitals to Another Entity

Healthcare District Name	Hospital Name (affiliations shown in parentheses)	Fiscal Year	Operating Expenses	Uncompensated/ Charity Care	Uncompensated/ Charity Care as % of Operating Expenses	Other Community Benefits	Other Community Benefits as % of Operating Expenses
El Camino	El Camino Hospital	2011	577,102,000	47,178,478	8.2%	7,619,962	1.3%
Marin	Marin General Hospital	2010	318,900,333	25,673,633	9.3%	3,984,098	1.2%
Eden Township	Eden Medical Center (Sutter)	2010	(see Sutter)	25,730,000	(see Sutter)	2,295,000	(see Sutter)
	Sutter	2010	8,431,000,000	625,000,000	7.4%	126,000,000	1.5%
Mark Twain	Mark Twain Hospital (CHW)	2010	(see CHW)	2,933,195	(see CHW)	159,806	(see CHW)
Sequoia	Sequoia Hospital (CHW)	2010	(see CHW)	6,433,824	(see CHW)	1,794,795	(see CHW)
	Catholic Healthcare West "CHW"	2011	10,367,804,000	698,902,000	6.7%	248,150,000	2.4%
Petaluma	Petaluma Valley Hospital (St. Joseph)	2010	(see St. Joseph)	9,065,000	(see St. Joseph)	15,000	(see St. Joseph)
	St. Joseph	2011	4,031,603,000	288,834,000	7.2%	30,088,000	0.7%
Grossmont	Grossmont Hospital (Sharp)	2010	unavailable	81,625,224	unknown	2,369,048	unknown
Mount Diablo	John Muir Medical Center (John Muir Health)	2010	unavailable	24,212,000	unknown	15,025,000	unknown
Fallbrook	Fallbrook Hospital	No Community Benefit Report Produced					
Desert	Desert Regional Medical Center (Tenet)	No Community Benefit Report Produced					
Peninsula	Mills-Peninsula (Sutter)	No Community Benefit Report Produced					

Source: Community benefit reports filed with OSHPD and hospital financial statements.

As shown in Table 3.5 on the next page, approximately six percent of ECH inpatient hospital days represented Medi-Cal days at El Camino Hospital, while other area hospitals reported between two percent and 21 percent of inpatient hospital days as Medi-Cal days (excluding Santa Clara Valley Medical Center, which is the County hospital).

Table 3.5
Medi-Cal Inpatient Days as a Percentage of Total Days
Santa Clara County Hospitals

Facility	Medi-Cal Days	Total Days	% Medi-Cal Days
KAISER FOUNDATION HOSPITAL - SANTA CLARA	1,778	88,874	2%
KAISER FOUNDATION HOSPITAL - SAN JOSE	1,446	50,285	3%
EL CAMINO HOSPITAL	**4,832**	**79,939**	**6%**
GOOD SAMARITAN HOSPITAL- SAN JOSE	6,783	82,942	8%
STANFORD UNIVERSITY HOSPITAL	18,200	134,394	14%
O'CONNOR HOSPITAL	11,463	59,098	19%
REGIONAL MEDICAL CENTER OF SAN JOSE	11,608	56,433	21%
ST. LOUISE REGIONAL HOSPITAL	2,617	12,496	21%
SANTA CLARA VALLEY MEDICAL CENTER	62,801	123,551	51%
Grand Total	**121,528**	**688,712**	**18%**

Source: OSHPD "Hospital Summary Individual Disclosure Report", Financial and Utilization Data by Payer

Therefore, when analyzing a significant surrogate measure of community benefit provided by hospitals within the County, ECHD provides a lower percentage of Medi-Cal patient days than all but the Kaiser Foundation hospitals in the County and only one-half to one-third of the services that are provided to this population by Stanford University Hospital and O'Connor Hospital.

Findings and Conclusions

El Camino Healthcare District (ECHD) is one of eleven healthcare districts that have sold or leased a hospital to a private corporation. ECHD is unique among these districts because the other ten sold or leased their hospitals to larger multi-hospital systems[14].

ECHD receives the second highest amount of property taxes of any healthcare district in the State, two-thirds of which is spent on capital contributions and debt service and one-third of which is spent on community benefits. The El Camino Hospital community benefit contributions are within the range reported by other hospital district service providers throughout the State, including major, multi-hospital organizations. Within Santa Clara County, El Camino Hospital provides a lower percentage of Medi-Cal Inpatient Days than many area hospitals at six percent, while others provide as much as 21 percent (excluding Santa Clara Valley Medical Center, which is a public hospital).

Overall, although receiving more property taxes than all but one other healthcare district in the State, community benefit contributions of ECHD do not distinguish it from other healthcare districts in the State or hospital operations within the County.

[14] In 2010, Marin Healthcare District regained full control of Marin General Hospital.

See comments regarding Figure 3.1

See fourth comment on page 3-7.

4. Audit of the El Camino Hospital District

El Camino Hospital District and Its Component Units

The El Camino Hospital District (ECHD) is one entity from a financial perspective. In the District's financial statements, the reporting entity is comprised of the primary government ("District"); as well as several non-profit organizations, including the El Camino Hospital Corporation ("Corporation"), the El Camino Hospital Foundation ("Foundation"), and other smaller entities. In other words, for financial reporting purposes, the El Camino Hospital District is a single consolidated organization that includes multiple component units.

Government structure in California is complex, varying in services that are provided, the manner in which services are provided, the relationships with other governmental and non-governmental entities, and legal structure. However, Generally Accepted Accounting Principles (GAAP) provide authoritative guidelines that are used by certified public accountants (CPAs) and other finance professionals when defining governments as financial reporting entities. In essence, substance over legal form is paramount to ensure that an entity is fairly and accurately presenting financial information in accordance with GAAP.

The Government Finance Officers Association (GFOA) of the United States and Canada publishes practical guidance for use by accounting and auditing professionals regarding the implementation of GAAP. GFOA's principal guidance document, known in the CPA profession as the "Blue Book", states:

> "GAAP direct those who prepare financial statements to look beyond the legal barriers that separate these various units to define each government's financial reporting entity in a way that fully reflects the *financial accountability* of the government's elected officials."[1]

Thus, in addition to the primary government, additional entities should be incorporated into financial reports, if established criteria are met, as discussed in detail below. These additional entities are referred to as component units.

Regardless of legal status, the financial activities and balances of component units are either "blended" with the primary government, if their activities are an integral part of the primary government; or presented "discretely" (e.g. separately) from, but with the primary government, if the component unit functions independently of the primary government. For ECHD, the District's independent financial auditors have consolidated the financial data and information of five blended component units with the primary government (i.e., the El Camino Hospital District). Thus, the activities and balances of the Corporation, the Foundation, and the other affiliated entities are construed to be an integral part of the activities and balances of ECHD and are thus reported in the District's financial statements.

Revise to state "In other words, in accordance with GAAP, ECHD makes consolidated financial reports that includes the finances of several related organizations.

Consolidation of financial statements is required by GAAP.

[1] Gauthier, Stephen J., Government Finance Officers Association, *Governmental Accounting, Auditing, and Financial Reporting*, 2001, page 51.

For several years after the District becoming the sole voting member, the Hospital Board consisted of two board members and the CEO as a voting director.

Component Unit Criteria

By definition, component units are separate legal entities from the primary government entity. If they were not separate entities, their activities and balances would be indistinguishable from the primary government. According to GAAP, in order to establish whether an entity is a component unit of a primary government, the entity must meet one of three criteria:

- Appointment of the entity's governing board by the primary government;
- Fiscal dependence on the primary government; or,
- When exclusion would lead to misleading financial reporting.

Because the El Camino Hospital District Board members all serve as Board members of the El Camino Hospital Corporation and comprise a voting majority of the Corporation's Board[2], the Corporation meets the definition of a component unit. As the GFOA notes, "membership on dual boards is considered to be the functional equivalent of board appointment."[3]

Of historical note, when the Corporation was initially created in 1992, its Board of Directors consisted of a mix of community members as well as District Board members. As of December 31, 1992, the District transferred or sold $256.6 million in assets and $81.1 million in liabilities to the Corporation, totaling $175.5 million in net assets. However, in 1996, the District prevailed in a lawsuit to regain public control of Corporation activities.

Pursuant to the subsequent settlement agreement, the District was established as the Corporation's sole member, which then reinstated all of the District's elected Board members as the Corporation's Board and added the Hospital's Chief Executive Officer (CEO) as an "ex officio" director. The CEO is hired, and may be terminated by the Hospital Board. As the sole member of the Corporation, the District Board retains the ability to alter the Corporation's Board membership and, therefore, maintains control of, and is accountable for, the Hospital Corporation.

Even if the boards were not the same, there are other characteristics, such as the District's ability to impose its will, financial benefit and financial burden on the Corporation, which link the boards together and create fiscal dependency. Further, the original Articles of Organization for the Hospital Corporation and subsequent amendments stipulate that net assets of the Corporation revert back to the District upon dissolution of the Corporation or termination of the ground lease between the two organizations.

[2] As described in this section, the Corporation Chief Executive Officer (CEO) serves as an ex officio member of the Corporation Board but does not have voting rights.

[3] Gauthier, Stephen J., Government Finance Officers Association, *Governmental Accounting, Auditing, and Financial Reporting*, 2001, page 56.

While financial reporting presumes that entities continue indefinitely, and therefore such a reversion clause does not necessarily indicate financial benefit from a financial reporting standpoint, in the context of the larger discussion of authority and accountability, the financial benefits and burdens of this relationship are clear. Further, it is these characteristics of financial benefit and burden that link the other, smaller affiliated entities to the District, albeit indirectly through the Corporation.

What are the benefits and burdens?

Importance of Fair Presentation

The purpose of GAAP is to provide a framework to ensure that users of financial statements are provided consistent, accurate and complete financial data and information. To this end, it is critical that financial statements provide a fair presentation of an entity's financial activities and status. Circumstances can arise wherein the failure to report a legally separate entity's activities would result in incomplete, if not misleading, financial statements.

Confusing statement since District is in compliance with GAAP. This should explain that District's statements are not misleading since they achieve the purpose of GAAP. Or is the audit's recommendation that the District cease complying with GAAP to better inform the public?

For El Camino Hospital District, the District sold or transferred almost all of its assets and liabilities to the Corporation in 1992. Subsequently, a portion of the financing and debt of the new Hospital during the last decade is also accounted for and reported in the District's discrete financial records and accounts, while the assets are accounted for and reported in the Corporation's discrete financial records and accounts, pursuant to the First Amendment to the Ground Lease Agreement effective November 3, 2004. Accordingly, the District reflects a significant liability of $144.9 million in bonds payable in its financial statements as of June 30, 2011, but no correlated assets. Because there are no assets recorded to offset the debt, net assets for the District, as a discrete entity, are negative $110.4 million. Clearly, to fully understand the finances of the District, users of the financial statements must be presented with the data and information that brings these two components together. Further, to fully communicate the financial accountability structure, it is necessary for the financial statements to disclose that the District and its elected Board of Directors are accountable for the District and its entities, including the construction and financing of the new hospital.

Financial Accounting System and Segregation of Funds

While the consolidated financial statements combine the financial activities and balances of the El Camino Hospital District and its component units, the individual activities and balances of these affiliated entities are segregated in supplemental schedules that are included in the annual financial report. These audited financial schedules for the fiscal year ending June 30, 2011 are appended to this Section as Exhibit 4.1.

The El Camino Hospital District uses a proprietary financial accounting system to account for the financial activities and balances of all of its entities, rather than a traditional government accounting system that is based on fund accounting. The financial accounting system uses a series of accounts to capture data and information and is used to segregate the different entities and their respective financial activities and balances.

As can be seen in Exhibit 4.1, a separate balance sheet, as well as income statement, or statement of revenues, expenses, and changes in net assets, is presented for the El Camino Hospital District as the primary government, as well as for each of the other five affiliated entities, including the El Camino Hospital Corporation, the El Camino Hospital Foundation, CONCERN (employee assistance program), the El Camino Surgery Center, and Silicon Valley Medical Development, LLC. These schedules provide a significant amount of disaggregated data and information for these entities. From these schedules, a user of financial information can determine that, while operating revenues derived from patient services are earned primarily by the Corporation and the Surgery Center, property tax revenues are accounted for separately in the primary government's income statement. However, this data and information is presented at a high-level. Obtaining financial data and information that is typically reflected in governmental environments is not readily available in the District's or the Corporations public documents. Financial data and information at a more granular level, such as the line-item use of property tax revenues and budget variances, assists in ensuring that public funds are appropriately accounted for and used.

The Corporation serves as the manager and administrator, not only for the Hospital as a nonprofit public benefit corporation, but also for the District, the Foundation, and the additional affiliated entities. Accordingly, all financial transactions and activities occur through the accounts and records of the Hospital. Thus, as will be seen below, the District's resources predominately are transferred to the Hospital for expenditure rather than being reflected directly in the District's discrete financial statements. Thus, it is difficult to discern the details of the transfers and ensure whether the funds were spent on intended purposes from the audited financial statements alone. For this data and information, one must review individual transactions and accounts provided by internal system reports, which is discussed in more detail later in this Section.

District Governance Structure and Public Accountability

The District is governed by a five member elected Board of Directors. As a government entity in California, the District Board is subject to disclosure laws that require open meetings, except in matters involving personnel, public security, pending litigation, labor negotiations or real property negotiations.[4]

Known as the Ralph M. Brown Act, Section 54950 et seq. of the California Government Code extends these requirements to private or non-profit corporations or entities if:

a. It is created by a legislative body to exercise authority that may be delegated to the private corporation or entity §54952(c)(1)(A);

b. If a legislative body provides some funding to the private corporation or entity and appoints one of its members to serve as a voting member of the entity's board of directors §54952(c)(1)(B).[5]

[4] California Government Code § 54956.6, § 54956.8, § 54956.9 and § 54957.

[5] Ibid.

Corporation also made cash payments of $31,645,000 to the District and provided indemnities to the District.

The Hospital Corporation meets all three of the tests included in the two citations, as follows.

- The Ground Lease between the District and the Corporation stipulates that the Corporation, "shall occupy and use the properties and the improvements thereon for operating and maintaining a community hospital, for providing related health care services, or for the provision of such ancillary or other health care uses as may benefit the communities served by the Tenant and the *Landlord* (emphasis added)."[6] The Management Services Agreement between the District and the Corporation, effective January 1, 1993, describe specific responsibilities of the Corporation in Article 1, *Corporation's Duties*, requiring, "1.1(a) Performance of those activities that are relevant to the operations of the District and directed by the District's Board." Accordingly, the District has delegated a substantial portion of its responsibilities to the Corporation, meeting the test described in Government Code §54952(c)(1)(A).
- As discussed in detail, above, the District transferred or sold approximately $256.6 million in assets and $81.1 million in liabilities to the Corporation in 1992, totaling net assets of $175.5 million. In addition, the District contributes approximately $15.8 million in property taxes annually to pay debt service for the Mountain View campus and support the Hospital's capital expenditures and community benefit program. Thus, providing substantial funding and meeting the first of the two tests required by Government Code §54952(c)(1)(B).
- The Corporation Bylaws state that "The Corporation shall have one voting Member: El Camino Hospital District, a political subdivision of the State of California (the "Member"). The Corporation shall have no other voting members."[7] This meets the second test under Government Code §54952(c)(1)(B).

Therefore, in addition to meeting the tests for being a consolidated financial reporting entity, described previously, the Corporation also appears to meet all three tests described in the two citations from the Brown Act. Since the ECHD Board also serves as the Corporation Board, these two separate legal entities have the same requirements and effectively function identically for purposes of public disclosure and open meetings.

Financial Assessment and Condition

The financial condition of the El Camino Hospital District, the Corporation and the five non-profit affiliated entities ("District and its entities") is good to excellent, as well as stable. Overall, key financial indicators demonstrate that the District and its entities are performing well and were in a relatively strong financial position as of June 30, 2011. For FY 2011-12, the financial condition of the District and its entities is expected to strengthen based on a detailed financial status update presented to the Corporation Board of Directors on February 8, 2012.

[6] Ground Lease Agreement Between El Camino Hospital District and El Camino Healthcare System Dated: December 17, 1992, Article I, Section 1.2, *Guidelines for Use*

[7] Amended and Restated Bylaws of El Camino Hospital Adopted December 7, 2005, Article II, Section 2.3

This page contains no comments

Financial Status as of June 30, 2011

Net assets for the District and its entities totaled $805.4 million as of June 30, 2011, which is an $83.3 million, or 11.5 percent increase from net assets held as of June 30, 2010 and a $335.8 million, or 71.5 percent increase from June 30, 2006. Interestingly, despite the significant asset acquisition over this five year period and an increase in investment in capital assets of 71.9 percent, unrestricted net assets have also significantly increased by 71.6 percent.

Table 4.1
Consolidated Financial Metrics (In thousands)
For the Five Fiscal Years Ending June 30, 2011

	June 30,					July 1,
	2011	2010	2009	2008	2007	2006
Net Assets:						
Invested in Capital Assets	$355,469	$374,598	$314,571	$198,162	$282,667	$206,837
Restricted	9,812	5,302	8,166	7,001	201,812	6,173
Unrestricted	440,070	342,178	362,670	424,342	63,879	256,492
Total Net Assets	805,351	722,078	685,407	629,505	548,358	469,502
Available Cash and Investments*	408,703	285,317	396,526	500,733	356,306	252,797
Annual Operating Revenues	622,640	554,793	508,846	460,952	409,960	
Annual Operating Expenses	577,102	550,991	461,351	407,817	364,268	
Net Non-Operating Revenue (Expenses)	37,735	32,869	8,407	28,012	33,164	
* As reported by the District in the Management Discussion and Analysis section (unaudited).						

Source: Report of Independent Auditors and Consolidated Financial Statements with Supplemental Information for El Camino Hospital District for the respective fiscal years.

As can be seen in Table 4.1, both revenues and expenses have increased over the last five years. Operating revenues have increased $212.7 million, or 51.8 percent, whereas operating expenses have increase $212.8 million or 58.4 percent since FY 2006-07. However, the increase in operating revenues in the last year was 12.2 percent as compared to 4.7 percent increase in operating expenses, showing an ability to contain costs and improved financial performance. Non-operating revenues are comprised of various components as detailed in Exhibit 4.1. These revenues and expenses include, but are not limited to, property tax revenues, interest expense, and restricted gifts, grants, and bequests from donors. In total, non-operating revenues and expenses are significant, comprising $37.7 million, or 45.3 percent of the $83.3 million increase in net assets in FY 2010-11. Property taxes and investment income (on idle cash balances) represent the major portions of this non-operating revenue, amounting to $15.8 million and $18.6 million (net of interest expense), respectively.

Moody's statement irrelevant to whether District and Corporation are separate legal entities.

Further, the District and its entities maintain a substantial amount of cash and short-term investments, ensuring a high degree of liquidity. Best practices according to the GFOA prescribe, and Bond covenants require the Hospital enterprise to maintain at least 60 days of cash on hand to meet on-going operating requirements. However, the Corporation had approximately 291 days of cash on-hand as of December 31, 2011 and averaged 250 days last fiscal year, which is substantially greater than the Hospital's benchmarks. These average days of cash on hand do not reflect cash and short-term investments held by the District's other entities, which was approximately $26.1 million as of June 30, 2011.

Moody's Investors Service Downgrade

Moody's Investors Service downgraded the Corporation's revenue bond rating from A1 to A2 in May 2011 and cited two primary reasons for the downgrade. Moody's noted significant turnover in executive management along with a significant deterioration in FY 2009-10 operating performance and cash balances due to the Mountain View Hospital rebuild and the Los Gatos Hospital purchase. Moody's noted that it viewed the Los Gatos Hospital purchase as "a fundamental modification of the *District's* core operating strategy" (emphasis added), but also added that the District and its entities' FY 2010-11 financial performance was projected to improve. Moody's therefore classified the District and its entities as stable.

In its rating of the Corporation' revenue bonds, Moody's assesses the District and its entities' financial status, not just the financial accounts and records of the Corporation. Indeed, Moody's noted in its notice of the downgrade that, while property tax revenues used for general obligation bonds and for capital expenditures are excluded from operating revenues, property tax revenues available for operations are considered operating revenues of the Hospital.

Outlook for Fiscal Year 2011-12

District management uses a variety of financial indicators to report on financial status to the Boards of Directors of both the District and the Corporation. These indicators include measures of earnings and operating profitability, liquidity, and debt coverage capacity. For the first six months of FY 2011-12, management reports that all of their key indicators are positive and reflect a strong financial position relative to targets, except for accounts receivable collections. The following Table 4.2 contains these key indicators as of December 31, 2011 as reported to the Boards of Directors by management.

As can be seen in Table 4.2, key financial indicators with the exception of Days in Accounts Receivable are positive relative to Corporation targets as well as the benchmark of Standard and Poor's A+ rating for nonprofit hospitals. The Debt Service Coverage Ratio and Debt to Capitalization Ratio targets are required to be met pursuant to the Corporation's bond covenants and, as shown in the table, these targets are greatly exceeded. As compared to the prior fiscal year, Total Profit Margin has decreased from 10.6 percent to 8.3 percent, still a strong performance and greater than the Hospital's targets.

This page contains no comments

Table 4.2
Key Financial Indicators
For the Six Months Ending December 31, 2011

	Year To Date	Target	S&P A+ Hospitals	Fiscal Year 2010-11
Operating Margin	9.4%	7.6%	3.8%	7.9%
Total Profit Margin	8.3%	7.5%	6.0%	10.6%
EBITDA*	18.8%	17.3%	12.9%	16.6%
Days of Cash	291	260	229	250
Debt Service Coverage Ratio	7.4	1.2	n/a	7.0
Debt to Capitalization	17.0%	37.5%	30.9%	18.9%
Days in Accounts Receivable	51.3	50.0	45.3	50.1
* Earnings Before Interest, Taxes, Depreciation and Ammortization.				

Source: Summary of Financial Operations, Fiscal Year 2012 – Period 6, 7/1/2011 to 12/31/2011, as presented to the Board of Directors on February 8, 2012.

Days in Accounts Receivable are a measure of an entity's ability to collect receivables and directly impacts cash flow. Given the Corporation's strong cash position, this measure is not signifying financial distress, but rather a measure of internal administrative performance. Management believes that 51.3 days is within a normal range and not an area of concern.

While neither the District nor the Corporation maintains a comprehensive reserve policy, it should also be noted that in the FY 2011-12 budget, additional funds were set aside for contingencies totaling $8.3 million. This is in addition to modest reserves being maintained for the following:

District

- Capital outlay reserve funded by restricted property tax revenues and totaling $6.2 million as of June 30, 2011;
- Capital asset replacement reserve funded at 130 percent of annual depreciation expense totaling approximately $3.1 million as of June 30, 2011;

Corporation

- Operating reserve equal to 60 days of operating expenses totaling $101.6 million as of June 30, 2011;
- Capital asset replacement reserve funded at 130 percent of annual depreciation expense totaling approximately $37.4 million as of June 30, 2011;

- Catastrophic loss reserve funded from the Federal Emergency Management Agency reimbursements received after the Loma Prieta earthquake in 1989 totaling $11.8 million as of June 30, 2011;
- Community benefit reserve funded by unrestricted property tax revenues transferred to the Corporation and totaling $4.7 million as of June 30, 2011;
- Malpractice reserve funded based on annual actuarial studies totaling $2.3 as of June 30, 2011;

Other Reserves

- Board-designated reserve held by the Foundation totaling $13.3 million as of June 30, 2011; and
- Board-designated reserve held by CONCERN: Employee Assistance Program totaling $1.0 million as of June 30, 2011.

Financial Benefits Related to Standing as a Public Sector Entity

Property Tax Share

The El Camino Hospital District, as a political subdivision of the State of California, receives property taxes levied upon property owners within District boundaries. The levying and apportionment of these taxes are governed by California Revenue and Taxation Code and conducted by the Santa Clara County Assessor, Tax Collector, and Controller. Property tax revenues received by the District are as follows:

One Percent Ad Valorem Property Tax – The District receives a portion of the one percent ad valorem property tax that is levied in Santa Clara County and within District boundaries. Pursuant to Proposition 13 in 1978 and subsequent modifications to the California Revenue and Taxation Code and Government Code, this revenue source is allocated in an amount that is restricted for capital expenditure and an amount that is unrestricted and may be used to meet the general goals and objectives of the District.[8]

Debt Service on General Obligation Bonds – Voters in the District approved Measure D in November 2003 which authorized $148.0 million in general obligation bonds to assist in financing the construction of the new Mountain View Hospital pursuant to the Hospital Seismic Safety Act of 1994. The annual debt service requirements of the general obligation bonds are met by an additional property tax levied on the property owners within District boundaries.

[8] The District calculates the restricted and unrestricted property tax allocations pursuant to the Gann Appropriations Limit and supporting law which limits appropriations, but excludes qualifying capital expenditures from the limit.

Page:25

Insert: "million" in between "$2.3" and "as"

The District accounts for these property tax revenues using its chart of accounts described in the previous section and which allows for the District to segregate not only the revenues and expenses of the District, but also the assets and liabilities of the District. Table 4.3 details $75.1 million in property tax revenues received over the last five years.

Table 4.3
Property Tax Revenues (In thousands)
For the Five Fiscal Years Ending June 30, 2011

	Fiscal Year					Five Year
	2010-11	2009-10	2008-09	2007-08	2006-07	Total
One Percent Ad Valorem						
Restricted for Capital Use	$ 3,368	$ 2,830	$ 3,510	$ 3,207	$ 3,046	$ 15,961
Unrestricted	5,782	5,858	5,732	5,403	4,935	27,710
General Obligation Bonds Debt Service	6,643	6,920	6,658	6,181	5,041	31,443
Totals	$ 15,793	$ 15,608	$ 15,900	$ 14,792	$ 13,022	$ 75,115

Source: Report of Independent Auditors and Consolidated Financial Statements with Supplemental Information for El Camino Hospital District for fiscal year 2008-09 through 2010-11 and reports and records provided by management for FY 2006-07 and FY 2007-08.

As noted in the District's Consolidated Financial Statements, property taxes which are levied annually are intended to finance the District's activities within the fiscal year of the levy. However, historically, the District Board has not routinely appropriated available property tax revenues as part of the budget process. Rather, the funds accumulated over time and then were transferred to the Corporation as needed. Table 4.4 presents the use of District revenues, primarily property tax revenues and related interest earnings, for the last five fiscal years.[9] Analysis of data available for this report, suggests that the District may have violated sections of the California Health and Safety Code that require voter approval in the event 50 percent or more of the net assets are transferred to a non-profit hospital. During this period, $40.5 million was transferred to the Corporation, which exceeded the threshold of $29.6 million based on total net assets of $59.1 million in that period. When adjusting for the portion of the net assets that may have represented bond proceeds, approximately 63.9 percent of net assets were transferred, exceeding the 50 percent threshold established in the law.

As can be seen in the table, the District transferred surplus cash to the Corporation of nearly $40.5 million in FY 2006-07 and $12.5 million in FY 2008-09 to assist in financing the construction of the new Mountain View Hospital. Additional transfers for capital expenditures were made in three of the last five fiscal years and totaled approximately $21.2 million. The

[9] In addition to property tax revenues and associated uses, the District also records miscellaneous revenues and expenses, including approximately $80,000 ground lease revenue from the Corporation and funded depreciation expense on assets maintained on the District's books such as the YMCA facility.

Page:26

As explained in our cover letter, the District is exempt.

Delete - "far"

District also had approximately $6.2 million in funds earmarked for capital expenditures as of June 30, 2011, which had accumulated from restricted property tax revenues over the last two years (not reflected in Table 4.4). These funds are held as a reserve by the District and not transferred to the Corporation until the capital expenditure is approved by the District Board.

Table 4.4
Property Tax Uses (In thousands)
For the Five Fiscal Years Ending June 30, 2011

	Fiscal Year					Five Year
	2010-11	2009-10	2008-09	2007-08	2006-07	Total
Debt Service						
Interest Payments	$ 4,897	$ 4,859	$ 4,655	$ 98	$ 3,205	$ 17,714
Principal Reduction	1,384	1,223	726	1,813		5,146
Community Benefits Transfer	2,025	5,731	5,403	-	500	13,659
Capital Expense Transfer	-	12,458	6,253	-	2,479	21,190
Surplus Cash Transfer		-	12,000	-	40,468	52,468
Totals	$ 8,306	$ 24,271	$ 29,037	$ 1,911	$ 46,652	$ 110,177

Source: Various reports and records provided by District and Hospital management for all fiscal years.

In 2008, the Corporation Board established the Community Benefits Advisory Council which was tasked with developing a community grants program to expend property tax revenues and other hospital resources to benefit the community. As can be seen in the table, transfers to the Corporation in amounts commensurate with annual unrestricted property tax revenues began in FY 2008-09. These funds are held by the Corporation on reserve and accrue interest earnings until expended. There is an annual public document detailing the process for how, and how much of these funds have been appropriated to different programs and their expenditure status at any given time. However, management tracks and monitors these funds internally by using its chart of accounts and, as of June 30, 2011, approximately $4.7 million of these funds, while earmarked, had not been expended.

As previously noted, the Corporation maintains an accounting system that tracks and monitors the receipt and use of property tax revenues. However, historically, those resources have not been systematically appropriated in a public forum or at a level of detail that is appropriate for holding the District and/or the Corporation's Board accountable for its use. Table 4.4 above was developed using a variety of internal and public documents, including (1) the audited annual financial report, (2) internal operating statements, statements of cash flow, and system reports of transaction detail, (3) fiscal policy, and (4) additional documentation and explanations from management.

Page:27

Incorrect. We have provided reports and budgets.

delete "resources have not been systematically appropriated in a public forum" – incorrect. all transfers have been authorized by the District Board in public meeting.

District Board made no decision regarding Los Gatos

Further, in FY 2008-09, District and Corporation boards made considerable policy decisions to fund both the rebuild of Mountain View Hospital and the purchase of the Los Gatos Hospital. To achieve these objectives, the boards also made policy decisions regarding the financing of these acquisitions with a combination of cash and debt issuance. If the Los Gatos Hospital purchase totaling $53.7 million had not occurred, the Corporation would have had additional cash resources available and would have not necessarily needed to use District resources or the issuance of an additional $50.0 million in revenue bonds. As already noted, the Moody's downgrade resulted in part from concern regarding the district and its entities' cash position. Thus, while there is not a direct expenditure of District funds on the Los Gatos Hospital purchase, there is certainly a direct impact on Corporation resources available for the purchase.

Public Debt Financing

The District and its entities have used public debt financing to pay for the construction of the Mountain View Hospital. Public debt financing through the issuance of municipal bonds is advantageous to governmental agencies and not-for-profit organizations because the tax-exempt status makes the cost of borrowing less by reducing interest expense.

The District and its entities used two different mechanisms to obtain financing for the project:

- General obligation bonds totaling $148.0 million issued by the District, as a political subdivision of the State of California, and approved by more than two-thirds of District voters. The principal and interest on these bonds are to be repaid from property taxes levied within District boundaries.
- Revenue bonds totaling $200.0 million issued by the Corporation as a nonprofit public benefit corporation with tax-exempt status pursuant to Internal Revenue Service (IRS) code section 501(c)(3), of which $150.0 million was issued in 2007 and $50.0 million was issued in 2009.

The details regarding each debt issuance are shown in the table on the next page.

The revenue bonds were issued on behalf of the Corporation by the Santa Clara County Financing Authority, which benefits the Corporation due to ease of access to public financing. However, other than the El Camino Hospital issuances in 2007 and 2009, the Santa Clara County Financing Authority typically does not serve as such a conduit to financing for nonprofit public benefit corporations.

As noted previously, the capital assets, e.g. the Hospital facility and related equipment, have been transferred to the accounts and records of the Corporation pursuant to the First Amendment to Ground Lease Agreement effective November 3, 2004. Upon termination of the lease or dissolution of the Corporation, the related assets and liabilities will revert to the District. While the District is not liable for payment of principal and interest on the revenue bonds, if the Corporation were dissolved prior to 2044, when the final payments are due, presumably the District would assume or resolve any outstanding debt liabilities pursuant to the reversion clause in the Articles of Organization for Hospital Corporation.

This page contains no comments

Table 4.5
Summary of El Camino Hospital District and Corporation Debt

Borrowing Entity	Type and Purpose		Original Issue	6/30/2011 Balance	2012 Principal Due	2012 Interest Due	2012 Total Due	Last Payment Due
ECH District	2006 General Obligation Bonds	MV Hospital Replacement	148,000,000	143,805,000	1,525,000	5,014,000	6,539,000	8/1/2040
ECH Corp.	2007 Revenue Bonds	MV Hospital Replacement (Note 1)	147,525,000					2/1/2041
ECH Corp.	2009 Revenue Bonds	MV Hospital Replacement (Note 1)	50,000,000					2/1/2046
(Note 2)	Total Revenue Bonds		197,525,000	189,675,000	52,725,000	9,208,000	61,933,000	

Note 1: Although the 2007 and 2009 Revenue Bonds were designated for the Mountain View Hospital Replacement project, other major capital projects during this time period included the purchase of Los Gatos Hospital, renovations to surgery recovery areas at the Los Gatos Hospital and the acquisition of a physician office building adjacent to the Mountain View campus.

Note 2: The Principal Due on the Corporation Revenue Bonds declines from $52.7M in 2012 to $2.9M in 2013 because the Hospital's Letter of Credit on the $50,000,000 in 2009 Revenue Bonds expires on April 1, 2012. In this situation, accounting rules require the entire amount to of the debt to be shown as a current liability.

Report should be clear here that Corporation complies with this.

Computation and Assignment of Community Benefits

An underlying question regarding the mission of the District and the Corporation is the degree to which they provide benefits to the taxpayers of ECHD. Certainly, having hospital and health care services located in the community is the primary benefit, discussed extensively in the Service Review section of this report. However, in addition to these services, public and non-profit hospitals are also expected to contribute to the community in other ways.

California Law Requirements

California's Local Health Care District Law does not contain specific requirements for the provision or reporting of community benefits beyond the broad mandate to provide services for the "maintenance of good physical and mental health in the communities served by the district."[10]

However, legislation passed by the California legislature in 1994, Senate Bill 697[11], requires private not-for-profit hospitals to plan for and report on the provision of community benefits. The primary reason for establishing the community benefit reporting requirement is provided in the text of the law itself:

> "Private not-for-profit hospitals meet certain needs of their communities through the provision of essential health care and other services. Public recognition of their unique status has led to favorable tax treatment by the government. In exchange, nonprofit hospitals assume a social obligation to provide community benefits in the public interest."[12]

The community benefit law requires private not-for-profit hospitals in California to:

a) Conduct a community needs assessment every three years;

b) Develop a community benefit plan in consultation with the community; and

c) Annually submit a copy of its plan to the Office of Statewide Health Planning and Development (OSHPD).

SB 697 defines "community benefit" as "a hospital's activities that are intended to address community needs and priorities primarily through disease prevention and improvement of health status, including, but not limited to, any of the following:

- Health care services, rendered to vulnerable populations, including, but not limited to, charity care and the unreimbursed cost of providing services to the uninsured, underinsured, and those eligible for Medi-Cal, Medicare, California Children's Services Program, or county indigent programs.

[10] California Health and Safety Code, Section 32121 (m)

[11] California Health and Safety Code, Sections 127340-127365

[12] California Health and Safety Code, Section 127340 (a)

- The unreimbursed cost of services included in subdivision (d) of Section 127340.
- Financial or in-kind support of public health programs.
- Donation of funds, property, or other resources that contribute to a community priority.
- Health care cost containment.
- Enhancement of access to health care or related services that contribute to a healthier community.
- Services offered without regard to financial return because they meet a community need in the service area of the hospital, and other services including health promotion, health education, prevention, and social services.
- Food, shelter, clothing, education, transportation, and other goods or services that help maintain a person's health.

Based on these qualifying community benefit activities, OSHPD requires hospitals to describe in their community benefit plans the activities that the hospital has undertaken in order to address community needs within its mission and financial capacity. SB 697 requires hospitals, "to the extent practicable, assign and report the economic value of community benefits provided in furtherance of its plan." Plans must include (a) mechanisms to evaluate the plan's effectiveness, (b) measurable objectives to be achieved within specified timeframes, and (c) community benefits categorized into the following framework[13]:

(1) Medical care services;

(2) Other benefits for vulnerable populations;

(3) Other benefits for the broader community;

(4) Health research, education, and training programs; and

(5) Non-quantifiable benefits.

Community benefit plans are due to OSHPD 150 days after the end of the hospital's fiscal year. Hospitals under the common control of a single corporation or another entity may file a consolidated report. Certain types of hospitals are exempt from the community benefit reporting requirement, including children's hospitals that do not receive direct payment for services, designated small and rural hospitals, public hospitals including county, district, and the University of California, and other specific hospitals.[14]

[13] Sections 127350 (d), 127355 (a)-(c)

[14] OSHPD website: http://www.oshpd.ca.gov/HID/SubmitData/CommunityBenefit/FAQ.html

The block quote is inaccurate, must have been pulled from a secondary source. Please replace with actual language or remove quotation marks.

Non-Profit 501(c)(3) Requirements

The Internal Revenue Service (IRS) does not specifically list hospitals as organizations that are exempt under section 501(c)(3) or specially define exempt purposes to include the promotion of health[15]. However, the IRS recognizes that non-profit hospitals may qualify for exemption as a charitable organization. IRS code section 501(c)(3) identifies the qualifying purposes of tax exempt organizations, as follows:

> "charitable, religious, educational, scientific, literary, testing for public safety, fostering national or international amateur sports competition, and preventing cruelty to children or animals. The term *charitable* is used in its generally accepted legal sense and includes relief of the poor, the distressed, or the underprivileged; advancement of religion; advancement of education or science; erecting or maintaining public buildings, monuments, or works; lessening the burdens of government; lessening neighborhood tensions; eliminating prejudice and discrimination; defending human and civil rights secured by law; and combating community deterioration and juvenile delinquency."

The IRS requirements for obtaining 501(c)(3) charitable status appear to provide substantial latitude in the manner in which an organization may demonstrate its charitable purpose. The application for exemption (Form 1023) requires applicants to identify their charitable status by type (i.e., church, school, hospital, etc.) and complete a separate schedule specific to that type of organization. Schedule C, for hospitals and medical research organizations, asks several yes or no questions, including whether the organization serves Medicaid and Medicare patients; operates an emergency room; maintains a policy regarding service to patients without an ability to pay; allocates a portion of services for charity patients; and several other questions. However, none of the questions require reporting of number or proportions of "charity" cases.

The questions in Schedule C of the application for tax exempt status reflect the "Community Benefit Standard" established in the IRS Revenue Rulings for the determination of charitable status of hospitals. According to Revenue Rulings 69-545 and 83-157, the Community Benefit Standard includes the following five factors:

a) Whether the governing body of the hospital is composed of independent members of the community;

b) Whether medical staff privileges in the hospital are available to all qualified physicians in the area, consistent with the size and nature of the facilities;

c) Whether the hospital operates a full-time emergency room open to all regardless of ability to pay;

d) Whether the hospital otherwise admits as patients those able to pay for care, either themselves or through third-party payers such as private health insurance or government programs such as Medicare; and

[15] "Hospital Compliance Project Interim Report," Internal Revenue Service, July 19, 2007.

Report should disclose ratio is consistent with reporting by other Districts and Hospitals.

e) Whether the hospital's excess funds are generally applied to expansion and replacement of existing facilities and equipment, amortization of indebtedness, improvement in patient care, and medical training, education, and research.

The IRS states that "the absence of these factors or the presence of other factors will not necessarily be determinative. Likewise, the courts have held in numerous cases that community benefit is a flexible standard based on the totality of the circumstances and that a hospital need not demonstrate every factor to be exempt."[16]

In remarks summarizing the Community Benefit Standard, IRS Commissioner for Tax Exempt and Government Entities Steven T. Miller stated "a hospital must demonstrate that it provides benefits to a class of persons broad enough to benefit the community, and it must show that it is operated to serve a public rather than private interest. In a nutshell, that is the standard – a hospital must show that it benefits the community and the public by promoting the health of that community."[17]

Rationale for Community Benefit Assignment

While the provision and reporting of community benefits for health care districts is broadly defined in State law, the requirements for non-profit corporations are more explicit. However, even these requirements leave non-profit corporations with broad discretion regarding the components of community benefit and how they are defined.

As discussed in Section 3 the El Camino Hospital District and the El Camino Hospital Corporation comply with these broadly defined requirements, and reported approximately $54.8 million in community benefits in its 2011 Community Benefit Report. As explained in that section, $5.1 million of this amount is funded directly by the District with property taxes with the remainder funded from other sources through the Corporation and affiliated non-profit entities.

In addition, of the total $54.8 million community benefit contribution, $47.2 million, or 86.1 percent represents the unreimbursed portion of the cost of care provided to Medi-Cal recipients, other subsidized health services and charity care. While classified as allowable community benefits within both federal and State law, it is important to recognize that the unreimbursed cost of services provided to vulnerable populations is a typical expense of hospitals generally and non-profit hospitals specifically, and is considered when such hospitals develop their rate structures and reimbursement strategies.

[16] "Hospital Compliance Project Interim Report," Internal Revenue Service, July 19, 2007.

[17] "Charitable Hospitals: Modern Trends, Obligations and Challenges," Full Text of Remarks of Steven T. Miller, Commissioner, Tax Exempt and Government Entities, Internal Revenue Service, Before the Office of the Attorney General of Texas, January 12, 2009.

Further, as discussed in Section 3, El Camino Hospital does not distinguish itself as providing extraordinary levels of unsubsidized medical care to vulnerable populations in the County. We make this assertion based on (1) a comparison with other hospital districts in the State, which shows that El Camino hospital falls within the range of community benefit contributions made by hospitals that provide services in other districts; and (2) the amount of care provided to Medi-Cal patients relative to other hospitals within the County of Santa Clara, which shows that El Camino Hospital is the third lowest provider of such services in the County.

LAFCo should seriously consider these factors, in light of the financial data and analysis presented in this section. This data and analysis demonstrates the strong financial position of the Corporation, which held approximately $440 million in net unrestricted assets as of June 30, 2011, built from substantial annual operating surpluses; and, the significant ongoing contributions which the Corporation receives from the District, including over $110 million in property taxes over the last five years.

In addition, LAFCo should consider that only a portion of these community benefits are provided to District residents, even though the taxpayers of the District have underwritten the operations of the Corporation and affiliated non-profit organizations through the initial transfer of hospital assets, property tax contributions, access to low-cost debt financing and other mechanisms, such as below market rent on the ground lease.

Given that the District and the Corporation are one consolidated entity that also combine community benefits, the proportionate share of community benefits received from the Hospital can be applied to residents of the District. As will be discussed in Section 6 of this report, an estimated 60 percent of emergency room services are provided to persons who reside within the approximate SOI, and 40 percent are provided to persons who reside outside of the SOI. For inpatient services, no more than 50 percent of inpatient services are provided to residents within the approximate sphere of influence.

Findings and Statements of Determination

The District and Corporation are one consolidated entity from a governance and financial perspective. Generally Accepted Accounting Principles (GAAP) direct the consolidation for financial reporting because the District, Corporation and other affiliated entities meet very specific criteria. The Corporation also meets very specific criteria detailed in State law which requires compliance with disclosure laws and open meetings, as if the Corporation were a public agency. Additionally, a 1996 restructuring resulting from a lawsuit defined the District as the sole member of the Corporation and effectively ensured public control of Corporation net assets and activities going forward. While the District and Corporation have strived in recent years to make a greater delineation between the two organizations, ultimately the authority and accountability of both District and Corporation Boards of Directors stem from members serving as elected public officials presiding over a political subdivision of the State of California.

Consider related to what decision? SOI change?

This is a very troubling conclusion. It is untenable to provide health care services only to District residents. Harvey Rose appears to believe that the District should not support any clinics, health education, transportation, vaccinations, or other health services unless the service provider turns away people based on zip code of residence. Besides being inhumane, this position has no connection to the District's enabling legislation or any applicable standard.

This discussion is confusing. All District CB dollars are fully traceable. Again, does Harvey Rose believe that the Hospital does not properly provide a community benefit to people served by the District because it does not turn people away? Harvey Rose should provide a list of community benefits provided by other districts that meet the consultant's standard and also provide a list of or examples of possible grantees that only benefit those within certain zip codes. Direct mailing of health education materials may be one such program, but the District believes in its expertise that its CB program is far more effective in improving public health and providing access to health care services.

strike "a governance and"

The Corporation is well served by this relationship, accruing benefits typically reserved for public agencies, including the levying and use of property tax as well as access to municipal financing. Further, at its initiation in 1992, the Corporation received approximately $175.5 million in net assets from the District. Subsequently, the Corporation's strong financial health is better than it would otherwise be and is strengthening, with $440 million in unrestricted net assets as of 6/30/2011. Further, the Corporation continues to receive cash infusions from the District, exceeding $15.5 million annually.

It is clear that the activities of each entity are directly linked to the resources of the other. Accordingly, the assignment of community benefits, through provision of services to the underserved and through provision of services to District residents, is fundamental to the mission of both the District and the Hospital. While the provision of services to the underserved as community benefits are proportionate to other hospital districts in the State, it appears to be lower than many hospitals within Santa Clara County based on a review of Medi-Cal inpatient days. Further, significant hospital services including 40 percent of emergency services and 50 percent of inpatient services are provided to residents outside of the District's sphere of influence. Ultimately, the Local Agency Formation Commission will decide if this service level and associated community benefits are acceptable.

The following findings respond to the specific questions posed by the Santa Clara County LAFCo for the Audit portion of the study:

1. ***Did/does ECHD fund the purchase, operations, or maintenance of the Los Gatos Hospital or other facilities located outside of the District boundaries?***

   The ECHD did not directly fund the purchase, operations or maintenance of the $53.7 million Los Gatos Hospital. However, the Corporation was able to generate sufficient net assets and cash balances to fund the Los Gatos Hospital acquisition due, in part, to: (a) the funding of debt service for the Mountain View campus rebuild, as well as capital improvements at the Mountain View campus, with annual property tax contributions from the District; (b) the transfer of excess property taxes from the District to the Corporation, amounting to approximately $52.5 million over the last five fiscal years; and, (c) access to and the use of tax exempt debt financing through the District and the County of Santa Clara as a 501(c)(3) non-profit Corporation.

2. ***Does ECHD contribute revenue to El Camino Hospital Corporation, which in turn purchased the hospital in Los Gatos or other facilities located outside of the District? If so, what is the purpose of the contributions and how are the funds accounted for?***

   The ECHD contributes revenue to the Corporation each fiscal year, amounting to approximately $110.2 million between FY 2006-07 and FY 2010-11. Of this amount, (a) $21.2 million (19.2%) was used to fund capital improvements at the Mountain View campus; (b) $17.7 million (16.1%) was used to pay principal and interest on debt used to fund renovations at the Mountain View campus; (c) $13.7 million (12.4%) was used to fund

Insert: "a portion of" in between "for" and "the Mountain View campus rebuild,"

for building

1st para ; delete last sentence – the Corporation doesn't get cash infusions for debt service on the G.O. Bonds (it goes directly to the bond trustee), nor does it get "cash infusions" for community benefit funds – it merely acts as the District's agent in dispensing those funds, allowing 100% of District CB funds to be spend on CB programs.

Tax exempt financing is available for any non-profit corporation, financing could have been obtained through another entity.

community benefits; and, (d) $52.5 million (47.6%) in surplus cash was transferred to the Corporation for no specified purpose. These surplus cash transfers appear to have exceeded the 50 percent threshold established by law, and contributed to the $440.1 million in Unrestricted Net Assets being held by the District, Corporation and affiliated non-profit entities as of June 30, 2011. The funds are accounted for separately in the consolidated financial accounting system maintained by the Corporation.

3. ***Is there a contractual relationship between the District and the El Camino Hospital Corporation? Does the District have an equity interest in the assets of the Corporation? If so, how much? If not, who owns the assets of the Corporation?***

   The contractual relationship between the District and the Corporation is defined by:

   - The 1992 Asset Transfer Agreement;
   - The 1992 Building Sale Agreement;
   - The 1992 Ground Lease and First Amendment in year?; and,
   - The 1992 Management Services Agreement.

   Per the Articles of Organization for the Corporation, and subsequent amendments, the net assets of the Corporation revert back to the District upon corporate dissolution or termination of the lease. However, asset disposition is unclear should the District dissolve and the Corporation continues prior to lease termination.

4. ***Does the District separately account for the receipt and expenditure of property tax revenues in a separate fund, or are such revenues commingled with other ECHD revenues?***

   All of the District's revenues, including property tax, interest earnings, and lease payments are separately accounted for in the financial system and reported in the annual financial report. With the exception of debt service, the District's resources are transferred to the Corporation for expenditure, but are tracked and monitored through the use of separate accounts.

5. ***Are the ECHD's funds commingled with the Corporation's Funds?***

   No. While District funds are generally transferred to the Corporation for expenditure, they are separately tracked and monitored using separate account coding in the financial system. Therefore, District funds are not "commingled" with the Corporation's funds.

6. ***What measures should ECHD take to establish transparency in the relationship between the ECHD and the El Camino Hospital Corporation?***

   The District and the Corporation should establish enhanced budgetary reporting and controls on a cash basis in order to better reflect the use of District resources. This should include detailed reporting of transfers between entities as well as debt service requirements.

No. This was to assist in paying for the construction of the new Mountain View Hospital (as noted on page 4-10).

delete "on a cash basis" -- GASB requires the District to account on an accrual basis.

7. ***What measures should ECHD take to be more accountable to the public/community that it serves?***

   Budgetary and financial information should be reported on a component unit level (i.e., separate budgets and financial reports for the District, Corporation and each of the five non-profit entities). These budgets should provide character level detail and be reviewed, discussed and adopted by the respective boards at public hearings.

8. ***What are ECHD's current revenue sources and amounts, including proceeds from various bonds and for what purpose are the revenues and bond proceeds used?***

   Primary District revenues include property taxes, interest revenue and lease revenue on the Mountain View land. Proceeds from the sale of the bonds were transferred to the Corporation in prior years for expenditure on the Mountain View expansion and renovation. The District's revenues are used for debt service, transfers to the Corporation for capital acquisition and community benefit grants. See response to Question 1, above, tables 5.3 and 5.4; and, Exhibit 5.1 for a fuller explanation.

9. ***What is the extent and purpose of ECHD's reserves?***

   The District maintains reserves for (a) restricted property tax revenues received but not expended for capital acquisition; and, (b) capital asset replacement, based on accumulated depreciation of existing assets. The Corporation, as the primary operating entity, maintains additional reserves, including a reserve of District funds transferred for community benefit grant programs that have not been expended.

10. ***What is an appropriate/adequate amount of reserves? Does the District have any policies on amount and use of reserves?***

    Other than a requirement to maintain a 60-day operating reserve, there are not any documented policies or procedures on District or Corporation reserves. However, all reserves presently maintained by the Corporation are conservative. However, the District should seek guidance from the Government Finance Officers' Association (GFOA) and the Corporation should seek guidance from industry groups to develop reserve policies based on best practices.

11. ***Does ECHD have a role in governance/monitoring of hospital services provided by the El Camino Hospital Corporation?***

    Yes. The District and Corporation maintain almost identical governing boards, which include identical voting members, so that decision-making is almost indistinguishable between entities. In addition, pursuant to the Corporation Articles of Organization and subsequent amendments, the District is the "sole member" of the Corporation. Essentially, from a governance standpoint, the District and the Corporation are the same entity.

Page:37

Insert: "Subject to coordinated governance" after "are" and in place of "the same entity". Also, as previously noted, the boards are not identical.

Replace with "The District and the Corporation have policies on reserves. [Policy 45.00] The policies call for a funded depreciation account, a 60-day operating reserve, and such other surplus cash as is needed to keep an "A" rating by hospital bond rating agencies, which is 229 days of operating expenses."

These budgets are already approved at public hearings.

12. What is ECHD's role and responsibility at the end of the lease agreement between the ECHD and the El Camino Hospital Corporation, as it relates to the assumption of assets and liabilities of the Corporation?

At the end of the lease agreement in the year 2044, the Amended Agreement states that the related buildings, fixtures, and improvements revert back to the District. Unstated is the disposition of any retained earnings or the transfer of other assets and liabilities. However, per the Articles of Incorporation and subsequent amendments, upon dissolution of the Corporation, all assets and liabilities (i.e., net assets, including retained earnings) would revert back to the District.

This page contains no comments

5. El Camino Hospital District Service Review

As stated in Santa Clara County LAFCo's Service Review Policies, municipal service reviews "are intended to serve as a tool to help LAFCo, the public and other agencies better understand the public service structure and evaluate options for the provision of efficient and effective public services." Based on the information provided through the Service Review process, LAFCo may choose to initiate boundary changes or take other actions to reorganize services based on the service profile, sphere of influence (SOI) and other considerations.

The Cortese Knox Hertzberg Local Government Reorganization Act of 2000[1] (CKH Act) requires LAFCo to conduct a municipal service review prior to defining a new SOI, updating an existing SOI or modifying boundaries. The CKH Act requires a LAFCo to "include in the area designated for service review the county, the region, the sub-region, or any other geographic area as is appropriate for an analysis of the service or services to be reviewed, and shall prepare a written statement of its determinations with respect to each of the following:

(1) Growth and population projections for the affected area.

(2) Present and planned capacity of public facilities and adequacy of public services, including infrastructure needs or deficiencies.

(3) Financial ability of agencies to provide services.

(4) Status of, and opportunities for, shared facilities.

(5) Accountability for community service needs, including governmental structure and operational efficiencies.

(6) Any other matter related to efficient or effective service delivery, as required by commission policy.

Service reviews must be conducted by LAFCo every five years. The last Service Review of the El Camino Hospital District was completed in October 2007 and the current service review must be completed prior to January 1, 2013. This section of the report provides a general discussion of the service area boundaries, sphere of influence and populations served by the El Camino Hospital District; as well as analysis of service review data that may be considered by the LAFCo Board in accordance with the objectives of the process.

[1] California Government Code Sections 56000-57550.

Health Care District Service Area Boundaries

Local health care districts are distinct from other types of special districts because they are permitted to serve individuals residing both inside and outside of the boundaries of the district. Throughout the Health and Safety Code sections that apply to health care districts,[2] broad service permissions are provided that allow activities for the "benefit of the employees of the health care facility or residents of the district"; "for the benefit of the district and the people served by the district"; and, "in the communities served by the district." This emphasis on populations or communities "served" by a district, rather than populations residing within the boundaries of the district, have generally been interpreted to allow health care districts to extend their influence well beyond jurisdictional boundaries.

For example, Health and Safety Code Section 32121(j) allows health care districts "to establish, maintain, and operate, or provide assistance in the operation of one or more health facilities or health services…at any location within or without the district for the benefit of the district and the people served by the district." Unlike water or sewer districts, which are restricted to providing services at permanent physical addresses, this broad language (i.e. "people served by the district") does not restrict services to a specific territory and, instead, allows health care districts to serve individuals who reside outside of the district boundaries and in other parts of the region, state, or even nation.

Profile of El Camino Hospital Corporation Services

El Camino Hospital is a full service acute care hospital located on a 41-acre campus in Mountain View, California. The campus in Mountain View includes the main hospital, the Women's Hospital, the El Camino Surgery Center, the Breast Health Center, the Oak Dialysis Center, the CyberKnife Center, the Cancer Center in the Melchor Pavilion, the Fogarty Institute, the Taft Center for Clinical Research, and the Genomic Medicine Institute. El Camino Hospital Corporation (ECHC) also owns the El Camino Surgery Center, LLC, and Silicon Valley Medical Development, LLC, and has 50 percent ownership of Pathways HomeCare and Hospice.

El Camino Hospital is licensed for 374 General Acute Care beds and 25 Psychiatric beds, for a total of 399 beds, based on data available from the California Office of Statewide Health Planning and Development (OSHPD). The table on the next page displays the number of licensed beds and patient days for the ECH Mountain View hospital, and calculates the average daily census and percent utilization by unit.

As shown in the table, El Camino Hospital had an average daily census of approximately 193.8 patients in 2010, the year of the most recent available information. General Acute Care utilization (defined as percent occupancy of licensed beds) was 46.3 percent, with the highest utilization in Perinatal (Obstetric) at 65.2 percent and Intensive Care at 7[illegible] percent. The Hospital's Acute Psychiatric unit had a utilization rate of 82.8 percent.

[2] California Health and Safety Code, Section 32000, et seq., also known as the Local Health Care District Law.

Page:40

Delete: "the Fogarty Institute" - it is a lessee and not part of ECH.

Insert "El Camino Hospital Mountain View Campus is licensed for 374…" Add a new second sentence "Ninety-nine of the licensed 374 general acute care beds of located in the old hospital tower and are not available for use; they will be deleted from the license as of December 31, 2012."

Insert "General Acute Care utilization (defined as percent occupancy of licensed beds) was 46.3 percent (but 63.0% if the 99 unavailable beds are excluded),…"

change Table 5.1 to change medical/surgical beds to 180 (and percent utilization to 63.2%) and add a line showing 99 beds as "unavailable"

Table 5.1
El Camino Hospital Inpatient Capacity and Utilization by Unit - 2010

Unit	Licensed Beds	Patient Days	Average Daily Census	Percent Utilization
Medical/Surgical	279	41,490	113.7	40.8
Perinatal (Obstetric)	44	10,458	28.7	65.2
Pediatric	7	123	0.3	4.2
Intensive Care	24	6,836	18.7	77.8
Neonatal ICU	30	4,297	11.8	39.3
General Acute Care	**374**	**63,204**	**173.2**	**46.3**
Acute Psychiatric	25	7,542	20.7	82.8
Total Beds	**399**	**70,746**	**193.8**	**48.6**

Source: OSHPD ALIRTS Facility Utilization Statistics, 2010

The El Camino Hospital Emergency Department has a "basic" level designation with 28 emergency medical treatment stations. In 2010, the ECH Emergency Department had a total of 40,877 patient visits. The Mountain View campus also has ten operating rooms, with two licensed for cardiac surgery. These operating rooms generated over 6,000 surgical procedures in 2010. Two cardiac catheterization laboratories provided 1,625 diagnostic and therapeutic catheterization procedures in that same year. The utilization data for each major service is provided in Table 5.2, below.

Table 5.2
El Camino Hospital Mountain View - General Utilization Statistics - 2010

Type	Volume
General Acute Discharges	15,244
Psychiatric Discharges	994
Total Inpatient Discharges	16,238
Total Emergency Department Visits	40,877
Inpatient Surgery	4,384
Ooutpatient Surgery	1,751
Total Live Births	4,139
Cardiac Surgery	231
Cardiac Catheterization (Diagnostic and Therapeutic)	1,625

Source: OSHPD ALIRTS Facility Utilization Statistics, 2010

This entire analysis appears to be premised on the wrong # of beds for ECH.

Present Utilization and Capacity by Service

Countywide and El Camino Hospital Medical-Surgical and ICU/CCU Beds

Within Santa Clara County there were a total of 2,041 Medical-Surgical and 379 Intensive care Unit/Cardiac Care Unit (ICU/CCU) beds in 2010, with a 61.8 percent and a 63.9 percent average occupancy rate in the year. While the intensive care beds at the Mountain View campus of ECH may have been near maximum capacity in that year, there is sufficient capacity in the County overall. Based on the 2010 data, at a target 85 percent occupancy rate, there are an additional 472 Medical-Surgical beds and 80 ICU/CCU beds available in Santa Clara County (including underutilized bed capacity at the El Camino Hospital Mountain View campus. Data for each hospital is shown in Table 5.3, below.

Table 5.3
Santa Clara County Medical-Surgical and ICU/CCU
Licensed Beds, Average Census and Occupancy by Hospital - 2010

	IP Medical/Surgical				ICU/CCU Services			
Facility	Licensed Beds	Patient Days	Avg Daily Census	Occupancy	Licensed Beds	Patient Days	Avg Daily Census	Occupancy
EL CAMINO HOSPITAL	279	41,490	114	40.7%	24	6,836	18.7	78.0%
EL CAMINO HOSPITAL LOS GATOS	82	7,863	22	26.3%	15	1,331	3.6	24.3%
GOOD SAMARITAN HOSPITAL-SAN JOSE	152	40,334	111	72.7%	43	9,868	27.0	62.9%
KAISER FND HOSP - SAN JOSE	175	39,776	109	62.3%	24	4,814	13.2	55.0%
KAISER FND HOSP - SANTA CLARA	185	57,825	158	85.6%	38	8,255	22.6	59.5%
LCP CHILDRENS HOSP. AT STANFORD	35	8,287	23	64.9%	44	11,896	32.6	74.1%
OCONNOR HOSPITAL - SAN JOSE	210	32,650	89	42.6%	22	5,047	13.8	62.9%
REGIONAL MEDICAL OF SAN JOSE	150	43,340	119	79.2%	34	9,084	24.9	73.2%
SANTA CLARA VALLEY MEDICAL CENTER	234	71,876	197	84.2%	52	10,943	30.0	57.7%
ST. LOUISE REGIONAL HOSPITAL	48	9,322	26	53.2%	8	1,624	4.4	55.6%
STANFORD HOSPITAL	491	107,936	296	60.2%	75	18,739	51.3	68.5%
Grand Total	2,041	460,699	1,262	61.8%	379	88,437	242.3	63.9%

Source: OSHPD ALIRTS Facility Utilization Statistics, 2010

Countywide and El Camino Hospital Obstetrics and Neonatal Intensive Care Unit Beds

Within Santa Clara County there were a total of 440 Obstetrics and 256 Neonatal Intensive Care Unit (NICU) beds in 2010, with a 42.3 percent and a 57.1 percent average occupancy rate in the year. At 65.1 percent occupancy, El Camino Hospital had a higher rate of utilization than all other hospitals in the County, which averaged 42.3 percent overall (including El Camino Hospital - Mountain View). NICU occupancy was near the average for the County. Based on the 2010 data, at a target 85 percent occupancy rate, there are an additional 188 Obstetrics beds and 72 NICU beds available in Santa Clara County (including underutilized bed capacity at the El Camino Hospital Mountain View campus). Data for each hospital is shown in Table 5.4, below.

Table 5.4
Santa Clara County Obstetrics and NICU
Licensed Beds, Average Census and Occupancy by Hospital - 2010

	Obstetrics				NICU			
Facility	Licensed Beds	Patient Days	Avg Daily Census	Occupancy	Licensed Beds	Patient Days	Avg Daily Census	Occupancy
EL CAMINO HOSPITAL	44	10,458	28.7	65.1%	20	4,297	11.8	58.9%
EL CAMINO HOSPITAL LOS GATOS	14	1,277	3.5	25.0%	2	404	1.1	55.3%
GOOD SAMARITAN HOSPITAL-SAN JOSE	69	8,937	24.5	35.5%	51	10,876	29.8	58.4%
KAISER FND HOSP - SAN JOSE	31	4,381	12.0	38.7%	12	1,314	3.6	30.0%
KAISER FND HOSP - SANTA CLARA	52	10,395	28.5	54.8%	26	6,002	16.4	63.2%
LCP / STANFORD	32	8,287	22.7	71.0%	89	22,359	61.3	68.8%
OCONNOR HOSPITAL - SAN JOSE	65	8,439	23.1	35.6%	10	1,665	4.6	45.6%
REGIONAL MEDICAL OF SAN JOSE	37	1,165	3.2	8.6%	6	264	0.7	12.1%
SANTA CLARA VALLEY MEDICAL CENTER	80	12,870	35.3	44.1%	40	6,146	16.8	42.1%
ST. LOUISE REGIONAL HOSPITAL	16	1,645	4.5	28.2%	-	-	0.0	0.0%
Grand Total	**440**	**67,854**	**185.9**	**42.3%**	**256**	**53,327**	**146.1**	**57.1%**

Source: OSHPD ALIRTS Facility Utilization Statistics, 2010

On a Countywide basis, El Camino Hospital provides about 9.4 percent of total inpatient services. For Medical/Surgical (9.0%), ICU/CCU (7.7%) and NICU (8.1%), the Hospital provides a lower proportion of services than the 9.4 percent overall. For Obstetrics, the Hospital provides 15.4 percent of the services in the County. It is interesting to note that while ECH has 11.8 percent of all licensed beds in the County, it has 15.2 percent of excess capacity. This is displayed in the table, below.

Table 5.5
Countywide Comparison of Capacity and Utilization

Service Capacity	Average Daily Census		Percent
	Countywide	ECH-MV	
IP - Medical/Surgical	1,262.2	113.7	9.0%
ICU/CCU Services	242.3	18.7	7.7%
Obstetrics	185.9	28.7	15.4%
NICU	146.1	11.8	8.1%
Total Utilization	1,836.5	172.9	9.4%
Licensed Beds	3,116.0	367.0	11.8%
Excess Capacity/(Deficiency)	1,279.5	194.1	15.2%
Percent Utilization	58.9%	47.1%	

Source: OSHPD ALIRTS Facility Utilization Statistics, 2010

Emergency Services

El Camino Hospital (Mountain View) has 28 Emergency Department stations, or about 12% of total available emergency department stations in Santa Clara County. In 2010, the Mountain View campus had 40,877 Emergency Department visits, equating to an average of 1,460 visits per station during the year. El Camino Hospital also publishes average estimated wait times at

Page:43

This table includes the unavailable 99 beds.

their two emergency departments that range between eight and 40 minutes (based on random sampling conducted between 8AM and 10PM on various days in February 2012).

Emergency departments with lower average acuity visits, such as the Santa Clara Valley Medical Center (SCVMC) facility, tend to have significantly higher visit rates per station and also have lower admission rates to total visits.[3] El Camino Hospital - Los Gatos and the St. Louis Regional Hospital had zero hours on diversion, which suggests some capacity remaining in the county's emergency departments. Table 5.6 displays emergency room activity in the county.

Table 5.6
Santa Clara County Emergency Department
Visits and Admissions by Hospital - 2010

Facility	ED Level	Stations	Total ED Visits	Visits / Station	Hours on Diversion	Visits (No Admits)	Visits (Admitted)	% Admitted
EL CAMINO HOSPITAL	Basic	28	40,877	1,460	172	33,975	6,902	16.9%
EL CAMINO HOSPITAL LOS GATOS	Basic	10	11,398	1,140	-	10,206	1,192	10.5%
GOOD SAMARITAN HOSPITAL-SAN JOSE	Basic	25	51,447	2,058	109	42,408	9,039	17.6%
KAISER FND HOSP - SAN JOSE	Basic	28	47,319	1,690	5	40,108	7,211	15.2%
KAISER FND HOSP - SANTA CLARA	Basic	32	57,478	1,796	40	48,418	9,060	15.8%
OCONNOR HOSPITAL - SAN JOSE	Basic	23	43,507	1,892	235	36,108	7,399	17.0%
REGIONAL MEDICAL OF SAN JOSE	Basic	33	59,069	1,790	392	50,737	8,332	14.1%
SANTA CLARA VALLEY MEDICAL CENTER	Comprehensive	24	74,754	3,115	951	63,685	11,069	14.8%
ST. LOUISE REGIONAL HOSPITAL	Basic	8	28,077	3,510	-	25,678	2,399	8.5%
STANFORD HOSPITAL	Basic	31	49,038	1,582	202	39,129	9,909	20.2%
Grand Total		242	462,964	1,913	2,106	390,452	72,512	15.7%

Source: OSHPD ALIRTS Facility Utilization Statistics, 2010

Growth and Population Projections

Using data from OSHPD on actual inpatient hospital utilization by age cohort for Santa Clara County, the projected demand for inpatient acute care can be estimated by multiplying population projections for each age cohort times the utilization rate. OSHPD 2010 discharge data indicates that:

- Children under the age of 18 are admitted for acute inpatient care at a rate of approximately 41 discharges per 1,000 population (excluding normal newborn cases);
- Adults between the ages of 18 and 64 are admitted for acute inpatient care at a rate of approximately 65 discharges per 1,000 population;
- Adults age 65 and above are admitted for acute inpatient care at a rate of approximately 216 discharges per 1,000 population, or approximately 3.3 times the rate of adults under the age of 65;

[3] Acuity level is based on a distribution procedure codes for "minor", "low", "moderate" and "severe" classifications. The Santa Clara Valley Medical Center Emergency Department is the only comprehensive emergency department in the County, offering a full range of tertiary emergency care. However, because uninsured patients in the County tend to use the SCVMC Emergency Department for non-emergency urgent care, the average acuity level of the patients and rate of hospital admissions are lower.

Page:44

why is this metric used, normally demand is measured by inpatient days/1,000? As the population ages the Report's metric becomes less correlated with needed bed days as the average length of inpatient care increases.

- Overall, the rate of acute inpatient care for the entire County population is approximately 78 discharges per 1,000 population.

On an aggregate basis, the Santa Clara County population is expected to grow by approximately 5.0 percent over the next five-year horizon between 2012 and 2017; and, by approximately 7.1 percent over the next seven-year projection horizon between 2012 and 2019. However, these projection rates are not constant by age cohort and an examination of the segregated data illustrates that the rate of growth will differ by age cohort.

This is an important consideration when projecting the rate of growth in acute inpatient care, since persons over the age of 65 are admitted at a rate over three times as high as other adults and more than five times as high as children. This segregation of population projections by age cohort is displayed in the table, below.

Table 5.7
Santa Clara County 5-Year and 7-Year
Population Projections by Age Cohort

Age Group	2012	2013	2014	2015	2016	2017	2018	2019	5 yr % Change	7 yr % Change
0-17	436,535	432,100	427,710	423,365	419,064	414,806	410,592	406,421	-5.0%	-6.9%
18-64	1,174,723	1,189,807	1,205,084	1,220,557	1,236,230	1,252,103	1,268,180	1,284,464	6.6%	9.3%
65+	216,370	223,923	231,739	239,828	248,200	256,864	265,830	275,109	18.7%	27.1%
All Pop	1,828,573	1,846,466	1,864,533	1,882,777	1,901,200	1,919,803	1,938,588	1,957,556	5.0%	7.1%

Therefore, assuming constant utilization rates and population projections by age cohort, Santa Clara County is expected to generate approximately nine percent more inpatient care volume over the next five year period and 13.0 percent more inpatient care volume over the next seven year period. The basis for these projections are shown in the table, below.

Table 5.8
Santa Clara County 5-Year and 7-Year
Inpatient Volume Projections by Age Cohort

Age Group	2012	2013	2014	2015	2016	2017	2018	2019	5 yr % Change	7 yr % Change
0-17	17,776	17,596	17,417	17,240	17,065	16,891	16,720	16,550	-5.0%	-6.9%
18-64	76,773	77,759	78,757	79,769	80,793	81,830	82,881	83,945	6.6%	9.3%
65+	46,704	48,335	50,022	51,768	53,575	55,445	57,381	59,384	18.7%	27.1%
All Pop	143,266	145,702	148,210	150,792	153,449	156,184	159,000	161,898	9.0%	13.0%

Application of Countywide Projections to the El Camino Hospital District and SOI

The District and SOI contain about 1/6th of the population of Santa Clara County. Using available population data sorted by zip code, this analysis determined that the overall population growth rate for the District is slightly more than half of the growth rate for the rest of the county. The District and SOI also has a significantly smaller proportion of the population that are seniors aged 65 and above. The results of this analysis are provided in the tables, below.

Table 5.9
El Camino Hospital District and SOI 5-Year and 7-Year
Population Projections by Age Cohort

Age Group	2012	2013	2014	2015	2016	2017	2018	2019	5 yr % Change	7 yr % Change
0-17	67,890	68,359	68,832	69,308	69,788	70,270	70,756	71,246	3.5%	4.9%
18-64	198,587	198,703	198,819	198,935	199,051	199,168	199,284	199,401	0.3%	0.4%
65+	42,643	43,787	44,961	46,167	47,405	48,676	49,981	51,321	14.1%	20.3%
All Pop	309,190	310,896	312,612	314,337	316,072	317,816	319,569	321,333	2.8%	3.9%

As seen, using the same methodology as was used for the entire county, the District and SOI are expected to experience a five-year population growth rate of 2.8 percent compared with a Countywide population growth rate of approximately 5.0 percent. Also, as shown below, because of the differences in the populations by age cohort, the area will experience a lower 5.8 percent inpatient volume increase compared with a 9.0 percent inpatient volume increase for the County overall. Over seven years, the District and SOI inpatient volume is projected to increase by approximately 8.3 percent.

Table 5.10
El Camino Hospital District and SOI 5-Year and 7-Year
Inpatient Volume Projections by Age Cohort

Age Group	2012	2013	2014	2015	2016	2017	2018	2019	5 yr % Change	7 yr % Change
0-17	2,765	2,784	2,803	2,822	2,842	2,861	2,881	2,901	3.5%	4.9%
18-64	12,979	12,986	12,994	13,001	13,009	13,016	13,024	13,032	0.3%	0.4%
65+	9,205	9,452	9,705	9,965	10,233	10,507	10,789	11,078	14.1%	20.3%
All Pop	24,948	25,221	25,502	25,789	26,083	26,385	26,694	27,011	5.8%	8.3%

With the exception of ICU beds, it is unlikely that this growth in local demand will lead to capacity concerns at the Mountain View hospital in the next five years. In addition, current facility plans under consideration for the Mountain View campus include the possibility of relocating physician offices in the Women's Hospital to make approximately 40,000 square feet available for inpatient use in 2013-2014[4].

Services Provided by Geography

Nearly all of the El Camino Hospital Corporation services are provided at the two main campuses in Mountain View or Los Gatos. The services provided outside of the El Camino Hospital District and its sphere of influence are the Los Gatos operations and two off-campus dialysis centers located in San Jose. A listing of the facilities owned or leased by the Hospital Corporation; and, a map of the areas served by the two hospital campuses, including the location of the two hospitals and the off-site dialysis centers, are provided below and on the next page.

[4] ECHC Exhibit XXII – "Land Uses and Facility Plans for El Camino Hospital, Nov. 19, 2010 with 2011 Updates"

Figure 5.1
Listing of Properties Used by El Camino Hospital Corporation[5]

Name	Street and/or Business Address	City	Land Owner	Building Owner	Leased By	Note
Main Campus						
El Camino Hospital	2500 Grant Road	Mountain View	ECHD	ECH		Main ECH Campus
New Main Hospital	2500 Grant Road	Mountain View	ECHD	ECH		
Old Main Hospital	2500 Grant Road	Mountain View	ECHD	ECH		
YMCA/Park Pavilion	2400 Grant Road	Mountain View	ECHD	ECHD		
Willow Pavilion	2480 Grant Road	Mountain View	ECHD	ECH		
ECH Women's Hospital	2485 Hospital Drive	Mountain View	ECHD	ECH		
Melchor Pavilion	2490 Hospital Drive	Mountain View	ECHD	ECH		
Oak Pavilion	2505 Hospital Drive	Mountain View	ECHD	ECH		
North Drive Parking Garage	North Drive	Mountain View	ECHD	ECH		
Higuera Property	530 S Shoreline Blvd	Mountain View	ECHD	ECHD		Food Bank/ECH Transportation Service
Radio Surgery Center	125 South Drive	Mountain View	ECH	ECH		Radiation Treatment Facility
Phyllis Property	111 El Camino Real	Mountain View	ECHD	N/A		Vacant Land
Hospital Drive MOB # 2	2500 Hospital Drive	Mountain View	ECH	ECH		Medical Office - Leased
Hospital Drive MOB # 10	2500 Hospital Drive	Mountain View	ECH	ECH		Medical Office - Leased
Hospital Drive MOB # 11	2500 Hospital Drive	Mountain View	ECH	ECH		Medical Office - Leased
Hospital Drive MOB # 12	2500 Hospital Drive	Mountain View	ECH	ECH		Medical Office - Leased
Hospital Drive MOB # 14	2500 Hospital Drive	Mountain View	ECH	ECH		Medical Office - Leased
Cook Property	2460 Grant Road	Mountain View	N/A	N/A	ECH	Senior Center / BHS Clinic
Concern Office	1503 Grant Road	Mountain View	N/A	N/A	ECH	Employee Assistance Program
Wolfe Properties	205 / 285 South Drive	Mountain View	N/A	N/A	ECH	Medical Office Leased / ECH Facilities
Off-Campus from Main Mountain View Hospital						
El Camino Hospital Los Gatos	815 Pollard Dr	Los Gatos	ECH	ECH		Los Gatos Campus
In-Patient Rehab	355 Dardanelle Dr	Los Gatos	ECH	ECH		
Parking Structure		Los Gatos	ECH	ECH		
555 Knowles Building	555 Knowles	Los Gatos	N/A	N/A	ECH	OP Rehab / Offices
815 Pollard Building	815 Pollard Dr	Los Gatos	N/A	N/A	ECH	BHS Clinic
Evergreen Dialysis	2230 Tully Rd	San Jose	N/A	N/A	ECH	Dialysis Clinic
Rose Garden Dialysis	999 W Taylor St	San Jose	N/A	N/A	ECH	Dialysis Clinic

Source: ECHD Exhibit XII: El Camino Hospital Properties, Dec. 23, 2011

As shown, many of the facilities used by the El Camino Hospital Corporation are located outside of the District boundaries and sphere of influence. This creates a dilemma for the District. For example, although the Corporation is a separate legal entity, as discussed in Section 4, the ECHD is the "sole member" of the El Camino Hospital Corporation. As structured, the elected District Board members sit as the only voting members of the Corporation Board. Therefore, any activities of the Corporation are, by extension, activities of the District. Given this interpretation of the relationship between the two entities, the acquisition and opening of the Los Gatos Hospital extends the range of District services well beyond its current jurisdictional boundaries and sphere of influence.

Further, although providing dialysis services outside of the physical boundaries of the District is consistent with State law [Health and Safety Code § 32121(j)] and with the broader mission of the District and Hospital; however, the location of these centers in East San Jose (2230 Tully Road) and Central San Jose (999 West Taylor Street) is questionable.

[5] El Camino Hospital District Exhibit XII: El Camino Hospital Properties, December 23, 2011

Page:47

Delete: "many"

Insert: "7 of over 20"

Insert: "and existed at time of 2007 review."

As noted, this is just an interpretation and not one that is correct legally.

Insert - some

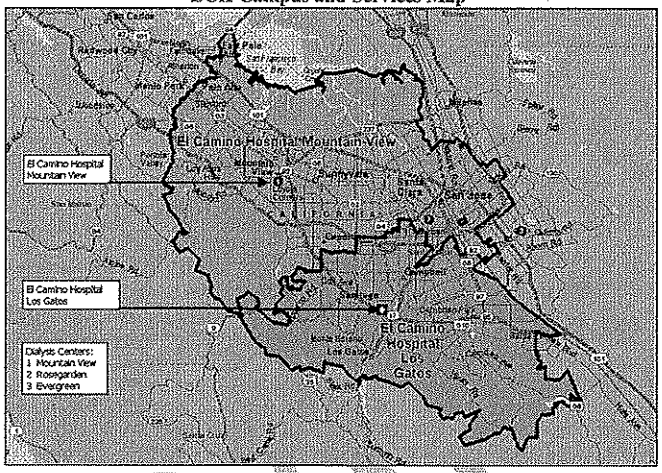
Para below Figure 5-1 – "As structured, the elected District Board members sit as [delete – "the only"] voting members...

Delete - "well"

Insert - ", though it is consistent with State law."

delete "although" and "is questionable" – El Camino Hospital opened these two centers more than twenty years ago, when dialysis was a new service and not readily available in the county; LAFCO has never found this questionable in past service reviews.

Figure 5.1
ECH Campus and Services Map[6]



District Boundaries and Patient Origin

The map included as Figure 5.3 illustrates the boundaries of the El Camino Hospital District as presented by Santa Clara County LAFCo during the Service Review. As shown by the map, LAFCO has recognized that El Camino Hospital provides substantial services beyond its jurisdictional boundaries into areas of Cupertino and Sunnyvale.

As will be demonstrated later in this section, the Mountain View campus of El Camino Hospital draws about 43 percent of its inpatient volume from zip codes that are wholly within the SOI.[7] Including zip codes for all of Cupertino and Sunnyvale yields a catchment of 50 percent of inpatient volume from these areas. Another 38 percent originates from the rest of Santa Clara County, and the remaining 12 percent originates from other counties and beyond. This analysis is displayed in the table on Page 5-12.

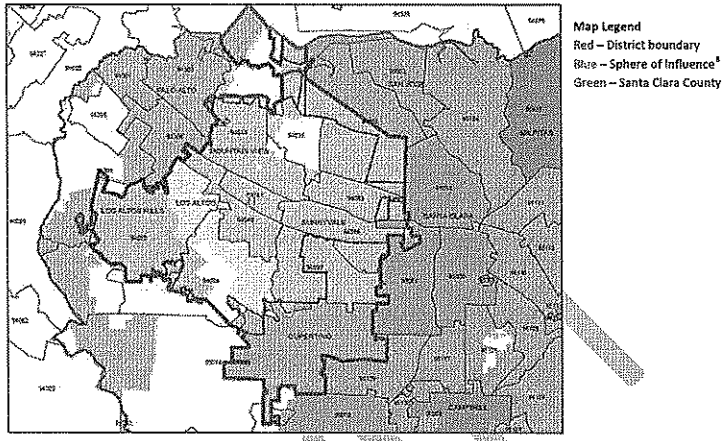
Figure 5.3

[6] ECH Exhibit XXII – Land Uses and Facility Plans for El Camino Hospital, "Facilities Development and Real Estate Plan, Nov. 19, 2010 with 2011 Updates"

[7] Two analyses were conducted to determine the percentage of patients that are drawn from the District and SOI. The first analysis only counted those patients who resided in zip codes areas that were entirely within the District and SOI, showing that 37.5 percent of the patient count resides in the SOI. However, this methodology results in an under-count. The methodology used in the report analysis showing a 50 percent rate includes zip code areas that are partially – but not entirely – in the SOI, which results in an over-count. To be conservative, this second methodology is used in the report and is consistent with the approach used by El Camino Hospital.

This page contains no comments

Santa Clara County LAFCo Map of
El Camino Hospital District and Sphere of Influence



As further illustrated in Table 5-11, and as discussed more fully later in this section, El Camino Hospital consistently captures about a 40 percent market share within its boundaries and throughout its sphere of influence. Beyond its SOI, market share declines significantly due to the strength of other hospitals in their own local markets.

[8] Includes all of Cupertino and Sunnyvale within the Sphere of Influence, which is inconsistent with the physical description of the area, but which corresponds with recommendations made in the 2007 Service Review and definitions generally used by the El Camino Hospital District.

insert 3542 as sub-total here.

Table 5.11
El Camino Hospital District Inpatient Catchment[9]
Sorted by Zip Code – Calendar Year 2010

Catchment Areas		El Camino - Mt. View Case Volume	% of ECH-MV	Cumulative %	Market Share
Within the District					
	94040 Mountain View	960	6%		44%
	94043 Mountain View	742	4%		35%
	94024 Los Altos	693	4%		50%
	94022 Los Altos & Hills	519	3%		37%
	94085 Sunnyvale	488	3%		34%
	94041 Mountain View	361	2%		40%
	94042 Mountain View	10	0%		26%
	94039 Mountain View	8	0%		44%
	94023 Los Altos	6	0%		14%
	94035 Moffett Field	2	0%		15%
Within the District		3,789	22%	22%	40%
Partially Outside the District but Within the Sphere of Influence					
	94087 Sunnyvale	1,548	9%		43%
	94086 Sunnyvale	1,371	8%		39%
	94089 Sunnyvale	605	4%		38%
	94088 Sunnyvale	18	0%		36%
Partially Outside the District but Within the Sphere of Influence			21%	43%	41%
Outside the District but Within the Sphere of Influence					
	95014 Cupertino	1,189	7%		38%
	95015 Cupertino	10	0%		20%
Outside the District but Within the Sphere of Influence		1,199	7%	50%	38%
Rest of Santa Clara county		6,339	37%	88%	4%
Rest of California		1,903	11%	99%	-
Out of state or unknown		176	1%	100%	-
Total		16,948			

Source: OSHPD ALIRTS Facility Utilization Statistics, 2010

Inpatient catchment for all inpatient services provided by El Camino Hospital Mountain View is visually displayed in the Figure 5.4 map, shown below.

[9] District geography and El Camino Hospital (Mtn View campus) IP discharges excluding normal newborns for CY2010 as provided by ECH, Dec 23, 2011.

Figure 5.4
Distribution and Saturation of Inpatient Services
El Camino Hospital Mountain View by Zip Code

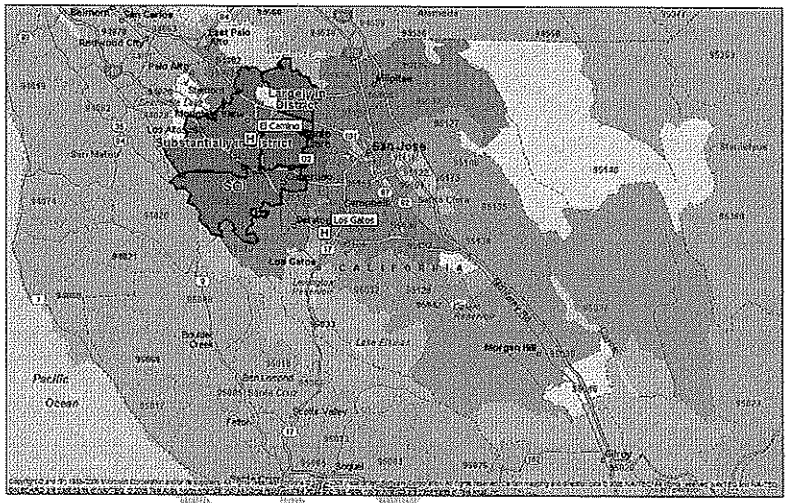


Table 5.12 on the next page provides similar data for emergency room visits. As shown, the Mountain View campus of El Camino Hospital draws about 54 percent of its Emergency Department volume from zip codes that are within the SOI. Expanding the SOI to include all of Cupertino and Sunnyvale yields a catchment of 60 percent of Emergency Department volume from these areas. Another 29 percent originates from the rest of Santa Clara County, and the remaining 11 percent originates from other counties and beyond.

This page contains no comments

This page contains no comments

Table 5.12
El Camino Hospital District Emergency Department Catchment[10]
Sorted by Zip Code – Calendar Year 2010

Catchment Areas	El Camino - Mt. View Visits	% of ECH-MV	Cumulative %
Within the District			
94040 Mountain View	3,426	8%	
94043 Mountain View	2,905	7%	
94024 Los Altos	1,844	4%	
94085 Sunnyvale	1,815	4%	
94041 Mountain View	1,366	3%	
94022 Los Altos & Hills	1,270	3%	
94042 Mountain View	43	0%	
94039 Mountain View	30	0%	
94023 Los Altos	15	0%	
94035 Moffett Field	12	0%	
Within the District	12,726	30%	30%
Partially Outside the District but Within the Sphere of Influence			
94086 Sunnyvale	4,367	10%	
94087 Sunnyvale	3,752	9%	
94089 Sunnyvale	1,705	4%	
94088 Sunnyvale	36	0%	
Partially Outside the District but Within the Sphere of Influence	9,860	23%	54%
Outside the District but Within the Sphere of Influence			
95014 Cupertino	2,892	7%	
94015 Cupertino	38	0%	
Outside the District but Within the Sphere of Influence	2,930	7%	60%
Rest of Santa Clara County	12,005	29%	89%
Rest of California	4,655	11%	100%
Out of state or unknown	-	-	-
Total	42,176		

Source: OSHPD ALIRTS Facility Utilization Statistics, 2010

Market Share and Patient Flow

The District residents have a high preference for El Camino Hospital (Mountain View campus), with a greater than 40 percent market share from each of the catchment areas within the District and the SOI. Patients in these catchment areas seek about 90% of their inpatient care from within the County, predominantly from El Camino, Stanford, and the two Kaiser facilities. A

[10] District geography and El Camino Hospital (Mtn View campus) ER visits for CY2010 as provided by ECH, Dec 23, 2011.

clear preference for Stanford over Kaiser is apparent in the primary District zip codes, while the zip codes that are partially or wholly outside of the district, but within the SOI, prefer Kaiser over Stanford, as shown in the table, below.

Table 5.13
El Camino Hospital District Market Share
Sorted by Zip Code – Calendar Year 2010

2010 - All DRG	Volume		Market Share	
By Hospital System	District	SOI	District	SOI
El Camino (Mtn View)	4,396	5,760	41%	42%
El Camino (Los Gatos)	-	1	0%	0%
Kaiser (Peninsula/East Bay)	1,778	3,188	16%	23%
Stanford / LCPH	2,661	1,539	25%	11%
Santa Clara Valley MC	782	1,259	7%	9%
Sequoia (CHW)	255	147	2%	1%
Good Samaritan	175	618	2%	5%
O'Connor	135	422	1%	3%
UCSF	86	85	1%	1%
Sutter (CPMC, Mills-Peninsula)	97	73	1%	1%
Other Santa Clara/San Mateo/ So. Alameda County	183	251	2%	2%
Other Outmigration	285	334	3%	2%

Source: OSHPD ALIRTS Facility Utilization Statistics, 2010

While El Camino has lost some market share from the Sphere of Influence zip codes over the last two years (to Kaiser and Stanford), overall its market position has remained stable.

Patient Flow from Los Gatos

The El Camino Hospital in Mountain View receives some "in-migration" of inpatient volume from the Los Gatos area (defined here as the top 12 zip codes with highest inpatient volume reported from the Los Gatos Hospital in 2008). This in-migration volume totaled 4,124 cases in FY 2010, or about 10.5 percent of the area's total cases in that year. This resulted from a 78 percent increase in volume over 2008[11], and a 4.8 percent increase in market share from the Los Gatos area.

Part of this increase is likely due to the reduction in capacity during the change in ownership between 2008-2009, with temporary closure of the Los Gatos facility and the corresponding net decrease in available beds within that area of the County. Overall the El Camino Hospital system of both campuses had a net loss of 0.7 percent of the market share, comprised of a 4.8 percent gain at the Mountain View campus and a 5.5 percent loss at Los Gatos campus.

[11] Prior to the acquisition of Los Gatos Hospital by El Camino Hospital

Page:53

what year? The supplemental zip-code data provided by N. Borgstrom demonstrates that no in-migration occurred.

Table 5.14
Market Share Impact On Area Hospitals from
El Camino Hospital Los Gatos Closure – 2008 to 2010

Hospital System	Volume	Market Share	Market Share Change 2008-2010
Good Samaritan	10,444	26.6%	0.2%
Kaiser (Peninsula/East Bay)	9,916	25.2%	0.4%
Santa Clara Valley MC	5,713	14.5%	-0.1%
El Camino (Mt. View)	4,124	10.5%	4.8%
O'Connor	3,998	10.2%	-0.3%
Stanford/LCPH	2,248	5.7%	0.3%
Sequoia (CHW)	269	0.7%	0.0%
El Camino (Los Gatos)	28	0.1%	-5.5%
UCSF	221	0.6%	0.0%
Sutter (CPMC, Mills-Peninsula)	150	0.4%	-0.1%
Other Santa Clara/San Mateo/ So. Alameda County	1,121	2.9%	-0.1%
Other Outmigration	1,086	2.8%	0.4%
Total	39,318	100%	

Note: "Los Gatos Market" includes the top 12 zip codes with the highest inpatient volume in the Los Gatos hospital catchment area, comprising 56 percent of total volume at Los Gatos Hospital in 2008.

Source: OSHPD Patient Origin files from 2008 and 2010.

Findings and Statements of Determinations

Service reviews are intended to serve as a tool to help LAFCo, the public and other agencies better understand the public service structure and evaluate options for the provision of efficient and effective public services. The Service Review conducted of the El Camino Hospital District revealed the following information for consideration by the Santa Clara County LAFCo Board.

- An emphasis in the law on populations or communities "served" by a healthcare district, rather than populations residing within district boundaries, have generally been interpreted to allow health care districts to extend their influence well beyond jurisdictional territory.

Excess Capacity Even with Projected Population Growth

- The County of Santa Clara has excess capacity for many services, estimated to be over 470 Medical/Surgical, 80 ICU/CCU, 188 Obstetrics and 72 NICU beds, based on 2010 discharge and licensure data at a target utilization rate of 85 percent.

- El Camino Hospital has a general acute care inpatient utilization rate of 46.3 percent. Although utilization varies by service, the ECH has substantial excess capacity in the Hospital's Medical/Surgical and Neonatal ICU units.

Does not take into account 99 beds that are not available for use.

Table should be updated to reflect supplemental zip-code data provided by N. Borgstrom

delete "controls" and replace with "captures"

- On a Countywide basis, El Camino Hospital provides about 9.4 percent of total inpatient services. While ECH has 11.8 percent of all licensed beds in the County, it has 15.2 percent of excess capacity.

- Given the population profile of Santa Clara County and hospital utilization rates by age cohort, inpatient hospital demand is expected to increase by between 9.0 percent and 13.0 percent over the next five to seven years. For El Camino Hospital, this growth is expected to increase by between 5.8 percent and 8.3 percent over the same period.

- With the exception of ICU beds, it is unlikely that growth in local demand will lead to capacity concerns at the Mountain View hospital. Excess capacity is likely to remain in most services, since the Hospital is considering a project to relocate physician offices in the Women's Hospital to make approximately 40,000 square feet available for inpatient use.

Large Proportion of Services Provided to Person Residing Outside of the SOI

- Unlike water or sewer districts, which are restricted to providing services at permanent physical addresses, Healthcare District law does not restrict services to a specific territory and, instead, allows health care districts to serve individuals who reside outside of the district boundaries and in other areas. With the exception of the Los Gatos Hospital campus and two dialysis centers located in San Jose, all El Camino Hospital District facilities are located within jurisdictional boundaries.

- Approximately 43 percent of inpatient services provided by El Camino Hospital are for persons who reside within the Sphere of Influence. Approximately 50 percent are for persons who reside within the expanded SOI that includes all zip code territory within Sunnyvale and Cupertino. Another 38 percent originates from the rest of the County and an additional 12 percent originates from locations outside of the County.

- Approximately 54 percent of El Camino Hospital emergency department services are provided to persons who reside within the Sphere of Influence. Approximately 60 percent are for persons who reside within the expanded SOI that includes all zip code territory within Sunnyvale and Cupertino. Another 29 percent of service volume is provided to patients who originate from the rest of the County and an additional 11 percent to those who originate from locations outside of the County.

Market Share Consistent Across District Boundaries and Expanded SOI

- El Camino Hospital Mountain View contains approximately 40% of the market share within the District, the SOI and the expanded SOI that includes all zip code territory within Sunnyvale and Cupertino.

- Patients in these three catchment areas seek about 90% of their inpatient care from within the County, predominantly from El Camino Hospital Mountain View, Stanford, and the two Kaiser facilities.

- The El Camino Hospital in Mountain View receives some "in-migration" of inpatient volume from the Los Gatos area . This in-migration volume totaled 4,124 cases in FY 2010, or about 10.5 percent of the area's total cases in that year; and, resulted from a 4.8 percent increase in market share from the Los Gatos area.

The following findings respond to the specific questions posed by the Santa Clara County LAFCo as part of the Service Review:

1. ***Separate and apart from the review of ECHD's role in relation to the Los Gatos Hospital campus, does the ECHD provide any services outside of its boundaries? What is the District's role in the various El Camino Hospital dialysis centers throughout the County?***

   Although the Corporation is a separate legal entity, as discussed in Section 4, the ECHD is the "sole member" of the El Camino Hospital Corporation. As structured, the elected District Board members sit as the only voting members of the Corporation Board. Therefore, any activities of the Corporation are, by extension, activities of the District.

   The acquisition and opening of the Los Gatos Hospital extends the range of District services beyond its current boundaries and sphere of influence. In addition, even when viewing the activities of El Camino Hospital – Mountain View in isolation, it is clear that a major portion of services are provi to persons who reside outside of the District boundaries and the sphere of influence (see Statement 2, below).

   Providing dialysis services outside of the physical boundaries of the District is consistent with State law [Health and Safety Code § 32121(j)] and with the broader mission of the District and Hospital. However, the location of these centers in East San Jose (2230 Tully Road) and Central San Jose (999 West Taylor Street) is.

2. ***Do the ECHD's current boundaries reflect the population it serves?***

   No. As demonstrated in this report, only 43 percent of the inpatient services provided to residents of zip code areas that are wholly or partially contained within District boundaries. When considering zip code areas that are outside of the District but within the SOI, the proportion of inpatient services received by residents increases to 50 percent. Therefore, approximately half of the services provided by El Camino Hospital – Mountain View are provided to residents of neither the District nor the District's SOI. Although a greater proportion of emergency services are provided to residents of the District and SOI, approximately 40 percent of such services are provided to non-residents that reside in areas throughout the County, State and beyond.

3. ***If the ECHD is providing services outside of its boundaries, should its boundaries be extended to include its service area? If so, how would the affected agencies be impacted by such expansion?***

   No. As demonstrated in the report, the El Camino Hospital Mountain View facility consistently has a market share of approximately 40 percent of all inpatient services

This is misleading. If no District dollars go to Los Gatos how is District Servicing Los Gatos? Harvey Rose is ignoring corporate structure. Its disagreement with state law and policy is not a basis to ignore the law.

Insert: "within the boundaries" in between "provided" and "to"

Since this is consistent with State law, the second sentence is advocacy without a defined standard.

within the District and sphere of influence. Beyond the SOI, the Hospital's market share drops to only four percent in the rest of the County.

In addition, as demonstrated in Section 4, the District, Corporation and five affiliated non-profit entities have been able to accumulate approximately $440 million in Unrestricted Net Assets as of June 30, 2011. In part, this accumulation of Unrestricted Net Assets and the Corporation's ability to acquire the Los Gatos Hospital have occurred as a result of the significant property tax contributions being made by residents of the current District. By expanding the District boundaries to include the SOI, the property tax base and resulting revenues would increase, adding to the Corporation's ability to either expand deeper into the community or accumulate additional Unrestricted Net Assets. There would be no clear benefit to residents of an expanded District if this were to occur.

4. ***What services is the ECHD currently providing? Is El Camino Hospital District currently providing the services for which it was created? Is there a change in ECHD's mission since its creation?***

The ECHD provides services to its residents through the El Camino Hospital Corporation and its affiliates through an array of contracts with the Corporation that include a ground lease for the Mountain View Hospital, and the transfer and sale of assets to the Corporation in exchange for providing services to the ECHD community. As discussed in Section 4 and restated above, although the Corporation is a separate legal entity, the ECHD is the "sole member" of the El Camino Hospital Corporation. As structured, the elected District Board members sit as the only voting members of the Corporation Board. Therefore, any activities of the Corporation are, by extension, activities of the District.

Given this interpretation of the governance and financial relationship between the District and the Corporation, the decision of the Corporation to acquire Los Gatos Hospital and expand services (including operation of dialysis centers) well beyond the established boundaries of the District represents a significant departure from the original intent of the voters when forming the District in 1956. Further, expanding the Corporation reach in this manner is inconsistent with the intent of California Health and Safety Code § 32121(j), which allows healthcare districts, "to establish, maintain, and operate, or provide assistance in the operation of one or more health facilities or health services…at any location within or without the district *for the benefit of the district and the people served by the district*." Given the geographical distance of the Los Gatos Hospital to the District, the extent to which the acquisition meets the voters' original intent or the purpose of the State law is questionable.

This presumes hospital would have been rebuilt without GO Bond or Capital Improvements made without District funding. Also, no mention is made of benefit of increased community benefit programs in an expanded SOI. No finding of duplication of services, so presumably residents would be benefited.

"As structured, the elected District Board members sit as [delete "the only"] voting members…"

As confirmed by this report, the acquisition of Los Gatos by the Corporation complied with State law and demonstrates that no District dollars went to the transaction. The conclusion in this sentence is based on the false premise that the original intent applies, rather than the intent of the current enabling legislation, that has been amended many times.

delete "on a cash basis" – GASB requires the District to account on an accrual basis.

The following Statements of Determination respond to the requirements of California Government Code Section 56430

1. ***Growth and population projections for the affected area.***

   The District and SOI are expected to experience a five-year population growth rate of 2.8 percent compared with a Countywide population growth rate of approximately 5.0 percent. Also, because of the differences in the populations by age cohort, the District and SOI will experience a lower 5.8 percent inpatient volume increase compared with a 9.0 percent inpatient volume increase for the County overall.

2. ***Present and planned capacity of public facilities and adequacy of public services, including infrastructure needs or deficiencies.***

   With the exception of ICU beds, it is unlikely that growth in local demand will lead to capacity concerns at the Mountain View hospital in the next five years. In addition, current facility plans under consideration for the Mountain View campus include the possibility of relocating physician offices in the Women's Hospital to make approximately 40,000 square feet available for inpatient use in 2013-2014.

3. ***Financial ability of agency to provide services.***

   The District, Corporation and five affiliated non-profit entities collectively held Unrestricted Net Assets of approximately $440 million as of June 30, 2011, which was 76.3% of annual operating expenses in that year. Of this amount, $408 million was reportedly held in cash and investments. Other financial indicators suggest that the combined organization is in a strong position compared with Standard and Poors (S&P) A+ rated hospitals: (a) the Hospital operating margin is 9.4% vs. 3.8% for the S&P group; (b) the Hospital profit margin is 8.3% compared with 6.0% for the S&P group; and, (c) the Hospital debt to capitalization ratio is 17.0% compared with 30.9% for the S&P group (i.e., for this indicator, a lower percentage suggests better performance). Therefore, the District's financial ability to provide services is strong.

4. ***Status of, and opportunities for, shared facilities.***

   No opportunities for shared facilities were identified during the service review.

5. ***Accountability for community service needs, including governmental structure and operational deficiencies.***

   To improve accountability, the District and the Corporation should establish enhanced budgetary reporting and controls on a cash basis in order to better reflect the use of District resources. This should include detailed reporting of transfers between entities as well as debt service requirements. In addition, budgetary and financial information should be reported on a component unit level (i.e., separate budgets and financial reports for the District, Corporation and each of the five non-profit entities). These budgets

should provide character-level detail and be reviewed, discussed and adopted by the respective boards at public hearings.

The governance structure of the District, the Corporation and the five affiliated non-profit entities blurs the distinctions between the organizations. As the "sole member" of the Corporation, the District is able to directly impose its will, financial benefit and financial burden on the Corporation, which link the boards together and create fiscal dependency. In addition, the Corporation serves as the manager and administrator, not only for the Hospital as a nonprofit public benefit corporation, but also for the District, the Foundation, and the additional affiliated entities. Accordingly, all financial transactions and activities occur through the accounts and records of the Hospital, further disguising distinctions between the entities. The District should consider changes that would clearly distinguish between the entities for governance and management purposes. This is discussed more fully in Section 6 of this report. In addition, the District should enhance processes for monitoring expenditures for capital improvements and community benefits, through improved budgeting and more transparent financial reporting.

6. ***Any other matter related to effective or efficient service delivery, as required by commission policy.***

   None identified as part of the service review.

The following Statements of Determination respond to the requirements of California Government Code Section 56425.

1. ***The present and planned land uses in the area, including agricultural and open space lands.***

   The ECHD has well-developed suburban land use designations without plans for significant changes that would affect the purpose and mission of the District.

2. ***The present and probable need for public facilities and services in the area.***

   The El Camino Hospital Mountain View campus provides a vital healthcare service in the community. A review of population projections for the District and the County, as well as analysis and capacity by major service, indicates that additional healthcare capacity is not required at this time. Overall, the County is using only 58.9 percent of its licensed beds and El Camino Hospital Mountain View is using only 47.1 percent of its licensed beds, suggesting sufficient medical facility capacity in the District and County.

3. ***The present capacity of public facilities and adequacy of public services that the agency provides or is authorized to provide.***

   See Statement Number 2.

delete "at public hearings" – the budgets are already reviewed, discussed and adopted at public hearings; it is OK to suggest we should do it in more detail, but adding "public hearings" suggests we are not doing it in public.

change "disguising" to "blurring" – "disguising" suggests intent.

4. ***The existence of any social or economic communities of interest in the area if the commission determines that they are relevant to the agency.***

   The commission did not identify any social or economic communities of interest in the area and none were identified as part of the Service Review.

5. ***The nature, location, and extent of any functions or classes of services provided by the existing district.***

   Although the District does not directly operate El Camino Hospital, it leases the land, transferred and sold assets, and entered into various agreements with the El Camino Hospital Corporation to operate a hospital on property that it owns in Mountain View. In addition, the District has contributed approximately $110 million to the Corporation in the past five years to pay for debt service related to the rebuilding of the Mountain View hospital, other capital improvements and community benefits.

   El Camino Hospital is a full service acute care hospital located on a 41-acre campus in Mountain View, California. The campus in Mountain View includes the main hospital, the Women's Hospital, the El Camino Surgery Center, the Breast Health Center, the Oak Dialysis Center, the CyberKnife Center, the Cancer Center in the Melchor Pavilion, the Fogarty Institute, the Taft Center for Clinical Research, and the Genomic Medicine Institute. El Camino Hospital Corporation (ECHC) also owns the El Camino Surgery Center, LLC, and Silicon Valley Medical Development, LLC, and has 50 percent ownership of Pathways HomeCare and Hospice.

   El Camino Hospital is licensed for 374 General Acute Care beds and 25 Psychiatric beds, for a total of 399 beds, based on data available from the California Office of Statewide Health Planning and Development (OSHPD). The table on the next page displays the number of licensed beds and patient days for the ECH Mountain View hospital, and calculates the average daily census and percent utilization by unit.

Page:60

See prior comment regarding 99 beds that are not available for use. Also add "on its Mountain View campus" after "399 beds" – the last sentence refers to a table on the next page, but there is no table there.

The Fogarty Institute is a lessee. Other lessees are not identified.

6. Governance and Reorganization Alternatives

As discussed in the Introduction to this report, Santa Clara County LAFCo posed two overriding questions to be answered as part of this service review and audit, as follows:

1. Is the El Camino Hospital District providing services outside of its boundaries, possibly in violation of State law?
2. Should the District continue to exist and/or continue to receive public funds or could another entity provide the District's services more efficiently?

Providing Services Outside of the District Boundaries

As discussed in Section 5 of this report, only about 50 percent of the inpatient services provided by El Camino Hospital Mountain View are performed for persons residing within the District and the SOI. The balance of services are provided to persons who reside outside of the SOI. To some extent, this is anticipated in State law, which specifically allows hospital and health districts to perform services outside of established jurisdictional boundaries. However, State law is also silent on the degree to which extra-territorial services are permitted or considered to be reasonable. While the reach of the District services provided through El Camino Hospital Mountain V do not appear to be in violation of the law, it is clear that services are provi in areas that are far outside of the boundaries recognized by Santa Clara County LAFCo.

The matter is further complicated by the El Camino Hospital Corporation's acquisition and opening of the El Camino Hospital Los Gatos campus in the last few years. As discussed extensively in Section 4 of this report, although the Corporation has been organized as a separate legal entity, its governance structure, financial relationship to the District and legal stature as a quasi-public entity conclusively show that the District and the Corporation function as one and the same entity. While the opening of the Los Gatos Hospital may make business sense for the Corporation, that action redefines the mission of the Corporation – and, indirectly, the District – in a manner that is wholly inconsistent with the intended purpose of the District.

Although the Service Review did not find that the El Camino Hospital District is providing services outside of the District in violation of State law, it is clear that the reach of the organization has gone well beyond the territorial boundaries and established sphere of influence (SOI) of the jurisdiction.

Continued Existence and Receipt of Taxpayer Funds

As discussed in Section 4, the combined financial statements for the District, the Corporation and other affiliated organization demonstrate that the combined group of entities is financially strong. As of June 30, 2011, the financial statements indicated that these entities held combined unrestricted net assets of over $440 million, which included $408 million in cash. These unrestricted net assets were equivalent to more than 76 percent of the combined annual operating expenses of the organization, which amounted to $577 million in that year.

This chapter blurs distinction between audit and service review.

Delete rest of sentence after "boundaries", not in RFP.

Delete: To some extent

Delete: "do not appear to be"
Insert: "are not"

Delete: "in areas that are far"
Insert: "to person residing" What services is the report referring to, the dialysis clinics that have existed for decades?

This conclusion is unsupported given District dollars do not go to Los Gatos.

Delete text - "To some extent" this is completely anticipated by state law.

Delete text - "far"

Delete text - "Although"

Untenable to exclude CB programs for those that travel to District. It is unclear what standard, if any, Harvey Rose suggests should apply to proper CB recipients. Is there an acceptable ratio? Or do 100% of CB recipients need to be residents? On what basis has Harvey Rose developed this standard?

Notably, the group of entities experienced these significant unrestricted net assets and cash balances after receiving surplus cash infusions from the District of $52.5 million over the previous five years and spending $53.7 million on the purchase of the Los Gatos Hospital. While the accounting records do not show that any District funds were directly used for the purchase of Los Gatos Hospital, it is clear that asset and cash transfers from the District, as well as access to low cost borrowing through the District and as a non-profit entity, have contributed substantially to the financial success of the organization.

In addition, the combined organization does not distinguish itself by the amount of community benefits that it returns as a result of taxpayer contributions. Certainly, El Camino Hospital Mountain View provides a vital service to the region, providing approximately 9.4 percent of all inpatient services and controlling 15.8 percent of all excess inpatient service capacity within the County. However, the community benefits reported by the District and Corporation merely falls within the range of contributions reported by other California healthcare districts, although the District receives the second highest apportionment of property taxes in the State. Of the $54.8 million in total community benefit reported by El Camino Hospital in FY 2010-11, the District contributed only $5.1 million. The balance of property taxes received by the District were used to make principal and interest payments on debt and contribute toward capital improvements at the Mountain View campus. In the last five years, the District spent $110.2 million on El Camino Hospital activities, of which only $21.2 million (or 19.2%) was spent on community benefit activities.

Further, other indicators of community benefit – such as the number of inpatient days provided to Medi-Cal patients – show that El Camino Hospital District does not distinguish itself by providing high levels of low income residents either. When compared with the eight other hospitals in the County that provide general medical services, El Camino Hospital Mountain View provides the third lowest number of days of service to this population, providing fewer Medi-Cal days of service than all but the two Kaiser Foundation hospitals in the County.

As discussed in Section 3, the original intent for the creation of healthcare districts in California was "to give rural, low income areas without ready access to hospital facilities a source of tax dollars that could be used to construct and operate community hospitals and health care institutions, and, in medically underserved areas, to recruit physicians and support their practices."[1] Based on the organization's status in the Santa Clara County healthcare community, its financial success and level of community benefit contributed to District residents, it is clear that the original intent of the law is no longer applicable to the El Camino Hospital District. Accordingly, the continued contribution of taxpayer resources to this function are no longer justified or required. Alternatives to be considered by the Santa Clara County LAFCo are provided in this section.

[1] "California's Health Care Districts," prepared for the California Healthcare Foundation by Margaret Taylor, April 2006.

Repetition of incorrect or inaccurate data.

This paragraph is based on undefined standard of how a district must distinguish itself to avoid dissolution or governance mandates.

As noted above, this intent changed before ECH was created

The District was never rural, and this discussion is based on false premise that original intent applies, rather than the intent of the current enabling legislation, that has been amended many times. Only the state legislature or voters should determine if taxpayer contribution to health care districts is "justified or required."

Should be clearer that 100% of unrestricted funds went to CB. This is written to imply District should be doing more towards CB, but that would require no longer following Gann limit. If LAFCO recommends that the Gann limit should not be followed it should do so explicitly in this report.

Delete text - "However"

Capitalize word "The"

Delete text - "even though the District receives the second highest apportionment of property taxes in the State." Please see comments related to errors and omissions in Figure 3.1.

Delete text - "merely" This is not neutral language.

Delete text - "only" , it is 100% of unrestricted funds.

Delete text - "only", it is 100% of unrestricted funds.

Analysis of Governance Structure Options for the El Camino Hospital District

The Cortese Knox Hertzberg (CKH) Act grants a LAFCo the right and responsibility to review, and approve or deny a district's official boundary and its Sphere of Influence (SOI). Boundary changes may be initiated by petition of residents / registered voters or by resolution of local affected agencies. LAFCO may also initiate some boundary changes under certain circumstances.

There are six governance structure options for the ECHD:

1. Maintain the District's boundaries and take measures to improve governance, transparency and accountability;
2. Modify the district's boundaries and/or SOI;
3. Consolidate the district with another special district;
4. Merge the district with a city;
5. Create a subsidiary district, where a city acts as the ex-officio board of the district; or,
6. Dissolve the district, naming a successor agency for the purpose of either "winding up" the affairs of the district or continuing the services of the district.

Maintain District Boundaries/Improve Governance, Transparency and Accountability

El Camino Hospital is a well-regarded and successful organization that provides important services to District residents and other persons within the County of Santa Clara. Nonetheless, throughout this report, opportunities that would improve the governance, transparency and accountability of the District have been identified and questions have been raised regarding the degree of community benefits being provided to Distri[illegible] residents in exchange for substantial property tax dollars that have been contributed to ECHD over the years.

Under this alternative, El Camino Hospital District would continue operations and receive its apportionment of property taxes for general use and debt service. There would be no change in District boundaries or sphere of influence. However, to avoid future difficulties and questions regarding the appropriateness of future property tax contributions by the citizens of the District, Santa Clara County LAFCo should encourage the El Camino Hospital District Board of Directors to consider the following.

1. Acting as the El Camino Hospital Corporation Board of Directors, the Board should remove the District as the "sole member" of the Corporation and change the membership of the Corporation Board to include majority representation by individuals other than members of the ECHD Board of Directors. This action would result in full control of the Corporation by its Board of Directors and remove the District from its current role in corporate governance. Further, by changing the composition of the Corporation Board, the separation and independence of the two Board's would be complete and the actions of the separate boards would be distinct, allowing for greater accountability and transparency.

The District intends to work on increasing transparency and accountability. Given that report found no violation of state law or identified any funds that were spent without District Board approval, misappropriated, or that could not be specifically accounted for, mandates regarding governance structure under threat of dissolution are unwarranted. The recommendations should be just that, recommendations.

Vague as to connection with service review.

Returns to prior structure that triggered lawsuit for District to regain control of Hospital Corporation. Undermines transparency and public accountability because Corporation would no longer be subject to Brown Act or required to make financial audits publicly available. This change would also require confirmation of voters of District.

2. The El Camino Hospital District should limit its contributions to the El Camino Hospital Corporation to payments for principal and interest on debt incurred by the District for the El Camino Hospital Mountain View Rebuild (i.e., a balance of $143.8 million in General Obligation Bonds, discussed in Section 4). In addition, the District should cease all contributions to the El Camino Hospital Corporation to support the Hospital capital improvement program or be used as a general revenue source, and divert these funds to community benefit programs that more directly benefit the residents of the District. Had this been the practice over the past five years, additional community benefit dollars amounting to approximately $73.7 million would have been available to directly benefit District residents. Should contributions exceed the 50% threshold pursuant to 32121 (p)( ) vote is required.

3. Cease all automatic contributions to the El Camino Hospital Corporation or its affiliates to support the Corporation's community benefit program and divert these funds to other programs that more directly benefit the residents of the District. Under this approach, the District Board should consider establishing a Community Benefit Trust Fund for the purpose of awarding District funded community benefit grants to public and private non-profit organizations that would provide healthcare related services to District residents. While the Corporation and its affiliates should not be barred from receiving community benefit grants from the District, the organizations should be required to compete for dollars along with other providers that might offer services.

4. Implement changes to the budget and financial reporting structure of the District, to provide clear and distinct segregation of budget priorities and reporting of financial activities. The budget process should be restructured to enhance transparency and public accountability, including clear presentation of financial policies, as well as projected and actual revenues and expenditures by purpose and program. The budget should report on the purpose for specific line items financed by the District, including appropriations that support Mountain View hospital debt service, capital improvements (for example, the district should adopt a capital improvement plan), staffing and operations (including compensation paid to District Board members and/or employees and consultants, if any), and community benefit programs by grant category and recipient. In addition, the District Board should routinely appropriate all property taxes and non-operating revenues each fiscal year to prevent accumulation of resources, except in designated reserves or trust funds. A strengthened budget monitoring and reporting system should be established to ensure funds, such as community benefit grants, are being spent in accordance with Board policy.

5. Evaluate current and otherwise necessary professional services agreements with firms or individuals (including the corporation) used by the district for services, to ensure that the District receives the administrative and legal support necessary to conduct business. Adopt a code of ethics and conflict of interest policy to ensure that the District avoids circumstances of perceived or actual conflicts of interest.

Adopting these types of reforms would result in the following advantages and disadvantages:

Not a contribution.

Cannot be diverted. Ignores Gann limit.

District is exempt.

Already done.

Already in place

Current program does this and is working.

Advantages	*Disadvantages*
• Medical services in the District and SOI would continue uninterrupted.	
• Taxpayer contributions to the Corporation would continue, ensuring that El Camino Hospital would sustain resources necessary to provide community benefit funds within the community.	
• The governance structures of the District and the Corporation would be strengthened and made distinct, and the interests of District residents would be less likely to be compromised by Corporate interests.	
• District residents would likely receive increased levels of community benefits from providers other than the Corporation and its affiliates. Establishing a grant award process would ensure that community benefit dollars remain focused within the District.	
• Financial and budgetary transparency and public accountability would be enhanced. Systems would be established to ensure that the residents of the District will be able to monitor and influence the use of taxpayer funds in their community.	
• Circumstances of perceived or actual conflicts of interest would be lessened.	

Gives up transparency and public control of the Hospital Corporation.

End of funding of current community benefit programs harming those currently relying on those services, increased overhead costs reducing dollars available for CB.

Eliminates current controls to ensure the hospital serves the District.

Can already be accomplished under current governance structure.

Modify Boundary and/or Sphere of Influence

If requested, a LAFCo may modify a district's boundaries by either reducing the amount of assigned territory through detachment or increasing the amount of territory through annexation. When district territory is detached, taxpayers within the removed territory are no longer required to pay taxes to the district. When territory is annexed, the CKH Act, Section 57330 states that the annexed territory "shall be subject to levying or fixing and collection of any previously authorized taxes, benefit assessments, fees or charges of the ... district."

State law requires LAFCo to define and maintain a "sphere of influence" (SOI) for every local government agency within a county. California Government Code Section 56076 defines sphere of influence to mean "a plan for the probable physical boundaries and service area of a local agency, as determined by the [local agency formation] commission." Santa Clara County LAFCo defines "sphere of influence" as "the physical boundary and service area that a local governmental agency is expected to serve."[2] By expanding a SOI there is no financial impact on a district or requirement that taxpayers within the expanded territory pay additional taxes. For

[2] Santa Clara County LAFCo website, "Powers of LAFCO"

This ignores the report's conclusion in table below that SOI expansion would better reflect the Mountain View Hospital's service reach.

hospital districts, therefore, it appears a SOI expansion merely redefines the extraterritorial reach of the jurisdiction for purposes of understanding the size of the "affected area".

Under this alternative, El Camino Hospital District would continue operations and receive its apportionment of property taxes for debt service, community benefits, capital improvements at the Mountain View campus, and general use. If boundaries were expanded, the District would receive more in property tax but would not necessarily provide a greater level of service to District residents. Accordingly, *there would be no practical benefit from modifying the sphere of influence to better reflect the Hospital's reach.*

Advantages	*Disadvantages*
• The boundaries of the District and the SOI would better reflect the Mountain View Hospital's service reach into surrounding communities.	• The Corporation potentially would have additional resources to locate services outside of the District's SOI, further complicating distinctions between the District and the Corporation.
	• If the boundaries were expanded, the property tax base and resulting contributions to the District would increase, without necessarily providing significantly more in community benefits to District residents.
	• Additional taxpayers, who already have access to Mountain View Hospital services, would have a portion of their base property tax apportioned to the District and would be required to pay an additional levy for debt service, if the boundaries were expanded.

Consolidate with Another District

Consolidation of a district could occur when there is another district that provides the same or similar functions Because there is no other district in the County, consolidation *is not a viable reorganization alternative.*

Merge with a City

Merging a district with a city requires that the boundaries of the district be entirely within the City.[3] Since the El Camino Hospital District boundaries extend significantly beyond the boundaries of any single city within its jurisdiction, merger *is not a viable reorganization alternative.*

[3] Government Code § 57104.

Create a Subsidiary District

To establish a district as a subsidiary of a city, the city must comprise 70% of the land or include 70% of the registered voters of the district.[4] Therefore, establishing the district as a subsidiary of one of the cities within its jurisdictional boundaries *is not a viable reorganization alternative* since the district's boundaries cover several cities.

Dissolve the District

According to Section 56035 of the California Government Code, "Dissolution" means the dissolution, disincorporation, extinguishment, and termination of the existence of a district and the cessation of all its corporate powers . . . or for the purpose of winding up the affairs of the district.

If the El Camino Hospital District were to be dissolved, this analysis assumes that the Mountain View hospital would continue to be operated by the Corporation. To accomplish a dissolution, Santa Clara County LAFCO would need to make findings regarding the District in accordance with Government Code Section 56881(b), as follows:

(1) Public service costs . . . are likely to be less than or substantially similar to the costs of alternative means of providing service.

(2) A change of organization or reorganization that is authorized by the commission promotes public access and accountability for community services needs and financial resources.

In addition, Santa Clara County LAFCo would need to identify a successor agency to implement the wind-up of the District, in accordance with Government Code Section 57451.

GC Section 56881(b)(1) Determination – Public Service Cost

During the past five years, $110.2 million in property taxes collected by the El Camino Hospital District and other non-operating revenue (e.g., investment income) have been used very specifically to support El Camino Hospital – Mountain View, as follows:

- Approximately $22.9 million, or 20.7%, has been used to repay debt incurred for the rebuild of the El Camino Hospital Mountain View campus.
- Approximately $21.2 million, or 19.2%, has been used to fund miscellaneous capital improvements at the El Camino Hospital Mountain View campus.
- Approximately $13.7 million, or 12.4%, has been contributed to El Camino Hospital Corporation and its affiliates to support a Community Benefit Program, used primarily for community health education, clinical services and clinical support services.

[4] Government Code § 57105.

Page:67

On what basis is this assumption made?

Replace with - transferred to Hospital to manage District's community benefit program.

These expenditures provided a benefit to the District.

- Approximately $52.5 million, or 47.6%, has been transferred to the El Camino Hospital Corporation as general surplus, contributing to the Corporation's ability to accumulate over $440 million in plus net assets during this period and acquire Los Gatos Hospital.

Under this scenario, the District would be dissolved, the Corporation would continue to operate the hospital and the successor agency would assume the remaining debt on the General Obligation bonds. Therefore, the public service cost would be "substantially the same" as currently.

Contributions toward community benefits and the transfer of surplus District funds, representing nearly 60 percent of total contributions to the Corporation during the past five years, would clearly represent a decline in hospital income going forward. However, two factors related to these transfers should be recognized:

1. The contributions to community benefits, amounting to 19.2% of the total contributions made by the District, have generally gone toward programs that support the hospital's general mission of providing healthcare services to the broader region. With dissolution, District residents would no longer be paying taxes to support community benefit services that are presently available to residents and non-residents alike.
2. Similarly, a substantial portion of the transfers (47.6%) have been used to support the general operations of the hospital, and have allowed the Corporation to accumulate surplus net assets sufficient to purchase Los Gatos Hospital and expand the Corporation service territory well outside of the District boundaries and Sphere of Influence. Based on the service review, at most, 43 percent of inpatient services and 54 percent of emergency services are provided to District residents with community benefits, District residents would no longer be paying taxes to support the general operations of the hospital that are presently available to residents and non-residents alike.

Based on these factors, in accordance with Government Code Section 56881(b)(1), public service costs are likely to be less than or substantially similar to the costs of alternative means of providing service under a dissolution alternative.

GC Section 56881(b)(2) Determination – Promoting Public Access and Accountability

This report has identified several weaknesses in governance, transparency and public accountability due to the present relationship between ECHD and the Corporation. The audit found that, although legally separate entities, there is no functional distinction between District and Corporation governance, management and finances. The audit was unable to draw a clear distinction between Corporation income and District funds that allowed the Corporation to accumulate surplus net assets sufficient to acquire Los Gatos Hospital. Without distinct governance and full transparency, public accountability is weakened. With the dissolution of the District, public access and accountability would no longer be a concern.

The report fails to disclose to the public and LAFCo that this would result in termination of CB program. Also does not address the potential reduction in the size of operations to account for loss of revenue and the potential transfer of the hospital to a large network. The report appears to put no value on the public control of the hospital. Also, a successor agency would not serve the same constituents as the District and may not serve the best interests of the District's residents due to the lack of local control and accountability.

Factually incorrect. Used for hospital replacement project.

No district hospital anywhere can exclusively serve residents. This is a unique standard not based in law or public policy.

Enumerate weaknesses for clarity.

This is a misleading analysis. Taxes would no longer be required to support health care services or CB. No analysis of increased overhead that may be imposed by less efficient successor agency. Ignores transaction costs resulting from successor agency needed to establish programs and staffing to duplicate services already efficiently provided by District.

Not true. Unless successor agency ceases all CB, would still be providing services to non-taxpayers.

Delete dissolution findings. Dissolution not being recommended. Also, this is an arbitrary finding. Could be made for any LAFCO for any agency without consideration of any facts. Ignores the need to "improve" access and accountability. Providing none does not appear to meet this standard and no analysis done related to successor agency.

---

delete "general surplus" – the amount transferred was clearly identified for the hospital replacement project in the District Board resolutions.

Delete dissolution findings. Dissolution not being recommended.

GC Section 57451 Identifying a Successor Agency for Purposes of Winding Up the District

In the event of dissolution, Government Code Section 57451 would require Santa Clara County LAFCo to identify a successor agency for purposes of winding up the affairs of the District. The city that contains the greater assessed value of all taxable proprerty within the territory of the dissolved district will be the successor agency pursuant to Government Code § 57415.

Implementing Dissolution

Under the Dissolution alternative, Santa Clara County LAFCo would dissolve the District and initiate steps to wind-up the organization. To achieve dissolution, the following issues would need to be resolved:

1. A successor agency would need to be identified.
2. The financial relationship between the District and the Corporation would need to be wound-up, including an equitable settlement for various leases and agreements, and asset and liability disposition.

While dissolution could be justified in accordance with Government Code §56881(b)(1) and §56881(b)(2), these issues should be considered and resolved prior to initiating the dissolution.

Recommendations

Therefore, the Santa Clara County LAFCo Board should direct:

1. The District to implement improvements in governance, transparency and public accountability, consistent with the suggestions made in the subsection of this report entitled, "Maintain District Boundaries/Improve Governance, Transparency and Accountability".
2. If satisfactory improvements cannot be accomplished within 12 to 18 months of acceptance of this report, initiate actions toward dissolution of the El Camino Hospital District.

The rationale for these recommendations is provided, below:

- El Camino Hospital is a successful organization in a thriving healthcare market, and is an important asset to the community.
- Maintaining the status quo without improvements in governance, transparency and public accountability would result in continued concern regarding the need for District revenue contributions that go toward a non-profit public benefit corporation that no longer appears to be in need of taxpayer support.
- Continuation of taxpayer support, without broadening community benefit contributions beyond the Corporation and its affiliates, does not provide assurance that District residents

Page:69

LAFCO intends to penalize well managed district and require new management structure will unknown impact to health of corporation?

Improper standard. State legislature permits service to those beyond district boundaries.

City cost to admin without experience, much higher.

Return is nearly 100%

Delete dissolution findings. Dissolution not being recommended.

Mandate for District to give up sole voting membership and control of board of Hospital is unwarranted.

Any findings regarding dissolution should be considered only if dissolution proceedings are commenced.

receive an appropriate return on investment. In addition, it creates equity concerns, since approximately 57 percent of all inpatient services and 46 percent of all emergency services are provided to non-District residents, who are not taxed.

- Neither the District nor the Corporation provide remarkable levels of community benefits to District residents, when compared with other healthcare districts in the State and with other hospitals within Santa Clara County.

- Because the District serves as the "sole member" of the Corporation, the acquisition of the Los Gatos Hospital complicates the founding purpose of District and, by extension, the Corporation. Further, the District made indirect monetary contributions to the Corporation that allowed it to use unrestricted net assets for the Los Gatos Hospital purchase. A more distinct separation of the two entities would ensure greater public accountability.

- The separation of the entities and disposition of assets and liabilities would be complex. Therefore, before embarking on a path toward dissolution, Santa Clara County LAFCo should make an effort to encourage the District to implement suggested reforms.

Standards used are arbitrary.

excess capacity of hospital that non-dist residents use ensures hospital can continue to maintain services for residents.

EXHIBIT C

El Camino Hospital District
Information Re Local Health Care Districts
As Requested by Santa Clara County LAFCO
November 4, 2011

A. Laws Applicable to Local Health Care Districts.

According to the Association of California Healthcare Districts, districts originated in 1946 in the aftermath of World War II in response to an acute hospital bed shortage. The Legislature responded by enacting the Local Hospital District Act (now the "Local Health Care District Law," Health & Safety Code §§ 32000, *et seq.*) which authorized communities to form special districts and impose property tax assessments, with voter approval, to help subsidize the construction and operation of hospitals and other health care facilities to meet local needs. District directors are elected officials whose mission is to promote the health and welfare of the residents of the communities serviced by the district. In 1993, the State legislature amended hospital district enabling legislation renaming hospital districts "health care districts" and expanding the definition of health care facilities to reflect changes in medical practice in which health care was increasingly being provided through outpatient services (and clarifying that any reference in any statute to a "hospital district" is deemed to be a reference to a "health care district").

Local health care districts are unique in that, because of the type of services provided, the people served by district facilities are not limited to the physical boundaries of the service area of the district. Unlike special districts that provide services limited by physical infrastructure within the boundaries of that district (e.g., sewer districts that provide wastewater collection and conveyance services based upon connections of wastewater facilities to property owners within such district's service area), district hospitals and other health care facilities provide services to people who elect to use those facilities whether or not those people reside within the service area boundaries of the health care district. This was recognized in the Santa Clara County LAFCO's 2007 Service Review of the El Camino Hospital District, which states that "[i]t should be noted that due to the type of services that are provided by the District, it does provide services to persons living outside of its boundaries." (*quotation from Section 15.1, but also noted in Sections 15.4, 15.8 and 15.9 of 2007 ECHD LAFCO Service Review.*)[1]

Local health care districts are also unique in that the enabling legislation providing for the formation of the districts expressly states that districts are authorized to operate both inside and outside the geographical limits of the districts. For example, Section 32121 of the Local Health

---

[1] This has also been observed by other LAFCOs. For example, the 2011 Marin Healthcare District SOI Update prepared by the Marin County LAFCO states that the "use of property tax has been largely lost to healthcare districts [due to the passage of Proposition 13 in 1978] and health care district boundaries no longer determine their service area or role in provision of health services." The Marin County LAFCO also states in this SOI Update that "LAFCO's boundary setting authority is generally connected with land use planning, orderly local government relationships and the protection of the environment rather that regional or social services" and that "LAFCO's authority has little connection to healthcare services" other than in connection with the dissolution of health care districts. (*Page 4 of 2011 Marin Healthcare District SOI Update; see link to this SOI Update in Section C.5 below.*)

Care District Law, which enumerates the powers of local health care districts, provides that districts have and may exercise powers including the following:

> (c) To purchase, receive, have take, hold, lease, use, and enjoy property of every kind and description *within and without the limits of the district*, and to control, dispose of, convey and encumber the same and create a leasehold interest in the same of the benefit of the district; and
>
> (j) To establish, maintain, and operate, or provide assistance in the operation of, one or more health facilities or health services, including, but not limited to, outpatient programs, services, and facilities; retirement programs, services, and facilities; chemical dependency programs, services, and facilities; or other health care programs, services, and facilities and activities *at any location within or without the district* for the benefit of the district and the people served by the district. (emphasis added)

The Local Health Care District Law also expressly provides that each local health care district shall have and may exercise the power "[t]o establish, maintain, and carry on its activities through one or more corporations, joint ventures, or partnerships for the benefit of the health care district." (*Health and Safety Code § 32121(o)*) In addition, local health care districts are authorized to "transfer, at fair market value, any part of its assets to one or more nonprofit corporations to operate and maintain the assets" and to "transfer, for the benefit of the communities served by the district, in the absence of adequate consideration, any part of the assets of the district . . . to one or more nonprofit corporations to operate and maintain the assets." (*Health and Safety Code § 32121(p)*) The Legislature's stated reason for allowing such transfers is to permit local health care districts "to remain competitive in the ever changing health care environment." (Stats.1985, ch. 382, § 5, No. 3 Deering's Adv. Legis. Service, p. 953). Sections 32121.7 and 32121.8 of the Local Health Care District Law were enacted specifically in relation to the El Camino Hospital District transfer and ground lease of the El Camino Hospital campus located in Mountain View to El Camino Hospital, a California nonprofit public benefit corporation, pursuant to Health and Safety Code section 32121(p).

In addition, the Cortese-Knox-Hertzberg Local Government Reorganization Act of 2000, Government Code sections 56000 et seq. (the "Cortese-Knox Act") includes provisions that uniquely apply to local health care districts formed pursuant to the Local Health Care District Law, including Government Code § 56131.5, which provides that:

> Upon the filing of an application for the formation of, annexation to, consolidation of, or dissolution of a local hospital district created pursuant to Division 23 (commencing with Section 32000) of the Health and Safety Code or of an application for a reorganization including any of those changes of organization or the initiation by the commission of any of those changes of organization or any reorganization including any of those changes of organization, the commission shall notify all state agencies that

have oversight or regulatory responsibility over, or a contractual relationship with, the local hospital district that is the subject of the proposed change of organization or reorganization, of its receipt of the application or the initiation by the commission of the proposed change of organization or reorganization and the proposal, including, but not limited to, the following:

(a) The State Department of Health Services, including, but not limited to, Licensing and Certification and the Medi-Cal Division.

(b) The Office of Statewide Health Planning and Development, including, but not limited to, the Cal-Mortgage Loan Insurance Division.

(c) The California Health Facilities Financing Authority.

(d) The California Medical Assistance Commission.

A state agency shall have 60 days from the date of receipt of notification by the commission to comment on the proposal. The commission shall consider all comments received from any state agency in making its decision.

In addition, the Cortese-Knox Act provides that "Any order in any resolution adopted by the [LAFCO] on or after January 1, 1986, ordering the dissolution of a local hospital district, organized pursuant to Division 23 (commencing with Section 32000) of the Health and Safety Code, is subject to confirmation by the voters." (*Government Code § 51073*) This year, California Assembly Bill No. 912 was passed and becomes effective January 1, 2012. This legislation, which modifies Government Code Section 57077 and streamlines the process for special district dissolutions by eliminating requirements for an election in certain circumstances, did not amend or eliminate Government Code Section 51073, and therefore does not eliminate election requirements related to dissolutions of local health care districts.

B. California SB 1240 (2010) -- Vetoed.

In situations where a local health care district has elected under the Local Health Care District Law to operate its facilities through one or more corporations, joint ventures, or partnerships, or has transferred any part of its assets to one or more nonprofit corporations, there is no requirement under California law that revenues or assets of any such corporation, joint venture or partnership must be used within the boundaries of the district.

That issue was specifically taken up by the California legislature in 2010 in the form of SB 1240 (which was ultimately vetoed by Governor Schwarzenegger). This legislation would have, with certain exceptions, required all revenues generated by a district facility or facilities that are operated by another entity, to be used exclusively for the benefit of a facility within the geographic boundaries of the district and owned by the district. The author of the bill stated that the legislation would have, among other things, prohibited private corporations that lease district hospitals from transferring assets out of the district or crediting operating losses of the district hospital against any purchase price.

The legislative history of SB 1240 provides helpful background information regarding issues being faced by health care districts in California. According to the author of SB 1240, due

to rapid changes in health care delivery, technology, and reimbursement, hospitals owned and operated by districts must compete with other health care providers in addition to complying with the state's hospital seismic requirements. The author stated that all of these factors have forced districts to ponder arrangements with nonprofit or for-profit entities in order to keep their districts solvent and maintain a strong presence in their communities. The author noted that, in some cases, district boards had entered into a contract with larger, private health care systems to manage the district hospitals which, in some cases, ended up with assets being transferred out of the district to the benefit of the contracting private health system.

The author cited as examples of the need for this legislation the 2007 agreement between the Eden Township Healthcare District in Alameda County and Sutter Health, under which Sutter obtained a right of first refusal to purchase San Leandro Hospital, and the right to first deduct their operating losses from the purchase price, and the agreement between Marin Healthcare District and Sutter Health, under which the author of the bill stated that $90 to $200 million was transferred from Marin General Hospital to Sutter over a two-year period. (Both of these arrangements are discussed further in Section C below.)

It is worth noting that the April 28, 2010 amendments to SB 1240 carved out exemptions for certain districts, including the El Camino Hospital District. The author of the legislation recognized that, in some cases, a district creates a nonprofit entity to operate its hospital, which it controls, rather than leasing to an outside nonprofit entity. The author noted that an example of this type of arrangement is the relationship between the El Camino Hospital District and the nonprofit entity that operates El Camino Hospital. The author stated that the hospital license in such an instance is held by the operating nonprofit entity and keeping the contractual arrangements in place greatly eases the transition and operations of the hospital. Otherwise, the author noted, all HMO contracts, labor agreements retirement programs, employee contracts, hospital licenses, etc., would have to be cancelled and remade.

Ultimately, as noted above, SB 1240 was vetoed by Governor Schwarzenegger, who stated that the bill would have limited the discretion of a local health care district when entering into a contract with another operating entity – and have the unintended consequence of reducing the incentive for such arrangements when hospitals are struggling to remain open. Governor Schwarzenegger stated that existing law already provided for balanced safeguards, and that the bill would have "disrupt[ed] the balance between local discretion by local elected officials and state policy for assuring access to health care" and therefore declined to sign the bill.

C. California Local Health Care Districts.

As noted in the 2011 Marin Healthcare District SOI Update prepared by the Marin County LAFCO, since the inception of local health care districts, health care costs have increased and reimbursement from insurance and federal and state sources have become more restricted. Changes in costs and funding, advances in medicine and new approaches to medical business administration that have reduced the length of hospital stays has resulted in a shift of emphasis in health care practice to include both hospital operation and diverse outpatient services. District boards have become increasingly concerned about the ability of publicly operated districts to compete with managed care as well as their competitive ability to attract staffing. They have responded in some cases by divesting themselves of hospitals or, more

often, by forming partnerships with private hospital and clinic operators. (*Page 5 of Marin Healthcare District SOI Update; see link to this SOI Update in Section C.5 below.*)

According to the Association of California Healthcare Districts, as of 2010, there were 72 operating districts in California, 46 of which operate hospitals within their district boundaries. Eleven of the 72 have either leased or sold their hospital facilities to for-profit or nonprofit health systems but still provide or support health related services to the people served by their district. The remaining 15 districts provide health-related services to those served by their district through a variety of outpatient clinics and programs.

The eleven hospital districts that have leased or sold their hospital facilities to for-profit or nonprofit health systems consist of the El Camino Hospital District and the following other ten (10) hospital districts:

1. Desert Health Care District (Palm Springs). In 1986, the District Board leased hospital operations to an established medical facility provider and for the next decade, District revenues ran Desert Regional Medical Center. In 1997, the District voted to lease DRMC to Tenet Health Systems for 30 years, enabling the hospital to become part of a nationwide healthcare company. Today, Tenet runs the hospital while the District retains ownership of the lease as well other assets including Las Palmas Medical Plaza. Through the system implemented in 1998, much of the impact for District residents today results from programs and grants approved by the District. More than $3 million/year is allocated for projects large and small improving the health of District residents. Desert Regional Medical Center appears to operate a related medical center, known as La Quinta Medical Center in La Quinta, which does not appear to be within the Desert Health Care District's boundaries. Tenant, as a large hospital operator, clearly provides healthcare services beyond the District's boundaries.

Information Sources:
District Web Site: www.dhcd.org/index.php
Desert Regional Medical Center: www.desertregional.com/en-US/Pages/default.aspx
Riverside County LAFCO: www.lafco.org/opencms/index.html
Service Review: None available
District Boundary Map: www.dhcd.org/about/DHCD-boundaries.php

2. Eden Township Healthcare District (Alameda County). The community hospital, known then as the Eden Township Hospital, opened its doors on November 15, 1954. In 1997, the District entered into an agreement with Sutter Health to create a nonprofit corporation to operate the medical center. Since January of 1998, Eden Medical Center has operated as a private, nonprofit medical center and an affiliate of Sutter Health. The nonprofit corporation has an 11 member board of directors which includes the 5 District board members, 5 appointed members who live and work in the community and the CEO of Eden Medical Center. The District shares governance of Eden Medical Center, owns San Leandro Hospital, and oversees its Community Health Fund. Sutter operates San Leandro Hospital as a campus of the Eden Medical Center, leasing the facility from the District. It does not appear that the Medical Center or nonprofit corporation operates facilities outside the District's boundaries; however, Sutter as a large hospital operator clearly provides healthcare services beyond the District's boundaries.

Information Sources:
District Web Site: www.ethd.org/default.aspx
Eden Medical Center: www.edenmedicalcenter.org/
Alameda County LAFCO: www.acgov.org/lafco/
Service Review (2004): www.acgov.org/lafco/msrcycle1.htm#edenhealth
District Boundary Map: (See Service Review Link)

3. Fallbrook Healthcare District (Fallbrook). The District was established in 1950, opening the original 20 bed Fallbrook Hospital in 1960. In 1997, the District Board voted to begin utilizing a private operator to run the hospital, and after contracting with Columbia/HCA for a short period, entered into a long term agreement with Community Health Systems which began leasing the facility for 30 years after a District-wide election to do so was approved by 95% of voters. It does not appear that the District or hospital is providing health services outside the district boundaries; however, Community Health Systems, as a large hospital operator, clearly provides healthcare services outside of the District's boundaries.

Information Sources:
District Web Site: www.fallbrookhealthcaredistrict.org (under construction)
Fallbrook Hospital: www.fallbrookhospital.com/About/Pages/About%20Us.aspx
San Diego County LAFCO web site: www.sdlafco.org/
Service Review (None posted): www.sdlafco.org/Webpages/agency_maps_links.htm
District Boundary Map: www.sdlafco.org/images/11x17maps/HCD_Fallbrook.pdf
Web research: http://home.znet.com/schester/fallbrook/history/hospital.html

4. Grossmont Healthcare District (San Diego County). Founded in 1952, the District built the Grossmont Hospital which opened in 1955, which operated under the control of a publicly elected five member board of directors. In 1991, the District decided to turn over the hospital operations to Sharp HealthCare. The affiliation agreement included the establishment of the Grossmont Hospital Corporation, a nonprofit public benefit corporation, created as a subsidiary of Sharp. A lease between the District and the nonprofit corporation (Grossmont Hospital Corporation) for 30 years was entered into as well. Possession of the hospital and its assets was transferred to the corporation in exchange for payments on district bond indebtedness. In 2001, the lease was modified to give the District 5 seats on the nonprofit corporation board. While it is not clear whether Grossmont Hospital Corporation provides medical services outside the District boundaries, Sharp, as a large hospital operator, clearly does so.

Information Sources:
http://www.grossmonthealthcare.org/
http://www.sharp.com/grossmont
San Diego County LAFCO web site: www.sdlafco.org/
Service Review (None posted): www.sdlafco.org/Webpages/agency_maps_links.htm
District Boundary Map: www.sdlafco.org/Webpages/agency_maps_links.htm

5. Marin Healthcare District (Marin County). Marin Healthcare District built Marin General Hospital (MGH), which opened in 1952. For 25 years the District operated Marin General Hospital. In 1981 the District built MGH's West Wing, adding 78 beds to the hospital. In 1985, the Marin Healthcare District Board entered into a 30-year lease of the Hospital to a

new nonprofit, Marin General Hospital Corporation. MGH Corp. affiliated with California Healthcare Systems soon after forming. Then in 1995, California Healthcare Systems merged with Sutter Health. In 2006, the Marin Healthcare District, Marin General Hospital Corporation, and Sutter Health, entered into a Settlement and Transfer agreement that returned control of Marin General Hospital to the District. On July 1, 2010, control of the hospital returned to the District, which became the sole member of the nonprofit corporation. The District is comprised of five elected members. None of them sit on the MGH Corp. board. Based on a review of the information sources below, it does not appear that Marin Healthcare District or the nonprofit corporation provides medical services outside of the District's boundaries; however, Sutter Health, as a large hospital operator, clearly provides healthcare services outside of the District's boundaries.

Information Sources:
District Web Site: www.marinhealthcare.org
Marin General Hospital: http://www.maringeneral.org/
Marin LAFCO Web Site: http://lafco.marin.org/
Service Review (2011)
http://lafco.marin.org/studies/pdf/MarinHealthcareDistricapprovedmsroi.pdf
District Boundary Map (Included in service review)

6. Mark Twain Health Care District (San Andreas). Established in 1946, the Mark Twain Hospital District opened the Mark Twain Hospital in 1951. In 1990, Mark Twain Hospital District formed a partnership with St. Joseph's Regional Health System (an affiliate Catholic Healthcare West) in Stockton, creating Mark Twain St. Joseph's Healthcare Corporation. Catholic Healthcare West now oversees the management and operations of the hospital and its related services. CHW and SJRHS are both nonprofit public benefit corporations. Direction of the hospital is through the Board of Trustees of the of Mark Twain St. Joseph's Healthcare Corporation, consisting of seven members, three of whom are District board members, 2 members from CHW and two appointed members at large that are residents of Calaveras County. The MTSJ Healthcare Corporation provides healthcare services in a number of locations; based on the information available it is not possible to determine whether the services are all within the District's boundaries.

Information Sources:
District Web Site: [Does Not Exist]
Mark Twain St. Joseph's Hospital Web Site:
www.marktwainhospital.org/Who_We_Are/History/index.htm
Calaveras County LAFCO Web Site:
www.co.calaveras.ca.us/cc/Departments/Administration/LAFCO.aspx
Service Review:
http://ccwgov.co.calaveras.ca.us/Portals/0/Archives/Admin/LAFCO/Studies/Public%20Health%20Care/Public_Health_Care_(Draft)2005.pdf
District Boundary Map: (None located)

7. Mt. Diablo Health Care District (Concord). Formed in 1948, the district financed and built Mt. Diablo Community Hospital. In 1997 the District entered into an agreement with John Muir Medical Center that resulted in the transfer of the District assets to a new entity called

John Muir Health, a nonprofit provider of integrated health services. It appears that the organization provides healthcare services outside of the District's boundaries, operating a medical center, which is part of John Muir Medical Center, in Walnut Creek, among others.

Information Sources:
District Web Site: www.mtdiablohealthcaredistrict.ca.gov
John Muir Health Web Site: www.johnmuirhealth.com
Contra Costa County LAFCO Web Site: www.contracostalafco.org/
Service Review:
www.contracostalafco.org/municipal_service_reviews/final%20healthcare%20services%20MSR%20report/HealthCare%20MSR%20Approved%208-8-07.pdf
District Boundary Map:
www.contracostalafco.org/municipal_service_reviews/final%20healthcare%20services%20MSR%20report/Mt%20Diablo%20Health%20Care%20District%20Boundary%20and%20Coterminous%20SOI%20Map.pdf

8. Peninsula Health Care District (San Mateo). Established in 1947, the District constructed and opened Peninsula Medical Center in 1954. In 1985, the District leased the hospital, including all operations to Mills-Peninsula Health Services, a private nonprofit group that owned and operated Mills Health Center in San Mateo. In 1996 Mills-Peninsula Health Services joined Sutter Health, a nonprofit health system of 27 hospitals in Northern California. After considerable controversy and a lawsuit between the District and MPHS, a modified lease was signed for a new hospital financed with District bond funds in 2007. While Mills-Peninsula Health Services does not appear to provide healthcare services beyond the District's boundaries, Sutter Health, as a large hospital operator, clearly does so.

Information Sources:
District Web Site: www.peninsulahealthcaredistrict.org/index.html
Mills-Peninsula Medical Center: www.mills-peninsula.org/
San Mateo County LAFCO Web Site: www.co.sanmateo.ca.us/portal/site/lafco
Service Review:
www.co.sanmateo.ca.us/portal/site/lafco/menuitem.b02c2c656500bb1874452b31d17332a0/?vgnextoid=ac919889e99a2210VgnVCM1000001937230aRCRD&cpsextcurrchannel=1
District Boundary Map: www.peninsulahealthcaredistrict.org/about_boundaries.html

9. Petaluma Valley Hospital (Petaluma). The District owns Petaluma Valley Hospital and now leases its operations to St. Joseph's Health Care System of Sonoma County. The District remains an active landlord and advocate for the healthcare needs of the community. The operator is a nonprofit entity and ministry of the Sisters of St. Joseph of Orange. St. Joseph's Health Care System of Sonoma County provides health care services in many locations; based on the information available it is not possible to determine whether healthcare services are provided outside the District's boundaries. However, St. Joseph's Heath System is a large hospital operator and so clearly provides healthcare services beyond the District's boundaries.

Information Sources:
District Web Site: http://www.phcd.org/
Petaluma Valley Hospital: www.stjosephhealth.org/Facilities/Petaluma-Valley-Hospital/default.aspx
Sonoma County LAFCO Web Site: www.sonoma-county.org/lafco/
Service Review: (None Posted)
District Boundary Map: (None Located)

10. Sequoia Health Care District (Redwood City). Formed in 1946, the District issued bonds and built Sequoia Hospital which opened in 1950. In 1996, District voters approved transfer of assets to a nonprofit public benefit corporation to be known as Sequoia Health Services in return for a $30 million dollar payment from Catholic HealthCare West (CHW). Sequoia Health Services, consisting of the District and CHW, contracted with CHW to operate and manage the hospital. The original agreement with CHW gave the company the right to manage the hospital for a period of 30 years and the district the right to have 50% of the 10 votes on the hospital governing board, the right to approve changes in key services and the requirement that in the event of sale, all proceeds must be given to the District. It does not appear that Sequoia Health Services provides healthcare services outside of the District's boundaries; however, CHW as a large operator of hospitals clearly does so.

Information Sources:
District Web Site: www.sequoiahealthcaredistrict.com/
Sequoia Hospital Web Site: http://www.sequoiahospital.org/Who_We_Are/index.htm
San Mateo County LAFCO Web Site: www.co.sanmateo.ca.us/portal/site/lafco
Service Review:
www.co.sanmateo.ca.us/portal/site/lafco/menuitem.b02c2c656500bb1874452b31d17332a0/?vgnextoid=ac919889e99a2210VgnVCM1000001937230aRCRD&cpsextcurrchannel=1
District Boundary Map:
www.co.sanmateo.ca.us/vgn/images/portal/cit_609/10670965sequoia-hospital-district.pdf
District Boundary Map: www.sequoiahealthcaredistrict.com/about-us/basic-information/map/

D. Conclusion.

We hope you find the above information helpful and responsive to Chairperson Kniss' request for additional information regarding other local health care districts in California, particularly those that, like the El Camino Hospital District, have leased or sold their hospital facilities to for-profit or nonprofit health systems.

As noted above, local health care districts are unique in that they provide services to persons living outside of their boundaries because of the type of services they provide. The Local Health Care District Act provides that districts have the authority to operate both inside and outside the geographical limits of the districts. There are also provisions of the Cortese-Knox Act that are unique to local health care districts formed pursuant to the Local Health Care District Act, including Government Code section 51073, which specifically requires voter confirmation of any LAFCO resolution ordering dissolution of a local health care district.

Where a local health care district's facilities are operated through a separate for-profit or nonprofit corporation, joint venture or partnership, there is no requirement under California law that revenues or assets of any such entity must be used within the boundaries of the district, and legislation that would have imposed such a requirement in certain circumstances was vetoed in 2010. There are numerous local health care districts in the State that have leased or sold their hospital facilities to for-profit or nonprofit health systems, including to some large hospital operators who provide healthcare services beyond the districts' boundaries.

ITEM NO. 5
Attachment D

Noel, Dunia

From: Phil Spiro [phil.spiro@gmail.com]
Sent: Sunday, June 24, 2012 3:02 PM
To: Noel, Dunia; Pete.Constant@sanjoseca.gov; Wasserman, Mike; Margaret.Abe-Koga@mountainview.gov; Susan@svwilsonlaw.com; Sam.Liccardo@sanjoseca.gov; Shirakawa, George; TerryT1011@aol.com; Kniss, Liz; Cat.Tucker@ci.gilroy.ca.us; Palacherla, Neelima
Cc: billk; 'Elaine Chow'
Subject: Re: Input on LAFCO Audit Report on El Camino Hospital

To the LAFCO Commissioners,

Attached below as reference is Bill Krepick's letter of 6/19/12 to you as LAFCO Commissioners, titled "Input on LAFCO Audit Report on El Camino Hospital".

My wife and I supported Bills earlier petition in opposition to the Los Gatos Hospital acquisition, and we are glad to see Bill again serving our community with regards to El Camino Hospital, which we consider to be badly in need of such community participation as part of the general oversight process.

As taxpayers and voters, we agree with and strongly support the approach that Bill puts forward in his letter.

Phil Spiro and Elaine Chow
1251 Marilyn Ct.
Mountain View 94040

==========

On 6/19/2012 10:16 AM, billk wrote:
To: LAFCO Commissioners

I wanted to give you feedback re your recent audit report. I live in Mountain View and am a taxpayer in the special El Camino Hospital tax district. I have been following the activities of the Hospital Board for many years. I led a taxpayer petition (signed by over 100 residents) in opposition to the Los Gatos Hospital acquisition. I have served on the Financial Committee and the Community Advisory Council for El Camino Hospital.

I think your audit report was very thorough and very fair. First and foremost, I think your conclusion that the hospital has served the community well and is a top ranked hospital in all aspects of healthcare delivery is widely supported by the community. We are all very proud of El Camino Hospital. I think your conclusions that the District Board and the Operating Board lack transparency in financial reporting is right on. I also think your observations are correct that the hospital has not adequately or properly targeted community benefit programs for local low income and other citizens of the special tax district.

I think the ECH District Board has taken your comments seriously and through its attempts to expand and broaden community participation in the hospital committees and the Operating Board has demonstrated their resolve to change. However, I am troubled by the District Board's attempts to solicit letters of support from the community with a campaign based on unfounded fear and threats which suggest that LAFCO has already decided to dissolve the special tax district and that would result in the end of low income free clinic care. That is a false threat which the hospital and the District Board should not be making.

As a non-profit hospital – whether partially funded by a special tax district or not, ECH has an obligation to the community to provide charity care to its citizens in return for being exempt from property and sales taxes. Your audit report shows that ECH receives more property tax revenue than all but one district in the State! Senator Charles Grassley has worked for many years to ensure that non-profit hospitals return a certain percentage of

their revenues back to the communities in which they operate in order to retain their tax exempt status. I believe that the Catholic Charity Hospitals have developed an IRS reporting guideline that clearly outlines the activities that are included in charity care – and I believe those activities do not include Medicare or Medi-Cal writeoffs for uncompensated costs.

Your audit report shows that after Medicare and Medi-Cal uncompensated charity care are subtracted, the resultant 'other community benefits' care amounts to $7.6 million/year for ECH, or 1.3% of operating expenses. For other California non-profit hospitals which have no special tax district revenues, the comparable figures range between 1.2% to 2.4%. El Camino has the good fortune to receive $5 million in special district tax revenues to support local community benefits. The other hospitals do not have these extraordinary tax revenues to support their local community benefit programs and yet they contribute proportionally more to community benefit programs than does ECH! Given these community benefit calculations, it appears to me that ECH has actually shortchanged the community by some $5 million/year compared with other non-profit hospitals.

So, my bottom line is that you have done a service to the taxpayers by putting the ECH District Board on notice that unless they make improvements in transparency, governance, and earmarking more special tax district revenues specifically to benefit the local community – LAFCO will recommend that the special tax district be resolved. I would urge you to go a step further and assess whether ECH has the obligation as a community funded non-profit hospital to demonstrate that its annual local community charity care benefits are at least 1.3% of operating expenses PLUS an additional $5 million/year from the special district tax revenues.

Sincerely
Bill Krepick
Mountain View

Noel, Dunia

From: Nina Wong-Dobkin [ninawd@wongdobkin-family.com]
Sent: Sunday, June 24, 2012 11:40 PM
To: Noel, Dunia
Subject: Please vote against El Camino Hospital District Service Review and Audit recommentations

To: Santa Clara County Local Agency Formation Commission Board

I am an active parent volunteer in the Sunnyvale School District and the Fremont Union High School District for the last 14 years (and have 6 more years to go before my youngest one graduates from high school). I have seen the series of deep budget cuts to our public schools as far back as 4 to 6 years ago and in recent years during which time state cuts have been draconian. Even the financially well-managed Sunnyvale School District has had to increase class sizes last year in order to maintain its basic services and programs for their students.

In my volunteering for my children's schools, I have also become a very informed parent. I am keenly aware of the contribution El Camino Hospital District has made to Sunnyvale School District schools in the form of a close partnership where the hospital district provides expertise in nutrition and healthy lifestyles and counseling services for our students, as well as funding for these programs and services. Students have benefited from nutrition and health education from El Camino Hospital's health educator (my daughter learned so many valuable lessons on healthy lifestyle from the instructor who was extremely well-trained and had presented material in such captivating manner that the lessons made a great impression on the kids). Students receive counseling from Community Health Awareness Council (CHAC) counselors, both for crisis counseling and in support group format which helps students adjust to transitions (such as moving from elementary to middle school). When one of our schools had a code red situation, CHAC counselors were on hand for crisis counseling. A health education campaign (5210: 5 fruits and vegetables a day, 2 hours or less of screen time, 1 hour of physical activity, and zero sugary drinks) has been launched to heighten awareness of what students can do to live a healthy life. Students are bringing these lessons home to their families, perhaps getting their parents to eat healthier, exercise more, just like what the children learn from school. When these students grow up, they may then raise their own families on these healthy lifestyles. The hospital district's investment in these school programs is well worthwhile and has the potential of benefiting the society as a whole, for years to come!

These programs and services were probably once routinely provided by school districts. However, in these extremely lean economic times and the state threatens further cuts, school districts simply cannot find the funds to offer these to their students. Yet these programs and services are critically important for the students physical and mental health. Children who struggle with physical or emotional health issues desperately need help dealing with them before they can learn. Please vote against the recommendations outlined in the El Camino Hospital District Service Review and Audit so that the partnership between El Camino Hospital District and Sunnyvale School District may continue to bring these much-needed support to the school children in Sunnyvale.

Thank you!

~Nina Wong-Dobkin~

Lucile Packard
Children's Hospital
at Stanford

Hon. Pete Constant, Chairperson & Commissioners
LAFCO of Santa Clara County
70 West Hedding Street
11th Floor, East Wing
San Jose, CA 95110

RE: El Camino Hospital District Audit/Service Review Report

Dear Chairperson Constant,

My name is Candace Roney. I am Executive Director, Community Partnerships at Lucile Packard Children's Hospital at Stanford. I manage several community projects which we sponsor jointly with El Camino Hospital. I write you today because I am extremely concerned about the recommendations made in the *Service Review and Audit of the El Camino Hospital District* report.

Lucile Packard Children's Hospital at Stanford provides critical services to many District residents each year, specifically high-risk pregnant women and critically ill children and adolescents. The El Camino Hospital District has provided consistent and generous funding of our Mobile Adolescent Health Services program (affectionately called the Teen Van), so we can provide needed healthcare services to nearly 200 of our community's most vulnerable youth at Los Altos High School. In addition, our two hospitals share the cost of providing a K-12 on-line health education curriculum to teachers in the district, thus allowing teachers to have up-to-date lesson plans for their health education programs.

However, the recommendations made in the *Service Review and Audit* could significantly impact these and many other community programs in the district. At the most fundamental level, the recommendations, if approved, would mean we would have to stop, or seek other funding to provide, services to the at-risk teens at Los Altos High School during the most critical points in their lives.

In the current financial climate, in which government funding continues to be cut and fundraising is increasingly difficult, many community organizations rely on partners like the District for funding. Without it, these programs may not be sustainable. Therefore, I urge you to vote against the recommendations on August 1. By doing so, you can help ensure that our underserved community members continue to get the effective and efficient health care services that they need and deserve.

Sincerely,

Candace Roney

Candace Roney
Executive Director, Community Partnerships
Lucile Packard Children's Hospital at Stanford
cc: Barbara Avery, El Camino Hospital (via e-mail)

725 Welch Road, M/C 5523 • Palo Alto, CA 94304
(650) 725-9468 (650) 724-1104

Noel, Dunia

From: Phil Henderson [kf6zsq@yahoo.com]
Sent: Friday, June 29, 2012 3:31 PM
To: Noel, Dunia
Subject: Opposition to Dissolve the ECH Hospital District

LAFCo Commissioners:

My wife and I urge you to vote against the recommendation to dissolve the ECH Hospital District as presented in the El Camino Hospital District Service Review and Audit.

The taxes we voted upon for the Hospital are for the hospital, not for general use by the city or county. The reason that El Camino Hospital has such a high reputation is because it has been responsive and accountable to the Hospital District and local community. It is strange that, since the report from LAFCo was positive, a recommendation was made to dissolve the Hospital District. What was the motivation to ruin a good thing?

Donna and Phil Henderson
2733 Winfield Drive
Mountain View, CA

Noel, Dunia

From: jlbjkb@aol.com
Sent: Saturday, June 30, 2012 11:47 AM
To: Noel, Dunia
Subject: El Camino Hospital

In recent years we have had many occasions to visit El Camino Hospital for medical procedures.
Always we have been treated in a most professional manner.

We can see no advantage to be obtained if one were to dissolve the hospital district.
Things are going well - why not just leave it alone.

Jack & Janet Birkholz
408-257-7721

Noel, Dunia

From: Bernis@aol.com
Sent: Tuesday, July 10, 2012 9:53 AM
To: Noel, Dunia
Subject: (no subject)

I believe that El Camino Hospital under the direction of Tomi Ryba is a tremendous asset to the communities that it serves.

I have spoken to many many friends and neighbors about the article that first caught our attention in the Los Altos Town Crier. It is very unfair to give the newspaper a very one-sided report...ie. the El Camino Hospital District might have to close.....surely if you want people to be confused and upset...you have succeeded.

On August 1 there will be a LAFCO hearing about this problem that has been created in the press. The Harvey Rose group should be listening to all the things ECH has accomplished and think again. I have been a patient at ECH and can only give praise to my Doctors and after surgery, the excellent care I received from the nurses and the staff.

Thank you for your attention to this very important matter.

Bernis E. Kretchmar
Bernis@aol.com

Hospital Council
of Northern & Central California

Excellence Through Leadership & Collaboration

July 10, 2012

The Honorable Pete Constant, Chairperson & Commissioners
LAFCO of Santa Clara County
70 West Hedding Street
11th Floor, East Wing
San Jose, CA 95110

RE: El Camino Hospital

Dear Chairperson Constant,

My name is Jo Coffaro and I am the Regional Vice President, South Bay, of the Hospital Council of Northern and Central California. The Hospital Council provides local government advocacy on behalf of our member hospitals. We represent 185 hospitals in 50 of California's 58 counties, including Santa Clara County and all 12 hospitals within the county. I represent hospitals in five counties in the South Bay for the Hospital Council, one of those is Santa Clara County.

I write to you today as an advocate for the hospitals in our region who are improving the health of the communities they serve. We see a wide range of patient care and management models through our daily interactions, El Camino Hospital is an efficiently run organization with a great reputation for providing excellence in patient care.

With an increasingly complex and constantly changing health care environment, it is imperative that hospitals have the leadership and savvy to address these changes head-on. We believe El Camino Hospital is well-positioned to take on this dynamic health care landscape without losing its patient- or community-centric focus.

Sincerely,

Jo Coffaro
Regional Vice President, South Bay
Hospital Council of Northern and Central California

cc: Chris Ernst, El Camino Hospital (via e-mail)

Noel, Dunia

From: billk [bkrepick@sbcglobal.net]
Sent: Tuesday, July 17, 2012 7:32 AM
To: Noel, Dunia
Cc: Pete.Constant@sanjoseca.gov; Wasserman, Mike; Margaret.Abe-Koga@mountainview.gov; Susan@svwilsonlaw.com; Sam.Liccardo@sanjoseca.gov; Shirakawa, George; TerryT1011@aol.com; Kniss, Liz; Cat.Tucker@ci.gilroy.ca.us; Palacherla, Neelima
Subject: RE: Input on LAFCO Audit Report on El Camino Hospital- article on Charity care benefits

I thought you might be interested in the attached article in the St. Louis Beacon newpaper. It deals with the level of Charity Care benefits for non-profit hospitals that do not receive any extraordinary special tax district revenues.
Best regards
Bill Krepick

Charity care remains pressing even if federal health law is implemented

In Health

By Robert Joiner, St. Louis Beacon staff

6:32 am on Mon, 07.16.12

One question left unanswered by the health-reform law is how much charity care nonprofit hospitals must provide in exchange for numerous tax breaks. These hospitals pay no federal income and capital gains taxes, no state and local property taxes and no taxes on purchases. The issue of whether communities get enough in return for this generosity used to be hotly debated, but it isn't given much ink in the 2,400-page Affordable Care Act. Even so, hospitals will still need relatively robust charity-care budgets because of the number who will remain uninsured in spite of the ACA.

A report by the Robert Woods Johnson Foundation estimates that the law will fail to cover 23 million uninsured people. Though the group's estimate wasn't broken down by states, its numbers presumably include the 255,000 in Missouri and more than 700,000 in Illinois who would be untouched by ACA's benefits.

Although hospitals say they are prepared to continue serving those left uninsured, some regret that the health law did not specify what percentage of resources nonprofit hospitals must devote to this care. The law did add new tax rules requiring hospitals to spell out more fully how they are meeting a community's health needs.

"The law doesn't specifically say how much charity care nonprofit hospitals have to provide, but we wish it would have," says Karen Roth, research director at the St. Louis Area Business Health Coalition. Roth's latest report on hospital quality and finances shows that charity care as a percentage of operating revenue among nonprofit hospitals here reached 2.29 percent in 2010, up from 1.99 percent in 2009.

Profits and charity

But the study shows that the percentage of resources devoted to charity doesn't necessarily rise in relation to revenue for most hospitals, and some executives say revenue and profit aren't the best indicators of levels of

charity care. They argue that one visible example of the real impact of charity care is seen each day in emergency rooms serving patients who can't pay for their medical care.

Roth says the 2.29 percent devoted to charity care in 2010 wasn't unexpected, given that the recession left many area residents without jobs and health insurance. According to her report, six of 35 hospitals in the region enjoyed double-digit profits in 2010, led by Alton Memorial Hospital (16.8 percent), St. Louis Children's Hospital (15.3 percent), Barnes Jewish Hospital in St. Peters (14.9 percent), Barnes Jewish Hospital in St. Louis (14.3 percent), Missouri Baptist Medical Center (13.9 percent), and St. Joseph Hospital in Breese, Ill. (13.04 percent).

Charity cost as a percentage of operating revenue among these six most profitable area hospitals was 2.27 percent for Alton Memorial; 0.74 percent for Children's; 1.33 percent for Barnes Jewish in St. Peters; 2.33 percent for Barnes Jewish St. Louis; 6.9 percent for Missouri Baptist; and 0.62 percent for St. Joseph in Breese.

Roth said 11 area hospitals, about half of them in the SSM Health Care network, provided charity care above 3 percent of operating revenue. Her report also singled out Touchette Regional Hospital in Metro East for providing charity care equal to 11.5 percent of its operating revenue, the highest among all hospitals in the metro area.

A few health facilities within hospital networks had negative profit margins, but the aggregate profit for all 33 hospitals in the St. Louis region was 7.57 percent, the report showed.

"It's fair to talk about the profit margins because they are so high," Roth says. "Some had pretty astonishingly high operating margins as well. So I think it's fair to compare the percentage of operating revenue that they spend on charity care with their operating profit margins."

Not a simple equation

But some hospital executives don't think that using the ratio between charity care and operating profit margins is the best way to judge how effective hospitals are in meeting community needs.

"Our philosophy and practice around charity care -- we call it financial assistance -- is to give patients who are uninsured and underinsured the care they need when they need it," says June Fowler, vice president for corporate and public communications for BJC Healthcare. She simplified the philosophy in this way: "Say our profits are $10. We don't say that since we have $10 in profit, we are going to do $4 in charity care. The reason we don't do that is what happens if we've provided $4 in charity care and we're only eight months into the year? What do we do in the next four months?"

She says BJC provides more charity care than any other system in Missouri primarily because it chose not to follow the western movement of hospitals, beginning in the '70s. "Barnes stayed here, Jewish stayed here, Children's Hospital stayed here. Christian stayed in north county," she says. No matter where they are situated, she says hospitals aren't like most businesses. "If you walk into a grocery store and pick up things, they don't let you walk out without paying for them. It's not the same with health-care services, especially when you are coming through the emergency department."

IRS scrutiny

The difference, of course, is that hospitals get a tax break for allowing poor customers to walk out without paying the bill. While the ACA didn't spell out how much charity care a hospital must provide, hospitals are coming under more scrutiny from the Internal Revenue Service, partly as a result of ACA. The tax agency's

newly amended Schedule H that is part of Form 990 adds new Affordable Care Act requirements that hospitals must meet to qualify for tax exemption.

Among other things, hospitals must provide the IRS with more data and details to justify their tax-exempt status. They are required to explain their charity care, including the criteria for determining whether patients qualify for this care. They are also required to do a community needs survey every three years and spell out community efforts they have undertaken to boost health and safety during the past year.

Those efforts might include advocacy for health improvement, leadership training, and housing or economic development initiatives that benefit communities served by the hospital.

Roth says, "There is now more transparency, more information available to consumers under IRS Form 990, which hospitals must file. They also must explain, among other things, which patients qualify for discounts." The coalition's review showed that most area hospitals offered free care to needy patients with incomes below 200 percent of poverty. That about $46,100 a year for a family of four. The coalition also found that spending on community efforts among the hospitals ranged from nothing to under 1 percent of expenses.

"The ACA gave the IRS a little bit more authority," Roth says, adding that hospitals are now limited in the amount of uninsured patients could be charged. "They couldn't be charged, for instance, the gross charge amount, which is like the list price. It's far more than anybody else pays." Roth says hospitals also are now forbidden to engage in certain collection action, such as lawsuits and liens, at least not before determining if patients are eligible for financial assistance.

The IRS can also impose a tax of $50,000 if a hospital fails to comply with the new rules. Roth says that's "a pretty big fine" for a small rural hospital, but not for large facilities like those in St. Louis.

Charity care was just one of many issues reviewed in the Business Health Coalition's report. It found that area hospitals in general were improving on issues ranging from avoidable readmission rates to infections.

"They are doing better," she says. "We're very pleased that the infection rates for coronary artery bypass graft, for example, have dropped by 30 percent annually, and that's really huge. That was for patients at the highest risk."

She added that avoidable readmission rates also had declined for 14 of the hospitals and that others with higher than average readmission rates were reaching out to communities to "help people from returning to hospitals so much." Part of the incentive for this is the financial penalty imposed by the Centers for Medicare & Medicaid Services.

Beginning in September, hospitals with preventable readmission rates might face a loss of up to 1 percent of their aggregate inpatient Medicare payments during the first year, 1.25 percent in the second year, and 1.5 percent in the third year.

The Business Health Coalition's report said the success hospitals were making "reinforces the power of public reporting to improve care quality."

Consultant's Response to Letters from the El Camino Hospital District Board of Directors and from Andrew S. Sabey of Cox, Castle Nicholson

Reference	Statement in District Correspondence	Response
	June 22, 2012 Letter from District Board of Directors	
B.1	The District is not in a position to limit discretion and commit that all future tax revenues will only be spent on community benefits and not on other expenditures allowed under State law.	Partially agree. Current Board cannot commit future boards. Intent is for the Board to establish a policy/practice that would result in greater commitment to community benefits.
C.1	Disagrees with suggestion that District community benefits funds are not already spent on programs that target and benefit District residents.	Disagree. With the exception of certain community benefit grants, such as those to schools within the District, grants are provided to organizations that offer services to the Hospital's broader patient population. District does not maintain data that demonstrates that District residents receive benefits in proportion to their asset or tax contribution.
C.2	Disagrees with the implication that the District must establish some type of "wall" that would preclude community residents who may not live in the District from receiving any community benefits.	Misrepresents the report. No suggestion that a "wall" be established. See response to C.1.
G.1	Strongly disagrees with the Report's mandates described in Recommendation 2, that if the items described in Recommendation 1 are not implemented within 12 to 18 months after acceptance of the Report -- or if the Hospital Corporation continues to purchase property outside of the District Boundaries -- the District must give up control of the Hospital Corporation or face dissolution	Misrepresents the report. No "mandate" suggested or included in the Report. However, if the District does not improve transparency and accountability, LAFCo may consider whether there is a basis for dissolution of the District. See LAFCo attorney's response letter.
Pg. 5/Last Para	There are other recommendations that the District is willing to consider . . . If the mandates are removed from the Report.	Conditional agreement to proceed toward recommended changes only if "mandates" are removed indicates lack of cooperation with intent of the recommendations and suggests that the District may be unwilling to improve transparency and accountability.

ITEM NO. 5
Attachment E

Consultant's Response to Letters from the El Camino Hospital District Board of Directors and from Andrew S. Sabey of Cox, Castle Nicholson

Reference	Statement in District Correspondence	Response
	May 29, 2012 Letter from Gregory B. Caligari	
Pg. 2, Bullet 1 Page 2, Item 1	The Report fails to present information in a neutral manner. The report advocates rather than discloses.	Disagree: Accusation of auditor bias instead of recognition of auditor independence.
Pg. 2, Bullet 1	Omits information that demonstrates the benefits the community derives from the District.	Disagree. Relevant information fully discussed, including benefits of having a hospital geographically located in the District and community benefit program character. District unable to demonstrate degree of community benefit access for District residents.
Pg. 2, Bullet 2, Pg. 3, Item 2	Report ignores the clear an (sic) unambiguous language of State law when it implies that the District transfers to the Hospital Corporation may be unlawful. Implies that the District violated Health and Safety Code Requirements.	Mischaracterizes the report. Fully describes the District's opinion that it is exempt from State law that clearly and unambiguously requires voter approval prior to transferring 50% or more of net assets from the District to the Corporation. Report states that there is insufficient evidence demonstrating the District's position and questions "why the Legislature would exempt the District from such an important provision", but makes no recommendations in this regard.
Pg. 2, Bullet 3 Page 4, Item 3	Report ignores the corporate separateness of the District and the Hospital Corporation. The Report discounts the Corporate separateness of the District and the Hospital Corporation.	Mischaracterizes the report. Several references to the legal separateness of the entities. District ignores other recognized standards demonstrating organizational linkages, including financial reporting standards and public disclosure laws.
Pg. 2, Bullet 4 Page 4, Item 4	The Report places no value on the public control of the Mountain View Hospital. Mandate to change Corporate structure would decrease transparency, public accountability and efficiency.	Disagree. Report places high value on the public control of the Hospital, but believes such control is not well served as the Corporation moves toward a broader mission (e.g., purchase of the Los Gatos Hospital campus) that does not focus on the District's mission or services to District residents.

Consultant's Response to Letters from the El Camino Hospital District Board of Directors and from Andrew S. Sabey of Cox, Castle Nicholson

Reference	Statement in District Correspondence	Response
Pg. 2, Bullet 5 Page 4, Item 5.a, 5.b, 5.c, 5.d	Proposed mandates are beyond LAFCo's authority. LAFCo is an agency with limited authority. Report proposes actions beyond LAFCo's authority. The Report asks LAFCo to become the District's manager. The Report would have LAFCo usurp the powers granted to a publically elected Board even though current operatios are authorized by law.	Disagree: No finding or determination for dissolution made and not a mandate. See response to District letter G.1.
Pg. 2, Bullet 5 Pg. 8, Item 5.e	Dissolution findings are unlawful and unwarrated. The Report's dissolution findings are unlawful and unwarranted.	Disagree: No finding or determination for dissolution made and not a mandate. See response to District letter G.1. Note that activities for moving toward dissolution would require separate study, as stated in revised report.

Consultant's Response to Letters from the El Camino Hospital District Board of Directors and from Andrew S. Sabey of Cox, Castle Nicholson

Reference	Statement in District Correspondence	Response
	June 22, 2012 Letter from Andrew B. Sabey	
Pg. 1, Para 3	Report is legally deficient, in part, due to its inclusion of mandates that are beyond the jurisdiction of LAFCo to impose.	See response to District letter G.1, et al
Pg. 1, Para 3	Singular focus on Harvey Rose's tax advocacy	Strongly disagree. Is not a "tax advocate" but strong proponent of transparent and accountable government.
Pg. 1, Para 3	Unclear why District is being subject to unequal treatment.	
Pg. 2, Item 1	LAFCo required to at least concurrently revise the SOI of the District with the adoption of the Report . . . Dissolution findings are unlawful.	See response to District letter G.1, et al
Pg. 2, Item 2.a	Health care service costs would increase due to the loss of millions of dollars of community benefit funding. Eliminating millions of dollars supporting health care services would result in a corresponding increase in health care service costs.	Disagree. Costs for District taxpayers would decline even if services were maintained. Costs would either be assumed by the operator of the Hospital or other parties, or the service would be discontinued. Community benefits are awarded as grants, which come and go based on a variety of factors, including return on investment for the grantor. Basic distinction in public finance: costs equal expenditures - funding equals revenue. These are very distinct concepts. Service costs would decline.
Pg. 2, Item 2.a	Ignores that District resident's tax bills would not change.	Disagree. Paragraph 1 on Page 6-9 states that "Although the total property tax burden would not be reduced for District residents, property tax receipts would be reapportioned to other jurisdictions within the District's tax rate areas, resulting in additional resources for police, fire, schools and other services provided to District residents."
Pg. 3, Item 2.a	No cost-benefit analysis was undertaken to determine if the transactional costs associated with dissolution would support the Section 56881(b)(1) finding.	Partially Agree: There is no finding of dissolution. See Response to District Letter G.1. Agree that a cost benefit analysis was not conducted, since it was well beyond the scope of the solicitation.

Consultant's Response to Letters from the El Camino Hospital District Board of Directors and from Andrew S. Sabey of Cox, Castle Nicholson

Reference	Statement in District Correspondence	Response
Pg. 3, Item 2.b	The report findings are arbitrary. The Report must analyze the public access and accountability of the successor agency and compare it to the District and disclose the loss of public access or accountability of the Hospital Corporation.	Disagree: There are no findings of dissolution. See Response to District Letter G.1. If there are no taxpayer funds going into the Corporation and only voter approved debt is being paid by the taxpayers, then public accountability extends only to that portion of District operations. As a private non-profit corporation, the Hospital would no longer be accountable to the public -- only to its Board of Directors and customers.
Pg. 4, Item 3.a.1	It is factually inaccurate that the District receives twice as much tax as the third highest district hospital.	Agree: Missed in editing. Actual percentages included in revised report for full disclosure.
Pg. 4, Item 3.a.2	The Report mistates the occupancy percentages for the County and Mountain View Campus.	Agree: Missed in editing. Actual occupancy statistics reconciled in revised report.
Pg. 4, Item 3.a.3	The Report inaccurately implies that health care districts powers that existed at since at least 1982 were created in 1994.	Disagree: Report did not "imply" anything. Reader's bias. However, wording modified in revised report to clarify point.
Pg. 4, Item 3.a.4	The District believes (MediCal Inpatient Days) to be a misleading metric because it does not control for the demographics of the health care district's residents.	Disagree: Serves as an additional point of reference that suggests District does not provide an extraordinary level of community benefit. As shown in the report on Page 3-5, Table 3.2 and discussed on Page 3-6, the combined community benefit statement attributes all but $8 million of its $54 million in community benefit contributions to subsidized health care, including the provision of free and discounted "Government Sponsored Health Care (Medi-Cal)".
Pg. 4, Item 3.a.5	The report falsely states that the Hospital Corporation's CEO does not have voting rights.	Agree: Footnote corrected on Page 4-2.
Pg. 4, Item 3.a.6	The Report falsly states that the District Board took action related to the Hospital Corporation's Los Gatos Hospital transaction.	Disagree: Report discussed separate actions by the District and Corporation boards. However, wording modified in revised report to clarify point.

Consultant's Response to Letters from the El Camino Hospital District Board of Directors and from Andrew S. Sabey of Cox, Castle Nicholson

Reference	Statement in District Correspondence	Response
Pg. 4, Item 3.a.7	The Report continues to misquote IRS Code Section 501(c)3	Parially Agree: While the not a verbatim quote of the law, it is an official statement from the IRS that describes the content of the law in lay terms.
Pg. 4, Item 3.a.8	The Report continues to use the metric of discharges per 1,000 population despite the District pointing out the more robust and commonly used metric of inpatient days per 1,000 population.	Disagree: Metric is commonly used when conducting such comparisons. As indicated to the District, they are welcome to present alternative analysis to LAFCo at any
Pg. 4, Item 3.a.9	The Report mistates the law by arguing that activities of the Hospital Corporation are activities of the District.	Disagree: The legal status of the Corporation is clearly and repeatedly stated. However, other standards, including those related to financial reporting and public disclosure, have been recognized by the State Legislature and are embedded in various sections of California law (i.e., Brown Act and Public Records Act), as well as public accounting principles sanctioned by the United States
Pg. 4, Item 3.a.10	The Report continues to make conclusory argument that - even though the District's activities are lawful -- the District's activities are incompatible with the intent of the law.	Agree: Analysis supports the conclusion.
Pg. 4, Item 3.a.11	The Report continues to demonstrate bias rather than a neutral recital of facts.	Disagree: Reader bias overlays factual basis for conclusions reached in response to LAFCo's request.
Pg. 5, Item 3.a.12	The table on Report 6-5 continues to ignore all disadvantages resulting in a change in governance - losing public control of the Hospital Corporation, the end of funding for current grantees and increased overhead costs.	Disagree: Public control over the Corporation could be strengthened and overhead costs could be maintained at current levels, depending on conditions of a modified ground lease and management services agreement, which could be enacted as part of the governance change. Funding for current grantees would not need to change, merely because of the change in governance, provided that those grantees are providing services that are consistent with the mission of the District.

Consultant's Response to Letters from the El Camino Hospital District Board of Directors and from Andrew S. Sabey of Cox, Castle Nicholson

Reference	Statement in District Correspondence	Response
Pg. 5, Item 3.a.13	Report innaccurately states that the District made the Hospital Corporation's "general surplus" contributions and supported the Hospital Corporation's "general operations."	Agree: Report changed to state "surplus cash" and funds used for the hospital replacement project, which is consistent with the information obtained from the District.
Pg. 5, Section b.	The Report's conclusions regarding Los Gatos and the District's dialysis centers are not based on substantial evidence.	Disagree: Although the law allows services to be provided outside of a district's jurisdictional boundaries, we question whether expanding services far outside of the jurisdictional boundaries is appropriate, given the legislative intent when hospital and healthcare districts were formed. This is a legitimate question, which should be considered and resolved by policy makers.
Pg. 6, Section c.	The Report's conclusions regarding the intent of Health Care District law is without foundation. Report fails to address the amendments to the Health Care District Law . . . That demonstrate the legislative intent to permit health care districts to operate in non-rural settings."	Disagree: Statement moved to Section 3 and changed to read, "Based on the El Camino Hospital organization's status in the Santa Clara County healthcare community and the unremarkable level of community benefit contributed to District residents by both the District and Corporation, it is clear that the original intent of the law (i.e., to provide "low income areas" with ready access to "hospital facilities" or to provide health care in "medically underserved areas") is no longer applicable to the El Camino Hospital District." Revised statement clarifies original intent. Focus is on "low income areas" and "medically underserved areas" and has nothing to do with "rural settings." See Statement Pg. 5, Section b.
Pg. 6, Section d.	The Report's conclusion that the District losing control of the Hospital Corporation would increase accountability and transparency is not based on substantial evidence.	Disagree: Under a modified, arms-length contractual relationship, the District would be bound by the public trust to establish agreements with the Hospital Corporation that would ensure public resources are safeguarded and that the Corporation is accountable to the District. However, the business objectives of the private, non-profit Corporation would not be a public concern.

Consultant's Response to Letters from the El Camino Hospital District Board of Directors and from Andrew S. Sabey of Cox, Castle Nicholson

Reference	Statement in District Correspondence	Response
Pg. 7, Section e.	The conclusion that expanding the District's boundaries would not result in a greater level of service to District residents is not based on substantial evidence. Any programs funded by the District at the Mountain View Campus would necessarily serve more District residents if the District's boundaries were expanded to include all of Santa Clara County.	Partially Agree: An expanded district that included all of the County (as suggested by ECHD) would serve more District residents, until the Hospital began to expand services to residents outside of the County. While expandng the catchment area to include additional County residents would surely recaste current non-District patients as District patients, there would be no additional services provided to these individuals unless El Camino Hospital were able to capture a larger market share. This is an unreasonable assumption, given that the County has a competitive health care industry and would merely result in a greater share of existing property taxes being diverted to El Camino Hospital instead of being available to cities, the County and school districts for other public services.
Pg. 7, Section f.	The conclusion that the audit was unable to distinguish between District and Hospital Corporation funds is false.	Disagree: While funding is segregated, the net assets (e.g., residual funds or profit) are not. The Corporation has been able to accumulate these funds because of substantial asset contributions ($175.5 million) and property tax (approximately $16 million annually) by the District. The net assets derived from these contributions cannot be segregated.
Pg. 8, Section g.i	The Report does not disclose District Community Benefit Recipients that operate within the District.	Agree: District has provided a listing independently for LAFCo's consideration. However, in discussions with the District, no data was available that could demonstrate the proportion of District residents who benefit from the listed programs and so assumptions were made that the recipient profile reflected the general service profile of the hospital.
Pg. 8, Section g.ii	LAFCo improperly conducts a service review of the Corporation	

Consultant's Response to Letters from the El Camino Hospital District Board of Directors and from Andrew S. Sabey of Cox, Castle Nicholson

Reference	Statement in District Correspondence	Response
Pg. 8, Section g.iii	The Report does not disclose the benefits received from the District serving non-residents.	Disagree: The report clearly recognizes the benefit to the District community throughout the report. Further, we disagree that the expansion to Los Gatos benefits District residents, since the specialty services being provided from that location could be alternately purchased from another health care provider, such as Stanford, without expanding the reach of the Corporation.
Pg. 9, Section 4.a.	If adopted, the Report would lead to inconsistent treatment of local agencies.	
Pg. 10, Section 4.b.	The Service Review was not cooperatively developed.	
Pg. 10, Section 4.c.	The Report fails to acknowledge that LAFCo lacks jurisdiction to manage the	
Pg. 11, Section 4.d.	The dissolution findings are improper because no concurrent dissolution action is under consideration.	Disagree: There are no dissolution findings.
Pg. 11, Section 4.e.	The Report's analysis of transparency fails to follow established metrics.	
Pg. 11, Section 4.f.	The Report's mandates ignore the purpose of a service review.	Disagree: The Report does not include "mandates:, which is a term and characterization being used only by the District's attorneys.
Pg 12, Section 5	The Report is not consistent with Santa Clara's LOAFCo's own policies	

Indian Wells
(760) 568-2611
Irvine
(949) 263-2600
Los Angeles
(213) 617-8100
Ontario
(909) 989-8584

BEST BEST & KRIEGER LLP
ATTORNEYS AT LAW

2001 N. Main Street, Suite 390, Walnut Creek, CA 94596
Phone: (925) 977-3300 | Fax: (925) 977-1870 | www.bbklaw.com

Riverside
(951) 686-1450
Sacramento
(916) 325-4000
San Diego
(619) 525-1300
Washington, DC
(202) 785-0600

Malathy Subramanian
(925) 977-3303
msubramanian@bbklaw.com

July 12, 2012

VIA EMAIL [ASABEY@COXCASTLE.COM]

Andrew Sabey
Cox Castle Nicholson
555 California Street, 10th Floor
San Francisco, California 94101-1513

Re: Santa Clara LAFCO - Service Review and Audit

Dear Mr. Sabey:

We are in receipt of your letter dated June 22, 2012 regarding the draft El Camino Hospital District Audit and Service Review ("Report"). I have been asked to address the various inaccurate and false statements in your letter with the intent to clarify these issues and allow the El Camino Hospital District ("District") to focus on implementing the recommendations in the Report regarding improving the transparency and public accountability of the District.

District's Treatment Compared to Other Special Districts

You have stated that it is unclear why the District is being subject to unequal treatment compared to other special districts. As you have not had the benefit of participating in the numerous meetings Santa Clara LAFCO ("LAFCO") has had regarding the District, we feel that it is important for you and the District to have a full understanding of the process LAFCO has engaged to review the District.

As you might be aware, the District was the subject of a Grand Jury investigation that raised numerous questions and concerns regarding the District's operations as well as the operations of the El Camino Hospital Corporation ("Corporation") and the acquisition of the Los Gatos Hospital. In early 2011, working with the District, LAFCO staff began researching several issues concerning the District, specifically trying to resolve the issue of whether the District is providing services beyond its boundaries by funding the purchase of a hospital in Los Gatos. During the course of this research, other issues relating to transparency in the financial and operational relationship between the District and the Corporation, and questions regarding the purpose / functions of the District and its use of property tax revenues also came to light.

In June 2011, after reviewing the initial staff analysis of these issues, and after considerable discussion, LAFCO directed staff to take a closer look at the District as part of the upcoming service review and to include an independent audit of the financing of the Los Gatos

Hospital purchase. The Commission determined that given the complexity of the issues, only an audit could verify the accuracy of the information and that it was LAFCO's responsibility and in the public's interest to conduct the audit along with the service review. Furthermore, the Commission wanted the District's service review to be prioritized to address the identified issues as soon as possible.

In August 2011, LAFCO staff recommended and the Commission agreed that a separate, focused service review and audit be prepared for the District. This approach allowed the Commission to prioritize the review, adequately address the specific issues, and retain consultants with the required specialized expertise. In September, a Draft Request for Proposals ("RFP") was circulated for review and comment to cities and special districts, including the District. The District provided comments on the Draft RFP, which LAFCO incorporated into the final RFP. The Commission authorized the release of the final RFP in October. Representatives of the District were present at all of these meetings and offered to cooperate with LAFCO in the process.

Based upon LAFCO's concerns regarding District transparency, and the acquisition of the Los Gatos Hospital as detailed in staff reports and discussed at numerous public meetings in June, August, and October of 2011, there was a need for a more substantial service review and audit of the District, which has been prepared.

Dissolution Findings

LAFCO has made no decision to dissolve the District. The Report focuses on the District making changes to its operations and practices, not on dissolution. However, the District incorrectly focused on dissolution, rather than working with LAFCO to make the changes that have been recommended, and in the process, created unnecessary confusion and angst in the community.

The Revised Report, dated July 11, 2012, does not include dissolution findings nor is there a mandate for dissolution. The report does not include any mandates. However, the Report does include several recommendations to improve transparency and public accountability. In the future, should LAFCO decide to initiate dissolution of the District, it shall do so in conjunction with a sphere of influence amendment.

Los Gatos Hospital and the District's Dialysis Centers

The District continues to emphasize that they can purchase property outside of District boundaries, however, there has been little emphasis or discussion about how the District would do so for the "benefit of the district and the people served by the district" as required by Health and Safety Code section 32121(j). The District cannot purchase property outside of District boundaries unless there is such a benefit to the District.

Consistency with OPR Guidelines and LAFCO Policies

Your letter erroneously focuses on how the Report does not comply with OPR Guidelines. However, OPR Guidelines are "advisory" serving as a "tool" to LAFCOs, unlike the Cortese Knox Hertzberg Local Government Reorganization Act ("Act"), which governs LAFCO. As noted on page 1 of the Guidelines, "Existing law requires OPR to prepare guidelines, not regulations. This document should therefore be considered advisory and not regulatory."

The Act, along with LAFCO's policies, gives LAFCO broad authority and discretion to review and consider how the District operates. In fact, LAFCO is the only public agency with the authority to review the District in this manner. The Act requires LAFCO to prepare a written statement of its determination with respect to various categories, including "Accountability for community service needs, including governmental structure and operational efficiencies." (Gov. Code 56430(a)(6).) In addition, LAFCO can consider "any other matter related to effective or efficient service delivery, as required by commission policy." (Gov. Code 56430(a)(7).)

LAFCO also adopted a Service Review Policy ("Policy") that provides on page 6 that the service review shall evaluate "governmental structure alternatives for organizational and operational efficiencies in order to accommodate orderly growth, prevent urban sprawl, ensure efficient delivery of services and improve accountability or governing practices." In addition, LAFCO's policies provide that the "Commission may adopt other determinations on a case by case basis based on unique local conditions, or changing circumstances such as changes to enabling legislation, regulatory requirements, or other unforeseen factors." Furthermore, as noted above, the Report is more than a service review, and is also meant to be an audit of the District in light of the significant concerns presented by the Grand Jury, members of the public, and LAFCO.

You incorrectly state that LAFCO is only allowed to review the District's SOI or reorganization to the extent such review is related to "efficient and affordable service delivery." That is not what the Act provides, and as fully cited, "In conducting a service review, the commission *shall comprehensively review* all of the agencies that provide the identified service or services within the designated geographic area. The commission may assess various alternatives for improving efficiency and affordability of infrastructure and service delivery within and contiguous to the sphere of influence, including, but not limited to, the consolidation of governmental agencies." (Gov. Code 56430(b) emphasis added.) Furthermore, "one of the objectives of the commission is to make studies and to obtain and furnish information which will contribute to the logical and reasonable development of local agencies in each county and to shape the development of local agencies so as to advantageously provide for the present and future needs of each county and its communities." (Gov. Code 56301.)

Management of the District

LAFCO is fulfilling its responsibilities under the Act. LAFCO is not managing the District, but making recommendations so that the District can improve its governmental structure and operational efficiencies, which LAFCO is expressly required to review and make determinations pursuant to the Act. It is disappointing that the District would not see this as an

opportunity to improve itself and implement good governance for the benefit of the public for which it serves, and instead chooses to spend significant time and resources to challenge LAFCO's express ability to review the District.

Service Review of District/Corporation

You have indicated that the Report focuses on the Corporation rather than the District. As the District is fully aware, the District and the Corporation are intertwined in numerous ways. This is demonstrated at a minimum by the makeup of the Board, staff, and financials. On numerous occasions representatives of the District, including your firm, have interchangeably used District and Corporation when referring to the District. Therefore, in order to complete a thorough and detailed audit, it was necessary to also include information regarding the Corporation that was relevant to LAFCO's review of the District.

LAFCO's work with the District

You have indicated that the Report was not cooperatively developed. We find this particularly surprising considering the numerous meetings held between LAFCO and the District, which also included members of your firm. Mr. Caligari of your office indicated in his letter to us, dated June 9, 2011 that the "District has been working with LAFCO staff in an open, collaborative and cooperative manner. District representatives have already attended several meetings with LAFCO staff regarding this manner." In addition, several LAFCO Commissioners have met individually with District representatives during this process.

LAFCO has made every effort to work with the District in producing this Report and has held several meetings with the District to ensure the accuracy of the Report. We also complied with a request made by your firm for advance copies of the draft report as a courtesy. Therefore, we were disappointed that the District's reaction to the Report was an unwarranted letter threatening to sue LAFCO rather than to consider and implement the reasonable recommendations for improving the District's governance and public accountability as permitted under the Act.

Very truly yours,

Malathy Subramanian/ Jav.

Malathy Subramanian
for Best Best & Krieger LLP
General Counsel
LAFCO of Santa Clara County

cc: LAFCO Commissioners and Staff

COX CASTLE NICHOLSON

Cox, Castle & Nicholson LLP
555 California Street, 10th Floor
San Francisco, California 94104-1513
P 415.392.4200 F 415.392.4250

Gregory B. Caligari
415.262.5111
gcaligari@coxcastle.com

File No. 62721

July 30, 2012

VIA E-MAIL (.PDF)

Santa Clara County Local Agency Formation Commission
70 West Hedding Street
11th Floor, East Wing
San Jose, California 95110

Attn: Neelima Palacherla, LAFCo Executive Officer
(Neelima.Palacherla@ceo.sccgov.org)

Re: Draft El Camino Hospital District Audit and Service Review
August 1, 2012 Meeting Agenda Item No. 5

Dear Ms. Palacherla:

I write to provide the El Camino Hospital District's ("District") written comments on the revisions to the *Draft El Camino Hospital District Audit and Service Review* prepared by Harvey M. Rose Associates, LLC, dated July 11, 2012 (the "Amended Report"). The District appreciates many of the changes reflected in the Amended Report. As stated in the District Board's June 22 letter to LAFCo, the District looks forward to working with LAFCo over the coming months to continue improving transparency and accountability policies as recommended on page 6-4 of the Amended Report and summarized as Recommendation 1 on page 6-9. Also as stated in the District Board's June 22nd letter, the District has already implemented many of these recommendations and will continue to review and evaluate the other suggestions in Recommendation 1.

The District requests several additional revisions to the Amended Report (discussed further below and as shown in Exhibit 1 attached hereto and incorporated herein by this reference) to clarify LAFCo's position and to conform the Amended Report to the LAFCo staff report published on July 28, 2012 (the "LAFCo Staff Report"). Most importantly, the District strongly requests LAFCo to reject Recommendation 2 on page 6-9 of the Amended Report that continues to include recommendations regarding a governance change between the District and the El Camino Hospital Corporation (the "Corporation") and whether LAFCo should consider initiating dissolution proceedings.[1] LAFCo and the District should focus on working collaboratively on the accountability and transparency policies outlined in Recommendation 1.

[1] This letter will not reiterate all the issues the District previously raised regarding the original Report, but will instead focus on the revisions issued on July 11, 2012. To the extent the Amended Report and/or the LAFCo Staff

1. The District's Understanding of the Staff Report Recommendations 6 through 8

The LAFCo Staff Report contains nine recommended actions. Several of the LAFCo Staff Report's recommendations are somewhat ambiguous and the District requests they be clarified at or before the August 1, 2012 hearing. LAFCo Staff Report Recommendation 6 states: "Request that the ECHD implement improvements in governance, transparency and public accountability as recommended in the Revised Draft Report and included in Attachment B [the Amended Report]." The District requests clarification of its understanding that this recommendation is specifically referring to numbered paragraphs 1 through 4 on page 6-4 and 6-5 of the Amended Report and Recommendation 1 on page 6-9 of the Amended Report. The District also requests clarification that this recommendation means that staff is not recommending that LAFCo adopt the first and second full unnumbered paragraphs on page 6-5 or Recommendation 2 on page 6-9 of the Amended Report (each of which are inconsistent with the LAFCo Staff Report). Also, to make the Amended Report consistent with the LAFCo Staff Report, the District requests clarification that LAFCo staff's intent is to recommend LAFCo substitute Recommendations 7 and 8 of the LAFCo Staff Report for Recommendation 2 on page 6-9 of the Amended Report. If these requested clarifications are consistent with staff's and LAFCo's intent, the Amended Report should be further revised at the hearing as suggested in attached Exhibit 1 to reflect this intent.

2. The Amended Report Should Not Include Recommendations Regarding The District's Control of the Corporation

If the above requested clarifications are inconsistent with staff's intent, or if LAFCo does not intend to adopt staff's recommendations, the District would have very serious concerns regarding Recommendation 2 of the Amended Report. The District requests that LAFCo not adopt the recommendations related to the governance structure of the Corporation on page 6-5 and reiterated, with an added condition that the Corporation not purchase property outside the District[2], as Recommendation 2 on page 6-9. Recommendation 2 would be an unwarranted interference with the management of the Corporation that is not supported by the record.

The Amended Report states that, regardless of whether the District implements the components of Recommendation 1 of the Amended Report, separating the governance structure of the District and Corporation is the "best approach." Amended Report at 6-5. Harvey Rose recommends that LAFCo permit the District "to attempt reforms before taking the step of requiring modifications of the governance structure." Amended Report at 6-5 (emphasis added). As explained in my partner's June 22 letter, LAFCo would not have the authority to require a governance change related to the relationship between the District and Corporation and suggestions to the contrary should be removed from the Amended Report.

Report's recommendations implicate objections that have been raised by the District, the District does not waive such objections by not separately re-stating those objections in this letter.

[2] The District also objects to LAFCo Staff Report Recommendation 8 to the extent it is intended to restrict either the District's or the Corporation's legal right to purchase property outside the District.

The Amended Report is also currently inconsistent regarding the policy reasons for changing the governance structure of the District and the Corporation. Harvey Rose states in the Amended Report that losing public control of the Corporation would achieve complete separation and independence between the District and Corporation. Amended Report at 6-5. However, in its response to comment document, Harvey Rose argues that if the governance change it urges is implemented, the District would need to figure out how to maintain control of the Corporation through contractual relationships. Response to CCN Letter at 7 ("the District would be bound by the public trust to establish agreements with the Hospital Corporation that would ensure public resources are safeguard and that the Corporation is accountable to the District") (emphasis added) The Corporation is currently accountable to the District, and by extension, to the voters of the District. As shown in the JumpStart survey the District provided to LAFCo last week, the vast majority of respondents believe that District control of the Corporation results in better care and believe it is important that the hospital remain independent, locally owned, and locally controlled. Also, as found by KPMG in the report attached as Exhibit 2 to this letter and incorporated herein by this reference (the "KPMG Report"), the current relationship between the District and Corporation allows the District to have very low general and administrative expenses (less than 1% of District tax receipts for the fiscal year ended June 30, 2011, the lowest percentage found by KPMG). KPMG Report at 10. Harvey Rose's recommendation to have LAFCo impose itself in the management of the District and Corporation, but to end up at the same place of having the Corporation accountable to the District, is unauthorized, costly and does not promote the interests of the communities served by the District.

Harvey Rose also ties a governance change to whether the Corporation continues to purchase any property outside the District. Amended Report at 6-9. This recommendation is based on Harvey Rose's opinion that the Corporation purchasing property does not benefit the community served by the District. The Health Care District Law permits a health care district to establish, maintain, operate, or provide assistance in the operation of health care facilities or health services "at any location within or without the district for the benefit of the district and the people served by the district."[3] Health & Safety Code § 32121(j). As explained in our prior letters and as further described in the KPMG report, the purchase of the Los Gatos campus by the Corporation has benefited the District and the people served by the District. KPMG Report at 22-28. Harvey Rose's disagreement with the District's conclusion in this regard is irrelevant. The District Board is charged, in the exercise of its discretion and based on its expertise, to determine what is in the best interest of the District. LAFCo should defer to this expertise, just as a court of law would, and Harvey Rose should not invite LAFCo to do otherwise.

One of the benefits of the Corporation's purchase of the Los Gatos campus for the communities served by the District is that it has resulted in a higher level of medical expertise in several fields, allowing the communities served by the District to receive a broader range of care. Harvey Rose's rebuttal is that these services could have instead been purchased from Stanford. Response to CCN Letter at 9. That assertion evidences a glaring lack of understanding about the

[3] Because the District's enabling legislation permits it to operate outside its boundaries, the District would not need to enter a contract or agreement to provide services outside its boundaries. Gov. Code § 56133.

availability and delivery of quality health care to the District's constituents. Harvey Rose is correct that whether services should be extended beyond the boundaries of the District is an important policy question. Response to CCN Letter at 7. The relevant "policy makers" for this issue are the boards of the District and Corporation, the District's voters and ultimately the State Legislature. The continued threat of requiring governance changes is an impediment to progress and LAFCo should reject Recommendation 2.

3. **Whether LAFCo considers Dissolution Should Not be Tied to a Governance Change**

Though the revisions to the Amended Report soften the recommended mandates contained in the first published draft, the Amended Report continues to tie the recommendations of the Amended Report to dissolution of the District. Recommendation 2 states that if the Corporation does not implement the Amended Report's recommendations and undertake a governance change within six months of a future LAFCo request, LAFCo should consider whether to begin dissolution proceedings. Amended Report at 6-9. The Amended Report also states that if the District "has not satisfactorily accomplished the improvements in transparency and accountability suggested in this report and recommended below, a study should be commissioned as a first step towards dissolution." Amended Report at 6-9.[4]

This may be a slightly more veiled threat proposed by Harvey Rose than found in the original draft, but it is still a threat of dissolution if the District does not comply with these demands. To avoid the need to continue to expend resources because of the Amended Report's threat of dissolution, the District requests LAFCo direct staff to strike the continued references to dissolution from the Amended Report as suggested in attached Exhibit 1. The only reason why LAFCo should consider dissolving the District is if such action would meet the factors delineated in Government Code section 56881, none of which is established in the Amended Report.

4. **The Amended Report Continues to Contain References to Dissolution**

The District accepts at face value the Amended Report's statement that it does not contain any determinations for dissolution. However, if that is the case, additional revisions should be made reflect the Amended Report's intent. The Amended Report continues to contain unsupported assertions regarding public access and accountability. The Amended Report has simply removed the header identifying the original Report's finding and has not changed a single word of the prior determination. Amended Report at 6-3. Removing the header and moving the determination to another page of the Amended Report is an inadequate revision, despite the Amended Report's stated intent to not include any findings related to dissolution. The District requests that LAFCo delete from the second paragraph under the header "Maintain District Boundaries/Improve Governance, Transparency and Accountability" the sentence "With dissolution

---

[4] The Amended Report also states that "The separation of the entities and disposition of assets and liabilities [associated with dissolution] would be complex. Therefore, before embarking on a path toward dissolution, Santa Clara County LAFCo should make an effort to encourage the District to implement suggested reforms."

of the District, public access and accountability would no longer be a concern" as described in attached Exhibit 1. There is no substantial evidence to support this conclusion, and given the Amended Report's representation that it does not include dissolution determinations, this language is superfluous and unnecessarily inflammatory.

5. The Amended Report Continues to Use Subjective, Moving Targets, as a Metric

The Amended Report states that the District does not provide "remarkable" levels of community benefits nor does the Corporation provide "extraordinary" levels of unsubsidized care, and applies undefined standards to support its recommendation for a governance change between the District and Corporation. See, e.g., Amended Report at 4-20, 6-10. These are subjective metrics that are clearly in the eye of the beholder. The KPMG Report finds that the District and Corporation provide a high level of community benefits when compared to their peers and both the District and Corporation have received numerous commendations and awards for their benefits to the community. KPMG Report 7-22. The District is unaware of a requirement under the Cortese-Knox-Hertzberg Act or the Health Care District Law for the District to be "remarkable" or "extraordinary," so it is unclear why this analysis is included in a service review. Nonetheless, the District intends to continue what it, and its constituents, consider to be invaluable and excellent service to the community.

6. Conclusion

The District remains committed to the delivery of excellent health care services while continuing to improve on transparency and public accountability.[5] The District welcomes constructive dialogue with LAFCo on transparency and public accountability. However, the District believes that the Amended Report is legally flawed, unnecessarily antagonistic, and, even as revised, continues to threaten the District with requirements for changes in governance or dissolution unless it accedes to the Amended Report's demands. Adopting Recommendation No. 1 and setting aside Recommendation 2, and revising the Amended Report as suggested in attached Exhibit 1, is the way forward.

Sincerely,

Gregory B. Caligari

Attachments
62721\4179563
cc: (via e-mail)
Emmanuel Abello, LAFCo Clerk (Emmanuel.Abello@ceo.sccgov.org)
Malathy Subramanian, LAFCo Counsel (Malathy.Subramanian@bbklaw.com)
Steve Foti, Harvey M. Rose Associates, LLC (sfoti@harveyrose.com)
Wesley F. Alles, Board of Directors, El Camino Hospital District (walles@stanford.edu)
David Reeder, Board of Directors, El Camino Hospital District (dwreeder@sbcglobal.net)
John L. Zoglin, Board of Directors, El Camino Hospital District (jzoglin@comcast.net)
Patricia A. Einarson, M.D., M.B.A., Board of Directors, El Camino Hospital District (peinarson@stanfordalumni.org)
Tomi Ryba, President and Chief Executive Officer, El Camino Hospital Corporation (Tomi.Ryba@elcaminohospital.org)
Michael King, Chief Financial Officer, El Camino Hospital Corporation (Michael_King@elcaminohospital.org)
Andrew B. Sabey, Cox Castle Nicholson (asabey@coxcastle.com)

---

[5] The District notes that before either the 2011 Civil Grand Jury report regarding the District or the original Report was issued, the District already published its agendas, minutes and audited financial statements online. The KPMG Report details how only 7 of 19 health care districts analyzed published their audited financial statements on their websites and that the District readily provided its agendas, minutes and bylaws on its website. KPMG Report at 17. This demonstrates that, though the District is willing to continue to improve, it in no way lags behind its peers in transparency or accountability.

EXHIBIT 1

El Camino Hospital District Requested Revisions to *Draft El Camino Hospital District Audit and Service Review* prepared by Harvey M. Rose Associates, LLC, dated July 11, 2012

Additions are shown in underline and deletions are shown in ~~strikethrough~~.

Page 6-3:

~~With the dissolution of the District, public access and accountability would no longer be a concern.~~

Page 6-5:

~~If the District is not able to implement the suggested reforms within 12 to 18 months, acting as the El Camino Hospital Corporation Board of Directors, the Board should remove the District as the "sole member" of the Corporation and change the membership of the Corporation Board to include majority representation by individuals other than members of the ECHD Board of Directors. This action would result in full control of the Corporation by its Board of Directors and remove the District from its current role in corporate governance. Further, by changing the composition of the Corporation Board, the separation and independence of the two boards would be complete and the actions of the separate boards would be distinct, allowing for greater accountability and transparency.~~

~~We believe the separation and independence of the two Boards is an appropriate action due to the purchase and operation of the Los Gatos Hospital campus, which is located outside of the District boundaries and SOI. This fundamental shift in operating and business strategy has moved the Corporation (and by extension, due to Board's role governing both the Corporation and the District) the District away from its principal role as a public entity serving and benefiting District residents. Nonetheless, although we believe separate governance would be the best approach under this alternative, it may be prudent to initially allow the District to attempt reforms before taking the step of requiring modifications to the governance of the two entities.~~

Page 6-9:

Recommendations

Therefore, the Santa Clara County LAFCo should:

1. Request the District to implement improvements in governance, transparency and public accountability, consistent with the suggestions made in numbered paragraphs 1 though 4 on pages 6-4 and 6-5 of the subsection of this report entitled, "Maintain District Boundaries/Improve Governance, Transparency and Accountability".

2. Request that the District provide a report back to LAFCO within 12 months regarding implementation of the above improvements. At the end of the 12 month period, LAFCO shall reevaluate the District and its SOI, and consider the need for any further changes or follow-up actions. Request that the District clearly demonstrate to LAFCO that no District funds will be used if the El Camino Hospital Corporation plans to purchase property outside of the District's boundary and provide an explanation for how the purchase will benefit the District since the District's contributions to the Corporation over the years have benefited the Corporation's reserves and financial standing.

~~If the improvements described in Recommendation 1 cannot be accomplished by the District within 12 to 18 months of acceptance of this report, or if the Corporation continues to purchase property outside of the District boundaries, request that the District Board initiate changes to the governance structure. If such changes are not initiated within six months of the request for the governance change, consider whether to begin actions toward dissolution of the El Camino Hospital District.~~

KPMG

cutting through complexity

Report to El Camino Hospital District

Addressing Certain Issues Relevant to the Audit and Service Review Conducted by the Local Agency Formation Commission for Santa Clara County

July 26, 2012

kpmg.com

1.0 Introduction

El Camino Hospital District (the "District") is a political subdivision of the State of California, formed by a vote of the District's electorate in 1956,[1] and organized pursuant to Division 23 of the California Health and Safety Code. Five entities are affiliated with the District:[2] El Camino Hospital Corporation, a nonprofit public benefit corporation ("ECH"), El Camino Hospital Foundation, CONCERN: Employee Assistance Program, El Camino Surgery Center, LLC, and Silicon Valley Medical Development, LLC.[3] The District receives a portion of the one percent ad valorem tax assessed on real property within the District's boundaries.[4] The District collects an additional tax approved by the District's voters dedicated to servicing debt that the District incurred to build the Mountain View hospital.[5]

The Local Agency Formation Commission for Santa Clara County ("LAFCO") is an agency authorized under California law to oversee the boundaries of cities and special districts. Encouraging orderly boundaries, discouraging urban sprawl, and preserving agricultural and open space lands are the key goals of LAFCO.[6] LAFCO is currently conducting its recurring five-year service review of the District, which includes an audit designed to answer specific LAFCO questions regarding the District. LAFCO engaged Harvey M. Rose Associates, LLC ("Harvey Rose") to conduct an audit and service review of the District. Harvey Rose is not licensed by the California Board of Accountancy.[7] A revised draft of Harvey Rose's Audit and Service Review of the District report was submitted to LAFCO on July 11, 2012 (the "Harvey Rose Report").[8] We have reviewed the Harvey Rose Report. The Harvey Rose Report states that "[t]he Audit was conducted in accordance with *Government Auditing Standards,*

---

[1] History of the District accessed on July 23, 2012 (http://www.elcaminohospitaldistrict.org/About).
[2] Section 32121, subsection o, of the California Health and Safety Code states, among other things, that each local healthcare district shall have and may "establish, maintain, and carry on its activities through one or more corporations, joint ventures, or partnerships for the benefit of the health care district".
[3] Report of Independent Auditors and Consolidated Financial Statements with Supplemental Information for the District for the years ended June 30, 2011 and 2010.
[4] According to Santa Clara County's *2011 – 2012 Assessor's Annual Report*, residential parcels represent two-thirds of the total assessed value of all real property in Santa Clara County, and non-residential real property, including commercial, industrial, retail and agricultural properties, account for the remaining one-third.
[5] Report of Independent Auditors and Consolidated Financial Statements with Supplemental Information for the District for the years ended June 30, 2011 and 2010.
[6] Santa Clara County Local Agency Commission (www.santaclara.lafco.ca.gov).
[7] California Department of Consumer Affairs, California Board of Accountancy, Search Results for Licensed Firms accessed on July 22, 2012 (www2.dca.ca.gov).
[8] Drafts of Harvey Rose's Service Review and Audit of the District report were submitted to LAFCO on April 23, 2012, May 23, 2012 and July 11, 2012. In addition, a PowerPoint presentation of Harvey Rose's Service Review and Audit of the District report was submitted to LAFCO on May 30, 2012.

December 2011 Revision" and that "[t]he Service Review was conducted in accordance with … the CKH Act." We have not evaluated whether Harvey Rose met those standards.

1.1 Engagement of KPMG

KPMG LLP ("KPMG") was engaged to analyze certain issues that the District and ECH believe are relevant to LAFCO's service review and audit of the District. Specifically, KPMG was asked to gather, review and analyze relevant information and reach conclusions on the following three questions:

1. How do the community benefits provided by the District compare to those provided by other comparable health care districts in California?
2. How do the community benefits provided by ECH compare to those provided by other comparable hospitals in the Bay Area?[9]
3. How does the District and the people and community served by the District benefit from ECH serving people and communities outside the District's boundaries?

The KPMG engagement team that prepared this report includes professionals with experience in financial accounting and operational issues for a wide range of health care providers, including for-profit, nonprofit, government-owned, network, and stand-alone providers. This report summarizes KPMG's analysis and conclusions and the information on which we have relied.

1.2 Procedures Performed and Data and Other Information Relied Upon

Out analysis, in summary consisted of:

- Review and analysis of publicly available documentation and information;
- Review and analysis of documents provided by the District and ECH representatives; and
- Interviews with ECH senior management.

[9] Comparable "Bay Area" hospitals were selected from hospitals in the North Bay, South Bay, East Bay or Santa Clara service regions used by OSHPD.

The types of documents and information that we have reviewed and analyzed include:

- Community Benefit Reports made publicly available by the District, ECH and other bodies;
- Audited Financial Statements made publicly available by the District and comparable districts;
- Data gathered from all hospitals in California and made publicly available on-line by the Office of Statewide Health Planning & Development ("OSHPD") of the State of California; and
- Interviews with ECH senior management.

Appendix A, attached to this report, lists the data and other information that we gathered and reviewed.

2.0 Summary of Our Conclusions

Based on our review and analysis of information obtained and provided to us, we offer the following three conclusions:

1. Relative to comparable health care districts in California, for the amount of ad valorem tax revenues that it receives, the District provides a high level of community benefits, which benefits the District and the people and communities served by the District.
2. Relative to comparable hospitals in the Bay Area, ECH provides a high level of community benefits to the people and community that it serves.
3. The District and the people and community served by the District benefit from ECH serving people and communities outside of the District's boundaries.

3.0 Background

3.1 History of Health Care districts[10]

In 1945, the California Legislature enacted the Local Hospital District Act (section 32000 et seq. of the California Health and Safety Code); legislation that enabled a community, with voter approval, to form a special district and impose property taxes to support the construction and operation of hospitals. Residents in these districts elect local boards to oversee the spending of tax receipts in pursuit of improved community health. The meetings of these publicly elected officials are open meetings subject to the provisions of the Ralph M. Brown Act, providing for public input and transparency relative to board actions. As noted above, the District was formed by a vote of the District's electorate in 1956.

In 1994, the State Legislature broadened the scope of activity of a hospital district beyond hospitals and renamed the statute the Local Health Care District Law.

California's health care districts can be found throughout the State, in both urban and rural settings and offer a variety of services including community grant making, chronic disease management education, senior services, ambulance services, primary care clinics, dental clinics, nutritional counseling, physical education, long term care and skilled nursing, senior housing and acute hospital care.

3.2 Mission and Powers of the District

The mission and powers of the District are found in the California Health and Safety Code[11] and the Amended and Restated Bylaws of the District (the "District's Bylaws").[12]

[10] Association of California Healthcare District's History of Healthcare Districts (www.achd.org/historyofhcd.php).
[11] California Health and Safety Code Section 32121.
[12] Amended and Restated Bylaws of the District Adopted January 17, 2012.

Section 32121 of the California Health and Safety Code ("Section 32121") states, among other things, that each local health care district shall have and may:

- Establish, maintain, and operate, or provide assistance in the operation of, one or more health facilities or health services…at any location within or without the district for the benefit of the district and the people served by the district (subsection j);
- Acquire, maintain, and operate ambulances or ambulance services within and without the district (subsection l);
- Establish, maintain, and operate, or provide assistance in the operation of, free clinics, diagnostic and testing centers, health education programs, wellness and prevention programs, rehabilitation, aftercare, and any other health care services provider, groups, and organizations that are necessary for the maintenance of good physical and mental health in the communities served by the district (subsection m); and
- Do any and all other acts and things necessary to carry out this division (subsection k).

The District Bylaws state the purpose of the District in the similar terms as Section 32121, quoted above. Under both, the District is to carry out its purpose for the benefit of the District and the people and communities served by the District.

4.0 Analyses and Bases for Our Conclusions

4.1 Conclusion No. 1: Relative to comparable health care districts in California, for the amount of ad valorem tax revenues that it receives, the District provides a high level of community benefits which benefits the District and the people and communities served by the District.

We have identified health care districts and health care systems (operated both for-profit and nonprofit) in California which we believe are comparable to the District. Unlike the District, not all of the health care districts and health care systems in California prepare Community Benefit Reports ("CB Reports") or audited financial statements, or make them readily accessible to the public. We gathered CB Reports and audited financial statements from publicly available resources, such as websites, as well as by direct requests to these health care districts.

We organized our analysis as follows:

- Identification Of Comparable Health Care Districts;
- Analysis of Available Audited Financial Statements;
- Community Benefit Reporting;
- Analysis of Community Benefit at the District Hospital Level;
- Administration of the District's Community Benefit Program;
- Transparency: Availability of Bylaws and Meetings Open to Public; and
- Conclusions.

Our analyses provide the bases for our conclusion.

4.1.1 Identification of Comparable Health Care Districts

As of June 30, 2012, there were 74 health care districts in California. As shown in the table below, of the 74 districts, 41 operate a hospital; six operate ambulance services; four operate clinics; three operate skilled nursing facilities; eight operate other "community-based services"; and one is inactive and in a state of reorganization. The remaining eleven districts, including the District, have sold or leased their hospitals to for-profit or nonprofit health care systems.

Summary of California Health Care districts[13]	Count
Health care districts operating:	
Hospital	41
Ambulance Services	6
Clinics	4
Skilled Nursing	3
Other "community based services"	8
Inactive health care districts	1
Health care districts that sold or leased their hospital to another health system	11
Total health care districts	74

To develop a representative sample of health care districts in California, we referred to the whitepaper issued by the District to LAFCO on November 4, 2011,[14] as well as the California State Controller Special Districts Annual Report, FY 2009-10. From the 73 active health care districts in California,[15] as of June 30, 2012, we first selected all eleven health care districts that, like the District, have sold or leased their hospital facilities to for-profit or nonprofit health care systems.[16] From the remaining 62 active health care districts in California, we selected eight more health care districts based on the following combined criteria:

- Taxes Allocated and Levied: First, we selected all health care districts with at least $1 million in annual tax receipts (20 out of the remaining 62 health care districts).[17]
- Comparable Geographies: From those 20, we selected all health care districts that were classified as Urban by the Association of California Health care Districts (8 out of 20 health care districts).

[13] Health care district operational categories were taken from the list of active / non-active health care districts that was provided by the Association of California Health Care Districts on July 5, 2012.
[14] The District, Information Re Local Health Care Districts, As Requested by Santa Clara County LAFCO, November 4, 2011.
[15] The Association of California Health Care Districts noted that Indian Valley Healthcare District is currently inactive and in a state of re-organization.
[16] In 1985, the Marin Healthcare District leased Marin General Hospital to Marin General Hospital Corporation. On July 1, 2010, control of the Marin General Hospital returned to the Marin Healthcare District. Obtained from the District whitepaper issued by the District to LAFCO on November 4, 2011.
[17] Annual tax receipts, as per the Special Districts Annual Report, for the fiscal year ended June 30, 2010, California State Controller, include "county allocation", "voter approved levy" and "homeowners property tax relief". We also selected Washington Township Health Care District as it received $8,200,000 in tax receipts per its audited financial statements.

The following table lists our final sample of 19 California health care districts that we believe are comparable to the District for the purposes of our analysis.

Line Number	Health Care District Name	Urban / Rural	Leased or sold hospital facilities	Per California State Controller FY 10	
				Property Tax Revenue (1% Ad Valorem)	Total Property Tax Revenue
1	Palomar Health	Urban		$12,426,860	$27,609,000
2	**El Camino Hospital District**	**Urban**	**Yes**	**9,289,236**	**16,017,000**
3	Grossmont Healthcare District	Urban	Yes	5,597,317	11,146,000
4	Sequoia Healthcare District	Urban	Yes	7,957,708	8,012,000
5	Tri-City Hospital District	Urban		7,300,523	7,372,000
6	Peninsula Health Care District	Urban	Yes	4,194,447	4,223,000
7	Desert Healthcare District	Urban	Yes	3,297,061	3,348,000
8	Salinas Valley Memorial Healthcare System	Urban		3,168,089	3,188,000
9	West Contra Costa Healthcare District	Urban		2,860,331	2,899,000
10	Beach Cities Health District	Urban		2,417,727	2,439,000
11	Camarillo Healthcare District	Urban		2,020,749	2,041,000
12	Sonoma Valley Health Care District	Urban		-	1,886,000
13	Fallbrook Hospital District	Rural	Yes		1,476,000
14	Mark Twain Hospital District	Rural	Yes		879,000
15	Mt. Diablo Health Care District	Urban	Yes	245,228	248,000
16	Eden Township Healthcare District	Urban	Yes	-	-
17	Marin Healthcare District	Urban	Yes	-	-
18	Petaluma Health Care District	Urban	Yes	-	-
19	Washington Township Health Care District	Urban		-	-

Note: See Appendix B.1 for further details.

4.1.2 Analysis of Available Audited Financial Statements

California requires its health care districts to engage external auditors and to publish audited financial statements at least annually:

> At least once each year the board shall engage the services of a qualified accountant of accepted reputation to conduct an audit of the books of the hospital and prepare a report. The financial statement of the district with the auditor's certification, including any exemptions or qualifications as part of such certification, shall be published in the district by the board pursuant to Section 6061 of the Government Code. *California Health and Safety Code Section 32133.*

For all 19 health care districts selected, we searched for audited financial statements. As we note in Appendix B.1, the District and six other of the 19 health care districts publish audited financial statements that are readily available on the districts' websites.[18] Through direct inquiries of the remaining 12 health care districts and/or accessing the Electronic Municipal Market Access website,[19] we were able to collect an additional ten audited financial statements. In total, we were able to collect 17 out of 19 sets of audited financial statements for our analysis. We were unable to obtain audited financial statements for Tri-City and Mark Twain hospital districts.

According to the District's Audited Financial Statements for the fiscal year ended June 30, 2011, the District incurred a total of $193,000 of general and administrative expenses, representing approximately 1% of the District's tax receipts.[20] The District has no staff. Any general and administrative support needed to operate the District, other than the service of the District's board members, is provided almost entirely by ECH. As a result, compared to the other health care districts that we analyzed, the District's general and administrative expenses are the lowest in dollars as well as a percentage of tax receipts. The people and communities served by the District thereby benefit because virtually all of the District's tax receipts are available to spend directly on community benefits and health care rather than overhead. If the duties of the District were dissolved to a successor agency, it would be most reasonable to expect that the successor agency would have to establish its own general and administrative capabilities, resulting in higher expenses and leaving less money to spend on community benefits and health care.

---

[18] The District's website provides access to its audited financial statements for the fiscal years ended June 30, 2009 through 2011 (http://www.elcaminohospitaldistrict.org/Financials).

[19] Electronic Municipal Market Access website (http://emma.msrb.org/).

[20] The District's general and administrative expenses consist of depreciation, amortization, professional fees and purchased services. The District reported no salaries, occupancy, information technology or other general and administrative expenses.

4.1.3 Community Benefit Reporting

Community benefit, as defined in Health and Safety Code Section 127345 (Article 2), is a hospital's activities that are intended to address community needs and priorities primarily through disease prevention and improvement of health status, including, but not limited to, any of the following:

- Health care services rendered to vulnerable populations including, but not limited to, charity care and the unreimbursed cost of providing services to the uninsured, underinsured, and those eligible for Medi-Cal, Medicare, California Children's Services Program, or county indigent programs;
- The unreimbursed cost of services included in subdivision (d) of Section 127340;
- Financial or in-kind support of public health programs;
- Donation of funds, property, or other resources that contribute to a community priority;
- Health care cost containment;
- Enhancement of access to health care or related services that contribute to a healthier community;
- Services offered without regard to financial return because they meet a community need in the service area of the hospital, and other services including health promotion, health education, prevention, and social services; and
- Food, shelter, clothing, education, transportation, and other goods or services that help maintain a person's health.

We were able to obtain CB Reports for certain private nonprofit hospitals in our sample as a result of SB 697 (Chapter 812, Statutes of 1994) Health and Safety Code. The Hospital Community Benefit Program ("HCBP") results from SB 697, passed by the California Legislature in 1994. SB 697 states that private nonprofit hospitals "assume a social obligation to provide community benefits in the public interest". A private nonprofit hospital in California is required to:

- Conduct a community needs assessment every three years;
- Develop a community benefit plan in consultation with the community; and
- Annually submit a copy of its plan to the OSHPD.[21]

[21] Office of Statewide Planning and Development (http://www.oshpd.ca.gov/HID/SubmitData).

We sought to obtain CB reports for all 19 of the comparable health care districts or associated hospitals via district and hospital websites, direct requests to OSHPD, or direct requests to the health care districts. We note that health care districts are not required to issue CB Reports. However, as noted earlier at 4.1.1, eleven of the 19 health care districts have sold or leased their hospitals to for-profit or nonprofit health care systems, of which eight are required to issue CB Reports. As of June 30, 2012, OSHPD's online listing of CB Report submissions highlighted that ECH was one of only three such hospitals (i.e., ECH, Grossmont Hospital, and Sequoia Hospital) which were subject to HCBP reporting requirements and had filed 2011 CB Reports with OSHPD.

The District is not required to report on its contributions to community benefit; nevertheless the District issued a joint 2011 CB Report with ECH, and broke out how District funds were used for community benefit. Furthermore, of the CB Reports that we reviewed for health care districts that received ad valorem tax revenue or their hospitals noted in Appendix B.2, the joint CB Report by the District and ECH is the only one to break out how district tax receipts designated for community benefit were spent by program type.

4.1.4 Analysis of Community Benefit at the District Hospital Level

In 2011, the District received $5,782,000 of unrestricted ad valorem tax revenue that its Board designated to support community benefit programs. We note that in that same year, the District contributed $5,040,000 to community benefit programs which were administered by ECH.[22] District-funded community benefit programs included community health education, community-based clinical services, health care support services, grants, sponsorships and means-tested program benefits such as food stamps.[23]

On a consolidated basis, the District, ECH and their component units reported $31,158,650 in 2011 in spending for community-based programs. Additionally, ECH reported that its unreimbursed costs to serve Medi-Cal beneficiaries totaled $23,639,790 in 2011. On a consolidated basis, the District, ECH

[22] Per the District's Board Finance Presentation for the fiscal year ended 2011, we note that "As the District's designated Community Benefit funds are transferred to ECH for administration by the Hospital, we understand from ECH management that the Hospital places these funds in a uniquely identifiably account within its accounting records. These funds as they await receiving an authorization by the Community Benefit Advisory Committee to be expended these funds earn investment income."

[23] 2011 Community Benefit Report, District/ECH.

and their component units reported total community benefits spending of $54,798,440 in 2011. See table below.

Program Type	Amount
Subsidized health services funded through hospital operations	$20,616,112
Financial and in-kind contributions	4,002,154
Traditional charity care funded through hospital operations	2,772,576
Community Health Improvement Services	1,857,998
Health professions education funded through hospital operations	1,171,764
Clinical research funded through hospital operations	402,216
Community benefit operations funded through hospital operations	185,830
Government-sponsored health care (means-tested programs)	150,000
Sub total	**$31,158,650**
Government-sponsored health care (unreimbursed Medi-Cal care)	23,639,790
Total Community Benefit, FY 2011	**$54,798,440**

Analysis of Community Benefit at the District Hospital Level Based on Audited Financial Statements

To compare community benefit spending by ECH to that of other health care districts and their hospitals, as shown in Appendix C.1, we compared community benefit spending as a percentage of operating expenses as reported by the districts or hospitals in their audited financial statements.

For the eleven health care districts that sold or leased their hospital facilities to for-profit or nonprofit health care systems, we used the operating expense per the health care system consolidated audited financial statements (that the hospital facilities were sold or leased to) and the associated community benefit spending at the health care system level, if available, for this comparison. We recognize that analyzing community benefits spending system-wide may not reflect the level of benefits received by the local community in which a particular facility is located. For the remaining eight health care districts, we used the operating expense per the health care districts' audited financial statements and the community benefit spending, if available, noted in section 4.1.2 for this comparison.

Of the 19 health care districts or hospitals for which we had audited financial statements and community benefit spending, community benefit spending as a percentage of operating expenses ranges from 3.0% to 14.3%. ECH's percentage, 9.5%, is the second highest.

We further analyzed community benefit spending excluding unreimbursed cost to serve Medi-Cal / Medicaid beneficiaries. On this basis, community benefit spending as a percentage of operating expenses ranges from 2.1% to 11.0%. ECH has the second highest percentage at 5.4%. The following table summarizes our observations, which are detailed in Appendix C.1.

Health Care District Name	Hospital / Health Care System Name	Fiscal Year	Total Community Benefit as % of Operating Expenses	Total Community Benefit less Total Unpaid Cost of Medi-Cal / Medicaid as % of Operating Expenses
Sonoma Valley Health Care District	Sonoma Valley Hospital	2011	14.3%	11.0%
El Camino Hospital District	**El Camino Hospital**	**2011**	**9.5%**	**5.4%**
Grossmost Healthcare District	Sharp HealthCare	2011	6.0%	4.8%
Sequoia Healthcare District	Catholic Healthcare West / Dignity Health	2011	9.1%	4.8%
Peninsula Health Care District	Sutter Health and Affiliates	2010	8.9%	3.8%
Petaluma Health Care District	St. Joseph Health System	2010	6.8%	N/A[24]
Mt. Diablo Health Care District	John Muir Health	2010	3.0%	2.1%

Analysis of Community Benefit at the District Hospital Level Based on OSHPD Data

We also performed the same comparison using OSHPD data for operating expenses, as noted in Appendix C.2, which allowed us to compare eight district-related hospitals, not all of which publish audited financial statements. We found that total community benefit spending as a percentage of operating expenses ranges from 1.3% to 14.1%. ECH's percentage is 9.8%, placing it fifth highest out of the eight hospitals that we analyzed. We further analyzed community benefit spending excluding unreimbursed cost to serve Medi-Cal / Medicaid beneficiaries, which allowed us to compare seven of the eight district-related hospitals. Of this subset, community benefit spending as a percentage of operating expenses ranges from 1.6% to 10.9%. By that measure, ECH's percentage is 5.6%, placing it third

[24] Total Unpaid Costs of Medi-Cal / Medicaid were not specifically identified in the Community Benefit Reports of Petaluma Health Care District.

highest out of the seven hospitals. The following table summarizes our observations, which are detailed in Appendix C.2.

Health Care District Name	Hospital / Medical Center Name (affiliation shown in parenthesis)	Latest Fiscal Year Available	Total Community Benefit as % of Operating Expenses	Total Community Benefit as % of Operating Expenses excluding Medi-Cal / Medicaid
Sonoma Valley Health Care District	Sonoma Valley Hospital	2011	14.1%	10.9%
Grossmont Healthcare District	Grossmont Hospital (Sharp)	2011	10.7%	8.4%
Petaluma Health Care District	Petaluma Valley Hospital (St. Joseph)	2010	11.7%	N/A[25]
El Camino Hospital District	**El Camino Hospital**	**2011**	**9.8%**	**5.6%**
Eden Township Healthcare District	Eden Medical Center (Sutter)	2009	9.0%	4.1%
Mark Twain Hospital District	Mark Twain St. Joseph's Hospital	2011	1.3%	2.8%
Sequoia Healthcare District	Sequoia Hospital (CHW/DIGNITY)	2011	8.2%	2.7%
Marin Healthcare District	Marin General Hospital	2010	11.0%	1.6%

Based upon our analysis of publicly available data, the District, ECH and their component units, relative to comparable health care districts in California, make above-average community benefit expenditures as a percentage of total operating expenses.

4.1.5 Administration of the District's Community Benefit Program

The District's community benefit program, administered by ECH, has a structured process for addressing community needs. The District's process includes a triennial county health assessment, soliciting input from current partners on community needs and from the Community Benefit Advisory Council, reviewing the U.S. Surgeon General's National Prevention Strategy Report and the California Healthy Kids Survey, and examining data from the County Public Health Department.

[25] Total Unpaid Costs of Medi-Cal / Medicaid were not specifically identified in the Community Benefit Reports of Petaluma Health Care District.

Based on our interviews with ECH senior management and review of the District's CB Report, we learned that after thorough review and selection of partners, programs are selected for funding. These programs are described in the Annual Community Benefit Plan and submitted to the District's Board. The District reinforces transparency in community benefit spending by requiring community benefit partners to submit Interim and Annual Reports, as well as voluntarily producing a joint CB Report with ECH.

As a result of the efforts of the District and ECH to help the underserved in their community, the District and ECH were recognized by the Association of Fundraising Professionals, Silicon Valley as the 2011 Outstanding Corporate Grantmaker: Over 300 Employees.

4.1.6 Transparency: Availability Bylaws and Meetings Open to the Public

We reviewed the health care district and associated hospital websites for the District and ECH as well as the other ten health care districts that sold or leased their hospital to a for-profit or nonprofit health care system. Based on our review of these websites, we found that the District and ECH is highly transparent in its reporting to the public around board activities. For example, we found that the District and ECH provide ready access to board meeting schedules, minutes of prior meetings, and both District and ECH Bylaws via their websites. Further, per the District's Bylaws all directors of ECH, other than the CEO, are nominated and elected by the District's Board of Directors.

In addition, we reviewed two other health care district and associated hospital websites (i.e., Palomar Health / Palomar Medical Center / Pomerado Hospital and Washington Township Health Care District / Washington Hospital) noting that each shared a website with its associated hospital, each provided information around upcoming board meeting schedules and prior meeting minutes, however, neither included their audited financial statements on their websites.

4.1.7 Conclusions

The District is highly transparent in its reporting of community benefit expenses relative to comparable health care districts. The District makes it easy for the people and community served by the District to learn the nature, recipients and aggregate dollar amount of its expenditures for community benefit

programs. The District is one of only two comparable health care districts in California that voluntarily publish community benefit reports.[26]

The District is highly transparent in its financial reporting. The District reports its spending and other elements of its operations and financial condition by posting its annual financial statements on its website.[27] The District's annual financial statements are audited by an independent accounting firm. Of the 19 comparable health care districts that we researched, only seven, including the District, make their audited financial statements readily accessible to their communities via their websites.

We analyzed ECH's community benefit expense as a percentage of total operating expenses, both with and without the unreimbursed cost of serving Medi-Cal / Medicaid beneficiaries. We analyzed both audited financial statements and data reported to the OSHPD. Based upon our analysis of audited financial statements and community benefit reports, the District, ECH and their component units, relative to comparable health care districts in California, make above-average community benefit expenditures as a percentage of total operating expenses. When unreimbursed costs of serving Medi-Cal / Medicaid beneficiaries are excluded, ECH's community benefits expense as a percentage of total operating expense is the second highest of comparable hospitals with publicly reported data.

The District spends very little on general and administrative expenses, which leaves more of its tax receipts available for community benefits and health care for the people and communities served by the District. In 2011, the District incurred a total of $193,000 in general and administrative expenses or approximately 1% of the District's tax receipts. Based on our review of the audited financial statements published by comparable health care districts, the District's general and administrative expenses are the lowest.

Relative to comparable health care districts in California, for the amount of ad valorem tax revenues that it receives, the District provides a high level of community benefits which benefits the District and the people and communities served by the District.

---

[26] OSHPD notes on its website that Mark Twain St. Joseph's Hospital is a rural hospital with no community benefit filing requirements.

[27] District audited financials are available for fiscal years ended June 30, 2009 through June 30, 2011 (http://www.elcaminohospitaldistrict.org/Financials).

The District and ECH are highly transparent in their reporting to the public about board activities. For example, we found that the District and ECH provided ready access to board meeting schedules, prior meeting minutes, and both District and ECH Bylaws on their websites. Further, per the District's Bylaws all directors of ECH, other than the CEO, are nominated and elected by the District's Board of Directors.

4.2 Conclusion No. 2: Relative to comparable hospitals in the Bay Area, ECH provides a high level of community benefits to the people and community that it serves.

We have identified Bay Area hospitals which we believe to be comparable to ECH. Unlike ECH, not all of the hospitals that we sampled make their CB Reports and audited financial statements publicly available on their websites. Nevertheless, we gathered any information that we could from publicly available sources as well as by direct inquiries to hospitals.

We organized our analysis as follows:

- Identification of Comparable Hospitals;
- Analysis of Community Benefit Reporting; and
- Conclusions.

Our analyses provide the bases for our conclusion.

4.2.1 Identification of Comparable Hospitals

We used publicly available data from the website of the OSHPD to develop a representative sample of hospitals to compare with ECH.[28] We selected eleven hospitals in Santa Clara County.[29] Additionally, we identified 68 more hospitals in the "Bay Area", which we defined as located in the North Bay, South Bay, East Bay and Santa Clara service regions used by OSHPD. We filtered these 68 hospitals down to nine whose net patient service revenue varied from that of ECH by less than $150 million and included three additional hospitals (i.e., Eden Medical Center (Sutter); Valley Care Medical Center, and Sutter

[28] Office of Statewide Planning and Development (http://www.oshpd.ca.gov).
[29] We did not select the Children's Recovery Center of Northern California, which according to OSHPD had net patient revenues of only $7.5 million for the fiscal year ending June 30, 2010.

Delta Medical Center (Sutter)) in East Bay communities that are relatively similar to that of ECH's. As shown in the following table, our final sample consists of 20 comparable hospitals in the Bay Area:

Line Number	Hospital / Medical Center Name (affiliation shown in parenthesis)	Hospital Service Area	Licensed Beds	Net Patient Revenue	Subject to HCBP Reporting	2011 CB Report Issued
1	Stanford University Hospital & Clinics	Santa Clara	613	$1,790,243,000	Yes	Yes
2	Santa Clara Valley Medical Center	Santa Clara	574	810,171,000		
3	Lucile Salter Packard Children's Hospital at Stanford	Santa Clara	311	747,332,000	Yes	Yes
4	John Muir Medical Center-Walnut Creek Campus	East Bay	330	666,975,000	Yes	Yes
5	Alta Bates Medical Summit Medical Center (Sutter)	East Bay	527	643,405,000	Yes	
6	San Francisco General Hospital and Trauma Center	West Bay	645	527,709,000		
7	**El Camino Hospital**	**Santa Clara**	**542**	**522,729,000**	**Yes**	**Yes**
8	Good Samaritan Hospital - San Jose	Santa Clara	429	479,481,000		
9	Alameda County Medical Center	East Bay	475	445,314,000		
10	Mills-Peninsula Medical Center (Sutter)	Santa Clara	340	436,153,000	Yes	
11	Alta Bates Medical Summit Medical Center - Summit Campus Hawthorne	East Bay	399	432,411,000	Yes	
12	Washington Hospital – Fremont	East Bay	359	408,506,000		
13	Eden Medical Center (Sutter)	East Bay	271	318,156,000	Yes	Yes
14	Regional Medical Center of San Jose	Santa Clara	247	312,652,000		
15	O'Connor Hospital (DCHS)	Santa Clara	358	278,753,000	Yes	Yes
16	ValleyCare Medical Center	East Bay	242	207,649,000	Yes	Yes
17	Sutter Delta Medical Center (Sutter)	East Bay	145	163,442,000	Yes	
18	St. Louise Regional Hospital	Santa Clara	93	83,901,000	Yes	Yes
19	Kaiser Foundation Hospital-Santa Clara	Santa Clara	327	N/A	Yes	Yes
20	Kaiser Foundation Hospital-San Jose	Santa Clara	242	N/A	Yes	Yes

4.2.2 Analysis of Community Benefit Reporting

We sought to obtain CB reports for all 20 Bay Area hospitals that we studied via hospital websites, as well as by requesting them from OSHPD. Based on OSHPD's listing of private nonprofit hospitals in California that are subject to HCBP requirements, we observed that 14 of the hospitals are subject to

HCBP reporting requirements, but only 10 of them, including ECH, had filed their 2011 reports with OSHPD by the due date.[30]

Analysis of Community Benefit at the Hospital Level Based on Audited Financial Statements

To compare ECH with other hospitals that we identified in the Bay Area, we used the hospitals' audited financial statements to compute community benefit expense as a percentage of total operating expenses. The percentages range from 3.0% to 15.4%. ECH has the second highest percentage out of seven hospitals at 9.5%. The hospital with the highest percentage is a children's hospital. For four hospitals in our sample, no audited financial statements are available for individual hospitals, so we relied upon audited financial statements issued by their parent health care systems. The visibility of the people of Santa Clara County into the operations, financial condition and community benefit expenses of these four hospitals is obviously limited. Appendix D.1 shows the results of our comparison in detail.

We re-performed our analysis excluding unreimbursed cost of serving Medi-Cal / Medicaid beneficiaries from total community benefit expenses, which allowed us to compare six hospitals. The percentages range from 2.1% to 5.4%. ECH has the highest percentage at 5.4%. The following table summarizes our analyses.

Hospital / Health Care System Name (affiliation shown in parenthesis)	Latest Fiscal Year Available	Total Community Benefit as % of Operating Expenses	Total Community Benefit as % of Operating Expenses Excluding Medi-Cal / Medicaid
El Camino Hospital	**2011**	**9.5%**	**5.4%**
Daughters of Charity Health System ("DCHS")	2009	8.5%	3.2%
Sutter Health and Affiliates ("Sutter")	2010	8.9%	3.8%
Lucile Salter Packard Children's Hospital at Stanford	2011	15.4%	3.2%
Stanford University Hospital & Clinics	2011	8.3%	2.7%
ValleyCare Health System ("ValleyCare Health")	2010	5.9%	N/A[31]
John Muir Health	2010	3.0%	2.1%

[30] As of June 30, 2012, we confirmed that OSHPD's online community benefit report listing listed ten out of the fourteen hospitals as having submitted CB Reports for 2011 (http://www.oshpd.ca.gov/HID/SubmitData/).
[31] Total Unpaid Costs of Medi-Cal / Medicaid were not specifically identified in the Community Benefit Reports.

Analysis of Community Benefit at the Hospital Level Based on OSHPD Data

We also performed the same comparison using OSHPD data, which allowed us to compare seven hospitals. We found that community benefit expense as a percentage of total operating expenses ranges from 4.3% to 15.7%. We re-performed our analysis excluding unreimbursed cost of serving Medi-Cal / Medicaid beneficiaries from total community benefit expenses which allowed us to compare six hospitals. Community benefit expenses excluding unreimbursed costs of serving Medi-Cal / Medicaid beneficiaries ranges from 2.4% to 5.6% of total operating expenses. ECH has the third highest community benefit expense as a percentage of operating expenses, and the highest percentage when unreimbursed Medi-Cal / Medicaid costs are excluded. Appendix D.2 shows the results of our comparison in detail.

Hospital Name (affiliation shown in parenthesis)	Latest Fiscal Year Available	Total Community Benefit as % of Operating Expenses	Total Community Benefit as % of Operating Expenses, Excluding Medi-Cal / Medicaid
El Camino Hospital	**2011**	**9.8%**	**5.6%**
Eden Medical Center (Sutter)	2009	9.0%	4.6%
Lucile Salter Packard Children's Hospital at Stanford	2011	15.7%	3.3%
St. Louise Regional Hospital	2011	9.5%	3.1%
Stanford University Hospital & Clinics	2011	8.4%	2.8%
Good Samaritan Hospital - San Jose	2010	4.3%	2.4%
O'Connor Hospital (DCHS)	2011	12.4%	N/A[32]

4.2.3 Conclusions

ECH is highly transparent in reporting community benefits to the people of the District and the population that it serves. Unlike several other Bay Area hospitals, ECH is current in submitting its CB Reports to OSHPD.

[32] Total Unpaid Costs of Medi-Cal / Medicaid were not specifically identified in the Community Benefit Reports.

ECH is, based on available audited financial statements and CB Reports, on par with comparable hospitals in terms of community benefit expenses as a percentage of total operating expenses, and is a leader when unreimbursed cost of serving Medi-Cal / Medicaid beneficiaries is excluded.

Relative to comparable hospitals in the Bay Area, ECH provides a high level of community benefits to the people and the community that it serves as measured by transparency and spending on community benefits as a proportion of total operating expenses.

4.3 Conclusion No. 3: The District and the people and community served by the District benefit from ECH serving people and communities outside of the District's boundaries.

Under California's Local Health Care District Law and the District's Bylaws, the District may purchase and operate facilities inside and outside of its district boundaries. Within the District's boundaries, ECH owns and operates acute inpatient and outpatient facilities on the Mountain View campus of ECH, as well as the El Camino Surgery Center and an outpatient dialysis center. ECH also provides services through its Los Gatos campus and the Rose Garden and Evergreen dialysis centers, which are located outside of the District boundaries but all within Santa Clara County.

To assess the benefits that the District receives by providing services outside of the District, we interviewed seven members of ECH's management including:

- Michael King, Chief Financial Officer;
- Matt Harris, Controller;
- Cal James, Chief of Strategy;
- Cecile Currier, Vice President, Professional Corporate and Community Health Services;
- Barbara Avery, Director of Community Benefits;
- Eric Pifer, MD, Chief Medical Officer; and
- Chris Ernst, Vice President, Marketing and Corporate Communications.

In addition, ECH provided us with a database of its inpatient discharges from fiscal years 2008 through 2012, as well as internal year-end utilization and financial summary reports. From the inpatient database, we analyzed the patient origin, by zip code, of inpatient discharges from the Mountain View and Los Gatos facilities. The table below in Section 4.3.1 below summarizes our analyses.

Based on the interviews that we conducted and our analysis of inpatient discharge data, we determined that ECH provides an array of health care services within the District and throughout Santa Clara County. Serving residents outside of the District furthers the mission of the District and enables ECH to (1) provide efficient high-quality health care services to the population that it serves and (2) promotes the long-term financial viability of the hospital.

4.3.1 Residency of ECH Mountain View's inpatients

Over the past five fiscal years, Mountain View's inpatient discharges have declined, from 21,036 in 2008 to 18,819 in 2012. During this period, approximately one-half of Mountain View's inpatients lived in zip codes within the District's boundaries or Sphere of Influence ("SOI"). Approximately 90% of Mountain View's inpatients lived within Santa Clara County. See table below.

Residency of Patients by Zip Code	Mountain View Campus Discharges				
	FY2008	FY2009	FY2010	FY2011	FY2012
Within District (1)	4,454	4,551	4,506	4,259	4,116
Partially Outside District but Within SOI (2)	4,838	4,594	4,220	4,196	3,835
Outside District but Within SOI (3)	1,471	1,394	1,371	1,370	1,177
Subtotal	10,763	10,539	10,097	9,825	9,128
% of Total	51.2%	50.4%	49.6%	49.6%	48.5%
Outside District and SOI but Within Santa Clara County	8,338	8,427	8,282	8,002	7,792
Subtotal	19,101	18,966	18,379	17,827	16,920
% of Total	90.8%	90.7%	90.3%	89.9%	89.9%
Outside Santa Clara County	1,935	1,952	1,976	1,999	1,899
% of Total	9.2%	9.3%	9.7%	10.1%	10.1%
Total	21,036	20,918	20,355	19,826	18,819

Note (1): Includes zip codes 94022, 94023, 94024, 94035, 94039, 94040, 94041, 94042, 94043, 94085.
Note (2): Includes zip codes 94086, 94087, 94088, 94089.
Note (3): Includes zip codes 95014, 94015.
Source: ECH admissions database provided by ECH management.

We also analyzed the nature of the services provided at the Mountain View campus to inpatients that live outside of the District or its SOI (See Appendix E). Inpatients who come to the Mountain View campus

from outside the District and its SOI, of whom the vast majority are residents of Santa Clara County, receive a full array of services. The capabilities of ECH's Mountain View campus benefit residents of Santa Clara County, whether they live inside or outside of the District.

4.3.2 Residency of ECH Los Gatos' inpatients

Over the past three fiscal years, Los Gatos's inpatient discharges have increased 35%, from 2,830 in 2010 to 3,813 in 2012. Consistent with the Mountain View campus, at least 90% of Los Gatos's inpatients each year lived within Santa Clara County.

As identified on ECH's website and confirmed by ECH management and our data analysis, ECH's Los Gatos campus provides several unique services to the residents of the District, its SOI and Santa Clara County that are not provided on its Mountain View campus including:

- Inpatient rehabilitation for patients who have suffered from stroke, neurological or orthopedic surgery, and degenerative neurological disorders such as Parkinson's disease and multiple sclerosis;
- A comprehensive array of urological services including kidney stone treatment, treatment of benign prostatic hyperplasia with the only GreenLight XPS laser technology in Northern California, treatment of urologic malignancies, and surgical treatment for incontinence;
- Unique hospital-based health program just for men (only one in Santa Clara County) that are designed to diagnose and treat benign prostate disease and erectile dysfunction, testosterone deficiency, and male incontinence; and
- A recently opened Sleep Disorder program to identify and address problems related to dyssomnia, parasomnia, and medical or psychiatric conditions.

The volume of inpatient services provided on the Los Gatos campus to people who live in the District and SOI has grown significantly since its opening with an emphasis on Orthopedics and Rehabilitation (see Appendix F).

4.3.3 Identification and quantification of benefits to the District and its residents by ECH serving populations residing both within and outside the District

ECH is an award-winning hospital which attracts patients to its Mountain View campus from outside of the District for health care services. ECH's awards that demonstrate its expertise in delivery quality health care include:

- U.S. News & World Report 2011-2012 Best Regional Hospital – San Jose Metro Region with recognition for its orthopedics program;
- Blue Shield of California designated ECH as a Blue Shield Distinction Center for Bariatric Surgery, Knee and Hip Replacement, and Spine Surgery;
- American Nurses Credentialing Center awarded ECH Magnet designation for organizations that provide the very best in nursing care;
- American Association of Cardiovascular and Pulmonary Rehabilitation has consistently recognized ECH since 2003 for their commitment to enhancing standards of care in the delivery of their cardiac and pulmonary rehabilitation programs;
- Joint Commission Gold Seal of Approval for ECH's Stroke Center;
- American Heart Association and American Stroke Association Gold Plus Award;
- American Society for Metabolic and Bariatric Surgery designation of ECH as a Bariatric Surgery Center of Excellence; and
- Bay Area Parent Magazine 2011 Silver Award for Best Hospital to have a baby.

As confirmed by ECH management, a benefit of operating a larger hospital with a broad array of specialties is that ECH is able to remain an independent community hospital and not require a merger with a large health system to obtain access to specialty services, assistance in recruitment of physicians, and access to financing of capital expansion and improvement projects. These are among many of reasons for mergers, as identified by Moody's Investors Service in its publication on *U.S. Not-For-Profit Healthcare Outlook Remains Negative for 2012*, dated January 25, 2012.

This status as an independent community hospital allows ECH to remain accountable to the residents of the District. If the District sold or leased ECH to a for-profit or nonprofit system, the residents of the District and the population that it serves would have less or no insight into ECH's operations and influence on its decision-making.

In order to offer a particular service or capability, a hospital must earn enough net patient service revenue to cover its costs. To some extent, employee overtime and supplies expense in an acute care hospital vary based upon the volume and intensity of services provided. However, most of the costs of an acute care hospital are fixed. ECH operates in a way that allows it to spread its fixed costs over a larger volume of patients. By offering a high level of service, and drawing approximately half of its patients from outside the District and its SOI, the Mountain View campus has doubled the number of patients who help pay its fixed operating costs. By operating at Los Gatos, and drawing patients from outside the District and its SOI, ECH has spread fixed costs across more patients. As the volumes on the Mountain View campus have declined or remained constant over the past five years, volumes on the Los Gatos campus have grown. The combined growth in campus volumes, as presented in Appendix G, enables ECH to spread its costs and become more efficient.

We used ECH's internal management reports to obtain income from operations generated by the Mountain View and Lost Gatos campuses. As shown in the below summary, in each full year of operations, the Los Gatos campus has generated positive operating income. In the latest two fiscal years, Los Gatos and ECH as a whole have increased total income from operations and operating margins.

Financial Performance	ECH Income from Operations				
	FY2008	FY2009	FY2010	FY2011	FY2012
Income from Operations ($ in millions)					
Mountain View	$50.7	$52.5	$1.6	$35.2	$52.3
Los Gatos (1)	0	(5.4)	1.7	12.3	17.3
Total	$50.7	$47.1	$3.3	$47.5	$69.6
ECH Operating Margin (2)	12.1%	10.1%	0.6%	7.8%	10.8%

Note (1): As Los Gatos operations began April 9, 2009, FY2009 reflects three months of start up expenses.
Note (2): Calculation of operating margin includes the provision for bad debt as a deduction from revenue.
Source: ECH audited financial statements (2008-2011) and internal ECH monthly financial reports (2012).

Not only has the Los Gatos campus contributed to the improvements in the operating performance of ECH, it has also improved ECH's cash position by generating positive cash flow from operations each year. In fact, cumulative cash flow of $60,800,000 from the Los Gatos's operations through June 30, 2012 (excluding $17,400,000 of non-cash depreciation expense and $17,500,000 of cost allocations from the Mountain View campus) now exceeds Los Gatos's original purchase price of $53,700,000. The

positive cash flow of the Los Gatos campus generates more resources for ECH to devote to health care, which benefits the District and its residents.

Financial Performance	ECH Cash & Investments				
	FY2008	FY2009	FY2010	FY2011	FY2012
Los Gatos Cash From Operations (in millions) (1)	$0	($5.4)	$6.5	$27.5	$32.2
ECH Cash & Investments (in millions) (2)	$410.6	$392.3	$284.7	$374.1	$460.0
ECH Days Cash on Hand (3)	442	368	212	267	320

Note (1): Reflects $25.9M of Income from Operations plus $17.4M of Depreciation expense and $17.5M of allocations from the Mountain View campus.
Note (2): Includes Cash, Short and Long Term Investments, and Board Designated Funds.
Note (3): Excludes provision for bad debts.
Source: ECH audited financial statements (2008-2011) and internal ECH monthly financial reports (2012).

By serving populations resident outside the District, ECH has increased its revenue, operating margin and financial stability which benefits the District and its residents.

As identified by ECH management, the ability to serve a population larger than just the District, avoid duplication of services, become more efficient, and improve its financial position, enables ECH to attract and fund more highly qualified and specialized physicians that often require multi-year income subsidies and investments in high-tech clinical equipment, much less the high costs associated with recruitment. These investments further contribute to the benefits, such as specialized cancer and cardiac services, available to District residents as a result of ECH providing services to all of Santa Clara County.

4.3.4 Conclusions

Historically, 90% of ECH's inpatients, on both the Mountain View and Los Gatos campuses, are residents of Santa Clara County. The expansion of services on the Los Gatos campus that do not duplicate those on the Mountain View campus provides improved access to quality health care for all residents of Santa Clara County. As a larger hospital with a broad array of specialties, ECH is able to remain an independent community hospital and be more accountable to the residents of the District. Offering services at Los Gatos also enables ECH to improve its long-term financial viability.

Serving patients from outside the District and its SOI, as well as operating the Los Gatos campus, have enabled ECH to spread its fixed costs over a larger volume of patients. As the volumes on the Mountain View campus have declined or remained constant over the past three years, volumes on the Los Gatos campus have grown. The combined growth in campus volumes enables ECH to spread its costs and become more efficient.

By serving a larger population, ECH is able to attract more highly qualified and specialized physicians which, in turn, contribute to the broad array of services that are provided to the residents of Santa Clara County. The businesses that pay property taxes allocated to the District benefit by the availability of efficient, award winning high-quality health care services to employees, regardless of their residency.

The District and the people and community served by the District benefit from ECH serving people and communities outside of the District's boundaries.

KPMG LLP

Data and Other Information Considered and Reviewed

Community Benefit Reports (Health Care District / Hospital / Medical Center / Health Care System):

- El Camino Hospital / District
- Grossmont Hospital
- Sharp Healthcare
- Sequoia Hospital
- Mark Twain St. Joseph's Hospital
- John Muir Health
- Eden Medical Center
- Marin General Hospital
- Petaluma Valley Hospital
- Stanford University Hospital & Clinics
- Lucile Salter Packard Children's Hospital at Stanford
- Good Samaritan Hospital - San Jose
- O'Connor Hospital
- ValleyCare Health System
- St. Louis Regional Hospital

Audited Financial Statements (Health Care District):

- Palomar Health
- El Camino Hospital District
- Grossmont Healthcare District
- Sequoia Healthcare District
- Peninsula Health Care District
- Desert Healthcare District
- Salinas Valley Memorial Healthcare System
- West Contra Costa Healthcare District
- Beach Cities Health District
- Camarillo Healthcare District
- Sonoma Valley Health Care District
- Fallbrook Hospital District

Data and Other Information Considered and Reviewed

- Mt. Diablo Healthcare District
- Eden Township Healthcare District
- Marin Healthcare District
- Petaluma Health Care District
- Washington Township Health Care District

Audited Financial Statements (Hospital / Medical Center / Health Care System):

- Palomar Medical Center / Pomerado Hospital
- El Camino Hospital
- Sharp HealthCare
- Catholic Healthcare West / Dignity Health
- Sutter Health and Affiliates
- Tenet Healthcare Corporation
- Salinas Valley Memorial Hospital
- Doctor's Medical Center
- Sonoma Valley Hospital
- John Muir Health
- St. Joseph Health System
- Washington Hospital
- Stanford University Hospital & Clinics
- Lucile Salter Packard Children's Hospital at Stanford
- Daughters of Charity Health System
- ValleyCare Health System

Office of Statewide Health Planning & Development Hospital Disclosure Reports:

- Palomar Medical Center / Pomerado Hospital
- El Camino Hospital
- Grossmont Hospital
- Sequoia Hospital
- Tri-City Medical Center
- Mills-Peninsula Medical Center

Data and Other Information Considered and Reviewed

- Desert Regional Medical Center
- Salinas Valley Memorial Hospital
- Doctor's Medical Center
- Sonoma Valley Hospital
- Fallbrook Hospital
- Mark Twain St. Joseph's Hospital
- John Muir Medical Center
- Eden Medical Center
- Marin General Hospital Petaluma Valley Hospital
- Washington Hospital
- Stanford University Hospital & Clinics
- Santa Clara Valley Medical Center
- Lucile Salter Packard Children's Hospital at Stanford
- John Muir Medical Center – Walnut Creek Campus
- Alta Bates Medical Summit Medical Center- Ashby Campus
- San Francisco General Hospital and Trauma Center
- Good Samaritan Hospital – San Jose
- Alameda County Medical Center
- Alta Bates Medical Summit Medical Center - Summit Campus
- Washington Hospital - Fremont
- Regional Medical Center of San Jose
- O'Connor Hospital
- ValleyCare Medical Center
- Sutter Delta Medical Center
- St. Louise Regional Hospital

Bylaws (Health Care District / Hospital / Medical Center):

- Palomar Health
- El Camino Hospital District
- Sequoia Healthcare District
- Tri-City Hospital District

Data and Other Information Considered and Reviewed

- Desert Healthcare District
- Fallbrook Hospital District
- Mt. Diablo Health Care District
- Eden Township Healthcare District
- Marin Healthcare District
- Petaluma Health Care District
- El Camino Hospital

Interviews with ECH Personnel:

- Michael King, Chief Financial Officer, July 12, 2012
- Matt Harris, Controller, July 6, 2012
- Cal James, Chief of Strategy, July 9, 2012
- Cecile Currier, VP Corporate and Community Health Services, July 6, 2012
- Barbara Avery, Director of Community Benefits, July 6, 2012
- Eric Pifer MD, Chief Medical Officer, July 13, 2012
- Chris Ernst, VP Marketing and Corporate Communications, July 6, 2012

Data and Other, including but not limited to:

- History of Health Care Districts (www.achd.org/historyofhcd.php)
- Report of Independent Auditors and Consolidated Financial Statements with Supplemental Information for the District for the years ended June 30, 2011 and 2010
- PowerPoint Audit and Service Review of the El Camino Hospital District – by Harvey Rose (May 30, 2012)
- Service Review and Audit of the El Camino Hospital District (April 23, 2012, May 23, 2012, and July 11, 2012) – by Harvey Rose
- California Health and Safety Code Sections
- AICPA Audit Guide for Health Care Organizations
- Special Districts Annual Report, for the fiscal year ended June 30, 2010, California State Controller
- ECH admissions database provided by ECH management
- Santa Clara County's Annual Assessor's Report (2011-2012)
- Santa Clara County Local Agency Commission (www.santaclara.lafco.ca.gov)

Data and Other Information Considered and Reviewed

- California Department of Consumer Affairs, California Board of Accountancy (July 22, 2012)
- The District, Information Re Local Healthcare Districts, As Requested by Santa Clara County LAFCO, November 4, 2011
- District Board Finance Presentation (2011)
- Electronic Municipal Market Access website (http://emma.msrb.org/)
- Office of Statewide Health Planning & Development - OSHPD (http://www.oshpd.ca.gov)
- Moody's Investors Service in its publication on *U.S. Not-For-Profit Healthcare Outlook Remains Negative for 2012*, dated January 25, 2012.
- Various other documents and other information provided to us in this matter

IDENTIFICATION OF COMPARABLE HEALTH CARE DISTRICTS

Number	Health Care District Name	Urban / Rural [1]	Leased or Sold Hospital Facilities [2]	District Publishes its Audited Financial Statements on Website	Obtained District Audited Financial Statements via Direct Inquiry / EMMA Website	Per Audited Financial Statements FY 11 [3]		Per California State Controller FY 10 [5]	
						Property Tax Revenue (Excluding Revenues Levied for Debt Service / GO Bonds)	Total Property Tax Revenue [4]	Property Tax Revenue Allocated to County / Hospital Operations	Total Property Tax Revenue
1	Palomar Health	Urban			Yes	$ 12,625,000	$ 27,644,000	$ 12,426,860	$ 27,609,000
2	El Camino Hospital District	Urban	Yes	Yes		9,150,000	15,793,000	9,289,236	16,017,000
3	Grossmont Healthcare District	Urban	Yes	Yes		5,988,715	11,908,948	5,597,317	11,146,000
4	Sequoia Healthcare District	Urban	Yes	Yes		8,008,394	8,008,394	7,957,708	8,012,000
5	Tri-City Hospital District	Urban						7,300,523	7,372,000
6	Peninsula Health Care District	Urban	Yes		Yes	4,241,883	4,241,883	4,194,447	4,223,000
7	Desert Healthcare District	Urban	Yes		Yes	4,558,031	4,558,031	3,297,061	3,348,000
8	Salinas Valley Memorial Healthcare System	Urban			Yes	3,223,000	3,223,000	3,168,089	3,188,000
9	West Contra Costa Healthcare District	Urban			Yes	2,880,000	8,498,000	2,860,331	2,899,000
10	Beach Cities Health District	Urban			Yes	2,465,284	2,465,284	2,417,727	2,439,000
11	Camarillo Healthcare District	Urban			Yes	2,069,228	2,069,228	2,020,749	2,041,000
12	Sonoma Valley Health Care District	Urban			Yes	2,930,000	4,794,000	-	1,886,000
13	Fallbrook Hospital District	Rural	Yes		Yes	1,455,313	1,455,313		1,476,000
14	Mark Twain Hospital District	Rural	Yes						879,000
15	Mt. Diablo Health Care District	Urban	Yes	Yes		226,550	226,550	245,228	248,000
16	Eden Township Healthcare District	Urban	Yes	Yes		-	-	-	-
17	Marin Healthcare District	Urban	Yes [6]	Yes		-	-	-	-
18	Petaluma Health Care District	Urban	Yes	Yes		-	-	-	-
19	Washington Township Health Care District	Urban				-	8,203,000	-	-

Notes

[1] Obtained from list provided by the Association of California Healthcare Districts on July 5, 2012.

[2] Obtained from El Camino Hospital District whitepaper issued by the District to LAFCO on November 4, 2011.

[3] Obtained from FY 2011 Audited Financial Statements for each respective Healthcare District (unless noted otherwise). In addition, we noted the following

- We were unable to obtain FY 2011 Audited Financial Statements for Mt. Diablo Health Care District; as such, we used FY 2010 Audited Financial Statements instead.
- We were unable to obtain audited financial statements for Desert Healthcare District; however, we obtained the District's Cumulative Profit and Loss Statement from the Finance, Administration, Real Estate and Legal Committee Meeting dated July 12, 2011.

[4] Total Property Tax Revenue consists of the following: tax revenue designated for community benefits, tax revenue designated for capital expenditures, and tax revenue levied for general bond obligations / debt service (principal and interest payments).

[5] Obtained from California State Controller's Special Districts Annual Report for the fiscal year ended June 30, 2010.

[6] In 1985, the Marin Healthcare District leased Marin General Hospital to Marin General Hospital Corporation. On July 1, 2010, control of the Marin General Hospital returned to the Marin Healthcare District. Obtained from the District whitepaper issued by the District to LAFCO on November 4, 2011.

ANALYSIS OF COMMUNITY BENEFIT REPORTING REQUIREMENTS AT THE DISTRICT / DISTRICT HOSPITAL LEVEL

No.	Health Care District Name	Hospital / Medical Center (affiliation shown in parenthesis)	For-Profit, Nonprofit or District [1]	Nonprofit Hospital Subject to HCBP [2] (Y/N)	2011 Community Benefit Report Available [3] (Y/N)	2010 Community Benefit Report Available [3] (Y/N)	Use of District Tax Receipts broken out in 2011 Community Benefit Report (Y/N)
1	Palomar Health	Palomar Medical Center / Pomerado Hospital	District				
2	El Camino Hospital District	El Camino Hospital	Nonprofit	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes
3	Grossmont Healthcare District	Grossmont Hospital (Sharp)	Nonprofit	Yes	Yes	Yes	
4	Sequoia Healthcare District	Sequoia Hospital (CHW/DIGNITY)	Nonprofit	Yes	Yes	Yes	
5	Tri-City Hospital District	Tri-City Medical Center	District				
6	Peninsula Health Care District	Mills-Peninsula Medical Center (Sutter)	Nonprofit	Yes			
7	Desert Healthcare District	Desert Regional Medical Center (Tenet)	For-Profit				
8	Salinas Valley Memorial Healthcare System	Salinas Valley Memorial Hospital	District				
9	West Contra Costa Healthcare District	Doctor's Medical Center	District				
10	Beach Cities Health District		District				
11	Camarillo Healthcare District		District				
12	Sonoma Valley Health Care District	Sonoma Valley Hospital	District				
13	Fallbrook Hospital District	Fallbrook Hospital	For-Profit				
14	Mark Twain Hospital District	Mark Twain St. Joseph's Hospital	Nonprofit		Yes	Yes	
15	Mt. Diablo Health Care District	John Muir Medical Center (John Muir Health)	Nonprofit	Yes			
16	Eden Township Healthcare District	Eden Medical Center (Sutter)	Nonprofit	Yes		Yes	
17	Marin Healthcare District	Marin General Hospital	Nonprofit	Yes		Yes	
18	Petaluma Health Care District	Petaluma Valley Hospital (St. Joseph)	Nonprofit	Yes		Yes	
19	Washington Township Health Care District	Washington Hospital	District				

Notes

Note: Information that was not publicly obtainable is denoted by a blank cell in the above table.

[1] Obtained from respective Hospital/Medical Center websites accessed on July 20, 2012 and/or from Hospital Disclosure Statements provided by the Office of Statewide Health Planning & Development (OSHPD).

[2] Subject to district hospital reporting requirements to the OSHPD per the Hospital Community Benefit Program (HCBP), a result of legislation passed in 1994 (SB 697). We note that 2 districts (i.e., El Camino Hospital District and Mark Twain Hospital District) voluntarily issued Community Benefit Reports for 2011. Furthermore, we note that nonprofit hospitals that are exempt from the legislation (i.e., Mark Twain St. Joseph's Hospital) include: designated small and rural hospitals, public hospitals including county, district, and the University of California, Shriner Children's hospitals, and facilities licensed as chemical dependency recovery (CDRH) hospitals (http://www.oshpd.ca.gov/HID/SubmitData/CommunityBenefit/FAQ.html).

[3] Community Benefit Report obtained from website for respective Health Care District and period. In addition, we note this does not include instances where Total Community Benefit was obtained from respective notes to consolidated Audited Financial Statements and/or supplemental information attached to Audited Financial Statements at the health care district and/or health care system level.

ANALYSIS OF COMMUNITY BENEFIT AT THE DISTRICT / DISTRICT HOSPITAL LEVEL (BASED ON OPERATING EXPENSES PER AUDITED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS)

No.	Health Care District Name	Hospital / Medical Center / Health Care System Name (affiliation shown in parenthesis)	Fiscal Year [1]	Total Operating Expenses [2]	Total Community Benefit [3]	Total Community Benefit as % of Operating Expenses	Total Community Benefit less Total Unpaid Cost of Medi-Cal / Medicaid [4]	Total Community Benefit less Total Unpaid Cost of Medi-Cal / Medicaid as % of Operating Expenses
				[A]	[B]	[C = B / A]	[D]	[E = D / A]
1	Palomar Health	Palomar Medical Center / Pomerado Hospital	2011	$ 478,502,000				
2	El Camino Hospital District	El Camino Hospital	2011	577,102,000	$ 54,798,440	9.5%	$ 31,158,650	5.4%
3	Grossmont Healthcare District	Grossmont Hospital (Sharp)	2011	(see Sharp)	55,119,349		43,625,132	
		Sharp HealthCare ("Sharp")	2011	2,288,158,000	138,054,151	6.0%	108,954,432	4.8%
4	Sequoia Healthcare District	Sequoia Hospital (CHW/DIGNITY)	2011	(see CHW/DIGNITY)	17,878,567		5,793,946	
		Catholic Healthcare West / Dignity Health ("CHW/DIGNITY")	2011	10,367,804,000	947,052,000	9.1%	502,079,000	4.8%
5	Tri-City Hospital District	Tri-City Medical Center						
6	Peninsula Health Care District	Mills-Peninsula Medical Center (Sutter)	2010	(see Sutter)				
		Sutter Health and Affiliates ("Sutter")	2010	8,431,000,000	751,000,000	8.9%	319,000,000	3.8%
7	Desert Healthcare District	Desert Regional Medical Center (Tenet)		(see Tenet)				
		Tenet Healthcare Corporation ("Tenet")	2011	8,259,000,000				
8	Salinas Valley Memorial Healthcare System	Salinas Valley Memorial Hospital	2011	360,653,000				
9	West Contra Costa Healthcare District	Doctor's Medical Center	2011	148,747,000				
10	Beach Cities Health District		2011	10,559,732				
11	Camarillo Healthcare District		2011	3,736,779				
12	Sonoma Valley Health Care District	Sonoma Valley Hospital	2011	48,827,256	6,968,000	14.3%	5,363,000	11.0%
13	Fallbrook Hospital District	Fallbrook Hospital						
14	Mark Twain Hospital District	Mark Twain St. Joseph's Hospital (CHW/DIGNITY)	2011	(see CHW/DIGNITY)	594,667		1,269,393	
15	Mt. Diablo Health Care District	John Muir Medical Center (John Muir)		(see John Muir)				
		John Muir Health ("John Muir ")	2010	1,329,673,000	39,237,000	3.0%	27,347,000	2.1%
16	Eden Township Healthcare District	Eden Medical Center (Sutter)	2010	(see Sutter)	28,025,000		12,688,000	
17	Marin Healthcare District	Marin General Hospital	2010		29,603,519		4,286,486	
18	Petaluma Health Care District	Petaluma Valley Hospital (St. Joseph)	2010	(see St. Joseph)	9,080,000			
		St. Joseph Health System ("St. Joseph")	2010	3,855,484,000	260,294,000	6.8%	[5]	
19	Washington Township Health Care District	Washington Hospital	2011	438,798,000				

Notes

Note: Information that was not publicly obtainable is denoted by a blank cell in the above table.

[1] Fiscal Year based on most recent Community Benefit Reports and corresponding Audited Financial Statements publicly available.

[2] Total Operating Expenses from respective Audited Financial Statements. In addition, we note the following:

- We obtained the Draft Audited Financial Statements for Doctor's Medical Center from the Board of Directors packet submitted March 28, 2012.

[3] Total Community Benefit from respective Community Benefit Reports. In addition, we note the following:

- 4 instances (i.e., CHW/DIGNITY, Sutter, Sonoma Valley Hospital, St. Joseph Health System) where Total Community Benefit was obtained from respective notes to Audited Financial Statements and/or Supplemental information attached to Audited Financial Statements since no Community Benefit Report was available for respective period. In addition, with respect to Sonoma Valley Hospital, $356K in Total Community Support was stated separately and was not included as part of Total Community Benefit.
- 4 instances for which we obtained Community Benefit Reports (i.e., Mark Twain Hospital, Sequoia Hospital, CHW/DIGNITY, St. Joseph Health System) where the Total Community Benefit was net of direct offsetting revenue. In these instances, Net Community Benefit amount was used.
- 5 instances for which we obtained Community Benefit Reports (i.e., Mark Twain Hospital, Sequoia Hospital, CHW/DIGNITY, Petaluma Valley Hospital, St. Joseph Health System) where unpaid / unreimbursed costs of Medicare were stated separately below Total Community Benefits. In these instances, the unpaid / unreimbursed costs of Medicare were not included as part of Total Community Benefit.
- 2 instances for which we obtained Community Benefit Reports (i.e., Grossmont Hospital, Sharp Healthcare) where unpaid / unreimbursed costs of Medicare were included as part of Total Community Benefit. In these instances, the unpaid / unreimbursed costs of Medicare were not included as part of Total Community Benefit.

[4] Total unpaid / unreimbursed cost of Medi-Cal / Medicaid costs from respective Community Benefit Reports. We noted 1 instance (i.e., Marin) where additional costs (i.e., Charity, Means-Tested programs) were grouped with unpaid Medi-Cal / Medicaid costs and could not be disaggregated. In this instance, the aggregated costs were captured as part of Total unpaid / unreimbursed cost of Medi-Cal / Medicaid costs.

[5] We noted 1 instance for which we were able to obtain Community Benefit Reports (i.e., St. Joseph Health System) where unpaid Medi-Cal / Medicaid costs were not specifically identified in the Community Benefit Reports. As such, we were unable to calculate Total Community Benefit less Total Unpaid Costs of Medi-Cal / Medicaid as a percentage of Operating Expenses.

ANALYSIS OF COMMUNITY BENEFIT AT THE DISTRICT / DISTRICT HOSPITAL LEVEL (BASED ON OPERATING EXPENSES PER OSHPD)

No.	Health Care District Name	Hospital / Medical Center / Health Care System Name (affiliation shown in parenthesis)	Fiscal Year [1]	Total Operating Expenses [2]	Total Community Benefit [3]	Total Community Benefit as % of Operating Expenses		Total Community Benefit less Total Unpaid Cost of Medi-Cal / Medicaid [4]	Total Community Benefit less Total Unpaid Cost of Medi-Cal / Medicaid as % of Operating Expenses
				[A]	[B]	[C = B / A]		[D]	[E = D / A]
1	Palomar Health	Palomar Medical Center / Pomerado Hospital	2011	$ 474,738,431					
2	El Camino Hospital District	El Camino Hospital	2011	558,060,148	$ 54,798,440	9.8%		$ 31,158,650	5.6%
3	Grossmont Healthcare District	Grossmont Hospital (Sharp)	2011	517,332,010	55,119,349	10.7%		43,625,132	8.4%
		Sharp HealthCare ("Sharp")	2011		138,054,151			108,954,432	
4	Sequoia Healthcare District	Sequoia Hospital (CHW/DIGNITY)	2011	217,248,055	17,878,567	8.2%		5,793,946	2.7%
		Catholic Healthcare West / Dignity Health ("CHW/DIGNITY")	2011		947,052,000			502,079,000	
5	Tri-City Hospital District	Tri-City Medical Center	2011	289,665,465					
6	Peninsula Health Care District	Mills-Peninsula Medical Center (Sutter)	2010	398,760,789					
		Sutter Health and Affiliates ("Sutter")	2010		751,000,000			319,000,000	
7	Desert Healthcare District	Desert Regional Medical Center (Tenet)	2011	311,083,205					
		Tenet Healthcare Corporation ("Tenet")							
8	Salinas Valley Memorial Healthcare System	Salinas Valley Memorial Hospital	2011	346,591,755					
9	West Contra Costa Healthcare District	Doctor's Medical Center	2010	148,008,683					
10	Beach Cities Health District								
11	Camarillo Healthcare District								
12	Sonoma Valley Health Care District	Sonoma Valley Hospital	2011	49,361,483	6,968,000	14.1%		5,363,000	10.9%
13	Fallbrook Hospital District	Fallbrook Hospital	2011	44,257,981					
14	Mark Twain Hospital District	Mark Twain St. Joseph's Hospital (CHW/DIGNITY)	2011	45,953,283	594,667	1.3%		1,269,393	2.8%
15	Mt. Diablo Health Care District	John Muir Medical Center (John Muir)	2010	1,003,219,003					
		John Muir Health ("John Muir ")			39,237,000			27,347,000	
16	Eden Township Healthcare District	Eden Medical Center (Sutter)	2010	312,113,246	28,025,000	9.0%		12,688,000	4.1%
17	Marin Healthcare District	Marin General Hospital	2010	268,406,811	29,603,519	11.0%		4,286,486	1.6%
18	Petaluma Health Care District	Petaluma Valley Hospital (St. Joseph)	2010	77,538,460	9,080,000	11.7%	[5]		
		St. Joseph Health System ("St. Joseph")	2010		260,294,000				
19	Washington Township Health Care District	Washington Hospital	2011	398,416,166					

Notes

Note: Information that was not publicly obtainable is denoted by a blank cell in the above table.

[1] Fiscal Year based on most recent Community Benefit Reports and corresponding Hospital Disclosure Reports publicly available.

[2] Total Operating Expenses from respective Hospital Disclosure Statements provided by the Office of Statewide Health Planning & Development ("OSHPD"). In addition, we note that El Camino Hospital includes operating expenses for El Camino Hospital only.

[3] Total Community Benefit from respective Community Benefit Reports. In addition, we note the following:

- 4 instances (i.e., CHW/DIGNITY, Sutter, Sonoma Valley Hospital, St. Joseph Health System) where Total Community Benefit was obtained from respective notes to Audited Financial Statements and/or Supplemental information attached to Audited Financial Statements since no Community Benefit Report was available for respective period. In addition, with respect to Sonoma Valley Hospital, $356K in Total Community Support was stated separately and was not included as part of Total Community Benefit.
- 4 instances for which we obtained Community Benefit Reports (i.e., Mark Twain Hospital, Sequoia Hospital, CHW/DIGNITY, St. Joseph Health System) where the Total Community Benefit was net of direct offsetting revenue. In these instances, Net Community Benefit amount was used.
- 5 instances for which we obtained Community Benefit Reports (i.e., Mark Twain Hospital, Sequoia Hospital, CHW/DIGNITY, Petaluma Valley Hospital, St. Joseph Health System) where unpaid / unreimbursed costs of Medicare were stated separately below Total Community Benefits. In these instances, the unpaid / unreimbursed costs of Medicare were not included as part of Total Community Benefit.
- 2 instances for which we obtained Community Benefit Reports (i.e., Grossmont Hospital, Sharp Healthcare) where unpaid / unreimbursed costs of Medicare were included as part of Total Community Benefit. In these instances, the unpaid / unreimbursed costs of Medicare were not included as part of Total Community Benefit.

[4] Total unpaid / unreimbursed cost of Medi-Cal / Medicaid costs from respective Community Benefit Reports. We noted 1 instance (i.e., Marin) where additional costs (i.e., Charity, Means-Tested programs) were grouped with unpaid Medi-Cal / Medicaid costs and could not b disaggregated. In this instance, the aggregated costs were captured as part of Total unpaid / unreimbursed cost of Medi-Cal / Medicaid costs.

[5] We noted 1 instance for which we were able to obtain Community Benefit Reports (i.e., St. Joseph Health System) where unpaid Medi-Cal / Medicaid costs were not specifically identified in the Community Benefit Reports. As such, we were unable to calculate Total Community Benefit less Total Unpaid Costs of Medi-Cal / Medicaid as a percentage of Operating Expenses.

ANALYSIS OF COMMUNITY BENEFIT AT THE HOSPITAL LEVEL (BASED ON OPERATING EXPENSES PER AUDITED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS)

No.	Hospital / Medical Center / Health Care System Name (affiliation shown in parenthesis)	Fiscal Year [1]	Total Operating Expenses [2]	Total Community Benefit [3]	Total Community Benefit as % of Operating Expenses		Total Community Benefit less Total Unpaid Cost of Medi-Cal / Medicaid [4]	Total Community Benefit less Total Unpaid Cost of Medi-Cal / Medicaid as % of Operating Expenses
			[A]	[B]	[C = B / A]		[D]	[E = D / A]
1	Stanford University Hospital & Clinics	2011	$ 2,018,527,000	$ 168,113,239	8.3%		$ 55,367,038	2.7%
2	Santa Clara Valley Medical Center							
3	Lucile Salter Packard Children's Hospital at Stanford	2011	832,195,000	128,559,389	15.4%		26,736,195	3.2%
4	John Muir Medical Center - Walnut Creek Campus (John Muir)		(See John Muir)					
	John Muir Health ("John Muir ")	2010	1,329,673,000	39,237,000	3.0%		27,347,000	2.1%
5	Alta Bates Summit Medical Center - Ashby Campus (Sutter)	2010	(see Sutter)					
	Sutter Health and Affiliates ("Sutter")	2010	8,431,000,000	751,000,000	8.9%		319,000,000	3.8%
6	San Francisco General Hospital and Trauma Center							
7	El Camino Hospital	2011	577,102,000	54,798,440	9.5%		31,158,650	5.4%
8	Good Samaritan Hospital - San Jose	2010		17,500,000			9,500,000	
9	Alameda County Medical Center							
10	Mills-Peninsula Medical Center (Sutter)	2010	(see Sutter)					
11	Alta Bates Summit Medical Center - Summit Campus (Sutter)		(see Sutter)					
12	Washington Hospital - Fremont							
13	Eden Medical Center (Sutter)	2010	(see Sutter)	28,025,000			12,688,000	
14	Regional Medical Center of San Jose							
15	O'Connor Hospital (DCHS)	2011	(see DCHS)	39,199,723		[5]		
	Daughters of Charity Health System ("DCHS")	2009	1,221,698,000	103,793,000	8.5%		38,780,000	3.2%
16	ValleyCare Medical Center (ValleyCare Health)		(see ValleyCare Health)					
	ValleyCare Health System ("ValleyCare Health")	2010	263,101,000	15,463,898	5.9%	[5]		
17	Sutter Delta Medical Center (Sutter)	2010	(see Sutter)					
18	St. Louise Regional Hospital (DCHS)	2011	(see DCHS)	8,480,504			2,775,620	
19	Kaiser Foundation Hospital- Santa Clara							
20	Kaiser Foundation Hospital- San Jose							

Notes

Note: Information that was not publicly obtainable is denoted by a blank cell in the above table.

[1] Fiscal Year based on most recent Community Benefit Reports and corresponding Audited Financial Statements publicly available.

[2] Total Operating Expenses from respective Audited Financial Statements.

[3] Total Community Benefit from respective Community Benefit Reports. In addition, we note the following:

- 4 instances for which we obtained Community Benefit Reports (i.e., Stanford University Hospital, DCHS, Good Samaritan Hospital - San Jose, ValleyCare Health System) where unpaid / unreimbursed costs of Medicare were stated separately below Total Community Benefits. In these instances, the unpaid / unreimbursed costs of Medicare were not included as part of Total Community Benefit.
- 2 instances (i.e., Sutter, DCHS) where Total Community Benefit was obtained from respective notes to Audited Financial Statements since no Community Benefit Report was available for respective period.
- 1 instance for which we obtained Community Benefit Reports (i.e., DCHS) where the Total Community Benefit was net of direct offsetting revenue. In this instance, the Net Community Benefit amount was used.

[4] Total unpaid / unreimbursed cost of Medi-Cal / Medicaid costs from respective Community Benefit Reports. In addition, we note the following:

- 1 instance for which we obtained Community Benefit Report (i.e., Stanford University Hospital & Clinics) where the unpaid / unreimbursed cost of Medi-Cal / Medicard cost was aggregated with additional costs, including Charity Care and SHC Community benefit programs. In this instance, the aggregated amount was used.

[5] We noted 2 instances for which we were able to obtain Community Benefit Reports (i.e., O'Connor Hospital, ValleyCare Health) where unpaid Medi-Cal / Medicaid costs were not specifically identified in the Community Benefit Reports. As such, we were unable to calculate Total Unpaid Costs of Medi-Cal / Medicaid and Total Community Benefit less Total Unpaid Costs of Medi-Cal / Medicaid as a percentage of Operating Expenses.

ANALYSIS OF COMMUNITY BENEFIT AT THE HOSPITAL LEVEL (BASED ON OPERATING EXPENSES PER OSHPD)

No.	Hospital / Medical Center / Health Care System Name (affiliation shown in parenthesis)	Fiscal Year [1]	Total Operating Expenses [2]	Total Community Benefit [3]	Total Community Benefit as % of Operating Expenses	Total Community Benefit less Total Unpaid Cost of Medi-Cal / Medicaid [4]	Total Community Benefit less Total Unpaid Cost of Medi-Cal / Medicaid as % of Operating Expenses
			[A]	[B]	[C = B / A]	[D]	[E = D / A]
1	Stanford University Hospital & Clinics	2011	$ 1,996,000,748	$ 168,113,239	8.4%	$ 55,367,038	2.8%
2	Santa Clara Valley Medical Center	2011	1,020,316,245				
3	Lucile Salter Packard Children's Hospital at Stanford	2011	819,106,608	128,559,389	15.7%	26,736,195	3.3%
4	John Muir Medical Center- Walnut Creek Campus (John Muir)	2010	678,150,219				
	John Muir Health ("John Muir ")	2010		39,237,000		27,347,000	
5	Alta Bates Summit Medical Center - Ashby Campus (Sutter)	2010	550,311,992				
	Sutter Health and Affiliates ("Sutter")	2010		751,000,000		319,000,000	
6	San Francisco General Hospital and Trauma Center	2010	634,607,555				
7	El Camino Hospital	2011	558,060,148	54,798,440	9.8%	31,158,650	5.6%
8	Good Samaritan Hospital - San Jose	2010	402,855,558	17,500,000	4.3%	9,500,000	2.4%
9	Alameda County Medical Center	2011	481,271,109				
10	Mills-Peninsula Medical Center (Sutter)	2010	398,760,789				
11	Alta Bates Summit Medical Center - Summit Campus (Sutter)	2010	469,911,493				
12	Washington Hospital - Fremont	2011	398,416,166				
13	Eden Medical Center (Sutter)	2010	312,113,246	28,025,000	9.0%	12,688,000	4.1%
14	Regional Medical Center of San Jose	2010	312,591,067				
15	O'Connor Hospital (DCHS)	2011	315,029,575	39,199,723	12.4% [5]		
	Daughters of Charity Health System ("DCHS")	2009		103,793,000		38,780,000	
16	ValleyCare Medical Center (ValleyCare Health)	2011	226,460,784				
	ValleyCare Health System ("ValleyCare Health")	2010		15,463,898			
17	Sutter Delta Medical Center (Sutter)	2010	158,905,532				
18	St. Louise Regional Hospital (DCHS)	2011	89,344,104	8,480,504	9.5%	2,775,620	3.1%
19	Kaiser Foundation Hospital- Santa Clara						
20	Kaiser Foundation Hospital- San Jose						

Notes

Note: Information that was not publicly obtainable is denoted by a blank cell in the above table.

[1] Fiscal Year based on most recent Community Benefit Reports and corresponding Hospital Disclosure Reports publicly available.

[2] Total Operating Expenses from respective Hospital Disclosure Statements provided by the Office of Statewide Health Planning & Development ("OSHPD"). In addition, we note that El Camino Hospital includes operating expenses for El Camino Hospital only.

[3] Total Community Benefit from respective Community Benefit Reports. In addition, we note the following:

- 4 instances for which we obtained Community Benefit Reports (i.e., Stanford University Hospital, DCHS, Good Samaritan Hospital - San Jose, ValleyCare Health System) where unpaid / unreimbursed costs of Medicare were stated separately below Total Community Benefits. In these instances, the unpaid / unreimbursed costs of Medicare were not included as part of Total Community Benefit.
- 2 instances (i.e., Sutter, DCHS) where Total Community Benefit was obtained from respective notes to Audited Financial Statements since no Community Benefit Report was available for respective period.
- 1 instance for which we obtained Community Benefit Reports (i.e., DCHS) where the Total Community Benefit was net of direct offsetting revenue. In this instance, the Net Community Benefit amount was used

[4] Total unpaid / unreimbursed cost of Medi-Cal / Medicaid costs from respective Community Benefit Reports. In addition, we note the following:

- 1 instance for which we obtained Community Benefit Report (i.e., Stanford University Hospital & Clinics) where the unpaid / unreimbursed cost of Medi-Cal / Medicard cost was aggregated with additional costs, including Charity Care and SHC Community benefit programs. In this instance, the aggregated amount was used.

[5] We noted 2 instances for which we were able to obtain Community Benefit Reports (i.e., O'Connor Hospital, ValleyCare Health) where unpaid Medi-Cal / Medicaid costs were not specifically identified in the Community Benefit Reports. As such, we were unable to calculate Total Unpaid Costs of Medi-Cal / Medicaid and Total Community Benefit less Total Unpaid Costs of Medi-Cal / Medicaid as a percentage of Operating Expenses.

ANALYSIS OF SERVICES PROVIDED TO NON-DISTRICT OR SOI RESIDENTS

Services Provided to Non-District or SOI Residents	Mountain View Campus Discharges [1]				
	FY2008	FY2009	FY2010	FY2011	FY2012
Cardiology	752	803	698	708	727
Orthopedics / Rehab	707	748	785	716	657
All Other Medical / Surgical	4,358	4,103	3,931	3,674	3,707
Obstetrics	2,571	2,495	2,386	2,385	2,260
Newborn	1,347	1,716	1,810	1,816	1,698
Psychiatry	538	514	648	702	642
Totals	**10,273**	**10,379**	**10,258**	**10,001**	**9,691**

Notes

[1] Obtained from ECH admissions database provided by ECH management.

ANALYSIS OF SERVICES PROVIDED TO DISTRICT OR SOI RESIDENTS

Services Provided to District or SOI Residents	Lost Gatos Campus Discharges [1]		
	FY2010	FY2011	FY2012
Orthopedics / Rehab	15	90	134
All Other Medical / Surgical	77	67	77
Obstetrics	26	42	67
Newborn	21	34	54
Totals	**139**	**233**	**332**

Notes

[1] Obtained from ECH admissions database provided by ECH management.

ANALYSIS OF ECH INPATIENT & KEY ANCILLARY SERVICES

Service	ECH Inpatient & Key Ancillary Services [1]				
	FY2008	FY2009	FY2010	FY2011	FY2012
Discharges					
Mountain View	21,036	20,918	20,355	19,826	18,819
Los Gatos	0	0	2,830	3,692	3,813
Totals	**21,036**	**20,918**	**23,185**	**23,518**	**22,632**
Deliveries					
Mountain View	4,475	4,376	4,098	4,262	3,972
Los Gatos	0	0	459	618	630
Totals	**4,475**	**4,376**	**4,557**	**4,880**	**4,602**
ED Visits					
Mountain View	41,487	41,166	42,322	42,016	43,298
Los Gatos	0	0	10,463	11,774	11,244
Totals	**41,487**	**41,166**	**52,785**	**53,790**	**54,542**
Surgical Cases					
Mountain View	5,887	6,126	6,058	6,148	6,383
Los Gatos	0	0	1,894	3,977	4,274
Totals	**5,887**	**6,126**	**7,952**	**10,125**	**10,657**

Notes

[1] Obtained from ECH internal monthly financial reports provided by ECH management.

LAFCO
Local Agency Formation Commission of Santa Clara County

AGENDA ITEM # 6

LAFCO MEETING: August 1, 2012

TO: LAFCO

FROM: Neelima Palacherla, Executive Officer
Dunia Noel, Analyst
Emmanuel Abello, Clerk

SUBJECT: DRAFT MISSION STATEMENT AND PRIORITY GOALS

RECOMMENDATION

Consider and adopt the draft mission statement and priority goals document for LAFCO. (Attachment A).

DRAFT MISSION STATEMENT AND PRIORITY GOALS

Attached for the Commission's consideration and adoption is a draft mission statement and priority goals document. The draft mission statement defines LAFCO's purpose and focus. The mission statement will also serve as a tool to help promote public awareness of LAFCO and its mandate, and guide the actions and decision-making of LAFCO.

The document includes objectives and some recommended key actions for each of the priority goals. It should be noted that some of these key actions are already being implemented, such as conducting service reviews; and some others will be implemented soon as part of the Commission's current work plan, such as adding additional information on special districts to the LAFCO website. However, some recommended key actions are new and would need to be integrated into next year's work plan.

BACKGROUND

On June 6, 2012, LAFCO held a strategic workshop in order to develop a mission statement, discuss key issues, and set priority goals for LAFCO. The workshop was facilitated by Bill Chiat, Executive Director of CALAFCO, and included a presentation from Don Weden, retired Principal Planner for the County of Santa Clara, on the history of land use planning in the County.

Mr. Chiat also made a presentation on the key changes to LAFCO law since 2000 and discussed how LAFCOs are operating in the "New Normal," a period where there is a strong interest in ensuring the fiscal sustainability of local agencies and evaluating their effectiveness, exploring regional solutions to issues, preserving agricultural and open

space lands for local foods and habitat, and sharing services to reduce local agencies expenses.

The Commission then discussed the mission of LAFCO including its role in the Santa Clara County's future, in discouraging urban sprawl and preserving agricultural and open space resources, and in the oversight of local agencies. The Commission also discussed the current/challenging issues for LAFCO and identified priority goals and outcomes for the next 2 to 3 years. Lastly, the Commission directed staff to develop a draft mission statement and priority goals for LAFCO in light of the Commission's discussion and for consideration and approval by LAFCO at a regular meeting.

NEXT STEPS

Upon approval of the draft mission statement and priority goals document, LAFCO staff will include this information on the LAFCO website and will implement the current LAFCO work plan in light of the identified priority goals, objectives, and actions. As discussed earlier, some of the key actions are not part of the current LAFCO work plan. Staff will integrate these new actions into a proposed LAFCO work plan for fiscal year 2014 and present the proposed work plan to the Commission for its approval at April 2013 LAFCO meeting.

ATTACHMENT

Attachment A: Draft Mission Statement & Priority Goals for LAFCO of Santa Clara County

DRAFT LAFCO MISSION & PRIORITY GOALS

MISSION STATEMENT

The mission of LAFCO is to promote orderly growth and development in Santa Clara County by:

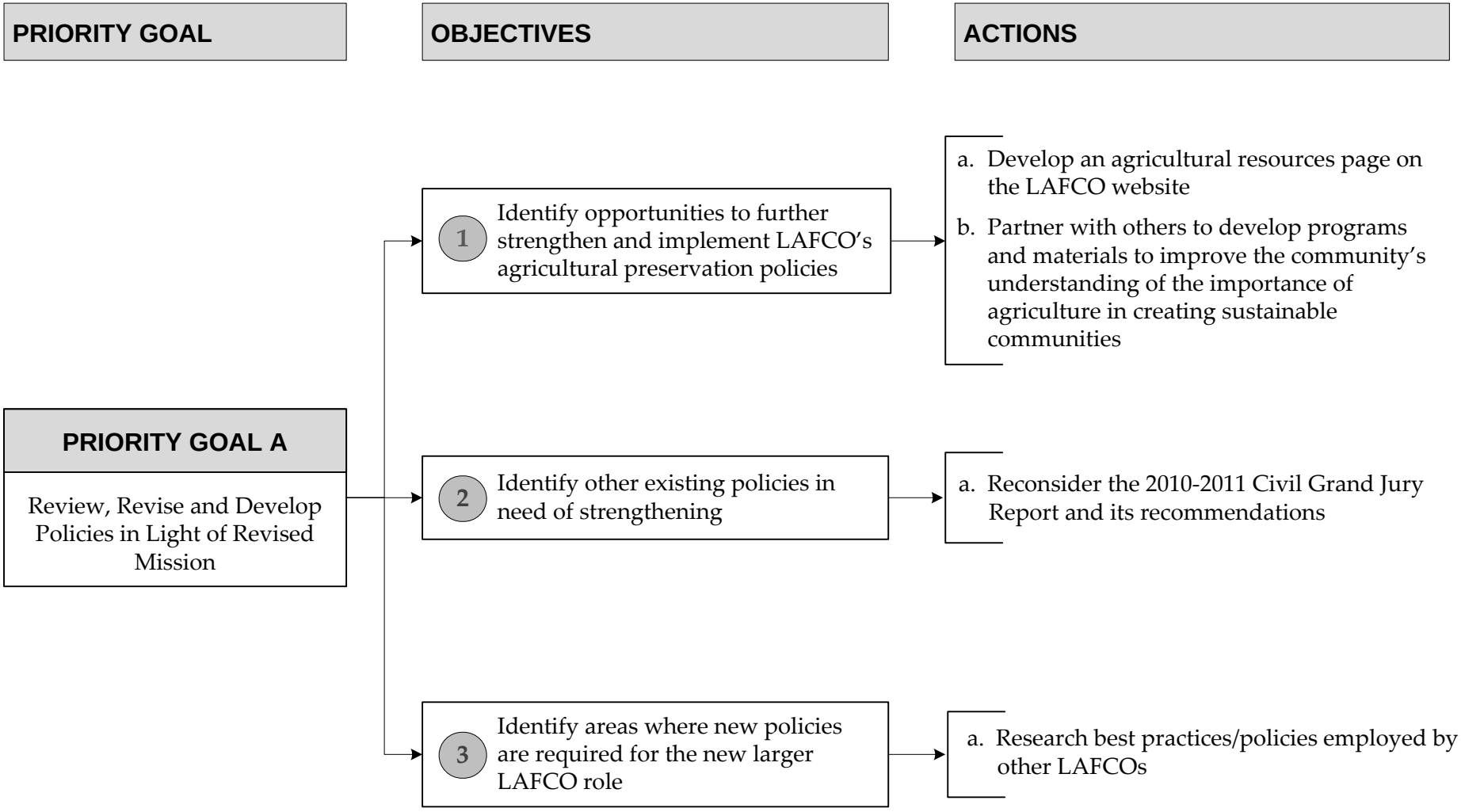
- preserving agricultural lands and open space,
- curbing urban sprawl,
- encouraging efficient delivery of services,
- exploring and facilitating regional opportunities for fiscal sustainability, and
- promoting accountability and transparency of local agencies to improve governance.

LAFCO will be proactive in raising awareness and building partnerships to accomplish this through its special studies, programs and actions.

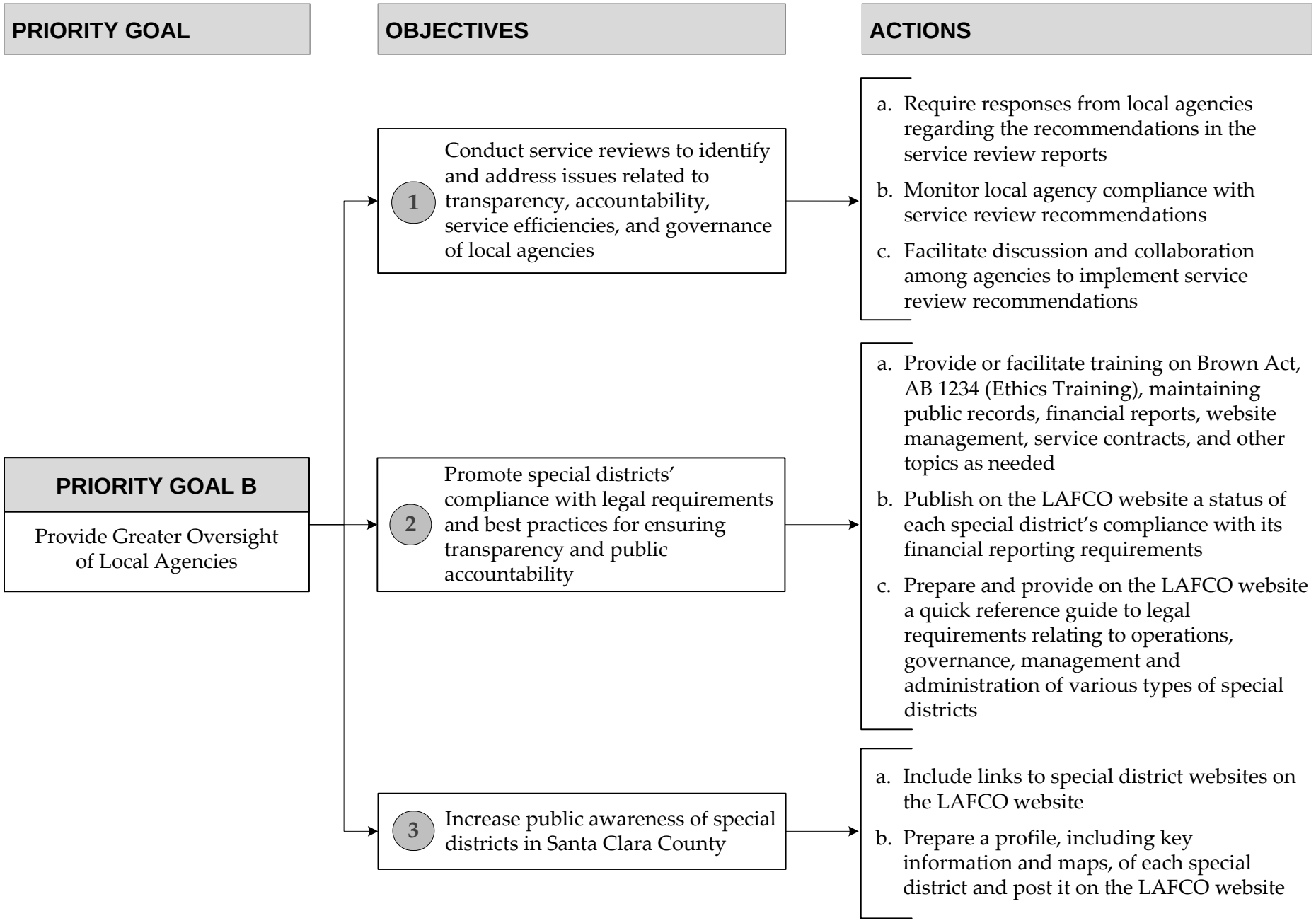
PRIORITY GOAL A	PRIORITY GOAL B	PRIORITY GOAL C
Review, Revise and Develop Policies in Light of Revised Mission	Provide Greater Oversight of Local Agencies	Increase Visibility and Public Awareness of LAFCO and its Mandate

ITEM NO. 6
Attachment A

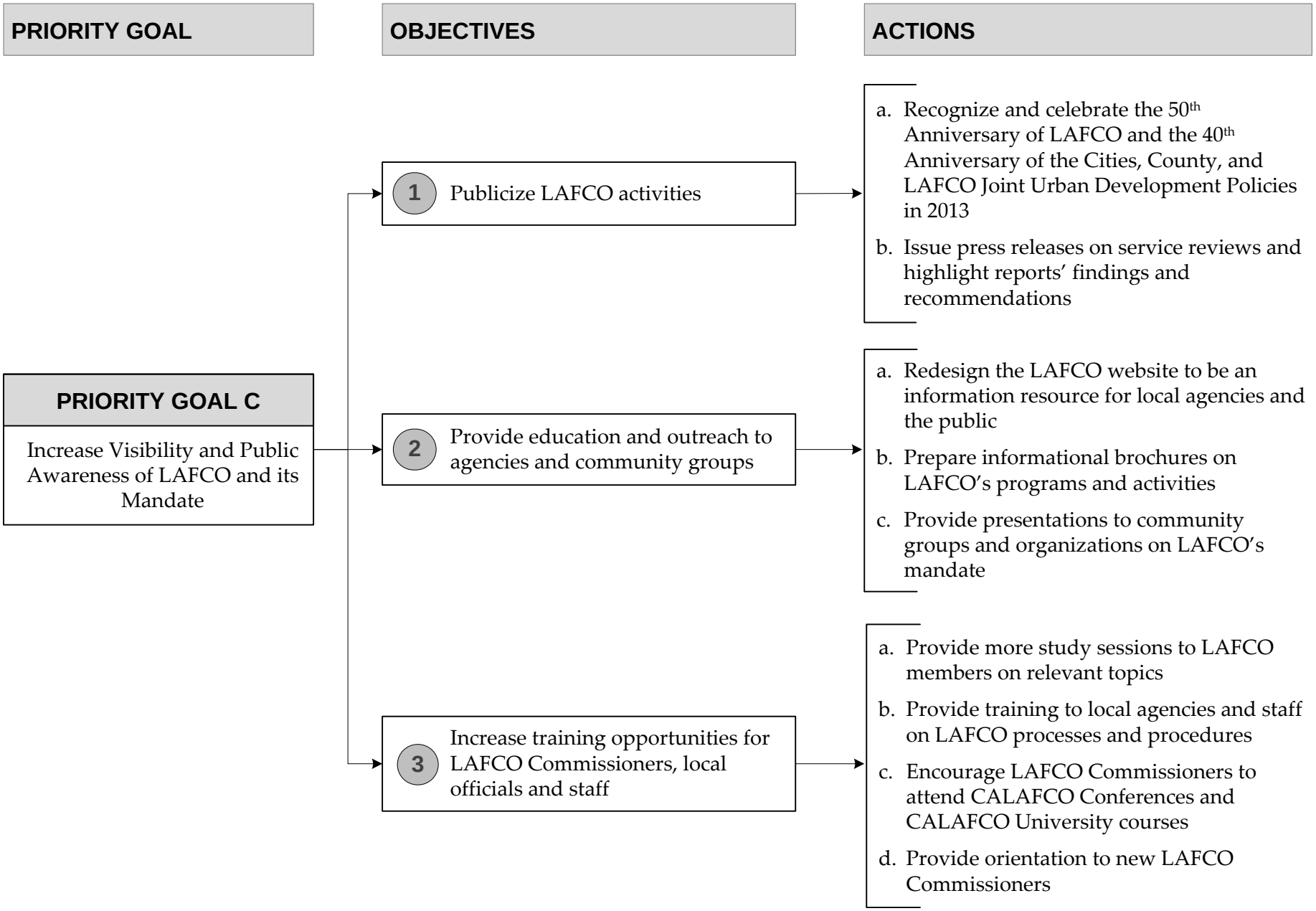
PRIORITY GOAL A: Review, Revise and Develop Policies in Light of Revised Mission



PRIORITY GOAL B: Provide Greater Oversight of Local Agencies



PRIORITY GOAL C: Increase Visibility and Public Awareness of LAFCO and its Mandate



LAFCO
Local Agency Formation Commission of Santa Clara County

AGENDA ITEM #7

LAFCO MEETING: **August 1, 2012**

TO: **LAFCO**

FROM: **Neelima Palacherla, Executive Officer**
Dunia Noel, LAFCO Analyst
Emmanuel Abello, LAFCO Clerk

SUBJECT: **LAFCO ANNUAL REPORT**

STAFF RECOMMENDATION

Accept the 2011-2012 Annual Report. (July 1, 2011 to June 30, 2012)

ANNEXATION & REORGANIZATION ACTIVITY

During Fiscal Year 2011-2012, LAFCO reviewed and approved three proposals involving annexations to special districts – one proposal involved an annexation to the El Camino Hospital District in order to allow the property owner to resolve a TRA related property tax issue and the other two annexations, one each to the West Valley Sanitation District and to the Santa Clara County Library Service Area, were related to the Cambrian #36 island annexation to the City of Campbell.

LAFCO also considered and conditionally approved the detachment of the Central Park neighborhood from San Jose and its concurrent annexation to the City of Campbell.

Additionally, LAFCO staff processed five city-conducted annexations approved by cities. They include four small annexations to the Town of Los Gatos comprising a total of 1.69 acres and one annexation of 21.51 acres to the City of San Jose.

ISLAND ANNEXATIONS

Although some cities initiated island annexations, none of the annexations were completed during the fiscal year 2011-2012.

In February 2012, LAFCO staff provided a comprehensive status report on island annexations to the Commission which included a summary of the remaining islands in each city and each city's response to LAFCO's May 2011 letter requesting the cities to review their remaining islands and inform LAFCO about the City's annexation plans. It is estimated that there are a total of 87 remaining unincorporated islands in the county. Approximately 72 of these islands are 150 acres or less in size, while approximately 15 of these islands are greater than 150 acres in size.

LAFCO staff is working with interested cities to coordinate the preparation of maps and reports by the County Surveyor's and Assessor's Offices and to provide information and advice on annexation policies and process.

URBAN SERVICE AREA AMENDMENTS AND SPHERE OF INFLUENCE AMENDMENTS

LAFCO conditionally approved an urban service area expansion of 54 acres to the City of Saratoga. LAFCO also conditionally approved an urban service area and sphere of influence (SOI) amendment between the cities of San Jose and Campbell to facilitate annexation of the Cambrian #36 island to the City of Campbell. LAFCO also approved a sphere of influence amendment for the West Valley Sanitation District to include the Cambrian #36 and Central Park neighborhoods in the District.

Additionally, as part of LAFCO's adoption of the 2011 Countywide Water Service Review, LAFCO in December 2011:

1. Expanded the SOI for the Aldercroft Heights County Water District to include APN 558-22-019.
2. Expanded the SOI of Loma Prieta Resource Conservation District to include the remaining portions of the Cities of Gilroy and Morgan Hill and the community of San Martin.

SERVICE REVIEWS

State law mandates that each LAFCO conduct service reviews prior to or in conjunction with sphere of influence updates for districts and cities. The SOI must be reviewed and updated as necessary, once every 5 years. LAFCO completed its initial set of service reviews and reviewed/updated all the cities' and special districts' spheres of influence to meet the statutory deadline of January 1, 2008. LAFCO is conducting its second round of reviews and sphere updates. In December 2010, LAFCO completed a Countywide Fire Service Review and is working on implementing options identified in the Report.

Saratoga Fire Protection District Special Study

The 2010 Countywide Fire Service Review indicated that approximately $118,000 in annual administrative costs could be reduced by dissolving the Saratoga Fire Protection District (SFD) and annexing its territory to the Santa Clara County Central Fire Protection District (CCFD). LAFCO directed staff to pursue further research / analysis of this option and report back to the Commission. Staff prepared information on the dissolution process and met with the various affected agencies including the County of Santa Clara and the CCFD.

In December 2011, LAFCO authorized staff to seek a professional service firm to conduct a special study on the impacts of potential dissolution of the SFD and annexation of its territory to the CCFD, including a detailed analysis of the cost savings and fiscal impacts. The study will be used to inform LAFCO's decision on whether or not to initiate dissolution of the SFD and annex its territory to CCFD. LAFCO issued an RFP in June 2012 for a consultant to conduct the study and is in the process of hiring a consultant.

2011 Countywide Water Service Review

LAFCO completed its Countywide Water Service Review involving a comprehensive review of water provider agencies and resource conservation districts in Santa Clara County. The Final Service Review Report which was adopted by LAFCO in December 2011 and is available on the LAFCO website includes recommendations for the affected agencies to improve operations, governance and public accountability.

As directed by the Commission at its February 8, 2012 meeting, staff requested a written response from each affected agency on how the agency plans to implement the recommendations presented in the Countywide Water Service Review Report, along with a time-frame for implementation, and an explanation if the agency does not plan to implement a recommendation. LAFCO has received written responses from Aldercroft Heights County Water District, San Martin County Water District, Guadalupe-Coyote Resource Conservation District, Loma Prieta Resource Conservation District, Purissima Hills Water District and Pacheco Pass County Water District. The City of Morgan Hill did not provide a response. Staff will track each agency's implementation of the recommendations and be available to the agency for consultation and assistance, especially on issues involving potential LAFCO applications. Periodic status reports will be provided to the Commission on the implementation status.

El Camino Hospital District (ECHD) Audit and Service Review

At the August 2011 meeting, LAFCO approved the work plan and directed staff to draft a RFP for consultants to conduct an audit and service review of the ECHD. LAFCO also established an ad-hoc committee consisting of Commissioner Wilson and Commissioner Abe-Koga to assist staff in selecting the consultant and to advise as needed on the project. On October 10, 2011, LAFCO released a Request for Proposals (RFP) for a professional services firm to prepare an audit and service review of the El Camino Hospital District. The consultant selection committee selected Harvey M. Rose (HMR) as the consultant for LAFCO's project. The consultant prepared a draft report for public review and comment in May 2012. A LAFCO public hearing to accept comments on the Draft Report was held on May 30, 2012.

Revised Work Plan for LAFCO's Second Round of Service Reviews

At the April 2011 meeting, LAFCO approved the Service Review Work Plan for the remaining special districts to be conducted in two phases followed by the Cities Service Review. The work plan calls for the Special Districts Service Review to be conducted in 2 phases. The first phase will cover seven districts, including the South Santa Clara Valley Memorial District and the second phase will include the remaining 9 districts.

On June 4, 2012, LAFCO released a Request for Proposals (RFP) for a professional service firm to prepare a special districts service review. LAFCO received three proposals in response to the RFP. The service review is expected to begin soon following the selection of a consultant.

COMMENT LETTERS ON POTENTIAL LAFCO APPLICATIONS

In order to ensure that LAFCO's concerns are considered as early as possible in the planning and development review process and prior to submittal of a LAFCO application, LAFCO provides comments to an agency during their project scoping and environmental review process. During the Fiscal Year 2011-2012, staff provided comments on the following project:

Comments on Morgan Hill's Monterey–South of Watsonville Project

In October 2011, LAFCO staff submitted a comment letter in response to the City of Moran Hill's Notice of Intent to adopt a mitigated negative declaration for the proposed Monterey–South of Watsonville Project. The project includes a proposal to expand the City's Urban Service Area (USA) to allow for urban development on a 67 acre site, some of which is currently developed and / or located within the City of Morgan Hill but outside of the USA. LAFCO staff requested that the City revise the documents to address the identified deficiencies and then circulate the new or revised documents to the affected agencies and the public for their review and comment, as required by CEQA.

ADMINISTRATIVE ACTIVITIES

Preparation and Adoption of Annual Budget

As an independent agency, LAFCO adopts an annual budget in June of each year. A sub-committee of two commissioners, Pete Constant and Mike Wasserman reviewed and recommended the draft budget prepared by staff for consideration and approval by the full commission. In addition to adopting an annual budget in a timely manner, the following is a listing of other administrative projects that LAFCO undertook during the fiscal year.

Website Redesign

In early April 2012, LAFCO authorized LAFCO staff to issue a Request for Proposals (RFP) for a professional service firm to redesign the LAFCO website and to enter into a services agreement with the most qualified firm. The goals of the redesign are to ensure compliance with the ADA Act of 1990, update to content management system technology, and improve content organization and visual design in order to make the website more user-friendly to the public and efficient for LAFCO staff to manage. The RFP was released in early June 2012. Staff has entered into a contract with Planeteria Inc. for the project and is working on the project.

Implementation of an Electronic Documents Management System

As of late August 2011, all official LAFCO records for the period of 1963 to 2010 have been digitally imaged, indexed, and made text searchable and added to LAFCO's system by Peelle Technologies who was retained by LAFCO for this project.

PARTICIPATION IN CALAFCO ACTIVITIES

As a dues paying member of the California Association of LAFCOs, Santa Clara LAFCO is actively involved in CALAFCO activities. The following is a summary of our participation during this fiscal year:

CALAFCO Legislative Committee

Commissioner Wilson and Executive Officer Palacherla serve on CALAFCO's Legislative Committee which meets regularly during the legislative session to propose new legislation to help clarify LAFCO procedures or to address LAFCO issues, and to discuss and take positions on proposed legislation affecting LAFCOs. Executive Officer Palacherla led a subcommittee charged with proposing revisions to clarify the protest and notice waiver provisions in the Cortese Knox Hertzberg Act. The proposed revisions were included in AB 2698, the 2012 Omnibus Bill sponsored by CALAFCO which was recently signed into law by the Governor.

2011 CALAFCO Annual Conference

In August 2011, LAFCO staff and Commissioners Constant, Kniss, and Wilson attended the 2011 CALAFCO Conference that was held in Napa. The Conference included many timely sessions on the challenging issues that cities and special districts are facing and LAFCO's role in addressing those issues and offered many networking opportunities. At CALAFCO's Annual Achievement Awards Ceremony, Commissioner Wilson was presented with a Certificate of Recognition for her eight years of contributions and service as Member of the Board of Directors of CALAFCO and for her leadership as Board Chair.

2012 CALAFCO Staff Workshop

LAFCO staff attended the 2012 CALAFCO Staff Workshop in late April which was hosted by Calaveras LAFCO. Clerk Abello moderated a session entitled "Technology for LAFCO Clerks." Executive Officer Palacherla moderated a session entitled "Mapping Matters: Creating and Maintaining Boundaries in GIS" that included a presentation by Analyst Noel on best practices for managing map layers in GIS.

CALAFCO University Course on Health Care Districts and LAFCO

Commissioners Constant and Kniss attended CALAFCO University's course on "Understanding Health Care Districts and the Role of LAFCO" which was hosted by LAFCO of Santa Clara County on February 3, 2012 in San Jose. The course presented a timely understanding of the dynamics of health care district regulations, challenges and trends, and the role and methods by which LAFCO can evaluate and regulate these public agencies. It featured a distinguished list of legal, health care, economic, policy and LAFCO experts.

PARTICIPATION ON OTHER REGIONAL OR COUNTYWIDE ASSOCIATIONS / ISSUES

The following is a summary of the various meetings that LAFCO staff regularly attends and/ or contributes its expertise.

Participation in the Meetings of Santa Clara County Special Districts Association

LAFCO staff continues to attend the quarterly meetings of the Santa Clara County Special Districts Association and provides an update to the Association on LAFCO activities that are of interest to special districts. In spring of 2012, the Association began considering the issue of special districts having a seat on LAFCO and requested information from LAFCO on the process and costs implications for individual districts. LAFCO staff provided the requested information and continues to serve as an information resource.

Participation in the Meetings of the Santa Clara County Association of Planning Officials (SCCAPO)

LAFCO staff continues to periodically attend the meetings of the Santa Clara County Association of Planning Officials and provides an update to SCAAPO on LAFCO activities that are of interest to cities. A large part of SCAAPO's discussions this year have been about SB 375 & Sustainable Communities Strategy and how local jurisdictions in Santa Clara County are planning to address this requirement.

Participation on the Inter-Jurisdictional GIS Working Group

LAFCO staff participates in the monthly meetings of the Inter-Jurisdictional GIS Working Group which includes staff from County Planning, County ISD, County Surveyor, County Assessor, County Communications and Dispatching, County Registrar of Voters, and County Roads and Airports. The Group systematically reviews and resolves various city, special district, and tax rate area boundary discrepancies that affect the various county departments, LAFCO, and those that rely on accuracy of the County's GIS data. The decisions of the Group, including references to specific recorded maps and legal descriptions, are documented in a GIS change layer that is maintained by the County Planning Office.

Presentation and Response to the Santa Clara County Civil Grand Jury

In late September 2011, LAFCO staff made a presentation to the Santa Clara County Civil Grand Jury on LAFCO, at their request.

In October 2011, LAFCO staff forwarded LAFCO's response to the presiding judge of the Santa Clara County Superior Court regarding the 2010-2011 Civil Grand Jury report entitled "LAFCO's Responsibility for Special Districts: Overseen or Overlooked?"

California High Speed Rail Project

In September 2011, LAFCO staff attended a stakeholder meeting for the Gilroy High Speed Train Station Visioning Project. The purpose of the meeting was to get input from

affected agencies about the potential benefits and challenges of the location of the high speed train station in Gilroy.

In June 2012, LAFCO staff also met with staff from the California High Speed Rail Authority concerning the proposed San Jose to Merced section of the proposed California High Speed Train Project. The purpose of the meeting was to receive input from LAFCO regarding the various alignment alternatives, station locations, and the maintenance infrastructure and equipment facility locations that are being analyzed for inclusion in the final project. LAFCO is particularly concerned with the project's potential negative impacts to agricultural lands in the county.

Greenbelt Alliance's "Changemaker Training"

On December 10, 2011, Executive Officer Palacherla participated on a panel for the Greenbelt Alliance's "Changemaker Training." Ms. Palacherla was joined by staff from the County Planning Office and from Morgan Hill's City Manager's Office to discuss each agency's role in the land use planning process. Ms. Palacherla's presentation focused on how LAFCO's work and actions impact the community and on how the community may engage with and influence LAFCO's decisions.

COMMISSION AND STAFF CHANGES

In May 2012, the Santa Clara County Cities Association re-appointed Council Member Margaret Abe-Koga of Mountain View as the cities' representative on LAFCO. The Association also appointed Mayor Pro-Tem Cat Tucker of Gilroy as the cities' alternate representative on LAFCO. Mayor Pro-Tem Tucker replaced Alternate Commissioner Al Pinheiro, whose term ended in May 2012. In June 2012, the San Jose City Council approved the reappointment of Council Member Constant as their representative on LAFCO and Council Member Liccardo as their alternate representative on LAFCO. LAFCO commissioners serve 4-year terms.

There is no change in the level of LAFCO staffing from the previous year. All three positions (Executive Officer, Analyst and Clerk) are staffed at a full time level. LAFCO continues to retain the firm of Best Best & Krieger for legal services on a monthly basis with Malathy Subramanian serving as LAFCO Counsel. Other staff that regularly assist with LAFCO work include the LAFCO Surveyor who is staffed through the County Surveyor's Office and staff from the Assessor's Office.

ATTACHMENT

Attachment A: Record of LAFCO Application Processing Activity FY 2011-2012

AGENDA ITEM # 7
Attachment A

LAFCO APPLICATION PROCESSING RECORD
JULY 1, 2011 TO JUNE 30, 2012

CITY CONDUCTED ANNEXATIONS

CITY	PROPOSAL NAME	DATE RECORDED	DOCUMENT #	ACREAGE APPROVED
Los Gatos	Englewood Avenue No. 6	09/06/11	21303875	0.42
	Marchmont Drive No. 2	10/07/11	21353549	0.29
	Blossom Hill Manor No. 12	10/10/11	21355924	0.25
	La Rinconada No. 5	06/12/12	21704870	0.73
			City Total	**1.69**
San Jose	Downer No. 11	08/30/11	21295014	21.51
			City Total	**21.51**
			Total City Conducted Annexations Acreage	**23.20**

LAFCO HEARD CHANGE OF ORGANIZATION

AGENCY	PROPOSAL NAME	LAFCO ACTION	DOCUMENT # DATE RECORDED	ACREAGE APPROVED
Campbell/ San Jose	Central Park Reorganization	Approved[1] 04/04/12	*To be recorded*[2]	24.29
			Total	**24.29**

ANNEXATIONS TO SPECIAL DISTRICTS

SPECIAL DISTRICT	PROPOSAL NAME	LAFCO ACTION	DOCUMENT # DATE RECORDED	ACREAGE APPROVED
El Camino Hospital District	El Camino Hospital District Annexation 2011	Approved 08/03/2011	21382781 10/25/11	1.98
			District Total	**1.98**
West Valley Sanitation District	West Valley Sanitation District 2012-01 (Central Park)	Approved[1] 05/30/12	*To be recorded*[2]	24.29
			District Total	**24.29**

ANNEXATIONS TO SPECIAL DISTRICTS *(continued)*

SPECIAL DISTRICT	PROPOSAL NAME	LAFCO ACTION	DOCUMENT # DATE RECORDED	ACREAGE APPROVED
Santa Clara County Library Service Area	County Library Service Area 2012-01 (Central Park)	Approved[1] 05/30/12	*To be recorded*[2]	24.29
			District Total	**24.29**

SPHERE OF INFLUENCE AMENDMENT

AGENCY	PROPOSAL NAME	LAFCO ACTION	DOCUMENT # DATE RECORDED	ACREAGE APPROVED
Campbell / San Jose	Campbell Urban Service Area / Sphere of Influence Amendment	Approved[1] 04/04/12	*To be recorded*[2]	24.29
West Valley Sanitation District	West Valley Sanitation District Sphere of Influence Amendment 2012 (Central Park)	Approved[1] 05/30/12	*To be recorded*[2]	24.29

URBAN SERVICE AREA AMENDMENT

CITY	PROPOSAL NAME	LAFCO ACTION	DOCUMENT # DATE RECORDED	ACREAGE APPROVED
Saratoga	Saratoga Urban Service Area Amendment	Approved 02/08/12	21213881 03/27/12	54.04
Campbell / San Jose	Campbell Urban Service Area / Sphere of Influence Amendment	Approved[1] 04/04/12	*To be recorded*[2]	24.29

---

[1]Actions taken in order to facilitate annexation of the Cambrian #36 island to the City of Campbell

[2]To be recorded upon compliance with conditions of approval

LAFCO
Local Agency Formation Commission of Santa Clara County

AGENDA ITEM # 8

LAFCO MEETING: **August 1, 2012**

TO: **LAFCO**

FROM: **Neelima Palacherla, Executive Officer**
Dunia Noel, Analyst
Emmanuel Abello, Clerk

SUBJECT: **EXECUTIVE OFFICER'S REPORT**

8.1 UPDATE ON LAFCO WEBSITE REDESIGN

For Information Only

Staff has entered into a contract with Planeteria Inc. in an amount not to exceed $16,776 to redesign LAFCO's website. The purpose of the redesign is to ensure compliance with the American Disabilities Act of 1990, update to content management system technology, improve content organization and visual design in order to make the website more user friendly for the public and efficient for LAFCO staff to manage. The redesign will utilize information on the existing website as well as add new content such as special district profiles and maps, and other educational information and links to issues of importance to LAFCO. Planeteria will also be refreshing the Santa Clara LAFCO logo. On July 5, 2012, LAFCO staff met with the consultant in order to kick-off the project which is expected to be completed by the end of this year.

8.2 UPDATE ON SPECIAL DISTRICTS SERVICE REVIEW

For Information Only

On June 4, 2012, LAFCO released a Request for Proposals (RFP) for a professional service firm to prepare a special districts service review. LAFCO received three proposals in response to the RFP. On July 31, 2012, a consultant selection committee will interview the three firms and will select the most qualified firm. LAFCO staff will negotiate the final terms of the contract and enter into a service agreement with the selected firm, as authorized by the Commission.

The Special Districts Service Review will be conducted in 2 phases. The first phase will cover seven districts, including the South Santa Clara Valley Memorial District (SSCVMD). The 2011-2012 Santa Clara County Civil Grand Jury recently issued a report on SSCVMD in response to a complaint the Grand Jury received claiming that the District was not conducting business properly. The Grand Jury found that the District and/or Board members have failed to follow the law in certain respects and identified issues relating to the transparency, accountability, and governance of the District. The

Special Districts Service Review will examine these issues and any others that are uncovered in the service review process.

Additionally, please see Agenda Item No. 12 concerning the Santa Clara County District Attorney's recent investigation into SSCVMD's governance problems. This investigation was in response to a complaint that LAFCO staff received from a member of the SSCVMD's Board. In April 2012, LAFCO directed staff to forward the complaint to the Public Integrity Unit of the District Attorney's Office.

It is expected that the consultant will begin working on the Special Districts Service Review in August 2012 and staff will hold a kick-off meeting in late August. The Special Districts Service Review and SOI Updates should be completed by August 2013. LAFCO staff will continue to provide the Commission with updates on this project as it progresses.

8.3 UPDATE ON SPECIAL STUDY ON THE SARATOGA FIRE PROTECTION DISTRICT

For Information Only

On June 4, 2012, LAFCO released a Request for Proposals (RFP) for a professional service firm to prepare a special study on impacts of the potential dissolution of the Saratoga Fire Protection District and annexation of its territory to the Santa Clara County Central Fire Protection District.

LAFCO received one proposal in response to the RFP. Staff has reviewed the proposal submitted by Economic & Planning Systems Inc. and is in the process of negotiating the final terms of the contract and entering into a service agreement with the firm, as authorized by the Commission. The firm is expected to begin their work in mid August 2012 and complete the project by October 2012.

8.4 UPDATE ON SPECIAL DISTRICTS REPRESENTATION ON LAFCO

For Information Only

The Santa Clara County Special Districts Association held a meeting on July 16, 2012 to further discuss the issue of special districts having a seat on LAFCO. Individual special districts provided updates to the Association on their position with regard to this issue. The members also discussed various options for apportioning costs to the independent special districts and for selection of representatives to LAFCO.

A follow-up meeting of the Association is scheduled in August for consideration of a memorandum of understanding or resolution detailing the potential cost allocations, and procedures for selection of representatives.

A majority of independent special districts must adopt resolutions in support of having a seat on LAFCO before LAFCO can approve special district representation. There are 17 independent special districts in Santa Clara County.

8.5 NON-SUBSTANTIVE CHANGES TO LAFCO'S CONFLICT OF INTEREST CODE

For Information Only

The Political Reform Act requires a local governmental agency to review its conflict of interest code every even-numbered year.

LAFCO Counsel has reviewed the code and determined that only non-substantive revisions are necessary in order to clarify and conform to the FPPC requirements. The changes proposed do not affect disclosure requirements for any designated position and do not require action by the Commission. These revisions will be directly submitted to the Clerk of the County Board of Supervisors.

Pursuant to Government Code Section 87303, "No conflict of interest code shall be effective until it has been approved by the code-reviewing body." The County of Santa Clara Board of Supervisors is the code-reviewing body for LAFCO.

8.6 NOMINATIONS TO THE CALAFCO BOARD OF DIRECTORS

Recommendation:

Consider information and provide direction to staff.

Nominations for the 2013 CALAFCO Board of Directors are now open (see Attachment A). LAFCO of Santa Clara County is part of the Coastal Region. Within the Coastal Region, nominations are being accepted for "County Member" and "District Member." The deadline for LAFCO to submit nominations is Tuesday, September 4th. Serving on the CALAFCO Board is a unique opportunity to work with other LAFCO Commissioners throughout the state on legislative, fiscal and operational issues that affect LAFCOs, counties, cities, and special districts. The Board meets four times each year at various sites around the state. The time commitment is small and the rewards are great. Any LAFCO Commissioner or alternate commissioner is eligible to run for a Board seat.

8.7 DESIGNATE VOTING DELEGATE AND ALTERNATE FOR SANTA CLARA LAFCO

Recommendation:

Appoint voting delegate and alternate voting delegate.

Elections for the 2013 CALAFCO Board of Directors will occur on October 4, 2012 at CALAFCO's Annual Conference in Monterey. Each LAFCO must designate a voting delegate and alternate who is authorized to vote on behalf of their LAFCO.

ATTACHMENT

Attachment A: Memo from CALAFCO Re: Nominations for 2013 CALAFCO Board of Directors dated June 25, 2012

CALIFORNIA
ASSOCIATION OF
LOCAL AGENCY
FORMATION
COMMISSIONS

ITEM NO. 8.6
Attachment A

CALAFCO

1215 K Street, Suite 1650
Sacramento, CA 95814

Voice 916-442-6536
Fax 916-442-6535

www.calafco.org

25 June 2012

To: Local Agency Formation Commission
Members and Alternate Members

From: Elliot Mulberg, Chair
Board Recruitment Committee
CALAFCO Board of Directors

RE: **Nominations for 2013 CALAFCO Board of Directors -- UPDATED**

Nominations are now open for the fall elections of the Board of Directors. Serving on the CALAFCO Board is a unique opportunity to work with other commissioners throughout the state on legislative, fiscal and operational issues that affect us all. The Board meets four times each year at alternate sites around the state. The time commitment is small but the rewards great! Any LAFCo commissioner or alternate commissioner is eligible to run for a Board seat.

The following offices on the CALAFCO Board of Directors are open for nominations.

Northern Region	Central Region	Coastal Region	Southern Region
City Member	County Member	County Member	City Member
Public Member	District Member	District Member	Public Member
	City Member (1-year term)		

The election will be conducted during regional caucuses at the CALAFCO annual conference prior to the Annual Membership Meeting on Thursday, October 4th, 2012 at the Hyatt Regency Monterey in Monterey, CA.

Please inform your Commission that the CALAFCO Recruitment Committee is accepting nominations for the above-cited offices until Tuesday, September 4th, 2012. Incumbents are eligible to run for another term. Nominations received by September 4th will be included in the Recruitment Committee's Report, copies of which will be available at the Annual Conference. Nominations received after this date will be returned; however, nominations will be permitted from the floor during the Regional Caucuses or during at-large elections, if required, at the Annual Membership Meeting.

For those member LAFCos who cannot send a representative to the Annual Meeting an electronic ballot will be made available if requested in advance.
Should your Commission nominate a candidate, the Chair of your Commission must complete the attached Nomination Form and the Candidate's Resume Form, or provide the specified information in another format other than a resume.

Commissions may also include a letter of recommendation or resolution in support of their nominee. ***The nomination forms and materials must be received by the Recruitment Committee Chair no later than Tuesday, September 4th, 2012.***

Please forward nominations to:

CALAFCO Recruitment Committee
California Association of Local Agency Formation Commissions
1215 K Street, Suite 1650
Sacramento, California 95814

FAX: 916/442-6535

Electronic filing of nomination forms and materials is encouraged to facilitate the recruitment process. Please send e-mails with forms and materials to info@calafco.org. Alternatively, nomination forms and materials can be mailed or Faxed to the above address.

Attached please find a copy of the CALAFCO Board of Directors Nomination and Election Procedures. Members of the 2013 CALAFCO Recruitment Committee are:

Elliot Mulberg, Chair
Louis Cunningham, Ventura LAFCo (Coastal Region)
Larry Duncan, Butte LAFCo (Northern Region)
Jerry Gladbach, Los Angeles LAFCo (Southern Region)

The Board has appointed former CALAFCO Board Member and Associate Member Elliot Mulberg to Chair the elections process. Please contact Mr. Mulberg with any questions at elliot@mulberg.com or 916/217-8393.

Please consider joining us!

Enclosures

CALIFORNIA ASSOCIATION OF LOCAL AGENCY FORMATION COMMISSIONS CALAFCO

Board of Directors Nomination and Election Procedures and Forms

The procedures for nominations and election of the CALAFCO Board of Directors [Board] are designed to assure full, fair and open consideration of all candidates, provide confidential balloting for contested positions and avoid excessive demands on the time of those participating in the CALAFCO Annual Conference.

The Board nomination and election procedures shall be:

1. APPOINTMENT OF A RECRUITMENT COMMITTEE

a. Following the Annual Membership Meeting the Board shall appoint a Committee of four members of the Board. The Recruitment Committee shall consist of one member from each region whose term is not ending.

b. The Board shall appoint one of the members of the Recruitment Committee to serve as Chairman. The CALAFCO Executive Officer shall appoint a CALAFCO staff member to serve as staff for the Recruitment Committee in cooperation with the CALAFCO Executive Director.

c. Each region shall designate a regional representative to serve as staff liaison to the Recruitment Committee.

d. Goals of the Committee are to encourage and solicit candidates by region who represent member LAFCos across the spectrum of geography, size, and urban-suburban-rural population, and to provide oversight of the elections process.

2. ANNOUNCEMENT TO ALL MEMBER LAFCOs

a. No later than three months prior to the Annual Membership Meeting, the Recruitment Committee Chair shall send an announcement to each LAFCo for distribution to each commissioner and alternate. The announcement shall include the following:

   i. A statement clearly indicating which offices are subject to the election.

   ii. A regional map including LAFCos listed by region.

   iii. The dates by which all nominations must be received by the Recruitment Committee. The deadline shall be no later than 30 days prior to the opening of the Annual Conference. Nominations received after the closing date shall be returned to the proposing LAFCo marked "Received too late for Nominations Committee action."

   iv. The names of the Recruitment Committee members with the Committee Chair's LAFCo address and phone number, and the names and contact information for each of the regional representatives.

   v. The address to send the nominations forms.

   vi. A form for a Commission to use to nominate a candidate and a candidate resume form of no more than one page each to be completed for each nominee.

Key Timeframes for Nominations Process

Days*	
90	Nomination announcement
30	Nomination deadline
14	Committee report released

**Days prior to annual membership meeting*

b. No later than four months before the annual membership meeting, the Recruitment Committee Chair shall send an announcement to the Executive Director for distribution to

each member LAFCo and for publication in the newsletter and on the website. The announcement shall include the following:

i. A statement clearly indicating which offices are subject to the election.

ii. The specific date by which all nominations must be received by the Recruitment Committee. Nominations received after the closing dates shall be returned to the proposing LAFCo marked "Received too late for Recruitment Committee action."

iii. The names of the Recruitment Committee members with the Committee Chair's LAFCo address and phone number, and the names and contact information for each of the regional representatives.

iv. Requirement that nominated individual must be a commissioner or alternate commissioner from a member in good standing within the region.

c. A copy of these procedures shall be posted on the web site.

3. THE RECRUITMENT COMMITTEE

a. The Recruitment Committee and the regional representatives have the responsibility to monitor nominations and help assure that there are adequate nominations from each region for each seat up for election. No later than two weeks prior to the Annual Conference, the Recruitment Committee Chair shall distribute to the members the Committee Report organized by regions, including copies of all nominations and resumes, which are received prior to the end of the nomination period.

b. At the close of the nominations the Recruitment Committee shall prepare regional ballots. Each region will receive a ballot specific to that region. Each region shall conduct a caucus at the Annual Conference for the purpose of electing their designated seats. Caucus elections must be held prior to the annual membership meeting at the conference. The Executive Director or assigned staff along with a member of the Recruitment committee shall tally ballots at each caucus and provide the Recruitment Committee the names of the elected Board members and any open seats. In the event of a tie, the staff and Recruitment Committee member shall immediately conduct a run-off ballot of the tied candidates.

c. Make available sufficient copies of the Committee Report for each Voting Member by the beginning of the Annual Conference.

d. Make available blank copies of the nomination forms and resume forms to accommodate nominations from the floor at either the caucuses or the annual meeting (if an at-large election is required).

e. Advise the Annual Conference Planning Committee to provide "CANDIDATE" ribbons to all candidates attending the Annual Conference.

f. Post the candidate statements/resumes organized by region on a bulletin board near the registration desk.

g. Regional elections shall be conducted as described in Section 4 below. The representative from the Recruitment Committee shall serve as the Presiding Officer for the purpose of the caucus election.

h. Following the regional elections, in the event that there are open seats for any offices subject to the election, the Recruitment Committee Chair shall notify the Chair of the Board of Directors that an at-large election will be required at the annual membership meeting and to provide a list of the number and category of seats requiring an at-large election.

4. **ELECTRONIC BALLOT FOR LAFCO IN GOOD STANDING NOT ATTENDING ANNUAL MEETING**
Limited to the elections of the Board of Directors

a. Any LAFCo in good standing shall have the option to request an electronic ballot if there will be no representative attending the annual meeting.

b. LAFCos requesting an electronic ballot shall do so in writing no later than 30 days prior to the annual meeting.

c. The Executive Director shall distribute the electronic ballot no later than two weeks prior to the annual meeting.

d. LAFCo must return the ballot electronically to the executive director no later than three days prior to the annual meeting.

e. LAFCos voting under this provision may discard their electronic ballot if a representative is able to attend the annual meeting.

f. LAFCos voting under this provision may only vote for the candidates nominated by the Recruitment Committee and may not vote in any run-off elections.

5. **AT THE TIME FOR ELECTIONS DURING THE REGIONAL CAUCUSES OR ANNUAL MEMBERSHIP MEETING**

a. The Recruitment Committee Chairman, another member of the Recruitment Committee, or the Chair's designee (hereafter called the Presiding Officer) shall:

i. Review the election procedure with the membership.

ii. Present the Recruitment Committee Report (previously distributed).

iii. Call for nominations from the floor by category for those seats subject to this election:

1. For city member.
2. For county member.
3. For public member.
4. For special district member.

b. To make a nomination from the floor, a LAFCo, which is in good standing, shall identify itself and then name the category of vacancy and individual being nominated. The nominator may make a presentation not to exceed two minutes in support of the nomination.

c. When there are no further nominations for a category, the Presiding Officer shall close the nominations for that category.

d. The Presiding Officer shall conduct a "Candidates Forum". Each candidate shall be given time to make a brief statement for their candidacy.

e. The Presiding Officer shall then conduct the election:

i. For categories where there are the same number of candidates as vacancies, the Presiding Officer shall:

1. Name the nominees and offices for which they are nominated.

2. Call for a voice vote on all nominees and thereafter declare those unopposed

candidates duly elected.

ii. For categories where there are more candidates than vacancies, the Presiding Officer shall:

1. Poll the LAFCos in good standing by written ballot.

2. Each LAFCo in good standing may cast its vote for as many nominees as there are vacancies to be filled. The vote shall be recorded on a tally sheet.

3. With assistance from CALAFCO staff, tally the votes cast and announce the results.

iii. Election to the Board shall occur as follows:

1. The nominee receiving the majority of votes cast is elected.

2. In the case of no majority, the two nominees receiving the two highest number of votes cast shall face each other in a run-off election.

3. In case of tie votes:

a. A second run-off election shall be held with the same two nominees.

b. If there remains a tie after the second run-off, the winner shall be determined by a draw of lots.

4. In the case of two vacancies, any candidate receiving a majority of votes cast is elected.

a. In the case of no majority for either vacancy, the three nominees receiving the three highest number of votes cast shall face each other in a run-off election.

b. In the case of no majority for one vacancy, the two nominees receiving the second and third highest number of votes cast shall face each other in a run-off election.

c. In the event of a tie, a second run-off election shall be held with the tied nominees. If there remains a tie after the second run-off election the winner shall be determined by a draw of lots.

6. ADDITIONAL PROCEDURES

a. For categories where there are more candidates than vacancies, names will be listed in the order nominated.

b. The Recruitment Committee Chair shall announce and introduce all Board Members elected at the Regional Caucuses at the annual business meeting.

c. In the event that Board seats remain unfilled after a Regional Caucus, an election will be held immediately at the annual business meeting to fill the position at-large. Nominations will be taken from the floor and the election process will follow the procedures described in Section 4 above. Any commissioner or alternate from a member LAFCo may be nominated for at-large seats.

d. Seats elected at-large become subject to regional election at the expiration of the term. Only

representatives from the region may be nominated for the seat.

e. As required by the Bylaws, the members of the Board shall meet as soon as possible after election of new board members for the purpose of electing officers, determining meeting places and times for the coming year, and conducting any other necessary business.

7. LOSS OF ELECTION IN HOME LAFCO

Board Members and candidates who lose elections in their home office shall notify the Executive Director within 15 days of the certification of the election.

8. FILLING BOARD VACANCIES

Vacancies on the Board of Directors may be filled by appointment by the Board for the balance of the unexpired term. Appointees must be from the same category as the vacancy, and should be from the same region.

These policies and procedures were adopted by the CALAFCO Board of Directors on 12 January 2007 and amended on 9 November 2007 , 8 February 2008, 13 February 2009, 12 February 2010, 18 February 2011, and 29 April 2011. They supersede all previous versions of the policies.

CALAFCO Regions

The counties in each of the four regions consist of the following:

Northern Region
Butte
Colusa
Del Norte
Glenn
Humboldt
Lake
Lassen
Mendocino
Modoc
Nevada
Plumas
Shasta
Sierra
Siskiyou
Sutter
Tehama
Trinity
Yuba

CONTACT: Steve Lucas, Butte LAFCo
slucas@buttecounty.net

Southern Region
Orange
Los Angeles
Imperial
Riverside
San Bernardino
San Diego

CONTACT: June Savala, Los Angeles LAFCo
jsavala@lalafco.org

Coastal Region
Alameda
Contra Costa
Marin
Monterey
Napa
San Benito
San Francisco
San Luis Obispo
San Mateo
Santa Barbara
Santa Clara
Santa Cruz
Solano
Sonoma
Ventura

CONTACT: Lou Ann Texeira, Contra Costa LAFCo
ltexe@lafco.cccounty.us

Central Region
Alpine
Amador
Calaveras
El Dorado
Fresno
Inyo
Kern
Kings
Madera
Mariposa
Merced
Mono
Placer
Sacramento
San Joaquin
Stanislaus
Tulare
Tuolumne
Yolo

CONTACT: Marjorie Blom, Stanislaus LAFCo
blomm@stancounty.com

CALIFORNIA ASSOCIATION OF LOCAL AGENCY FORMATION COMMISSIONS CALAFCO

Board of Directors
Nominations Form

Nomination to the CALAFCO Board of Directors

In accordance with the Nominations and Election Procedures of CALAFCO,

_____ LAFCo of the _____ Region

Nominates _____

for the (check one) ☐ City ☐ County ☐ Special District ☐ Public Position on the CALAFCO Board of Directors to be filled by election at the next Annual Membership Meeting of the Association.

_____
LAFCo Chair

_____
Date

NOTICE OF DEADLINE

Nominations must be received by **September 4th, 2012** to be considered by the Recruitment Committee. Send completed nominations to:

CALAFCO Recruitment Committee
CALAFCO
1215 K Street, Suite 1650
Sacramento, CA 95814

Date Received _____

CALIFORNIA ASSOCIATION OF LOCAL AGENCY FORMATION COMMISSIONS **CALAFCO**

Board of Directors
Candidate Resume Form

Nominated By: _____ LAFCo Date: _____

Region (please check one): ❑ Northern ❑ Coastal ❑ Central ❑ Southern

Category (please check one): ❑ City ❑ County ❑ Special District ❑ Public

Candidate Name _____

Address _____

Phone Office _____ Mobile _____

e-mail _____ @ _____

Personal and Professional Background:

LAFCo Experience:

CALAFCO or State-level Experience:

Availability:

Other Related Activities and Comments:

NOTICE OF DEADLINE

Nominations must be received by **September 4th, 2012** to be considered by the Recruitment Committee. Send completed nominations to:

CALAFCO Recruitment Committee
CALAFCO
1215 K Street, Suite 1650
Sacramento, CA 95814

ITEM NO. 12

Palacherla, Neelima

From: John Chase [JChase@da.sccgov.org]
Sent: Friday, July 27, 2012 11:40 AM
To: Palacherla, Neelima
Subject: South Santa Clara Valley Memorial District
Attachments: 20120705 Chase-Sanchez letter (decline S SC Valley Mem Dist).pdf

Ms. Palacherla:

I thought I had sent you a copy of this attached letter (as noted on the letter). Apparently the copy fell through the cracks somehow. Please call me at (408) 792-2595 if you have any further questions.

John Chase
Deputy District Attorney
Public Integrity Unit

County of Santa Clara

Office of the District Attorney

County Government Center, West Wing
70 West Hedding Street
San Jose, California 95110
(408) 299-7400
www.sanjoseda.org

Jeffrey F. Rosen
District Attorney

July 5, 2012

Ray Sanchez
7660 Hanna Street
Gilroy CA 95020

Re: South Santa Clara Valley Memorial District Governance Problems

Dear Mr. Sanchez:

I want to thank you for assisting us in our review of allegations of illegality in the governance and operation of the South Santa Clara Valley Memorial District ("SSCVMD"). We have completed our inquiry and have determined that formal action by our office is not warranted at this time.

As you probably know, the district attorney has no general supervisory authority over a memorial district established pursuant to sections 1170 through 1259 of the California Military and Veterans Code. The district attorney's primary role is to charge and prosecute crimes. (Gov't Code § 26500.) Not every violation of law is a crime. If a violation of law is not defined as a felony, misdemeanor or infraction, the district attorney is authorized to act only when expressly permitted by statute. (*People v. McKale* (1979) 25 Cal.3d 626, 633.)

One allegation in this case is that four of the five members of the SSCVMD Board of Directors violated the Ralph M. Brown Act (Gov't Code §§ 54950 *et seq.*) by holding a not-publicly-noticed closed meeting sometime last autumn to discuss and vote on the removal of the fifth member from the board. The Brown Act requires that, "All meetings of the legislative body of a local agency shall be open and public, and all persons shall be permitted to attend . . . ." (Govt. Code § 54953.) Although there are statutory exceptions to this rule, there is no exception that permits a majority of board members to discuss the removal of a board member behind closed doors. (See sections cited in Govt. Code § 54954.5.) Moreover, even closed meetings must be properly announced to the public. (Govt. Code §§ 54954.2, 54954.5, 54956.) Thus, if the board members held this secret meeting, they may have committed two separate violations of the Brown Act.

Unfortunately, although the Brown Act grants authority to the district attorney to file a civil lawsuit to nullify board action taken in violation of the Act, we were unable to meet the statutory time requirements in this case. To obtain a judicial determination that the board's action is null and void, we must first make a written demand, within 90 days of the action, that the board cure or correct its mistake. (Gov't Code § 54960.1, subd. (b); *Bell v. Vista Unified School Dist.* (2000) 82 Cal.App.4th 672, 684.) That time period has elapsed. In any event, the SSCVMD board seems to have self-corrected the matter, because subsequent meeting minutes show the fifth board member participating in the meetings.

Apart from these potential Brown Act violations, the act of voting off one board member is not authorized by law. However, no statute defines this act as a crime. Similarly, the acts of not counting a board member's vote and hiring an architect without board approval may be illegal, but they are not crimes, unless these things are done with corrupt intent. Because there is no evidence here of personal enrichment of any board member or other corrupt purpose, the district attorney cannot charge or prosecute these actions as crimes. The district attorney also cannot take civil action to correct any of these alleged violations because there is no statute granting such authority.

For all of these reasons, we are closing our inquiry at this time. However, we would appreciate your continuing to submit any information or evidence concerning new Brown Act violations or other violations of law for our review. Please telephone me at (408) 792-2595 if you have any further questions or concerns.

Very truly yours,

John Chase
Deputy District Attorney
Public Integrity Unit

Cc: Neelima Palacheria
Executive Officer
LAFCO of Santa Clara County
70 West Hedding St, East Wing 11th Floor
San Jose CA 95110